English Housing Survey
Questionnaire Documentation
Year 18 (2025-26)

V8: July 2025

Key to using this document

Structure of the questionnaire

The interview survey component of the English Housing Survey was carried out using Computer Assisted Personal Interviewing (CAPI). The survey 'instrument' is therefore a computer program, the structure of which is not as straight-forward as a conventional pen and paper questionnaire. The purpose of this document is to provide a clear understanding of the content and structure of the interview.

The presentation of the CAPI questionnaire follows a consistent structure which is shown by the following example.

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *HRP'S ANSWER TO ResTme3 = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS)*

PrevAc

CARD D1 *Dwelling.sav*

Thinking about the accommodation [you/name] lived in before [you/he/she] moved here, will you please tell me in which of the ways on this card [you/he/she] occupied the accommodation?

(1) Owned it own name/jointly
(2) Spouse/partner owned it
(3) Rented it in own name/jointly
(4) Spouse/partner rented it
(5) Had it rent-free in own name (or spouse's/partner's name)
(6) Did not have accommodation in own name or spouse's/partner's name

---

The first line "***ASK IF:*** *HRP'S ANSWER TO ResTme3 = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS)*" is a description of the routing for the question. The question in this example is only asked of respondents who have selected answer codes 1, 2 or 3 at question ResTme3 indicating that they have lived at the accommodation for less than three years. Questions that are applicable to all respondents are marked as "APPLIES TO ALL". Please note that the term "applies to all" refers in some instances to "all interviewed cases" and therefore excludes vacants and non-contacts. From the administration block onwards, "applies to all" refers to all sampled cases (including vacants and non-contacts).

The name of the question appears in bold (in this case, PrevAc) and in most cases this corresponds to the name of the variable used in the data file that will eventually accompany this document. If the question is a multicoded question (i.e. where the respondent was allowed to give more than one answer) then there will be a separate variable in the data file for each response category. The name of each of these variables will be in bold text next to the corresponding response category.

The name of the data file which contains the variable(s) is printed in italics above the text of the question (for example, *Dwelling.sav*).

Text in the square brackets, for example, on the first and second lines, is text inserted in a question that is based on an answer given in a previous question. This is known as a "textfill". A forward slash ("/") inserted between the square brackets indicates that there are more than one way in which the question can be asked.

The text in capitals provides instructions for the interviewers. In this example, the interview is prompted to show Card D1 to the respondent.

Numbers given on the response list in round brackets correspond to the values used in the data set.

Some of the questions collect information about the households while others collect information about the individuals in the household. Questions relating to the household are collected once from the Household Reference Person (HRP) or his/her partner. Some of the questions about the individuals in the household members are asked of all the household members while others are

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

asked of the HRP only. The table below show the question blocks that are asked of the household only and those asked of the individuals.

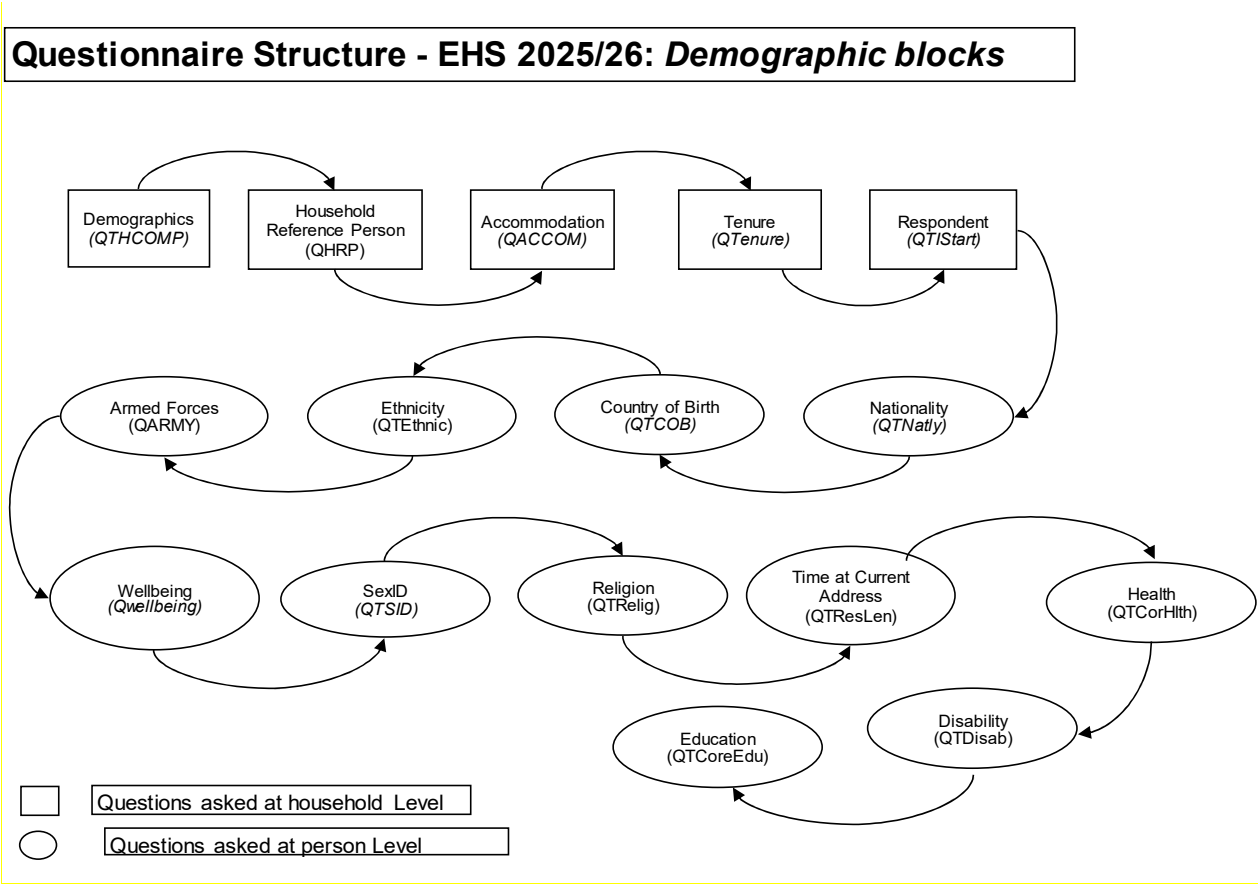
Question block	Asked about:	Collected from:
Demographics	All household members	HRP or partner
Household Reference Person	All households	HRP or partner
Accommodation	All households	HRP or partner
Tenure	All households	HRP or partner
Nationality	All household members	HRP or partner
Country of Birth	All household members	HRP or partner
Ethnicity	All household members	HRP or partner
Armed Forces	HRP	HRP or partner
Wellbeing	HRP	HRP only
SexId	HRP	HRP only
Religion	HRP	HRP only
Time at current address	All household members	HRP or partner
Health	All household members	HRP or partner
Disability	All household members	HRP or partner
Education	All household members over age 16	HRP or partner
Housing history/previous accommodation	All households	HRP or partner
Subletting	All households	HRP or partner
Waiting lists	All households	HRP or partner
Room in accommodation	All households	HRP or partner
Eligibility for the physical survey	All households	HRP or partner
Type of dwelling and household	All households	HRP or partner
Home	All households	HRP or partner
Neighbourhood	All households	HRP or partner
Institutional discrimination	All Households	HRP or Partner
Vehicles	All households	HRP or partner
Council tax and utilities	All households	HRP or partner
Energy efficiency	All households	HRP or partner
Adaptations for disability	Asked of households reporting at least one member has a disability	
Ownership type	Households which own their accommodation (including shared ownership)	HRP or partner
Satisfaction with repairs and maintenance	Households which rent their accommodation	HRP or partner
Owner details/mortgages	Households which own their accommodation (including shared ownership)	HRP or partner
Renters	Households which rent their	HRP or partner

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

	accommodation (including shared ownership)	
Current tenancy	Households with lodgers or privately rented accommodation with more than 1 family units living there	HRP or partner
Fires	All households	HRP or partner
Fire safety	All households	HRP or partner
Buying aspirations	All households	HRP or partner
Working status	All household members over age 16	HRP or partner
Job status	All household members over age 16	HRP or partner
Economic status	All household members over age 16	HRP or partner
Income and earnings	All household members over age 16	HRP or partner
Benefits	HRP and partner	HRP or partner
Income support for mortgage interest	HRP and partner	HRP or partner
Savings and investments	HRP and partner	HRP or partner
Other household members' income	Household members other than HRP and partner	HRP or partner
Dwelling review	All households	HRP or partner
Permission for physical survey and appointment booking	All households	HRP or partner
Contact procedures	All households	HRP or partner

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Demographic blocks



KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Housing blocks

Rotated modules between 2017 and 2025

Some blocks or modules of questions are asked in certain years only. The table below show the rotated modules.

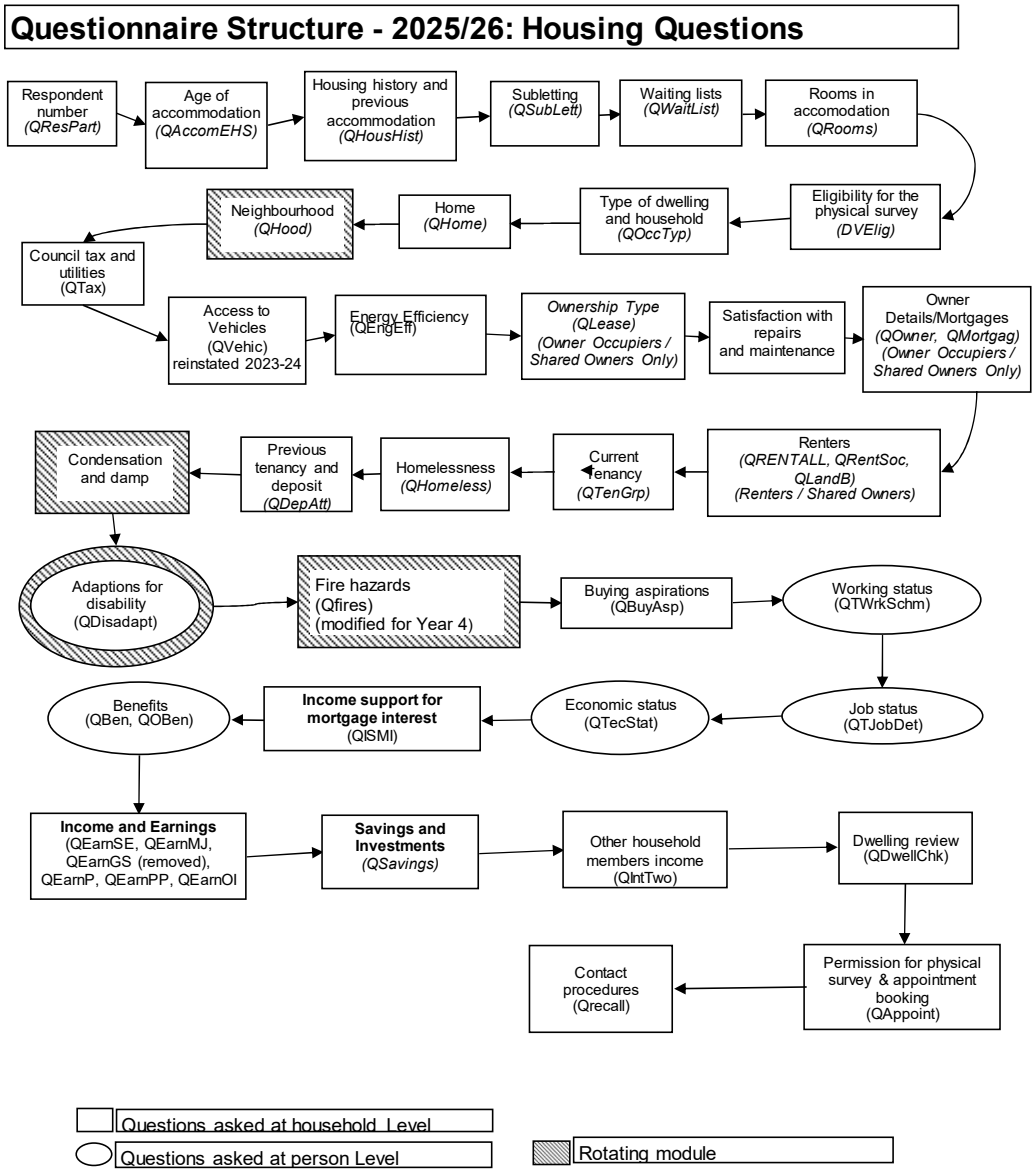
Module	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
Fire (QFires)	Reduced version - smoke alarms only	Reduced version - smoke alarms only	Reduced version - smoke alarms only	Reduced version - smoke alarms only	Reduced version - smoke alarms only	Reduced version - smoke alarms only	Reduced version	Reduced version	Reduced version
Work done (energy efficiency) (QEPC)	Reduced version	Reduced version	Reduced version	Reduced version		Reduced version	Reduced version	Reduced version	
Disability - Adaptations to the home (QTDisadap)			Full version	Full version					Full version
Tenancy Deposit (QDepAtt)	Full version	Full version			Full version	Full version and new Qs	Full version as per last year	Full version as per last year	Full version with new question
2nd Homes (QSecHome)		Full Version			Full version	Full version and new Qs	Rotated off 2023-24		
Neighbourhood (QHood)	Full version	Reduced Version	Reduced Version	Reduced Version	Reduced version	Reduced version and reinstated Q	Reduced version asked to half sample	Some questions reinstated to full sample	Reduced version as per last year

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

New questions in 2025-26

Rotating module changes.

Question changes.



KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Colour coding used in this document

Black font indicates existing questions, including rotating modules rotated back onto the questionnaire in 2025-26.

Red font indicates questions or wording which have been removed from the questionnaire as a result of the annual review of the questionnaire.

Plum font indicates questions which have been rotated off the questionnaire – which will be brought back in a future version.

Blue font indicates new questions which have been added to the questionnaire in 2025-26.

Index to the question blocks

The text in brackets are the name of the question block in the questionnaire program. Question blocks removed as a result of the annual review of the questionnaire are marked below. The year in which each removed block was last asked is detailed at the start of the documentation on the block.

DEMOGRAPHIC QUESTIONS 9

Introduction (QSignin) 10
Demographics (QTHCOMP) 10
Household Reference Person 16
Accommodation (QACCOM) 27
Tenure (QTENURE) 32
Individual Section (QTISTART) 37
Nationality (QTNATLY) 37
Country Of Birth (QTCOB) 38
National Identity (QTNATION - block removed) 40
Ethnicity (QTETHNIC) 40
Armed Forces (QARMY) 43
Wellbeing (QWellbeing) 45
SexId (QTSID) 46
Religion (QTRELIG) 47
Time At Current Address (QTRESLEN) 48
Health (QTCORHLTH) 53
Smoking (QTSMOKING – block removed) 58
Education (QTCoreEdu) 58

HOUSING QUESTIONS 62

Respondent number (QRESPART) 62
Dual nationality(QTDualNat – block removed) 62
Age of accommodation (QAccomEHS) 63
Housing History and previous accommodation (QHousHist) 64
Subletting (QSubLett) 83
Waiting Lists (QWaitLst) 87
Rooms in accommodation (QRooms) 90
Eligibility for the Physical Survey and Interviewer Flags (DVElig) 100
Type of dwelling and household (QOccTyp) 101

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Satisfaction with accommodation (QHome) 105
Neighbourhood (QHood) 106
Institutional discrimination (QINSDIS) 117
Access to vehicles(QVehic) 118
Council tax and utilities (QTax) 119
Energy Efficiency (QEngEff) 131
Ownership Type (QLease) 151
Satisfaction with repairs and maintenance (QSatRep) 173
Ownership Details (QOwner) 180
Mortgages (QMortgag) 188
Renting (QRentall) 215
Social renting (QRentSoc) 230
Rent and Housing Benefit (QLandB) 243
Number of tenancy agreements (QTenGrp) 270
Previous tenancy and deposit & current deposit (QDepatt) 276
Work on home (QWork – block removed) 289
Condensation & damp (QDamp) Removed from Year 4 questionnaire partially reinstated Year 11. 297
Energy Performance Certificate (QEPC) 304
Adaptations for disability (QDisadapt) 313
Fire Hazards and Outbreaks of Fire (QFires) 321
Second Homes (QSecHome) Rotated off 19/20 331
Buying Aspirations(QBuyAsp) 336
Whether working or on govt. scheme (QTWrkSchm) 343
Job Details (QTJOBDET) 351
Subjective economic status (QInter.QTecStat) 361
Earnings from self-employment (QEarnSE) 365
Earnings from employment (QEarnMJ) 368
Earnings from government schemes (QEarnGS – block removed) 370
Earnings from occupational pension (QEarnP) 371
Earnings from private pension (QEarnPP) 374
Earnings from other sources (QEarnOI) 377
Other Outgoings for Household 380
Benefits (QBen) 381
Other benefits (QOBen) 398
Income support and mortgage interest (QISMI) 423
Savings and investments (QSavings) 426
Income (Other Household Members) 427
Dwelling check (QDwellChk) 435
Physical survey permissions (QAppoint) 437
Recall and Recontact Questions (QRecall, QFutEHS1, QFuture, QFutDet) 452
Occupational Coding Block (QTOcc) 456
Administration Block Variables I 459
(QAddress) 459
(HAdmin) 464
Doorstep Form (QDoorstep) 468
Dwelling review (QRevDwel) 511
Admininstration Block variables II (BStdAdmin) 518
Index of Variables 524

DEMOGRAPHIC QUESTIONS

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Following the removal of the EHS from the IHS, some core blocks were retained, which are listed in the following section. However, some of these questions were revised to meet EHS requirements. This document labels any revisions to core questions.

Introduction (QSignin)

ASK ALL

IntMode (introduced year 13 2020-21 to check mode, used in year 14)

Interviewer: Please record interview mode?

(1) Telephone
(2) Face to face

Soft check if IntMode <> intmodearf

Interviewer: "The interview mode was previously recorded differently, please confirm and change if necessary".

APPLIES TO ALL

GenIntro (introduced in year 6) *Not Delivered*

Thank you for agreeing to take part in the English Housing Survey.

Most of the questions are about housing, but to start we also need to ask some questions about the characteristics of the people who live here, for example their ages, how they are related to each other and their health. This helps us to understand how housing experiences differ for different people.

INTERVIEWER, IF ASKED: For example, younger and older people, families and one person households, people with disabilities or long term health problems, people living in different areas in England.

Please press 1 to continue.

1..1

Demographics (QTHCOMP)

This section is designed to collect details of the members of the household. Key demographic information is obtained for each household member and output at person level in the People.sav SPSS file.

APPLIES TO ALL

Title *Not Delivered*

First name of respondent

String

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

APPLIES TO ALL

FstNme

Not Delivered

First name of respondent

String

APPLIES TO ALL

SurNme

Not Delivered

Surname of respondent

String

APPLIES TO ALL

Sex

People.sav

Code first that applies

(1) Male
(2) Female

APPLIES TO ALL

DteofBth (hard check added year 13 2020-21

People.sav

What is your date of birth?

INTERVIEWER: For day not given... enter 15 for day
For month not given... enter 6 for month

DATE

HARD CHECK: IF DOB GREATER THAN START DATE

INTERVIEWER: this person's date of birth is in the future, please resolve.

ASK IF: *(DteofBth = DONTKNOW) OR (DteofBth = REFUSAL)*

AgeIf (Interviewer text removed Year 7, 2014/15, interviewer note removed year 11, interviewer text updated year 13 2020-21)

People.sav

What was your age at your last birthday?

INTERVIEWER: If respondents don't know or refuse to give their age, then give your best estimate.

If you estimate respondent to be aged 97 or over, code 97

0..120*

*Changed from 0.97 in Year 6

ASK IF: *DteofBth <> EMPTY*
AND: *(DMVers=2 Edit) AND (DVAge = RESPONSE)*
OR (DteofBth = DONTKNOW) OR (DteofBth = REFUSAL)
OR (AgeIf = DONTKNOW) OR (AgeIf = REFUSAL)

AgeEst (New question in Year 5 2012/13)

People.sav

INTERVIEWER: As the respondent did not know or refused to give their age, then give your best estimate
If respondent is aged 97 or over, code 97 (removed Year 16)

0..97

DERIVED VARIABLE: *AGE FOR WHOLE SAMPLE*

AGE = DTOFEBTH (DATE OF BIRTH), IF DTEOFBTH = DON'T KNOW OR DTEOFBTH = REFUSAL THEN

AGE = AGEIF

Age (called DVage in the CAPI)

People.sav

Age for whole sample, from DteofBth and AgeIf

0..120

DERIVED VARIABLE: *AGE FOR WHOLE SAMPLE*

AGE = DTOFEBTH (DATE OF BIRTH),

IF (DTEOFBTH = DON'T KNOW OR DTEOFBTH = REFUSAL) THEN AGE = AGEIF

IF (DTEOFBTH = DON'T KNOW OR DTEOFBTH = REFUSAL) AND (AGEIF=DON'T KNOW OR AGEIF= REFUSAL) AND (AGEEST>=0 AND AGEEST<=97) AGE=AGEEST

IF (DTEOFBTH = DON'T KNOW OR DTEOFBTH = REFUSAL) AND (AGEIF=DON'T KNOW OR AGEIF= REFUSAL) AND (AGEEST=DON'T KNOW OR AGEEST=REFUSAL) AGE=AGEEST (DON'T KNOW / REFUSAL)

Age2 (called DVage2 in the CAPI) (New derived variable year 13)

People.sav

Age for whole sample, from DteofBth and AgeIf

0..120

APPLIES TO ALL

HallRes (response options amended in Year 16 23-24)
HallRes1 (variable name updated in Year 16, 23-24) *People.sav*

INTERVIEWER: RECORD ONLY.
IS THIS PERSON LIVING IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE OR LIVING AWAY AT A BOARDING SCHOOL? STUDENT NURSES LIVING IN NHS ACCOMMODATION ELSEWHERE IN GREAT BRITAIN SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED IN THIS HOUSEHOLD.

(1) Yes
(2) No

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(1) Yes but he/she normally comes home at the weekends

(2) Yes, he/she normally comes home during the holiday periods

(3) No (exclusive)

ASK IF: *AGE > 15 (AGE IS GREATER THAN 15)*

xMarSta (changed in Year 5 2012/13) (not asked from Year 6 – replaced by xMarsta2)
People.sav

Help<F9>

ASK OR RECORD
Are you ...

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

(1) single, that is never married and never registered a same-sex civil partnership,
(2) married and living with husband/wife,
(3) in a registered same-sex civil partnership and living with your partner,
(4) separated, but still legally married,
(5) divorced,
(6) widowed?
(7) Spontaneous only – separated, but still legally in a same sex civil partnership
(8) Spontaneous only – formerly a same-sex civil partner, the civil partnership now legally dissolved
(9) Spontaneous only - A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died

(Helpscreen instruction)
The aim is to obtain the legal marital status, irrespective of any de facto arrangement. The only qualification to this is that you should not probe the answers 'separated'. Should a respondent query the term, explain that it covers any person whose legal partner is living elsewhere because of estrangement (whether the separation is legal or not).

ASK IF: *AGE > 15 (AGE IS GREATER THAN 15)*

xMarSta2 (introduced in year 6) (amended response text in year 13 and further changes in Year 17)

People.sav

Help<F9>

ASK OR RECORD

Are you ... What is your legal martial or registered civil partnership status?

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

(1) single, that is never married and never legally registered in a same-sex civil partnership,
(2) married,
(3) separated, but still legally married,
(4) divorced,
(5) widowed,
(6) in a legally registered same-sex civil partnership,
(7) separated, but still legally in a same-sex civil partnership,
(8) formerly in a same-sex civil partnership which is now legally dissolved,
(9) or a surviving partner from a same-sex civil partnership?

(Helpscreen instruction)
The aim is to obtain the legal marital status, irrespective of any de facto arrangement. The only qualification to this is that you should not probe the answers 'separated'. Should a respondent query the term, explain that it covers any person whose legal partner is living elsewhere because of estrangement (whether the separation is legal or not).

COMPUTED IF: *AGE > 15 (AGE IS GREATER THAN 15)*

MarSta (Changed in Year 6 so categories match XmarSta2) (amended response text in year 13 and further changes in Year 17)

Not Delivered

Marital Status (used for routing)

(1) Single, that is never married and never legally registered in a same-sex civil partnership,
(2) Married and living with husband/wife,
(3) Separated, but still legally married,
(4) Divorced,
(5) Widowed,
(6) In a legally registered same-sex civil partnership,
(7) Separated, but still legally in a same-sex civil partnership,
(8) Formerly in a same-sex civil partnership which is now legally dissolved,
(9) Surviving partner from a same-sex civil partnership?

ASK IF: *NOT (DVAge < 16)*
AND: *(MarSta = MarrLiv) OR (MarSta = CivPart)*

MarChk

People.sav

Is your/[Name's] husband/wife/civil partner a member of the household?

(1) Yes
(2) No

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *NOT (DVAge < 16)*
AND: *DMHSize > 1*
AND: *(MarSta <> MarrLiv) AND (MarSta <> CivPart)*

LivWth (category 3 removed at Year 6)

People.sav

ASK OR RECORD

May I just check, are you living with someone in this household as a couple?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Spontaneous only - Same-sex couple (but not in a formal registered Civil Partnership)

ASK IF: *DVAge >= 16*

HRPId

People.sav

RECORD IF ^NAME IS PERSON IN WHOSE NAME THIS ACCOMMODATION IS OWNED OR RENTED.

(1) Yes

(2) No

ASK IF: *(DVAge >= 16) THEN*

Hhldr

People.sav

ASK OR RECORD

In whose name is the accommodation owned or rented?

(1) This person alone
(3) This person jointly
(5) Not owner/renter

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

DVMrDF

Not Delivered

De facto marital status

(1) Married
(2) Cohabiting (opposite sex couple)
(3) Single
(4) Widowed
(5) Divorced
(6) Separated
(7) Same sex couple
(8) Civil Partner
(9) Former/Separated Civil Partner

Household Reference Person

Asks about the household reference person and others in the house, and how the household members are related to each other. Data is output in the people.sav file. Some data is derived and recorded on Blaise.

DERIVED VARIABLE: *NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDERS*

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1 (DMHsize is an auxfield on Blaise and is not stored or delivered)*

NumHhldr

Hhldtype.sav

Number of householders

0..16

ASK IF: *NumHHldr > 1*

HiHNum

People.sav

You have told me that...jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of them/who has the highest income from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources?

Enter person number - if two or more joint householders have the same income, enter 17

1..17

ASK IF: *NumHHldr > 1*
AND: *HiHNum = 17*

JntEldA

People.sav

ASK OR RECORD
Enter person number of the eldest joint householder from those with the same highest income:

1..16

ASK IF: *NumHHldr > 1*
AND: *(HiHNum = DONTKNOW) OR (HiHNum = REFUSAL)*

JntEldB

People.sav

ASK OR RECORD
Enter person number of the eldest joint householder

1..16

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

DVHRPNum

Not Delivered

Person number of HRP

0..16

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(REPLACES R01-R16 IN YEAR 6)

ASK IF: *MORE THAN ONE PERSON RESIDENT IN THE HOUSEHOLD*

People.sav

(Helpscreen instruction text amended in year 7)

RR01 Relationship of this person to person 1
RR02 Relationship of this person to person 2
RR03 Relationship of this person to person 3
RR04 Relationship of this person to person 4
RR05 Relationship of this person to person 5
RR06 Relationship of this person to person 6
RR07 Relationship of this person to person 7
RR08 Relationship of this person to person 8
RR09 Relationship of this person to person 9
RR10 Relationship of this person to person 10
RR11 Relationship of this person to person 11
RR12 Relationship of this person to person 12
RR13 Relationship of this person to person 13
RR14 Relationship of this person to person 14
RR15 Relationship of this person to person 15
RR16 Relationship of this person to person 16

Help<F9>

I would now like to ask how the people in your household are related to each other

Code relationship -… is …'s…
INTERVIEWER: If respondent queries why we need this information please explain "There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are. I'd like you to tell me the relationship of each member of the household to every other member."

(1) Spouse,

(2) Civil partner,
(3) Cohabiting partner,
(4) Son/daughter (incl. adopted),
(5) Step-son/daughter,
(6) Foster child,
(7) Son-in-law/daughter-in-law,
(8) Parent / Guardian,
(9) Step-parent,
(10) Foster parent,
(11) Parent-in-law,
(12) Brother/sister (incl. adopted),
(13) Step-brother/sister,
(14) Foster brother/sister,
(15) Brother-in-law/sister-in-law,
(16) Grand-child,
(17) Grand-parent,
(18) Other relative,
(19) Other non-relative,
(99) Office use only

(Helpscreen instructions)

The section must be asked for all households consisting of more than one person. Please ask in every case. You should not make assumptions about any relationship. Treat relatives of cohabiting members of the household as though the cohabiting couple were married, unless the couple are a same-sex couple. That is, the mother of a partner should be is coded as mother-in-law. For same-sex cohabiting couples the mother of a partner should be coded as 'Other Non-relative'. This applies to both same-sex and opposite-sex cohabitating couples. Other relatives include cousins, nieces, nephews, aunts and uncles.
You should probe on this question, but be sensitive. It may be that someone described as a 'son' or 'brother' earlier is actually a stepson or half-brother. Where possible, we want to know the true relationship. If you have doubts about any relationship, record as much information as possible to allow changes to coding later if appropriate. Half brothers/sisters should be coded with step-brother/sisters.

ASKED UNTIL YEAR 4. FROM YEAR 5 ONWARDS COMPUTED BY HOUSEHOLD GRID. *Asked from year 13 (2020-21). FROM YEAR 14 COMPUTED BY HOUSEHOLD GRID, WITH INTERVIEWER ASKED TO CHECK.*

DISPLAY: APPLIES TO ALL.

HRPPart

People.sav

Ask or record

The household reference person [HRP] is [Name]
Enter the person number of [Name]'s spouse/partner.

INTERVIEWER: From respondent's answers, HRP partner is: {insert person number and name of HRP partner - CAPI DV calculated from the HH grid}.

Please check with respondent and record.

If no spouse/partner = 17

1..17

Soft check: If HRP = HRPPart

Interviewer: Please check the person number for the HRP's spouse or partner.

Soft check: If HRP = 17

Interviewer: Before coding 17, please confirm that there is no spouse/partner in household.

Soft check: If HRP > NumHHldr AND <17

Interviewer: Please check – this is not a valid person number.

(REPLACED WITH RR01-RR16 IN YEAR 6)

ASK IF: *MORE THAN ONE PERSON RESIDENT IN THE HOUSEHOLD*

People.sav

R01 Relationship of this person to person 1
R02 Relationship of this person to person 2
R03 Relationship of this person to person 3
R04 Relationship of this person to person 4
R05 Relationship of this person to person 5
R06 Relationship of this person to person 6
R07 Relationship of this person to person 7
R08 Relationship of this person to person 8
R09 Relationship of this person to person 9
R10 Relationship of this person to person 10
R11 Relationship of this person to person 11
R12 Relationship of this person to person 12
R13 Relationship of this person to person 13
R14 Relationship of this person to person 14
R15 Relationship of this person to person 15

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

R16 Relationship of this person to person 16

Help<F9>

I would now like to ask how the people in your household are related to each other

Code relationship -… is …'s…
INTERVIEWER: If respondent queries why we need this information please explain "There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are. I'd like you to tell me the relationship of each member of the household to every other member."

(1) Spouse,
(2) Cohabitee,
(3) Son/daughter (incl. adopted),
(4) Step-son/daughter,
(5) Foster child,
(6) Son-in-law/daughter-in-law,
(7) Parent / Guardian,
(8) Step-parent,
(9) Foster parent,
(10) Parent-in-law,
(11) Brother/sister (incl. adopted),
(12) Step-brother/sister,
(13) Foster brother/sister,
(14) Brother-in-law/sister-in-law,
(15) Grand-child,
(16) Grand-parent,
(17) Other relative,
(18) Other non-relative,
(20) Civil Partner,

(99) Office use only

(Helpscreen instructions)

The section must be asked for all households consisting of more than one person. Please ask in every case. You should not make assumptions about any relationship. Treat relatives of cohabiting members of the household as though the cohabiting couple were married, unless the couple are a same-sex couple. That is, the mother of a partner is coded as mother-in-law. For same-sex cohabiting couples the mother of a partner should be coded as 'No relation'. Other relatives include cousins, nieces, nephews, aunts and uncles.
You should probe on this question, but be sensitive. It may be that someone described as a 'son' or 'brother' earlier is actually a stepson or half-brother. Where possible, we want to know the true relationship. If you have doubts about any relationship, record as much information as possible to allow changes to coding later if appropriate. Half brothers/sisters should be coded with step-brother/sisters.

DERIVED VARIABLE IN BLAISE: *NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN HOUSEHOLD*

DVHsize *People.sav*

Number of people in household

0..16

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

NumAdult *Not Delivered*

Number of adults in household

0..16

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

NumChild *Not Delivered*

Number of children in household

0..16

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

NumSSex *Not Delivered*

Number of same sex partners

0..16

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

NumCivPtr *Not Delivered*

Number of Civil Partners

0..16

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

NumCPart *Not Delivered*

Number of cohabiting partners

0..16

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

NumPSing *Not Delivered*

Number of civil partners where partner does not live in same household

0..16

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

NumMPart *Not Delivered*

Number of married partners

0..16

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

NumMSing *Not Delivered*

Number of married partners where partner does not live in same household

0..16

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

NumHHldr *Not Delivered*

Number of householders

0..16

RECORD : APPLIES TO ALL

NumCh18 *Not Delivered*

Number of children aged 18 or under

0..16

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

Numhalls *Not Delivered*

Number of people in halls of residence

0..16

DISPLAY IF: APPLIES TO ALL

NameRel *Not Delivered*

Name of respondent asking relationship question to

STRING[55]

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

NameResp *Not Delivered*

Name of the person asking relationship question about

STRING[880]

APPLIES TO ALL

Partner *Not Delivered*

Has opposite sex partner or same-sex Civil Partner

(1) Yes
(2) No

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

APPLIES TO ALL

PartNo

Not Delivered

Person number of opp. sex partner or same-sex Civil Partner

1..17

APPLIES TO ALL

SSPart

Not Delivered

Has partner in household (same or opposite sex)

(1) Yes
(2) No

APPLIES TO ALL

SSPNo

Not Delivered

Person number of partner

1..17

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

AxIsCh

Not Delivered

Is a child of someone in the household

0..1

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

AX1618

Not Delivered

Is a dependent 16-18 years old

0..1

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

AxFC

Not Delivered

Is a foster child

0..1

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

IsDep

Not Delivered

Is a dependent child

(1) Yes
(2) No

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

IsNDep

Not Delivered

Is a non-dependent child

(1) Yes
(2) No

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

HasChd

Not Delivered

Person has children in household

(1) Yes
(2) No

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

HasDep

Not Delivered

Person has dependent children

(1) Yes
(2) No

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

HasNDep

Not Delivered

Has non-dependent children

(1) Yes
(2) No

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

NChild

Not Delivered

Number of children

0..15

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

NDepC

Not Delivered

Number of dependent children

0..15

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

NNDepC

Not Delivered

Number of non-dependent children

0..15

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

NBaby *Not Delivered*

Number of children under 1

0..15

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

NCUnd5 *Not Delivered*

Number of children under 5

0..15

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

NC5to9 *Not Delivered*

Number of children aged 5-9

0..15

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

NC1015 *Not Delivered*

Number of children aged 10-15

0..15

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

NCU16 *Not Delivered*

Number of children aged under 16

0..15

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

NC1618 *Not Delivered*

Number of dependent children aged 16-18

0..15

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

SingPar *Not Delivered*

Is a single parent

(1) Yes
(2) No

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

NoUnitsA *Not Delivered*

Number of family units - including students in halls

1..16

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

NoUnitsB *Not Delivered*

Number of family units - excluding students in halls

1..16

DERIVED VARIABLE IN BLAISE: *BENEFIT UNIT ALLOCATED BASED ON RELATIONSHIPS WITHIIN THE HOUSEHOLD*

DVBenU *People.sav*

Benefit unit

Array of 16

DERIVED VARIABLE IN BLAISE: *NUMBER OF BENEFIT UNITS*

DVNumBU *Not delivered*

Number of benefit units

1..16

DERIVED VARIABLE IN BLAISE: *BENEFIT UNIT ALLOCATED BASED ON RELATIONSHIPS WITHIIN THE HOUSEHOLD*

AFAM *People.sav*

Family unit for adults – including students in hall.

Array of 16

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*
AND: *In loop FOR a := 1 TO NoUnitsA*

Members *Not delivered*

Number of people in each family unit

0..16

VARIABLE DERIVED IN SYNTAX FROM THE RELATIONSHIP GRID: *BENEFIT UNIT ALLOCATED BASED ON RELATIONSHIPS WITHIIN THE HOUSEHOLD*

Reltohrp (replaced with Reltohrp2 in Year 6) *People.sav*

Relationship of person to HRP

Array of 16 (response categories same as **R01-R16**)

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

VARIABLE DERIVED IN SYNTAX FROM THE RELATIONSHIP GRID: *BENEFIT UNIT ALLOCATED BASED ON RELATIONSHIPS WITHIIN THE HOUSEHOLD*

Reltohrp2 (replaces Reltohrp in Year 6) *People.sav*

Relationship of person to HRP

Array of 16 (response categories same as **RR01-RR16**)

VARIABLE DERIVED IN SYNTAX FROM THE RELATIONSHIP GRID: *BENEFIT UNIT ALLOCATED BASED ON RELATIONSHIPS WITHIIN THE HOUSEHOLD*

Reltop (replaced with Reltop2 in Year 6) *People.sav*

Relationship of person to HRP's partner

Array of 16 (response categories same as **R01-R16**)

VARIABLE DERIVED IN SYNTAX FROM THE RELATIONSHIP GRID: *BENEFIT UNIT ALLOCATED BASED ON RELATIONSHIPS WITHIIN THE HOUSEHOLD*

Reltop2 (replaces Reltop in Year 6) *People.sav*

Relationship of person to HRP's partner

Array of 16 (response categories same as **RR01-RR16**)

Accommodation (QACCOM)

Asks about the type of accommodation respondents live in. The data are output in the Dwelling.sav file.

APPLIES TO ALL

Accom (Changed in Year 5 2012/13) *Dwelling.sav*

Please code the household's accommodation

Must be space used by household

INTERVIEWER: Is the household's accommodation…

If the household occupies a flat in a converted house, code 2 'a self-contained flat, maisonette or apartment'.

For a household to be included in category 3 'a room or rooms', it has to share either kitchen, bath/shower or WC with another household space.

(1) a house or bungalow
(2) a self-contained flat, maisonette or apartment
(3) a room or rooms (e.g. bedsit or flatlet)
(4) other

ASK IF: *Accom = Hse*

HseType (Changed in Year 5 2012/13) *Dwelling.sav*

Is it:

INTERVIEWER: A semi-detached house is one of a pair which are joined together.

A house at the end of a terrace must be coded 3 'terrace' even if there are only three houses in the terrace. Houses which are joined only by a garage (link-detached) should be coded detached.

(1) detached
(2) semi-detached
(3) terrace (including end terrace)?

ASK IF: *Accom = Flat*

FltTyp (wording and category wording change in Year 5 2012/13) *Dwelling.sav*

Is it :

(1) purpose-built (including in block or tenement or over shops)
(2) part of a converted house
(3) part of other converted building (e.g. former school, church or warehouse)
(4) in a commercial building (e.g. in an office building or hotel) ?

ASK IF: *Accom = Other*

AccOth *Dwelling.sav*

Is it (the accommodation):

(1) a caravan, mobile home or houseboat
(2) some other kind of accommodation?

ASK IF ACCOM=2 (FLAT)

Mr **A** (Introduced in year 14 to supplement ARF, response options updated 25-26)

Can I just check, how many floors does your building have. is it…
1. 1 to 5
2. 6 to 10 2
3. 11 to 15, or 3
4. 16 or more floors? 4
5. 5
6. 6
7. 7 to 15 floors
8. 16 or more floors

HIDDEN:
8. Don't know
9. Refusal

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

APPLIES TO ALL

OutdrSp (New question Year 16 2023-24) *dwelling.sav*

CARD A1
Does your home have a garden or any of the types of outdoor space shown on this card?

INTERVIEWER: A winter garden is a greenhouse type area built for year round use with a tiled floor and an internal glass door or screen dividing it from the living area. The structure of winter gardens can be made of a range of material; the structure of conservatories, in contrast, is made of hardwood.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(1) Front garden
(2) Back garden
(3) Terrace
(4) Balcony
(5) Conservatory, winter garden or similar greenhouse type area
(6) A drive or off-street parking
(7) Another kind of outdoor space
(8) No outdoor space *(exclusive)*

ASK IF: ***OutdrSp*** *<> 8*

OwnOutSp (New question Year 16 2023-24) *dwelling.sav*

CARD A1

Thinking about the outdoor space you just mentioned, that is

[textfill **OutdrSp**],

does your household have exclusive use of this/any of them?

INTERVIEWER: A winter garden is a greenhouse type area built for year round use with a tiled floor and an internal glass door or screen dividing it from the living area. The structure of winter gardens can be made of a range of material; the structure of conservatories, in contrast, is made of hardwood.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY {Only show options selected in OutdrSp, apart from option 8 which should appear for all}

(1) Front garden
(2) Back garden
(3) Terrace
(4) Balcony
(5) Conservatory, winter garden or similar greenhouse type area
(6) A drive or off-street parking
(7) Another kind of outdoor space
(8) No exclusive use (*exclusive option)*

ASK IF IntMode=Telephone

ARFBusU (Introduced in year 14 to supplement ARF)
Are there any non-residential units, such as businesses at your address, that is [sampled address]?

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

INTERVIEWER: Please check that business unit is part of the sampled address. For example, please code as no if respondent lives above a shop which has a separate address.
1. Yes
2. No

HIDDEN:
8. Don't know
9. Refusal

ASK ALL
ASK IF IntMode=Telephone

ARFDwNum1 (Introduced in year 14 to supplement ARF)
Can I check, how many dwellings are at your address, that is [text fill: sample address house name/number and road]?
A dwelling is a unit of accommodation (normally a house or flat) where **all** the rooms and amenities (ie kitchen, bath or shower room and WC) are for the **exclusive** use of the household(s) occupying them.
INTERVIEWER, IF ASKED: Amenities may be located outside the front door, but provided they are for the exclusive use of the occupants the accommodation is still a dwelling.
Enter number of dwellings ___ {}

ASK IF IntMode=Telephone AND (Accom=2 (Flat) or Accom=3 (Room, eg bedsit or flatlet))

ARFDwNum (Introduced in year 14 to supplement ARF)
You said that you live in a flat, flatlet or bedsit. Can I check how many separate flatlets or bedsits are in your building?
Enter number of flats/bedsits: __

ASK IF IntMode=Telephone AND (Accom=2 (Flat) or Accom=3 (Room, eg bedsit or flatlet))
ARFDwPrt (Introduced in year 14 to supplement ARF)
Can I just check, do you share your kitchen or bathroom facilities with any other flat, flatlet or bedsit in the same building?
INTERVIEWER, IF ASKED: For example, if you live in a converted flat or bedsit you may share kitchen or bathroom facilities with people who live in other flats or bedsits in the same building.

1. Yes, share a kitchen/bathroom with **one** other flatlet or bedsit
2. Yes, share a kitchen/bathroom with **two** other flatlets or bedsits
3. Yes, share a kitchen or bathroom with **three or more**
4. No

HIDDEN:
8. Don't know (Ctrl K)
9. Refusal (Ctrl R)

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF IntMode=Telephone AND (Accom=1 (house/bungalow) or 2 (flat))
ARFDwMrg (Introduced in year 14 to supplement ARF)
Can I check, is this address, that is {first line of sampled address}, your house or bungalow made up of two or more houses or flats that have been joined together to form a single house home?
1. No
2. Yes

HIDDEN:
8. Don't know (Ctrl K)
9. Refusal (Ctrl R)

ASK IF IntMode=Telephone
ARFNumHH (Introduced in year 14 to supplement ARF)
Can I just check how many households live in your {FROM Accom (1) house or bungalow / (2) flat or maisonette / (3) flatlet or bedsit / (4) other accommodation}?
By '**household**' I mean people who live here as their **only or main** residence and who **share** cooking facilities **and** a living room, sitting room or dining area.
INTERVIEWER: If more than one household, but respondent does not know how many, please code **95**.
Please enter the number of households: _ _

HIDDEN:
8. Don't know (Ctrl K)
9. Refusal (Ctrl R)

SOFT CHECK: if ARFNumHH >10 and <>95
INTERVIEWER: The number of households is quite high. Please check the number of households with the respondent.

ASK IF IntMode=Telephone
ARFNHome (Introduced in year 14 to supplement ARF)
Can I check which of these applies to **your household** and this home? Do you have:
1. This home only
2. Or more than one home?

Hidden:
8. Don't know (Ctrl K)
9. Refused (Ctrl R)

ASK IF IntMode=Telephone AND ARFNHome=2.
ARFSecHol (Introduced in year 14 to supplement ARF)
Can I just check, is this your household's main home, your second home, or are you only here on holiday?
IF ON HOLIDAY ASK: Are you staying with the people who own or permanently rent this property?
1. Main home
2. Second home

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

3. On holiday here – owners/renters not resident
4. On holiday here – staying with owners/renters
5. Refused to say

ASK IF IntMode=Telephone AND ARFSecHol>1

ARFThanks (Introduced in year 14 to supplement ARF)
Unfortunately, we are only allowed to interview people who live here are their main home. Is there another person who lives here as their main home who would be willing to take part in the survey?

INTERVIEWER: If there is another person who is the main resident and willing to be interviewed, please interview them instead. If not, please thank the respondent and close.

Thank you very much for getting in touch with us.

Tenure (QTENURE)

Asks whether respondents own or rent the property, who they rent it from and the nature of the letting.

APPLIES TO ALL

Ten1 (question wording and category wording changed in Year 7 2014/15) *Hhldtype.sav*

Help <F9>

CARD A1 A2

Do you (or your household) own or rent this accommodation? READ OUT…

RUNNING PROMPT - READ TO END OF CODE 5

(1) Do you own your home Own it outright
(2) Are you buying Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
(3) Do you part Part own and part rent (shared ownership)
(4) Do you rent Rent it (includes all those who are on Housing Benefit, or Local Housing Allowance or Universal Credit housing element)
(5) Do you live Live here rent-free (including rent-free in relative's/friend's property but excluding squatters)?
(6) SPONTANEOUS: Squatting

(Helpscreen instructions)
This question is asking for the formal legal tenure of the HRP's household. If, for example, the HRP is a widow living in a house bought by her son (in his name) who is living elsewhere, she should be coded as living rent-free even though she may regard herself as an owner-occupier. Similarly, a household which is paying a contribution to upkeep but not a formal rent should be coded as rent-free. This could arise, for example, if a parent lived in a granny-flat as a separate household but paid a contribution to general expenses.

Owners
Only code people as mortgagors if they have a mortgage for buying their home. Some people who have paid off their mortgage and are effectively outright owners make an arrangement with the lender to continue to pay a

small amount of 'mortgage' as payment for the lender for keeping the deeds. They should be coded as outright owners.

People who own their home with a lease are counted as owners. It does not matter that they pay ground rent. Similarly people who own their own home under the new Commonhold tenure (see below) are also counted as owners.

Shared owners
Shared ownership means partly owning (or buying with a mortgage) and partly renting the property, so that, if the person moves, he/she will get some of the proceeds from the sale of the property, according to how much of the original cost has been paid off. Include people who have paid off the mortgage portion. People with shared ownership arrangements are treated as owner-occupiers in the interview. They are not local authority/housing association tenants even if their arrangement is with a local authority/housing association. Owners who pay a service charge but not rent should be counted as owners, not shared owners.

Rent free
People who live rent free do not always regard themselves as doing so, so particular care is needed in dealing with such cases.

The following types of case have caused problems. The correct coding is in brackets:
- Someone living in a 'granny-flat' owned by her son in his name (private renter living rent-free).
- Someone living in the property of a deceased partner which is held in trust (private renter living rent-free).
- A divorced/separated woman living in the house owned solely by her ex-partner who no longer lives there (rent-free if owned only in partner's name; owner if the house is owned in the name of both partners)

Sometimes respondents think they live rent-free when they do not e.g. people on full housing benefit who do not pay any rent to the landlord themselves because housing benefit is paid directly by the Department for Work and Pensions (DWP) formerly the Department of Social Security.

Tied accommodation
People in tied accommodation should be coded here as renters (code 4) or rent-free (code 5), depending on whether or not they pay any rent. This group includes people whose accommodation goes with their job e.g. Church of England employees, caretakers, army personnel, council tenants whose accommodation goes with their job, some farmers. People in tied accommodation are classified as private renters, irrespective of who they are renting from.

Unusual schemes/arrangements
Co-ownership*: this is the joint ownership of residential properties (e.g. blocks of flats) by a group of people who have formed a registered co-ownership society. These schemes started in the 1970s but new legislation was passed in the 1980s so that there should not be any more.*

Housing co-operatives: code as renting from a housing association (code 4 here, and code 2 at "Who is your landlord?" below)

Commonhold: *a new form of land ownership in England and Wales, created by Part 1 of the Commonhold and Leasehold Reform Act 2002. It combines freehold ownership of a unit in a larger development with membership of a commonhold association that owns and is responsible for the management and upkeep of the common parts of the development. Commonhold is an alternative to long leasehold ownership of flats and other interdependent properties.*

Housing Action Trusts: *these are set up by local authorities and the properties rented are still owned by local authorities; their tenants are renting from a local authority.*

Rents to Mortgages scheme: *these are schemes available to council tenants whereby a tenant has the right to buy a share of their home for roughly the same price as the rent. These should be coded as shared owners here and "local authority" at type of landlord (below).*

Private Sector Leasing: *the Council leases private property for several years and lets it out to tenants. The landlord is the immediate landlord, which is the local authority.*

Home Income Plans and Retirement Home Plans: *these are where outright owners raise a loan on the security of the house for a regular income. They should be coded as outright owners.*

Schemes for Mortgage defaulters: *in these cases the property reverts to the lender and a rent is paid instead of a mortgage. Code as renters.*

ASK IF: *(((Ten1 = Own) OR (Ten1 = Morg)) OR (Ten1 = Share))*

WhoOwns (Wording changed in year 5 2012/13 and Year 8 2015-16)

Hhldtype.sav

Help <F9>

May I just check, who personally owns (or is buying) this house/flat? In the case of shared owners, this relates to the person in this household who owns or is buying the part-share.

(1) HRP (name) only
(2) Partner/spouse of HRP (name) only (IF HRP has no partner: Don't use (HRP has no partner/spouse)
(3) HRP (name) and partner/spouse (IF HRP has no partner: Don't use (HRP has no partner/spouse)
(4) HRP (name) and someone else (living here or elsewhere)
(5) Someone else who lives here
(6) Someone outside the household

(Helpscreen instructions)
This is a check on the responses to the basic tenure question (Ten1). One particular group targeted are those who think they live in accommodation as an owner occupier, but where the owner is then revealed (in answer to this question) as a relative who lives somewhere else. In such cases the occupants should have been coded as living rent-free and not as owner occupiers. (See instructions at Ten1).

ASK IF: *(Ten1 = Rent) OR (Ten1 = RentF)*

Tied

Hhldtype.sav

Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?

IF THE ACCOMMODATION GOES WITH THE JOB OF SOMEBODY WHO IS TEMPORARILY NOT A MEMBER OF THE HOUSEHOLD, CODE YES

IF THE ACCOMMODATION USED TO GO WITH THE JOB OF SOMEONE IN THE HOUSEHOLD, BUT THIS IS NO LONGER THE CASE, CODE NO

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(Ten1 = Rent) OR (Ten1 = RentF)*

LLord (changed in Year 5 2012/13) *Hhldtype.sav*

Help <F9>

Who is your landlord...

Individual prompt: CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

(1) the local authority/council/ALMO/Housing Executive (N.Ireland)
(2) a housing association, RSL, charitable trust or Local Housing Company
(3) employer (organisation) of a household member
(4) another organisation
(5) relative/acquaintance of any current household member from before this tenancy started
(6) employer (individual) of a household member
(7) another individual private landlord

(Helpscreen instructions)
If property is let through an agent, the questions refer to the owner not the agent.

If the respondent does not know who the landlord is, use code 7 (other private individual) rather than coding "Don't know".

Code 1 (local authority) includes people renting from Housing Action Trusts. An ALMO (Arms Length Management Organisation) is a company set up by an LA to manage and improve all or part of its housing stock. Scottish Homes no longer exists and 'local authority/council' is now sufficient to cover all publicly-owned housing in Scotland. In Northern Ireland, the Housing Executive is responsible for publicly-owned housing.

Code 2: Nearly all housing associations are now Registered Social Landlords (RSLs) but continue to be known as housing associations. They can be Industrial and Provident Societies, registered charities, or companies.

ASK IF: *Llord = 1, 2, 4, 7*

TEMPEMACC (Question added wave 4 year 9 2016-17) *dwelling.sav*

May I just check, is this house/flat…

Individual prompt:

(1) Temporary accommodation offered by the council?

(2) Emergency accommodation offered by the council?

(3) None of these

ASK IF: *(Ten1 = Rent) OR (Ten1 = RentF)*

Furn (changed in Year 5 2012/13)

Hhldtype.sav

Help <F9>

Is the accommodation provided...

RUNNING PROMPT READ OUT

(1) furnished,
(2) partly furnished,
(3) or unfurnished?

(Helpscreen instructions)
The category "partly furnished" no longer has any legal significance: any letting which is not explicitly "furnished" will be classified legally as "unfurnished". We retain "partly furnished" here to ensure that respondents do not mistakenly include lettings with, say, curtains but nothing else provided as "furnished". However, do not use "partly furnished" simply because the respondent thinks that the furniture is inadequate.

COMPUTED

IF ((LLORD >= COMP) AND (LLORD <= OTHINDIV)) OR (TEN1 = SQUAT) OR (TIED = YES) THEN

DVPRIRNT=YES

DVPriRnt

Renter.sav

DV for private renting household

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *Ten1 = Share*

LLordSh (new from Q2 Year 2, changed in Year 5 2012/13)

Hhldtype.sav

Help<F9>

Who is your landlord...

FOR SHARED OWNERS THIS IS THE ORGANISATION OWNING THE REMAINING EQUITY OF THE PROPERTY TO WHOM THE HOUSEHOLD PAYS RENT.

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES.

(1) the local authority/council/ALMO/Housing Executive (N. Ireland)
(2) a housing association, RSL, charitable trust or Local Housing Company
(3) employer (organisation) of a household member
(4) another organisation
(5) relative/acquaintance of any current household member from before this tenancy started
(6) employer (individual) of a household member
(7) another individual private landlord

(Helpscreen instructions)
If property is let through an agent, the questions refer to the owner not the agent.

If the respondent does not know who the landlord is, use code 7 (other private individual) rather than coding "Don't know".

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Code 1 (local authority) includes people renting from Housing Action Trusts. An ALMO (Arms Length Management Organisation) is a company set up by an LA to manage and improve all or part of its housing stock. Scottish Homes no longer exists and 'local authority/council' is now sufficient to cover all publicly-owned housing in Scotland. In Northern Ireland, the Housing Executive is responsible for publicly-owned housing.

Code 2: Nearly all housing associations are now Registered Social Landlords (RSLs) but continue to be known as housing associations. They can be Industrial and Provident Societies, registered charities, or companies.

Individual Section (QTISTART)

Determines who is giving the interview, in preparation to move on to ask questions about the individual

---

APPLIES TO ALL

ISwitch (removed in Year 5 2012/13)

People.sav

This is where you start recording answers for individuals.

Do you want to record answers for [names] now or later?

(1) Yes, now
(2) Later
(3) Done
(4) or there is no interview with this person

ASK IF: *QNames.QBNames[i].Status = Resident*

PersProx

Identity.sav

Is the interview about [Name] being given:

(1) In person,
(2) or by someone else?

ASK IF: *PERSPROX = 2 (IF A PROXY)*

ProxyNum

Identity.sav

Enter person number of person giving the information

1..16

Nationality (QTNATLY)

Determines the individual respondents nationality. Data are output in the Identity.sav file.

APPLIES TO ALL

Ntnlty

Identity.sav

What is [your/Name's] nationality?

(926) UK, British
(372) Irish Republic
(344) Hong Kong
(156) China
(997) Other

ASK IF: *Ntnlty = Other*

NatSpec *Identity.sav*

TYPE IN MAIN NATIONALITY

STRING [40]

ASK IF: *Ntnlty = Other*

NatO (See attached country codes from the coding frame) *Identity.sav*

PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO ENTER THE CODING FRAME

PRESS <ENTER> TO SELECT CODE AND ENTER AGAIN TO CONTINUE

4..992

Country Of Birth (QTCOB)

Looks at country of birth and when the respondent came to this country. Data are output in the Identity.sav file.

APPLIES TO ALL

Cry01 *Identity.sav*

And in which country [were/was] [you/Name] born?

(921) England
(924) Wales
(923) Scotland
(922) Northern Ireland
(926) UK
(372) Republic of Ireland
(344) Hong Kong
(156) China
(997) Other

ASK IF: *Cry01 = Other*

CrySpec *Identity.sav*

TYPE IN COUNTRY

DISPLAY IF: *Cry01 = Other*

CryO (See attached country codes from the coding frame) *Identity.sav*

PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO ENTER THE CODING FRAME
PRESS <ENTER> TO SELECT CODE AND ENTER AGAIN TO CONTINUE

4..992

ASK IF: *((((Cry01 = Eire) OR (Cry01 = HK)) OR (Cry01 = China)) OR (Cry01 = Other)) AND NOT (CryO = 1)*

CameYr (question wording changed in Year 7 2014/15) *Identity.sav*

Which year did [You/Name] first arrive in the UK?

If arrived in this country before 1900, enter 1900.
ENTER IN 4 DIGIT FORMAT E.G.: 2000

1900..2100

ASK IF: *((((Cry01 = Eire) OR (Cry01 = HK)) OR (Cry01 = China)) OR (Cry01 = Other)) AND NOT (CryO = 1)*

CONTUK

Identity.sav

Apart from holidays and short visits abroad [have/has] [You/Name] lived in the UK continuously since then?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *((((Cry01 = Eire) OR (Cry01 = HK)) OR (Cry01 = China)) OR (Cry01 = Other)) AND NOT (CryO = 1)*
AND: *CONTUK = No*

CameY2 *Identity.sav*

Which year did [You/Name] last arrive in the UK?

IF ARRIVED IN THIS COUNTRY BEFORE 1900, ENTER 1900.

ENTER IN 4 DIGIT FORMAT E.G.:2000

1900..2100

ASK IF: *((((Cry01 = Eire) OR (Cry01 = HK)) OR (Cry01 = China)) OR (Cry01 = Other)) AND NOT (CryO = 1)*
AND: *Arrived in the country this year or the year before*

CameMt *Identity.sav*

In which month did [you/Name] (last) arrive in the UK?

1...12

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

National Identity (QTNATION - block removed)

BLOCK REMOVED FROM YEAR 4 QUESTIONNAIRE (2011/12).

Assesses the individual's perceived national identity. Data is output in the Identity.sav file.

ASK IF: *COUNTRY = ENGLAND (ENGLISH ADDRESS ON SAMPLE FILE)*

NatIdE (not asked from Year 4 Q1)
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Identity.sav*

What do you consider your national identity to be: please choose your answer from this card, choose as many or as few as apply?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) English	**NtIdEngh**
(2) Scottish	**NtIdScot**
(3) Welsh	**NtIdWlsh**
(4) Irish	**NtIdIrsh (multicode up until Year 3 Q4)**
(5) Northern Irish	**NtIdNI (multicode from Year 3 Q4 onwards)**
(6) British	**NtIdBrit**
(7) Other	**NtIdOthr**

ASK IF: *(NATIONE=6) OR (NATIONW=6) OR (NATIONS=6)*

NatIdo (not asked from Year 3 Q4 – replaced by NatIdo2) *Identity.sav*

How would you describe your national identity?
Enter description of national identity

String [40]

ASK IF: *(NATIONE=6) OR (NATIONW=6) OR (NATIONS=6)*

NatIdo2 (introduced Year 3 Q4 onwards – replaced NatIdo. Not asked from Year 4 Q1 onwards)
Identity.sav

How would you describe your national identity?
Press <Space bar> to enter the coding frame

Press <Enter> to select code and enter again to continue"

1..999

Ethnicity (QTETHNIC)

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Asks which ethnic groups respondents belong to. Data are output in the Identity.sav file.

APPLIES TO ALL

Eth01 **(Asked until Year 3 Q3 2010. Replaced by EthE Year 3 Q4)** *Identity.sav*

To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? Is it....

Running Prompt

(1) White
(2) Mixed
(3) Asian or Asian British
(4) Black or Black British
(5) Chinese
(6) Other ethnic group

ASK IF: *ETH01 = 1 (WHITE)*

EthWh **(Asked until Year 3 Q3 2010. Replaced by EthE Year 3 Q4)** *Identity.sav*

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?

(1) British,
(2) Another White Background?

ASK IF: *ETH01 = 2 (MIXED)*

EthMx **(Asked until Year 3 Q3 2010. Replaced by EthE Year 3 Q4)** *Identity.sav*

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?

(1) White and Black Caribbean,
(2) White and Black African,
(3) White and Asian or,
(4) Another Mixed background?

ASK IF: *ETH01 = 3 (ASIAN OR ASIAN BRITISH)*

EthAs **(Asked until Year 3 Q3 2010. Replaced by EthE Year 3 Q4)** *Identity.sav*

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?

(1) Indian,
(2) Pakistani,
(3) Bangladeshi or,
(4) Another Asian background?

ASK IF: *ETH01 = 4 (BLACK OR BLACK BRITISH)*

EthBl (Asked until Year 3 Q3 2010. Replaced by EthE Year 3 Q4) *Identity.sav*

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?

(1) Caribbean,
(2) African or,
(3) Another Black background?

APPLIES TO ALL

EthE (Introduced Year 3 Q4, changed code 16 in Year 5 2012/13) *Identity.sav*

CARD A2 A3

What is [your/Name's] ethnic group?

Choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background.

(1) English / Welsh / Scottish / Northern Irish / British
(2) Irish
(3) Gypsy or Irish Traveller
(4) Any Other White background
(5) White and Black Caribbean
(6) White and Black African
(7) White and Asian
(8) Any other Mixed / multiple ethnic background
(9) Indian

(10) Pakistani
(11) Bangladeshi
(12) Chinese
(13) Any other Asian background
(14) African
(15) Caribbean
(16) Any other Black background
(17) Arab
(18) Any other ethnic group

Up until Year 3 Q4: ASK IF: *(((((((Eth01 = Other) OR (EthWh = WhitAO)) OR (EthMx = MXOth)) OR (EthBl = BlackO)) OR (EthAs = AsiOth)) OR (Eth01NI = Other)) OR (EthWhNI = WhitAO)*

For Year 3 Q4 onwards: ASK IF: *(((((((EthE = "Any Other White background") OR (EthE = Any other Mixed / multiple ethnic background)) OR (EthE = Any other Asian background)) OR (EthE = Any other Black / African / Caribbean background)) OR (EthE = Any other ethnic group))*

Ethoth *(other ethnic groups)* *Identity.sav*

Please can you describe your ethnic group?
INTERVIEWER: Enter description of ethnic group

STRING [150]

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off.** **Blue** = new.

COMPUTED: *Same as Ethoth*

EthDes

Identity.sav

Please can you describe ^YourName[i] ethnic group?

Enter description of ethnic group.

STRING [40]

Up until Year 3 Q4: ASK IF: *(((((((Eth01 = Other) OR (EthWh = WhitAO)) OR (EthMx = MXOth)) OR (EthBl = BlackO)) OR (EthAs = AsiOth)) OR (Eth01NI = Other)) OR (EthWhNI = WhitAO)*

For Year 3 Q4 onwards: ASK IF: *(((((((EthE = "Any Other White background") OR (EthE = Any other Mixed / multiple ethnic background)) OR (EthE = Any other Asian background)) OR (EthE = Any other Black / African / Caribbean background)) OR (EthE = Any other ethnic group))*

Eth02 *(other ethnic group)*

Identity.sav

Press <space bar> to enter the coding frame
Press enter to select code and enter again to continue

/"Ethnicity (other-code)"

STRING [45]

DERIVE IF: *ETH02.ASK|ETHNIC02.LOOKUP(SEARCHDESC := (ETHDES),ALPHADESC := (ETHDES)).ETHNIC THEN ETHC := ETHNIC02.CODE*

Ethc *(other ethnic group)*

Identity.sav

1..99

Armed Forces (QARMY)

New block introduced in year 7. Determines whether individual respondents have served in the armed forces .

APPLIES TO ALL ***Identity.sav***

ArmForc1 (Added in Year 7)

Help<F9>

Has anyone in the household served in the UK Armed Forces or in the UK Reserve Forces?

INTERVIEWER: Include those currently serving

(1) Yes
(2) No

(Helpscreen instructions)

Record 'Yes' for those currently serving.

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

The UK Reserve Forces are a military organization composed of citizens of the UK who combine a military role or career with a civilian career. The Army Reserve is the largest of the Reserve Forces and was formerly known as the Territorial Army, but changed its name in 2011. The others being the Royal Naval Reserve (RNR), the Royal Marines Reserve (RMR) and the Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve (RAFVR).

ASK IF: `ARmForc1=Yes` ***Identity.sav***

ArmForc2 (Added in Year 7)

Which person served?

Enter person number(s) who have served?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(1) Name1
(2) Name2
(3) Name3
(4) Name4
(5) Name5
(6) Name6
(7) Name7
(8) Name8
(9) Name9
(10) Name10
(11) Name11
(12) Name12
(13) Name13
(14) Name14
(15) Name15
(16) Name16

ADD CHECK: This person must be aged 16 or more

---

ask for each household member named at Armforc2 ***Identity.sav***

ArmForc3 (Added in Year 7)

Help <F9>

Did (you/Name) serve as…READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(1) a regular in the Royal Navy or Royal Marines,
(2) a regular in the Royal Air Force,
(3) a regular in the Army,
(4) a reservist, or
(5) other?

(Helpscreen instructions)
The Army Reserves is the new name for the 'Territorial Army'. Record these as 'a reservist'. Other reserve forces Royal Naval Reserve (RNR), Royal Marines Reserve (RMR) and Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve (RAFVR) should also be recorded as 'a reservist'
If they have also have done regular service as well, this takes precedence and the respondent should be recorded under the relevant branch of the regular armed services.

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Regular Reservists are soldiers who have left the regular army but are recalled in times of need to come back and join operations alongside regular soldiers. These should be recorded under the relevant type of Regular Service.

---

ask for each household member named at Armforc2 ***Identity.sav***

ArmForc4 (Added in Year 7)

In what year did [your /NAME's] service begin?
1900..2200

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent has had multiple spells in service, with time outside of the armed forces in between, record the start date of the most recent spell of service.

---

ask for each household member named at Armforc2 ***Identity.sav***

ArmForc5 (Added in Year 7)

In what year did [your /NAME's] service end?

ENTER 9997 if still serving
1900…9997

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent has had multiple spells in service, with time outside of the armed forces in between, record the end date of the most recent spell of service.

Wellbeing (QWellbeing)

New block introduced in Year 6.

ASK IF: RESIDENT IS HRP AND IS BEING INTERVIEWED IN PERSON (NOT BY PROXY)

QWbIntro

Not delivered

Next I would like to ask you four questions about your feelings on aspects of your life. There are no right or wrong answers. For each of these questions I'd like you to give an answer on a scale of 0 to 10, where 0 is 'not at all' and 10 is 'completely'.

(1) Press <1> to continue

ASK IF: RESIDENT IS HRP AND IS BEING INTERVIEWED IN PERSON (NOT BY PROXY)

QSatis

Identity.sav

Overall, how satisfied are you with your life nowadays?

INTERVIEWER: WHERE **0** IS 'NOT AT ALL SATISFIED' AND 10 IS 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'

0..10

ASK IF: RESIDENT IS HRP AND IS BEING INTERVIEWED IN PERSON (NOT BY PROXY)

QWorth

Identity.sav

Overall, to what extent do you feel that the things you do in your life are worthwhile?

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

INTERVIEWER: WHERE 0 IS 'NOT AT ALL WORTHWHILE' AND 10 IS 'COMPLETELY WORTHWHILE'

0..10

ASK IF: RESIDENT IS HRP AND IS BEING INTERVIEWED IN PERSON (NOT BY PROXY)

QHappy *Identity.sav*

Overall, how happy did you feel yesterday?

INTERVIEWER: WHERE 0 IS 'NOT AT ALL HAPPY' AND 10 IS 'COMPLETELY HAPPY'

0..10

ASK IF: RESIDENT IS HRP AND IS BEING INTERVIEWED IN PERSON (NOT BY PROXY)

QAnxious *Identity.sav*

On a scale where 0 is 'not at all anxious' and 10 is 'completely anxious', overall, how anxious did you feel yesterday?

0..10

ASK IF: RESIDENT IS HRP AND IS BEING INTERVIEWED IN PERSON (NOT BY PROXY) AND HALFSAMP=1

QLonely (From 2020-21 Asked of whole sample) *Identity.sav*

How often do you feel lonely?
1) Often or Always
2) Some of the time
3) Occasionally
4) Hardly ever
5) Never

SexId (QTSID)

BLOCK REMOVED FROM YEAR 4 QUESTIONNAIRE (2011/12).
BLOCK REINSTATED YEAR 12 QUESTIONNAIRE (2019/20).

Asks about respondent's sexual identity. Data is output in the Identity.sav file.

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ABOVE 16 YEARS OLD.NOT TO BE ASKED OF PROXIES.

FROM 2018-19: ASK IF HRP OR PART

FROM 2019-20: ASK IF HRP OR PARTNER AND IS BEING INTERVIEWED IN PERSON

SexId (new from Year 2. Not asked Year 4 Q1 onwards, Reinstated Year 11, Interviewer instructions changed year 13) *Identity.sav*

Showcard B1

Which of the groups options on the card best describes how you think of yourself?

Please read out the number next to the description
(Only if concurrent interview): The numbers on each card are different for each person.

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Interviewer: Refer to the showcard referenced within the questionnaire. Read out all possible options on that card, then explain you will read them again slowly and request that the respondent say "yes" after the appropriate answer. Key in the appropriate code for that showcard.

Answer Categories:
Response category numbers are unique on each showcard and are not in sequence. The response categories – not shown on screen – are:
· Heterosexual/Straight
· Gay/Lesbian
· Bisexual
· Other

Religion (QTRELIG)

BLOCK REMOVED FROM YEAR 4 QUESTIONNAIRE (2011/12).
BLOCK REINSTATED YEAR 12 (2019/20).

Asks about respondent's religion. Data is output in the Identity.sav file.

APPLIES TO ALL

Relig (Asked until Year 3 Q3. Replaced by ReligE Year 3 Q4. Not asked Year 4 Q1 onwards.) *Identity.sav*

What is your religion, even if you are not currently practising? Prompt as necessary.
Code one only

(1) Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant and all other Christian denominations)
(2) Buddhist
(3) Hindu
(4) Jewish
(5) Muslim
(6) Sikh
(7) Any other religion
(8) No religion at all

APPLIES TO ALL

ReligE (new from Year 3 Q4, replaces Relig. Not asked Year 4 Q1 - year 9 – Replaced YR 12)

Question reinstated year 10 *Identity.sav*

What is your religion, even if you are not currently practising? Prompt as necessary.
Code one only

(1) No religion
(2) Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant and all other Christian denominations)
(3) Buddhist
(4) Hindu
(5) Jewish
(6) Muslim
(7) Sikh
(8) Any other religion

APPLIES TO ALL

ReligE2 (question updated harmonised ONS in year 12 2019-20)

Identity.sav

CARD B2

What is your religion?

(1) No religion
(2) Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant and all other Christian denominations)
(3) Buddhist
(4) Hindu
(5) Jewish
(6) Muslim
(7) Sikh
(8) Any other religion

Time At Current Address (QTRESLEN)

Asks how long respondents have lived at their current address, and where they lived before if they have lived in their current accommodation for less than 12 months. Data are output in the Identity.sav file.

APPLIES TO ALL

ResTme2 (removed in Year 5 2012/13 replaced by ResTme3 - reinstated year 7)

Identity.sav

How many years have you lived at this address?

If respondent replies less than 12 months code 0, otherwise if respondent provides answer of more than 12 months always round to the completed year, e.g. 22 months = 2 years.

/Years at this address

0..99

APPLIES TO ALL

ResTme3 (new variable in Year 5 2012/13, replaces ResTme2, removed year 7)

Identity.sav

How long have you lived at this address?

INTERVIEWER: This question relates to the address rather than place. It might be possible that an individual is living at a different address from 12 months ago but is living in the same town and county.

(1) Less than 12 months
(2) 12 months but less than 2 years
(3) 2 years but less than 3 years
(4) 3 years but less than 5 years
(5) 5 years but less than 10 years
(6) 10 years or more

DV COMPUTED FROM RESTME2 INTO BANDS LESS THAN 10YEARS

DVResTme (Q3 Year 1 onwards, removed in Year 5 2012/13, reinstated year 7)

Identity.sav

DV for how long they have lived at this address

/Years at this address

(1) Less than 12 months
(2) 12 months but less than 2 years
(3) 2 years but less than 3 years
(4) 3 years but less than 5 years
(5) 5 years but less than 10 years
(6) 10 years or more

DV COMPUTED IF: DVRESTME = 6(10 YEARS OR MORE)

DVHLong1 (Q3 Year 1 onwards, removed in Year 5 2012/13 replaced by Hlong3, reinstated year 7)

Identity.sav

Banded DV of how long they have lived here, for over 10 years

10 years but less than 20 years	**LTten**
20 years but less than 30 years	**LTthirty**
30 yeas but less than 40 years	**LTfourty**
40 years or longer	**MTfourty**

ASK IF: RESTME3 = 6(10 YEARS OR MORE)

Hlong3 (new question Year 5 2012/13 replaces DVHLong1, removed in year 7)

Identity.sav

Can I just check how long you have lived here?

INTERVIEWER: This question relates to the address rather than place. It might be possible that an individual is living at a different address from 12 months ago but is living in the same town and county.

(1) 10 years but less than 20 years
(2) 20 years but less than 30 years
(3) 30 yeas but less than 40 years
(4) 40 years or longer

ASK IF: DVRestMe = Less than 12 months

ResMth (replaced with ResMeth2 in Year 5)

Identity.sav

How many months have you lived here?

1..12

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *DVRestMe = Less than 12 months (routing used up to Year 4 2011/12 & from year 7 2014/15]*
ASK IF: *ResTme3 = Less than 12 months (routing change in Year 5 2012/13)*

ResMth2 (routing changed in Year 5 2012/13 and year 7 2014/15)

Identity.sav

ASK OR RECORD

How many months [have/has] [you/Name] lived here?

IF RESPONDENT REPLIES LESS THAN 1 MONTH, CODE '0

0..11

ASK IF: RESIDENT IS HRP AND HAS LIVED IN THE PROPERTY FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS

Miles (new from Q4 Year 4) *Identity.sav*

ASK OR RECORD

How many miles from here was the place [you/Name] lived before moving here?

(1) under 1 mile
(2) 1 mile but not 2 miles
(3) 2 miles but not 5 miles
(4) 5 miles but not 10 miles
(5) 10 miles but not 20 miles
(6) 20 miles but not 50 miles
(7) 50 miles or more
(8) Northern Ireland
(9) Abroad (includes Isle of Man, Channel Islands)

ASK IF: *(ResMth = RESPONSE) AND (ResMth < 3)*
AND: *DVAge < 1*

ResBby (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Identity.sav*

Ask or record
Is [Name] a baby born in the last three months?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *((ResMth < 3) AND (ResMth = RESPONSE)) AND (ResBby = No)*

M3Cry (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Identity.sav*

Ask or record
Three months ago, were you living in...

Running prompt

(1) the UK
(2) or somewhere else?

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *((ResMth < 3) AND (ResMth = RESPONSE)) AND (ResBby = No)*

M3CrySpe (removed from year 4 questionnaire)
(M3CrySpe renamed as M3CrySpec to match datafiles) *Identity.sav*

Ask or record
Which country was that?

STRING [40]

DISPLAY IF: *((ResMth < 3) AND (ResMth = RESPONSE)) AND (ResBby = No)*
AND: *M3Cry = Oth*

M3CryO (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Identity.sav*

Press <Space bar> to enter coding frame

1..144

ASK IF *((ResMth < 3) AND (ResMth = RESPONSE)) AND (ResBby = No)*
AND: *GB = Yes*

M3Area (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Identity.sav*

Ask or record
Which town or village were you living in then?
Take nearest

STRING [20]

ASK IF: *((ResMth < 3) AND (ResMth = RESPONSE)) AND (ResBby = No)*
AND: *GB = Yes*

M3Cty (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Identity.sav*

Ask or record
Which county or borough is that in?

STRING [20]

DISPLAY IF: *((ResMth < 3) AND (ResMth = RESPONSE)) AND (ResBby = No)*
AND: *GB = Yes*

M3ResC (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Identity.sav*

Press <Space bar> to enter coding frame
If there is more than one code for the place, enter the first listed code

1..999999

ASK IF: *((ResMth < 3) AND (ResMth = RESPONSE)) AND (ResBby = No)*

OYEqM3 (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Identity.sav*

Ask or record
May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago, that is on [date] last year?

(1) Yes, same place
(2) No
(3) Baby, under 1 year old

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *((ResMth > 2) AND (ResMth <= 11)) OR (OYEqM3 = No)*

OYCry (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Identity.sav*

Ask or record
Twelve months ago were you living in...

(1) the UK,
(2) somewhere else?
(3) Baby under 1 year old

ASK IF: *((RESMTH > 2 AND <= 11) OR (OYEQM3 = 2)) AND (OYCRY = 2 (IF LIVING OUTSIDE THE UK))*

OyCrySpe (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Identity.sav*
(OYCrySpec renamed as OyCrySpe to match datafiles)

Ask or record
Which country was that?

STRING [40]

DISPLAY IF *((ResMth > 2) AND (ResMth <= 11)) OR (OYEqM3 = No)*
AND: *OYCry = Some*

OYCryO (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Not delivered (Numeric code for country)*

Press <Space Bar> to enter the coding frame

1..144

ASK IF: *((ResMth > 2) AND (ResMth <= 11)) OR (OYEqM3 = No)*
AND: *((OYCry = UK) AND (GB = Yes))*

OYArea (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Identity.sav*

Ask or record
Which town or village were you living in then?
Take nearest

STRING [20]

ASK IF *((ResMth > 2) AND (ResMth <= 11)) OR (OYEqM3 = No)*
AND: *((OYCry = UK) AND (GB = Yes))*

OYCty (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Identity.sav*

Ask or record
Which county or borough is that in?

STRING [20]

DISPLAY IF: *((ResMth > 2) AND (ResMth <= 11)) OR (OYEqM3 = No)*
AND: *((OYCry = UK) AND (GB = Yes)) AND (OYCry <> Baby)*

OYResC (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Identity.sav*

Press <Space bar> to enter the coding frame
If there is more than one code for the place, enter the first listed code

1..999999

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Health (QTCORHLTH)

APPLIES TO ALL

QHealth1 (wording changed to ONS harmonised question in Year 6)

Disability.sav

How is [your/his/her] health in general? Is it...

READ OUT…

(1) very good,
(2) good,
(3) fair,
(4) bad,
(5) very bad?

APPLIES TO ALL

LSIll (removed in Year 5 2012/13, replaced by LSILL2)

Disability.sav

Do you have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity - by long-standing I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of time or that is likely to affect you over a period of time?

(1) Yes
(2) No

LSILL2 (new question in Year 5 2012/13, replaces LSIll)

Disability.sav

Help<F9>

This question asks you about any health conditions, illnesses or impairments [you/Name] may have.

Do you have any physical or mental health conditions or illnesses lasting or expected to last for 12 months or more?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) SPONTANEOUS: Don't know
(4) SPONTANEOUS: Refusal

(Helpscreen instructions)
Interviewers should provide guidance regarding the coverage of conditions and illnesses if asked for clarification: for example, a respondent may state their mobility is impaired but is unsure whether this classifies as a long-lasting condition or illness. Interviewers should guide the respondent in line with the examples given above.

Spontaneous responses can be recorded but should not be presented as options to respondents.
If respondents are too ill to respond on their own behalf, if present, proxy responses from a family member or friend can be recorded. For those not able to speak English, translators should be used to assist with the data collection.

ASK IF: *LSIll = Yes*

IllLim (removed in Year 5 2012/13, replaced by ILLLIM2) *Disability.sav*

Does this illness or disability (Do any of these illnesses or disabilities) limit (your/names) activities in any way?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *LSILL2 = Yes*

ILLLim2 (new question in Year 5 2012/13, replaces IllLim) *Disability.sav*

Help<F9>

This question asks about whether [your/his/her] health condition or illness currently affects [your/his/her] ability to carry out normal day-to-day activities, either a lot or a little or not at all. In answering this question, you should consider whether [you are/Name is] affected whilst receiving any treatment or medication for [your/his/her] condition or illness and/or using any devices such as a hearing aid, for example.

Does your condition or illness (do any of your conditions or illnesses) reduce your ability to carry out day-to-day activities ...

RUNNING PROMPT READ OUT:

(1) Yes, a lot,
(2) Yes, a little,

(3) Not at all?

(Helpscreen instructions)

Guidance can be provided about what is meant by normal day to day activities. These are washing and dressing, household cleaning, cooking, shopping for essentials, using public or private transport, walking a defined distance, climbing stairs, remembering to pay bills, and lifting objects from the ground or a work surface in the kitchen, moderate manual tasks such as gardening, gripping objects such as cutlery and hearing and speaking in a noisy room.
Guidance on interpreting extent categories are in the context of how much assistance a person needs to carry-out daily activities and whether they are house bound; Yes, a lot, for example, would be appropriate for someone usually needing some level of support of family members, friends or personal social services for most normal daily activities.
The respondents should answer on the basis of their current extent of activity restriction, taking account of any treatment, medication or other devices such as a hearing aid they may receive or use.

ASK IF: *ILLLim2 = Yes, a lot OR ILLLim2=Yes, a little*

ILLLen (new question in Year 5 2012/13. Removed year 10) *Disability.sav*

For how long has your ability to carry out day-to-day activities been reduced...

RUNNING PROMPT READ OUT…:

(1) Less than six months,
(2) Between six months and 12 months,

(3) 12 months or more?

ask for each household member named at Armforc2 and LSI1l2 = Yes

ArmForc6 (New at Year 7, 2014/15) *Disability.sav*

You mentioned that [you have / NAME has] served in the Armed Forces.

Are any of these health conditions, illnesses or impairments a direct result of [your/his/her] time and activities in the Armed Forces?

3
(1) Yes
(2) No

Disability (QTDISAB – HOUSING SPECIFIC BLOCK)

Asks questions relating to health and disability. Data are output in the Disability.sav file.

ASK IF: *LSI1l = Yes*

Dstyp1 (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) **(removed in Year 5 2012/13, replaced by DstTyp2)** *Disability.sav*

What type of illness or disability do you/does [Name] have?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Vision	**DsVision**
(2) Hearing	**DsHearing**
(3) Learning difficulty	**DsLrnDf**
(4) Mobility	**DsMoblty**
(5) Breathing problems	**DsBreath**
(6) Heart disease	**DsHeart**
(7) Mental health problems	**DsMental**
(8) Other	**DsOther**
(9) Don't know	**DsDKnw**

ASK IF: *LSILL2 = Yes*

Dstyp2 (new in Year 5 2012/13, replaced Dstyp1)

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD C1 *Disability.sav*

Do any of these conditions or illnesses affect you in any of the following areas?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Vision (for example blindness or partial sight)	**DsVision2**
(2) Hearing (for example deafness or partial hearing)	**DsHearing2**
(3) Mobility (for example walking short distances or climbing stairs)	**DsMoblty2**
(4) Dexterity (for example lifting and carrying objects, using a keyboard)	**DsDexterity**
(5) Learning or understanding or concentrating	**DsLrnDf2**
(6) Memory	**DsMemory2**
(7) Mental health	**DsMental2**
(8) Stamina or breathing or fatigue	**DsStamina**
(9 Socially or behaviourally (for example associated with autism, attention deficit disorder or Asperger's syndrome)	**DsSocial2**
(10) Other (please specify)	**DsOther2**
(11) SPONTANEOUS: None of the above	**DsNo2**
(12) SPONTANEOUS: Refusal	**DsRF2**

ASK IF: *DsTyp2 = Other*

DsTypoth *Other.sav*

Please specify other type of illness or disability.

INTERVIEWER: Please record how the respondent is affected as well as the illness or disability

STRING[100]

ASK IF: *LSILL2 = Yes*

Dsreg (removed in year 11) *Disability.sav*

Are you/they registered as a disabled person (or as visually impaired) with the local council/ social services?

(1) Yes
(2) No

UNTIL YEAR 10 ASK IF: *LSILL2 = Yes*

FROM YEAR 11 -ASK ALL

WhChair (Routing and wording change year 11)

Disability.sav

And, can I just check (And) [Do/Does] [you/he/she] Do you/they use a wheelchair?

INTERVIEWER, IF ASKED. 'we ask everyone about wheelchair use as some might use wheelchairs as a result of a short term illness or injury'

(1) Yes
(2) No

UNTIL YEAR 10 - ASK IF: *LSILL2 = Yes*
AND: *WhChair = Yes*

YEAR 11 - ASK IF WHCHAIR = YES

WhChrSt (new question in year 10, routing changed year 11)

Disability.sav

Do you have a place set aside in your home for storing the wheelchair(s)?...

(1) yes
(2) no

UNTIL YEAR 10 ASK IF: *LSILL2 = Yes*
YEAR 11 - ASK IF: *WhChair = Yes*

Whfreq (routing changed year 11)

Disability.sav

(And) [Do/Does] [you/he/she] use a wheelchair...

READ OUT…

(1) …all the time,
(2) occasionally indoors,
(3) or outdoors only?

UNTIL YEAR 11- ASK IF: *LSILL2 = Yes*
YEAR 11 - AND: *WhChair = Yes*
AND: *(WhFreq = Alltime) OR (WhFreq = Occasion)*

WhInside (Routing changed year 11)

Disability.sav

CARD C2

How easy or difficult [do/does] [you/he/she] find it to manoeuvre a wheelchair around your home?

(1) Very easy
(2) Fairly easy
(3) Neither easy nor difficult
(4) Fairly difficult
(5) Very difficult

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *LSILL2 = Yes*

ONtCare (New at Year 6) *Disability.sav*

Is there a carer or carers who come in to look after [you/NAME] during the night on a regular basis?

INTERVIEWER: By 'regular', we mean at least once per month
A carer could be a family member or friend who provides regular care. For the purposes of this question it is important only that the carer does not normally live at the home as part of the household. The question is whether anyone comes in to look after the person during the night on a regular basis.

(1) Yes
(2) No

Smoking (QTSMOKING – block removed)

BLOCK REMOVED FROM YEAR 4 QUESTIONNAIRE (2011/12).

Asks about current and previous smoking habits. Data is output in the Disability.sav file.

ASK IF: *AGE >= 18 (IF AGED 18 OR OVER)*

SmokEver (removed from Year 4 questionnaire) *Disability.sav*

Have you ever smoked a cigarette, a cigar, or a pipe?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *AGE >= 18 AND SMOKEVER = YES*

CigNow (removed from Year 4 questionnaire) *Disability.sav*

Do you smoke cigarettes at all nowadays?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Education (QTCoreEdu)

Collects information on the educational attainment of respondents.

ASK IF: *(DVAge > 15)) AND (DVAge < 70))*

QualChCr (removed in Year 2 Q4 month 2 – replaced by QualchCr2) *People.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training, [do/does] [you/name] have any qualifications...

Individual prompt - CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Include traditional trade and modern apprenticeships at code 4.

(1) From school, college or university?	**QualSchl**
(2) Connected with work?	**QualWork**
(3) From government schemes?	**QualGvSm**
(4) From a Modern Apprenticeship?	**QualMdAp**
(5) From having been educated at home, when you were of school age?	**QualHome**
(6) No qualifications	**QualNone**
(7) Don't know	**QualDKnw**

ASK IF: *(DVAge > 15)) AND (DVAge < 70))*

QualChCr2 (from Year 2 Q4 month 2 – replaced QualchCr, removed in Year 5 2012/13)

People.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training, [do/does] [you/name] have any qualifications...

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

Include traditional trade and modern apprenticeships at code 5.

(1) From school or home-schooling	**QualSchl2**
(2) From college or university	**QualColl2**
(3) Work-related	**QualWork2**
(4) From government schemes	**QualGvSm2**
(5) From a Modern Apprenticeship?	**QualMdAp2**
(6) Gained in leisure time or self taught	**QualLtSt2**
(7) Obtained in some other way	**QualOthr2**
(8) Has none of these qualifications	**QualNone2**
(9) Don't know qualifications	**QualDKnw2**

ASK IF: *(DVAge > 15)) AND (DVAge < 70)) in same position as QualChCr2 was asked*

EdQCrt (new question in Year 5 2012/13; asked of all adults, including 70+, from Year 15 22-23)

People.sav

Do you have any educational qualifications for which [you/he/she] received a certificate?

1. Yes
2. No

ASK IF: *(DVAge > 15)) AND (DVAge < 70))*
AND EDQCRT=NO

PrfCrt (new question in Year 5 2012/13; asked of all adults, including 70+, from Year 15 22-23)

People.sav

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Do you have any professional, vocational or other work-related qualifications for which [you/he/she] received a certificate?

1. Yes
2. No

ASK IF: *(DVAge > 15)) AND (DVAge < 70))*
AND EDQCRT=YES *OR PrfCrt=YES*

HiQual (new question in Year 5 2012/13; asked of all adults, including 70+, from Year 15 22-23)
People.sav

Was yourf highest qualification ...

1. at degree level or above,
2. or another kind of qualification?

ASK IF: *(DVAge > 15)) AND (DVAge < 70))* ***AND:*** *((((((Sch IN QualChCr2) OR (Col IN QualChCr2)) OR (Wrk IN QualChCr2)) OR (Gov IN QualChCr2)) OR (App IN QualChCr2)) OR (LeiTm IN QualChCr2)) OR (OthWy IN QualChCr2)) OR (DonK IN QualChCr2)*

HighEd1 (removed in Year 5 2012/13) *People.sav*

What is the highest level of qualification that (you/name) (have/has) received from school, college or since leaving education? Please include any work-based training

Use Q-by-Q to help code qualification.
(1) Degree level qualification (or equivalent)
(2) At school part-time [AGE<20]/ Code not applicable - aged 20+
(3) A-Levels or Higher
(4) ONC / National Level BTEC
(5) O Level or GCSE equivalent (Grade A-C) or O Grade/CSE equivalent (Grade 1) or Standard Grade level 1-3
(6) A part time course at university, or college, including day release and block release,
(7) Other qualifications (including foreign qualifications below degree level)
(8) No formal qualification

ASK IF *(DVAge > 15)) AND (DVAge < 70))*

EnrolCor; asked of all adults, including 70+, from Year 15 22-23) *People.sav*

And is/are you/he/she currently enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course, excluding leisure classes?

(Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education.)

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(DVAge > 15)) AND (DVAge < 70))* ***AND:*** *Enrolled on a course*

AttenCor (removed from Year 4 questionnaire)

People.sav

And is/are you/he/she...

Running prompt

(1) still attending,
(2) waiting for term to (re)start,
(3) or stopped going?

ASK IF: *(DVAge > 15)) AND (DVAge < 70))* ***AND:*** *Enrolled on a course*
AND: *(AttenCor = Going) OR (AttenCor = Wait)*

CoursCor (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

People.sav

And [is/are] [you/he/she] [at school or 6th form college,] on a full or part-time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course?

(1) At school full-time [AGE<20]/ Code not applicable - aged 20+
(2) At school part-time [AGE<20]/ Code not applicable - aged 20+
(3) Sandwich course,
(4) Studying at a university or college including 6th Form college full-time,
(5) Training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject,
(6) A part time course at university, or college, including day release and block release,
(7) An Open College course,
(8) An Open University course,
(9) Any other correspondence course,
(10) Any other self / open learning method

ASK IF: *(DVAge > 15)) AND (DVAge < 70))*

EdAgeCor (Soft check added year 13; asked of all adults, including 70+, from Year 15 22-23)

People.sav

How old [were/was] [you/he/she] when [you/he/she finished] [your/his/her] continuous full-time education?

Code 96 for not yet completed, 97 for none

1..97

SOFT CHECK:

ASK If EdAgeCor = 96 (not yet completed) and EnrolCor=2

You mentioned that you are still in full time education. Can I just check, are you enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course?

Interviewer: If YES, please amend response at EnrolCor to Yes.

ASK IF: *(DVAge = 15) OR (DVAge = 16)) OR (DVAge = 17)) OR (DVAge = 18)) OR (DVAge = 19))) AND (EdAgeCor = 96)) AND (EnrolCor = Yes)*

QualChk

People.sav

Which of the following describes the qualification that [you/he/she] [are/is] currently working towards. Is it...

READ OUT…

(1) …up to A level or equivalent,
(2) or degree level or equivalent?

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

APPLIES TO ALL

EndCore *Not Delivered*

Interviewer - Please note this is the end of the core module for [Name] and the start of the EHS module

(1) Press <1> to continue

HOUSING QUESTIONS

Respondent number (QRESPART)

Determines the respondent for the housing block

ASK IF: *THERE IS A HRP AND PARTNER IN THE HHOLD. IF THERE IS JUST ONE PERSON IN THE HHOLD THIS WILL DEFAULT TO HRP.*

Resp *Contact.sav*

INTERVIEWER: Code who you are interviewing for the household survey

Only the HRP or spouse/partner should be interviewed, except under a limited range of circumstances. If both the HRP and their partner are present, code the HRP.

1) HRP
2) HRPs partner
3) Proxy for HRP
4) Proxy for HRPs partner

ASK IF: *(Resp = ProxHRP) OR (Resp = ProxPart)*

Proxy *Contact.sav*

Enter person number of the proxy answering on behalf of the HRP or partner/spouse. Code 19 for someone outside the household.

1..19

Dual nationality(QTDualNat – block removed)

BLOCK REMOVED FROM YEAR 4 QUESTIONNAIRE (2011/12).

Questions for people who consider themselves to have a dual nationality. Data is output in the Identity.sav file.

ASK IF: *HRP OR PARTNER HAD PREVIOUSLY GIVEN A RESPONSE TO CORE NATIONALITY AND ORIGINAL NATIONALITY NOT BRITISH*

DualInt (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Identity.sav*

Before we start on the module of questions about your Housing, I'd like to ask some additional questions about nationality

1. Press <1> to continue

ASK IF: *HRP OR PARTNER HAD PREVIOUSLY GIVEN A RESPONSE TO CORE NATIONALITY AND ORIGINAL NATIONALITY NOT BRITISH*

OthNat (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Identity.sav*

Can I check, do you have any other nationality (other than that already provided)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(HRP OR PARTNER HAD PREVIOUSLY GIVEN A RESPONSE TO CORE NATIONALITY AND ORIGINAL NATIONALITY NOT BRITISH) AND (OTHNAT = YES)*

ONtnlty (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Identity.sav*

What is your other nationality?

(926) UK, British
(372) Irish Republic
(344) Hong Kong
(156) China
(997) Other

ASK IF: *(HRP OR PARTNER HAD PREVIOUSLY GIVEN A RESPONSE TO CORE NATIONALITY AND ORIGINAL NATIONALITY NOT BRITISH) AND (OTHNAT = YES) AND (ONTNLTY = OTHER)*

ONatSpec (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Identity.sav*

Type in other nationality

: STRING [40]

ASK IF: *(HRP OR PARTNER HAD PREVIOUSLY GIVEN A RESPONSE TO CORE NATIONALITY AND ORIGINAL NATIONALITY NOT BRITISH) AND (OTHNAT = YES) AND (ONTNLTY = OTHER)*

ONatO (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Identity.sav*

Press <Space bar> to enter the coding frame

Press <Enter> to select code and enter again to continue

: 4..992

Age of accommodation (QAccomEHS)

Determines age of property.

APPLIES TO ALL

YrIntr

Not delivered

The next section of the interview is mainly about your household and your accommodation.

1. Press <1> to continue

APPLIES TO ALL

YrBult1

Dwelling.sav

When was this property built?

INTERVIEWER: Prompt as necessary, accept estimate or code your own estimate rather than coding don't know.

For converted properties record when built, not when converted.

(1) Before 1850
(2) 1850-1899
(3) 1900-1918
(4) 1919-1930
(5) 1931-1944
(6) 1945-1964
(7) 1965-1980
(8) 1981-1990
(9) 1991-1995
(10) 1996-2001
(11) 2002 or later

HARDCHECK: if **YrBult1** is ~~1981-1990 or~~ 1991-1995 or 1996-2001 AND DVHLong1 = 40 years or longer.

"The property can't have been built after 1990 if the HRP or their partner has lived there in excess of 40 years - please check!"

ASK IF: *YrBult1 = Post2002*

YrBult3

Dwelling.sav

And can I just check the exact year this property was built?
INTERVIEWER: Probe as necessary; accept reasonable estimates rather than coding don't know.

2002...2011

Housing History and previous accommodation (QHousHist)

Provides information on respondents current and previous property(ies).

NB: *DERIVED VARIABLE USED EXTENSIVELY IN ROUTING:*
COMPUTE IF: *IF VARIABLE TEN1 = SHARE, (HRP PAYS PART RENT, PART MORTGAGE) THEN DVTENSET = SHARED OWNER (2).*
IF TEN1 = OWN OR MORG (HRP OWNS PROPERTY OUTRIGHT OR IS BUYING WITH THE HELP OF A MORTGAGE) THEN DVTENSET = OWNER LIVES HERE (1).
IF NEITHER OF THE ABOVE THEN DVTENSET = NOT OWNER (3).

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Dvtenset *Hhldtype.sav*

Derived variable: Grouped Tenure Set (important routing variable)

(1) Owner lives here
(2) Shared owner
(3) Not owner

ASK IF: *AN OWNER-OCCUPIER OR SHARED OWNER WHERE THE LENGTH OF TIME THE HRP HAS LIVED AT THE ADDRESS IS CLOSE TO THE LENGTH OF TIME SINCE THE ACCOMMODATION WAS BUILT (OR WE DON'T KNOW HOW LONG THE HRP HAS LIVED THERE)*

YR 12 ASK IF AN OWNER-OCCUPIER OR SHARED OWNER WHERE THE LENGTH OF TIME THE HRP HAS LIVED AT THE ADDRESS IS CLOSE TO THE LENGTH OF TIME SINCE THE ACCOMMODATION WAS BUILT (OR WE DON'T KNOW HOW LONG THE HRP HAS LIVED THERE)

ASK IF: (DVTENSET = OWNOCC) OR (DVTENSET = SHARED)

AND: (DVRESTME<=5 AND YRBULT3>=2008 2011 / DK / RF)

OR

(DVHLONG1 = LTTEN AND (YRBULT1=10) OR (YRBULT3 > 2002 AND < 2008))

OR

(DVHLONG1 = LTTHIRTY AND YRBULT1=8, 9 OR 10)

OR

(DVHLONG1 = LTFORTY AND YRBULT1=7 OR 8)

OR

(DVHLONG1 =/MTFORTY AND YRBULT1<=7)

DwellNew (removed in year 10 Reinstated YR12) *Dwelling.sav*

May I just check, [were you/were you and HRP Name] the first [person/people] to live in this accommodation?

IF PROPERTY HAS BEEN IN FAMILY FOR GENERATIONS, CODE NO (THE PURPOSE OF THIS QUESTION IS TO IDENTIFY HOUSEHOLDERS WITH EXPERIENCE OF MOVING INTO A NEWLY-BUILT DWELLING).

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know

UNTIL YEAR 4 & YEAR 7 ONWARDS: ASK IF: DVRESTME = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS)

YEAR 5 & 6: ASK IF: HRP'S ANSWER TO ResTme3 = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS)

PrevAc

CARD D1 *Dwelling.sav*

Thinking about the accommodation [you/name] lived in before [you/he/she] moved here, will you please tell me in which of the ways on this card [you/he/she] occupied the accommodation?

(1) Owned it own name/jointly
(2) Spouse/partner owned it
(3) Rented it in own name/jointly
(4) Spouse/partner rented it
(5) Had it rent-free in own name (or spouse's/partner's name)
(6) Did not have accommodation in own name or spouse's/partner's name

---

UNTIL YEAR 4 & YEAR 7 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (DVRESTME = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS)) AND PrevAc = Other

YEAR 5 & 6: ASK IF: HRP'S ANSWER TO ResTme3 = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS) AND PrevAc = Other

TempAc

Dwelling.sav

Can I just check, [were you/was name] in that accommodation just temporarily?

(1) Yes
(2) No

UNTIL YEAR 4 & YEAR 7 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (DVRESTME = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS))
AND: PrevAc = Other
AND: TempAc = Yes

YEAR 5 & 6: ASK IF: HRP'S ANSWER TO ResTme3 = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS)
AND: PrevAc = Other
AND: TempAc = Yes

PrevAcN

CARD D2 *Dwelling.sav*

Thinking about the place [you/name] lived in before the temporary accommodation, in which of the ways on this card did [you/he/she] occupy the accommodation?

(1) Owned it in own name/jointly
(2) Spouse/partner owned it
(3) Rented it in own name/jointly
(4) Spouse/partner rented it
(5) Had it rent-free in own name (or spouse's/partner's name)
(6) Did not have accommodation in own name or spouse's/partner's name
(7) No previous accommodation

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

UNTIL YEAR 4 & YEAR 7 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (DVRESTME = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS))
AND: PrevAc = Other
AND: TempAc = Yes
AND: ((((PrevacN = Own) OR (PrevacN = SOwn)) OR (PrevacN = Rent)) OR (PrevacN = SRent)) OR (PrevacN = RentF)

YEAR 5 & 6 ONWARDS: ASK IF: HRP'S ANSWER TO ResTme3 = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS)
AND: PrevAc = Other
AND: TempAc = Yes
AND: ((((PrevacN = Own) OR (PrevacN = SOwn)) OR (PrevacN = Rent)) OR (PrevacN = SRent)) OR (PrevacN = RentF)

Tempins (Text amended year 13)

Dwelling.sav

ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT THE ACCOMMODATION HRP [NAME] WAS IN BEFORE THE TEMPORARY ACCOMMODATION.

The next questions are about the place that you lived before moving into temporary accommodation.

(1) Press enter to continue

UNTIL YEAR 4 & YEAR 7 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (DVRESTME = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS))
AND: PrevAc = Other
AND: ((TempAc = No) OR (PrevacN = Other)) OR (PrevacN = Notap)

YEAR 5 & 6: ASK IF: HRP'S ANSWER TO ResTme3 = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS)
AND: PrevAc = Other
AND: ((TempAc = No) OR (PrevacN = Other)) OR (PrevacN = Notap)

Prevnew

Dwelling.sav

In the accommodation [you/Name] lived in before [you/he/she] moved here, [were you/was HRP name]...

READ OUT…

(1) …living with parents (include foster parents, and in care),
(2) living with a spouse or partner,
(3) living with someone else,
(4) or living alone?

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

UNTIL YEAR 4 & YEAR 7 ONWARDS: ASK IF: *(DVRESTME = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS))*
AND: *(((PrevAc = Own) OR (PrevAc = SOwn)) OR (PrevacN = Own)) OR (PrevacN = SOwn)*

YEAR 5 & 6: ASK IF: *HRP'S ANSWER TO ResTme3 = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS)*
AND: *(((PrevAc = Own) OR (PrevAc = SOwn)) OR (PrevacN = Own)) OR (PrevacN = SOwn)*

Prev00

Dwelling.sav

At the time when [you/HRP name] moved, did [you/he/she] own [your/his/her] previous property...

READ OUT

(1) …Outright
(2) or [were you/was name] buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan?

UNTIL YEAR 4 & YEAR 7 ONWARDS: ASK IF: *(DVRESTME = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS))*
AND: *(((PrevAc = Own) OR (PrevAc = SOwn)) OR (PrevacN = Own)) OR (PrevacN = SOwn)*

YEAR 5 & 6: ASK IF: *HRP'S ANSWER TO ResTme3 = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS)*
AND: *(((PrevAc = Own) OR (PrevAc = SOwn)) OR (PrevacN = Own)) OR (PrevacN = SOwn)*

Prev1 (Text amended year 13)

Dwelling.sav

May I just check, what happened to the house/flat which ^LDMFi3 owned previously?

(1) Sold it
(2) On the market
(3) Still owns but rented out not on the market
(4) Still owns but previous spouse/partner lives there
(5) Still owns but vacant and not on the market
(6) Repossessed/taken over by building society/mortgage lender
(7) Other e.g. demolished

UNTIL YEAR 4 & YEAR 7 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (DVRESTME = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS))
AND: (PrevAc = Rent) OR (PrevAc = RentF) OR (PrevAc = SRent) OR (PrevacN = Rent) OR (PrevacN = RentF) OR (PrevacN = SRent)
YEAR 5 & 6: ASK IF: *HRP'S ANSWER TO ResTme3 = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS)*
AND: *(PrevAc = Rent) OR (PrevAc = RentF) OR (PrevAc = SRent) OR (PrevacN = Rent) OR (PrevacN = RentF) OR (PrevacN = SRent)*

PrevR

Dwelling.sav

Did [you/HRP name] rent it (have it rent-free) from ...

READ OUT

(1) …a Local Authority or council
(2) a Housing Association or co-operative or housing charitable trust
(3) or some other individual or organisation?

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

UNTIL YEAR 4 & YEAR 7 ONWARDS: ASK IF: *(DVRESTME = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS))*
AND: *(PrevAc = Rent) OR (PrevAc = RentF) OR (PrevAc = SRent) OR (PrevacN = Rent) OR (PrevacN = RentF) OR (PrevacN = SRent)*
AND: *PrevR = Other*
YEAR 5 & 6: ASK IF: *HRP'S ANSWER TO ResTme3 = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS)*
AND: *(PrevAc = Rent) OR (PrevAc = RentF) OR (PrevAc = SRent) OR (PrevacN = Rent) OR (PrevacN = RentF) OR (PrevacN = SRent)*
AND: *PrevR = Other*

Prevlet

Dwelling.sav

Could you tell me what kind of tenancy [you/name] had?

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

(1) Letting that went with the job of someone in the household	**PLetSom**
(2) Rent free letting from a friend or relative	**PLetFree**
(3) Letting in the landlord's own home	**PLetLLOHom**
(4) Letting of a flat in the same converted building as the landlord's flat	**PLetLLCB**
(5) Assured periodic/assured shorthold	**PLetAPAS**
(6) Other Assured letting	**PLetOAlet**
(7) Regulated - must start in 1988 or earlier	**PLetReg**
(8) Other	**PLetOth**

ASK IF: *(HRP'S ANSWER TO RESTME2 <= 3) AND (PrevR = Other)*

TenEnd (new from Year 2, replaced by TenEnd2 in Year 6)

Dwelling.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

How did your previous tenancy end?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) I/we wanted to move	**TenEMove**
(2) The landlord/agent asked me/us to leave	**TenEAsked**
(3) Accommodation was tied to a job and the job ended	**TenEJob**
(4) By mutual agreement (eg we agreed at the outset the tenancy was for a fixed period)	**TenEMtAgr**

ASK IF: *(HRP'S ANSWER TO RESTME3 <= 3) AND (PrevR = Other)*

TenEnd2 (new from Year 6, replaced byTenEnd3 in Year 7)

Dwelling.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

How did your previous tenancy end?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(1)	I/we wanted to move	**TenEMov2**
(2)	The landlord/agent asked me/us to leave	**TenEAsk2**
(3)	Accommodation was tied to a job and the job ended	**TenEJob2**
(4)	By mutual agreement	**TenEMtAg2**
(5)	The tenancy was for a fixed period	**TenEFix2**
(6)	Because of rent increases by the landlord	**TenEInc2**

Ask if: *(hrp's answer to DVRestMe <= 3) AND (PrevR = Other)*

TenEnd3 (new from Year 7 to replace TenEnd2) *Dwelling.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

How did your previous tenancy end?

Code all that apply

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) I/we wanted to move	**TenEMov3**
(2) The landlord/agent asked me/us to leave	**TenEAsk3**
(3) Accommodation was tied to a job and the job ended	**TenEJob3**
(4) By mutual agreement	**TenEMtAg3**
(5) The tenancy was for a fixed period	**TenEFix3**
(6) Because of rent increases by the landlord	**TenEInc3**
(7) Because of poor relationship with landlord.	**TenERel3**

Ask if: *(hrp's answer to DVRestMe <= 3) AND (PrevR = Other)*
AND: *Asked IN TenEnd*

Whyevict (new from Year 2) *Dwelling.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Why do you think your landlord asked you to leave?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Non payment of rent	**WhyERent**
(2) Difficulties with the payment of Housing Benefit/Universal Credit Local Housing Allowance	**WhyEHB**
(3) Landlord was dissatisfied with how accommodation was being looked after	**WhyEDis**
(4) Landlord had received complaints from neighbours	**WhyEComp**
(5) Landlord wanted to sell the property or use it themselves	**WhyESlUse**
(6) Because I complained to the council/agent/landlord about problems with the property	**WhyEProb**
(7) Some other reason	**WhyEOthr**

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off.** **Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *(HRP'S ANSWER TO DVRESTME <= 3) AND (PREVR = OTHER)*
AND: *ASKED IN TENEND*

TypEvict2 (new in year 15 2022-23)

How did your landlord/agent ask you to leave?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1) They gave me a 'section 8' notice saying I broke my rental agreement (given to tenants on form 3)
2) They gave me a 'section 21 notice' saying the fixed terms of my tenancy ended and they wanted the property back (given to tenants on form 6a)
3) They asked me to leave informally
4) They paid me to leave
5) Other

NEW QUESTION: ASK IF(HRP'S ANSWER TO DVRESTME <= 3) AND (PREVR = OTHER) AND TENEND3 = ASKED TO LEAVE

Dwelling.sav

NoticePer (new from year 7, routing updated in year 15 22-23, question and routing amended in 2024-25 – was previously 'PrivNotPer')

Help<F9>

How long was your notice period? That was the length of time the landlord gave you before you needed to move out.

(1) No notice period
(2) Less than 2 months
(3) 2 months
(4) More than 2 months

(Helpscreen instructions)
The question is about the time that the landlord must give the tenant to move out when the landlord seeks to terminate the tenancy.
Standard Notice Periods will be 2 months long, under an Assured Shorthold Tenancy Agreement.
In fact it is normally the case that the length of notice the tenant must give to the landlord is also 2 months.
It is possible for the amount of notice the landlord gives the tenant to be different from the amount of notice the tenant must give the landlord. However in such cases the landlord is usually required to give more notice than the tenant.
Lodgers (tenants sharing accommodation with the landlord) will usually have no notice period at all.

ASK IF(HRP'S ANSWER TO DVRESTME <= 3) AND (PREVR = OTHER) AND TENEND3 = ASKED TO LEAVE

Dwelling.sav

NoticeStress (new question added Year 18 25-26)

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Thinking about the notice period you were given when you were asked to leave, do you think it…READ OUT…

(1) … gave you enough time to move on,
(2) was difficult to find a new place to live?

ASK IF: DVPRNT = YES (PRIVATE RENTERS)

AND (DVRESTME <=3) AND (PREVR=OTHER)

SatTnEnd (new from year 12)

CARD D3

Thinking about the period after you or your landlord had given the notice to end your previous tenancy, how satisfied are you with the service the landlord or the letting agent gave you? Please take account of the service the agent provided as well as how they communicated with you and responded to any complaints you had.

(1) Very satisfied
(2) Fairly satisfied
(3) Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
(4) Slightly dissatisfied
(5) Very dissatisfied
(6) Did not end previous tenancy / this is first tenancy

Ask if: *(TENEND3 = TENEFIX2)* *Dwelling.sav*

TenEndFix (new from Year 7)

Help<F9>

Did you know at the start of the agreement that the tenancy would finish at the end of the fixed period?

(1) Yes
(2) No

(Helpscreen instructions)
The standard Assured Shorthold Tenancy agreement used by most landlords is nearly always for a 12 month period and then 'rolls on'.
Commonly tenants will expect a tenancy to roll on unless given clear indications by the landlord or letting agent at the start of the tenancy or if they are given significant warning.
This question intends to pick up where landlords terminate tenancies abruptly and unexpectedly because of a change to their circumstances, and incorrectly refer the tenant to the standard 12 month duration of an Assured Shorthold Tenancy.

ASK IF: *(Prevr <> OTHER) AND DVPriRnt = No* *Dwelling.sav*

PRSever (**new from quarter 2 Year 7**)

"Can I check, [have you/has HRP's name] ever rented a property from a private individual or organisation?"
(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *((PrevR = Other) AND (DVPriRnt = No)) OR (PRSever =yes)*

Dwelling.sav

PrevTenLen (Replaced by PrevTenLen2 in year 10 (**new from Year 7**))

And for how long altogether [were/was] [you/HRP] renting from private landlords?
INTERVIEWER: Record the total time spent renting from private landlords, even if they have lived at different addresses. If they have switched between other tenures (social renting or owning), record the time in the most recent spell.

(1) Less than 12 months
(2) 12 months but less than 2 years
(3) 2 years but less than 3 years
(4) 3 years but less than 5 years
(5) 5 years but less than 10 years
(6) 10 years but less than 20 years
(7) 20 years but less than 30 years
(8) 30 years but less than 40 years
(9) 40 years or longer

ASK IF: *((PrevR = Other) AND (DVPriRnt = No)) OR (PRSever =yes)*

Dwelling.sav

PrevTenLen2 (replaced PrevTenLen in year 10)

And for how long altogether [were/was] [you/HRP] renting from private landlords? Please give the exact number of years. If you are not sure, please give your best estimate.

INTERVIEWER: Record the total time spent renting from private landlords, even if they have lived at different addresses. If they have switched between other tenures (social renting or owning), record the time in the most recent spell. If the respondent doesn't know, please accept their best estimate before coding don't know

---

ASK IF: *PRSever =yes* *Dwelling.sav*

Prevtenleny (**new from Quarter 2, Year 7**)

"When did your last tenancy in private rented accommodation end. Please give the year?

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

INTERVIEWER: An estimate is acceptable."

1900..2100

ASK IF: *Prevtenleny=nonresponse (i.e dk or ref)* *Dwelling.sav*

Prevtenlene (new from Quarter 2, Year 7)
" Was it …READ OUT…

1. 2010 or later,
2. between 2000 and 2009,
3. between 1990 and 1999,
4. between 1980 and 1989,
5. between 1970 and 1979,
6. between 1960 and 1969 or
7. 1959 or earlier"

ASK IF: *(DVPriRnt = Yes)* *Dwelling.sav*

PrevTenLenB (new from Year 7)

And how long altogether [have/has] [you/HRP] been renting from private landlords (in this most recent spell)?

INTERVIEWER: Record the total time spent renting from private landlords, even if they have lived at different addresses. If they have switched between other tenures (social renting or owning), record the time in the most recent spell.

(1) Less than 12 months
(2) 12 months but less than 2 years
(3) 2 years but less than 3 years
(4) 3 years but less than 5 years
(5) 5 years but less than 10 years
(6) 10 years but less than 20 years
(7) 20 years but less than 30 years
(8) 30 years but less than 40 years
(9) 40 years or longer

ASK IF: *NOT ((PrevAc = Own) OR (PrevacN = Own)) AND (Dvtenset <> Rent)*

OwnPr *Dwelling.sav*

May I just check, [have you/has HRP name] owned any other accommodation before this house/flat?

INCLUDE JOINT OWNERSHIP

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(((OwnPr = Yes) OR (PrevAc = Own)) OR (PrevacN = Own)) AND (Dvtenset <> Rent)*

OwnPrN *Dwelling.sav*

[Have you/has HRP name] ever owned any previous accommodation...

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

(1) by yourself?
(2) jointly with someone else (other than present partner)?
(3) jointly with present partner?

ASK if dvtenset = rent

EverFTbuyer

[Have you/Has 'HRP name'] ever owned a home, either outright, with a mortgage or through shared ownership?

IF ASKED: Please answer 'yes' if [you have/HRP name has] ever owned a home by [yourself/themselves], or with someone outside this household.

1. Yes
2. No

Ask if dvtenset = own or dvtenset = share OR EverFTbuyer = 1

FirstHome

Thinking back to when [you/HRP name] bought [your/their] **first** home, in which year was this? Please give your best guess if you are unsure of the precise year.

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

RANGE: 1920 to 2026

<Spontaneous DK and REF>

Soft check: IF year of interviewing is 2025 and answer(FirstHome = 2026):

“You’ve entered that the respondent bought their home in the future. Please check and amend.

The respondent would not be considered a first home owner if they have not yet bought their first home.”

Ask if dvtenset = own or dvtenset = share OR EverFTbuyer = 1

StiLiv

Is the home [you/HRP name] currently live(s) in the **first** home [you/HRP name] bought?

1. Yes- Current home is first home bought
2. No- Not living in first home bought

Ask if StiLiv = No

LengStay

And for how long did [you/HRP name] live in the **first** home [you/they] bought?

1. Less than 1 year
2. 1 year to less than 2 years
3. 2 years to less than 5 years
4. 5 years to less than 10 years
5. 10 years or more
6. Did not live in first property bought
8. SPONTANEOUS DK
9. SPONTANEOUS REF

Ask if **StiLiv** = Yes

IntStay

And how long [do you/does HRP name] intend to stay in the **first** home [you/they] bought **in total** (including time already lived there)?

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

1. Less than 1 year
2. 1 year to less than 2 years
3. 2 years to less than 5 years
4. 5 years to less than 10 years
5. 10 years or more
8. SPONTANEOUS DK
9. SPONTANEOUS REF

UNTIL YEAR 4 Q4 ASK IF: *HRP'S ANSWER TO RESTME2 < 3*

FROM YEAR 4 Q4: ASK IF: *HRP'S ANSWER TO DVRESTME = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS)*

WhyM2 (new from Year 2; amended in Year 16 23-24) *Dwelling.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD D4

Here are some reasons why people move. Can you tell me why you (HRP) moved last time?

PLEASE CODE '15' IF THE HRP HAD TO MOVE FROM ACCOMMODATION WHICH WENT WITH A JOB, EVEN IF THIS WAS SOMEONE ELSE'S JOB.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) To move to a better neighbourhood/more pleasant area	**WhyMArea**
(2) To move in with friends or relatives	**WhyMRelin**
(3) To live closer to friends or relatives	**WhyMRelCls**
(4) Job related reasons	**WhyMJob**
(5) Wanted a larger house/flat	**WhyMLge**
(6) Wanted a smaller house/flat	**WhyMSml**
(7) Wanted a cheaper house/flat	**WhyMChp**
(8) Could not afford mortgage payments/rent on previous house/flat	**WhyMMrg**
(9) Divorce/separation	**WhyMDiv**
(10) Marriage/began living together	**WhyMMar**
(11) Other family/personal reasons	**WhyMFmPs**
(12) Wanted to buy	**WhyMBuy**
(13) Wanted own home/to live independently	**WhyMOwn**

(14) Wanted to rent from a housing association or local authority	**WhyMRnt**
(15) Landlord asked me to leave/gave me notice	**WhyMNot**
(16) Previous accommodation was in poor condition	**WhyMPoor**
(17) So my child(ren) could get into a better school	**WhyMSchl**
(18) Previous accommodation was unsuitable	**WhyMUSuit**
(19) Didn't get on with the landlord	**WhyMLlord**
(20) Some other reason	**WhyMOthr**

ASK IF: *HRP'S ANSWER TO DVRESTME = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS)*
AND: *there is more than one response to WhyM2*

MainR1 (new from Year 2; amended in Year 16 23/24)
(Only show options selected at WhyM2)

CARD D4 AGAIN *Dwelling.sav*

Could you tell me, what was the main reason that you (HRP) moved?

(1) To move to a better neighbourhood/more pleasant area
(2) To move in with friends or relatives
(3) To live closer to friends or relatives
(4) Job related reasons
(5) Wanted a larger house/flat
(6) Wanted a smaller house/flat
(7) Wanted a cheaper house/flat
(8) Could not afford mortgage payments/rent on previous house/flat
(9) Divorce/separation
(10) Marriage/began living together
(11) Other family/personal reasons
(12) Wanted to buy
(13) Wanted own home/to live independently
(14) Wanted to rent from a housing association or local authority
(15) Landlord asked me to leave/gave me notice
(16) Previous accommodation was in poor condition
(17) So my child(ren) could get into a better school
(18) Previous accommodation was unsuitable
(19) Didn't get on with the landlord
(20) Some other reason

ASK IF: WhyM2=2 (To move in with friends or relatives) or WhyM2=3 (to live closer to friends or relatives)

CARD D9
WhyMFam (New question Year 16 2023-24) ***Dwelling.sav***
You said that you (HRP) moved to be closer to friends or relatives. Why did you (HRP) choose to move closer to these friends or relatives?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
(1) To **provide** these friends or relatives with care now, or in future
(2) To **receive** care from them now or in the future
(3) These friends or relatives help with childcare
(4) You moved in with them to save money
(5) You moved in with them as it is convenient

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(6) You just want to be nearby to people you know
(7) To be able to rent from the housing association or local authority in the area
(8) Some other reason

ASK IF: **WhyMFam** = *8 (some other reasons)*

MFamOth (New question Year 16 2023-24) *other.sav*

Please specify the other reasons for moving to be closer to friends or relatives.

INTERVIEWER: Please record all the other reasons

STRING[100]

ASK IF: *HRP'S ANSWER TO DVRESTME = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS)*
AND: *WHYM2 = 8*

WyNoAfRM2 (new from Year 6, changed to multicode year 7, variable name changed from WyNoAfRM in Year 8 2015-16, routing amended Year 16 23-24)

Dwelling.sav

CARD D5

You mentioned that you/Name could not afford the mortgage payments/rent on your previous house/flat. Why [were you/was Name] unable to afford the mortgage/rent?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY **(Added in Year 7)**
SET OF:

(1) Benefit payments were reduced as I/we were classed 'under-occupying' our home (had too many bedrooms)	**WyNoAfOccu**	as
(2) Benefit payments were reduced due to new system/caps	**WyNoAfCap**	
(3) Benefit payments were reduced for other reasons	**WyNoAfBen**	
(4) Rent/mortgage payments increased	**WyNoAfRent**	
(5) Someone in the household lost/left their job	**WyNoAfJob**	
(6) Reduced hours/wages	**WyNoAfHrs**	
(7) Other reasons	**WyNoAfOth**	

APPLIES TO ALL

Omb9 (new from Year 2. Question removed year 9 2016-17)

Dwelling.sav

As you may know, many people have had to give up the homes they were buying because of difficulties paying their mortgage. Have you or anyone in this household ever given up a home for that reason?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *Omb9 = Yes*

Omb9a (new from Year 2 Question removed year 9 2016-17)

Dwelling.sav

Who has given up their home?

(1) Respondent and partner
(2) Respondent alone
(3) Partner alone
(4) Other household member

ASK IF: Omb9 = Yes

Omb10 (new from Year 2 replaced with Omb102 in Year 5) *Dwelling.sav*

Which year did you/ they give up a home?

(1) 1989 or earlier
(2) 1990 to 1994
(3) 1995 to 1999
(4) 2000
(5) 2001
(6) 2002
(7) 2003
(8) 2004
(9) 2005
(10) 2006
(11) 2007
(12) 2008
(13) 2009
(14) 2010
(15) 2011
(16) 2012
(17) 2013

ASK IF: *Omb9 = Yes*

Omb102 (replaced Omb10 in Year 5. Question removed year 9 2016-17)

Dwelling.sav

Which year did you/ they give up a home?

(89) 1989 or earlier
(94) 1990 to 1994
(99) 1995 to 1999
(0) 2000
(1) 2001
(2) 2002
(3) 2003
(4) 2004
(5) 2005
(6) 2006
(7) 2007
(8) 2008
(9) 2009
(10) 2010
(11) 2011
(12) 2012
(13) 2013
(14) 2014
(15) 2015 (not displayed until Year 7)
(16) 2016 (not displayed until Year 8)

ASK IF: *Omb9 = Yes*

Omb11 (new from Year 2 Question removed year 9 2016-17)

CARD D **6** *Dwelling.sav*

Which of the following best describes how you/ they came to leave your /their home?

(1) The flat/house was sold to avoid getting into arrears with the mortgage
(2) The flat/house was sold because of arrears with the mortgage and to avoid court action by the mortgage lender
(3) The flat/house was left voluntarily, and the mortgage lender took it over
(4) The flat/house was left because the mortgage lender got a court order

---

ASK IF: *Omb9 = Yes*

ORepAdv (Added Year 3 Q1, replaced by ORepAdv2 in Year 4) *Dwelling.sav*

(Single response variable for April Year 3, multicoded variable from May Year 3 delivered as indicated below)

Before you/they gave up your/ their home, did you/ they seek advice from any of the following ?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Your/ their lender **ORepALnd**
(2) An independent advice organisation such as the Citizens Advice Bureau **ORepAOrg**
(3) Your/ their local authority **ORepALA**
(4) A Government, local authority or other website (such as direct.gov.uk) **ORepAWeb**
(5) Another source **ORepAOthr**

ASK IF: *Omb9 = Yes*

ORepAdv2 (introduced Year 4 – replaced ORepAdv Question removed year 9 2016-17)
Dwelling.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD D7

Before you/they gave up your/ their home, was advice obtained from any of the following ?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) The lender **ORepALnd2**
(2) An independent advice organisation - such as the Citizens Advice Bureau **ORepAOrg2**
(3) The local authority **ORepALA2**
(4) A Government, local authority or other website (such as direct.gov.uk) **ORepAWeb2**
(5) Another source **ORepAOthr2**
(6) No advice sought **ORepANone2**

ASK IF: *Omb9 = Yes*
AND: *((Omb11 = Arreas) OR (Omb11 = Volunt)) OR (Omb11 = Court)*

ORepHap (Added Year 3 Q1, replaced by ORepAdv2 in Year 4) *Dwelling.sav*

(Single response variable for April Year 3, multicoded variable from May Year 3 delivered as indicated below)

Prior to giving up your/ their home, did any of the following happen?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Your/ their lender advised you/them to try and sell your/their home **ORepHLnd**
(2) Another organisation advised you/them to try and sell your/their home **ORepHOrg**
(3) Your/ their lender advised you/them they were going to take legal/court action against you/them because of the arrears **ORepHAct**
(4) You/they received a summons to attend court or a court hearing date **ORepHCrt**
(5) You/ they attended a court hearing **ORepHHear**
(6) You/ they received a possession order **ORepHPoss**

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *Omb9 = Yes*
AND: *((Omb11 = Arreas) OR (Omb11 = Volunt)) OR (Omb11 = Court)*

ORepHap2 (introduced Year 4 – replaced ORepHap Question removed year 9 2016-17)

Dwelling.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD D8

Prior to giving up your/ their home, did any of the following happen?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) The lender advised trying to sell the home	**ORepHLnd2**
(2) Another organisation advised trying to sell the home	**ORepHOrg2**
(3) The lender advised they were going to take legal/court action because of the arrears	**ORepHAct2**
(4) Received a summons to attend court or a court hearing date	**ORepHCrt2**
(5) Attended a court hearing	**ORepHHear2**
(6) Received a possession order	**ORepHPoss2**
(7) None of these	**ORepHNone2**

Subletting (QSubLett)

UP

UNTIL Q3 2008: ASK IF: *HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS ARE AGED OVER 16, NOT RELATED TO THE HRP/PARTNER AND ARE NOT NAMED IN THE RENTAL AGREEMENT/ NOT JOINT OWNERS.*

FROM Q4 2008 ONWARDS: ASK IF: *HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS ARE AGED 16 OR OVER, NOT RELATED TO THE HRP/PARTNER AND NOT COHABITEES OF HRP/PARTNER RELATIVES AND ARE NOT NAMED IN THE RENTAL AGREEMENT/ NOT JOINT OWNERS.*

Lodger

People.sav

Is [Name] paying rent as a lodger?

(1) Yes
(2) No

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK ABOUT: *EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER (NOT OWNER/RENTER) WHO IS RELATED TO THE HRP/PARTNER EXCEPT PARENTS, STEP-PARENTS, OR PARENTS-IN-LAW, WHERE: THE HRP/PARTNER'S NON-DEPENDENT CHILDREN, STEP-CHILDREN OR FOSTER CHILDREN ARE AGED 16 AND OVER; WHERE THE HRP/PARTNER'S OTHER NON-DEPENDENT RELATIVES ARE AGED 16 AND OVER; WHERE A NON-RELATION IS NOT A LODGER AND IS AGED 16 OR OVER.ASK CO-TENANTS AND CO OWNERS OF THE HRP. EXCLUDE COHABITEES (WHERE PARTNER IS THE ONLY HRP).*

WhInform2 (amended in Year 16 23-24)

CARD E1 *People.sav*

We are interested in the number of people in the household who might, in other circumstances, be living in their own accommodation. Which of the statements on this card best describes [household member name] current situation?

Code one only

(1) Does not currently want their own accommodation
(2) Is living here temporarily while looking for work
(3) Would like to buy or rent but can't afford it at the moment
(4) Looking to buy/rent and expect(s) to find something affordable shortly
(3) Would like to buy a home but can't afford it at the moment
(4) Would like to rent their own home but can't afford it at the moment
(5) Looking to buy and expect(s) to find something affordable shortly
(6) Looking to rent their own home and expect(s) to find something affordable shortly
(7) Will soon be moving into own accommodation
(8) Will soon be moving out to go to college / extended holiday
(9) Is au pair or carer for another household member
(10) Is being cared for by parent(s)
(11) Is already buying/renting this property with myself/ my partner
(12) Other reason

ASK ABOUT: *EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER (NOT OWNER/RENTER) WHO IS RELATED TO THE HRP/PARTNER EXCEPT PARENTS, STEP-PARENTS, OR PARENTS-IN-LAW, WHERE: THE HRP/PARTNER'S NON-DEPENDENT CHILDREN, STEP-CHILDREN OR FOSTER CHILDREN ARE AGED 16 AND OVER; WHERE THE HRP/PARTNER'S OTHER NON-DEPENDENT RELATIVES ARE AGED 16 AND OVER; WHERE A NON-RELATION IS NOT A LODGER AND IS AGED 16 OR OVER.ASK CO-TENANTS AND CO OWNERS OF THE HRP. EXCLUDE COHABITEES (WHERE PARTNER IS THE ONLY HRP)*

ASK IF: WHINFORM2 = 3 (WOULD LIKE TO BUY BUT CAN'T AFFORD) OR WHINFORM2 = 5 (LOOKING TO BUY AND EXPECTS TO FIND SOMETHING AFFORDABLE SHORTLY)

SaveTBuy (New question Year 16 2023-24) *People.sav*

Is [household member name] currently saving to buy a home?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK ABOUT: *EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER (NOT OWNER/RENTER) WHO IS RELATED TO THE HRP/PARTNER EXCEPT PARENTS, STEP-PARENTS, OR PARENTS-IN-LAW, WHERE: THE HRP/PARTNER'S NON-DEPENDENT CHILDREN, STEP-CHILDREN OR FOSTER CHILDREN ARE AGED 16 AND OVER; WHERE THE HRP/PARTNER'S OTHER NON-DEPENDENT RELATIVES ARE AGED 16 AND OVER; WHERE A NON-RELATION IS NOT A LODGER AND IS AGED 16 OR OVER.ASK CO-TENANTS AND CO OWNERS OF THE HRP. EXCLUDE COHABITEES (WHERE PARTNER IS THE ONLY HRP)*

ASK IF: WHINFORM2 = 3 (WOULD LIKE TO BUY BUT CAN'T AFFORD) OR WHINFORM2 = 5 (LOOKING TO BUY AND EXPECTS TO FIND SOMETHING AFFORDABLE SHORTLY)

HowLgBuy (New question Year 16 2023-24) ***People.sav***

How long does [household member name] think it will be before [he/she] can find a home to buy?

(1) Less than a year

(2) 1 year but less than 2 years

(3) 2 years but less than 5 years

(4) 5 years or more

ASK ABOUT: *EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER (NOT OWNER/RENTER) WHO IS RELATED TO THE HRP/PARTNER EXCEPT PARENTS, STEP-PARENTS, OR PARENTS-IN-LAW, WHERE: THE HRP/PARTNER'S NON-DEPENDENT CHILDREN, STEP-CHILDREN OR FOSTER CHILDREN ARE AGED 16 AND OVER; WHERE THE HRP/PARTNER'S OTHER NON-DEPENDENT RELATIVES ARE AGED 16 AND OVER; WHERE A NON-RELATION IS NOT A LODGER AND IS AGED 16 OR OVER.ASK CO-TENANTS AND CO OWNERS OF THE HRP. EXCLUDE COHABITEES (WHERE PARTNER IS THE ONLY HRP)*

ASK IF: WHINFORM2 = 3 (WOULD LIKE TO BUY BUT CAN'T AFFORD) OR WHINFORM2 = 5 (LOOKING TO BUY AND EXPECTS TO FIND SOMETHING AFFORDABLE SHORTLY)

HelpFund (New question Year 16 2023-24) ***People.sav***

When [household member name] has found a home to buy, will [you or {HRP Name}] help [household member name] fund the home purchase?

(1) Yes

(2) No

(3) Not sure /possibly

(4) Don't know

COMPUTED: *IF RESIDENT IS CODED AS NON-RELATIVE TO HRP ON THE RELATIONSHIP GRID THEN NUMNONR2+!*

NumNonR2 *People.sav*

Number of non-relations in household

0..16

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

COMPUTED: *IF (LODGER = YES) THEN WHOLODNO := WHOLODNO + 1.*

IF THERE ISN'T A LODGER THEN WHOLODNO=0.

WhoLodNo

People.sav

Number of lodgers in household

0..16

APPLIES TO ALL

HidAny

Rooms.sav

ASK OR RECORD
Does anyone else live in your accommodation who is not a member of your household (that is, anyone who was not listed earlier)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *HIDANY = YES*

HidNumP

Rooms.sav

How many other people live here in your accommodation, who are not members of your household?

1..30

ASK IF: *HidAny = Yes*
AND: *HidNumP > 1*

HidNumH

Rooms.sav

Do these [Hidnump] other people live as one household of their own, or as separate households?

IF ONE, ENTER '1'. IF SEPARATE HOUSEHOLDS, ASK: 'HOW MANY SEPARATE HOUSEHOLDS (EXCLUDING YOUR OWN)?'

1..30

DERIVED VARIABLE: APPLIES TO ALL: *NUMBER OF HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS*

DVHIDHH=1 IF *(HIDANY = YES) AND (HIDNUMP = 1) (ONE PERSON LIVING IN ACCOMMODATION WHO IS NOT MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD)*

DVHIDHH= HIDNUMP IF *(HIDANY = YES) AND (HIDNUMP > 1) (MORE THAN ONE PERSON LIVING IN ACCOMMODATION WHO IS NOT MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD)*

DVHIDHH*=0 IF (HIDANY=0)*

DvHidHH

Rooms.sav

Number of hidden households

0..30

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK ALL

SHOW CARD D5

CasRent (NEW QUESTION YEAR 10, Removed year 11) *Rooms.sav*

In the past 12 months, have you used these or similar organisations to let your home or part of your home?
(1) Yes, the whole home
(2) Yes, part of the home
(3) No

Show card:
Airbnb
FlatClub
FlipKey
HomeAway
Housetrip
Roomorama
Uproost
Vive Unique
Wimdu
WorldEscape
9Flats
Other similar organisations

ASK ALL

CasLetStay (NEW QUESTION 2020-21) *Rooms.sav*

In the past 12 months, have you stayed in accommodation that you booked through AirBnB, HomeAway, FlatClub or similar organisations?
(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK ALL

CasLetRent (NEW QUESTION 2020-21) *Rooms.sav*

In the past 12 months, have you rented out your own home or part of your home through AirBnB, HomeAway, FlatClub or similar organisations?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE IF NECESSARY: And was that your whole home or part of your home?

(1) Yes, the whole home
(2) Yes, part of the home
(3) No

Waiting Lists (QWaitList)

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

APPLIES TO ALL

WList (wording amended 2012/13) *Dwelling.sav*

May I just check, [are/is] [you/Name] (or anyone else in the household) on a council and/or housing association waiting list (or transfer list)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

The following questions are asked in a loop a maximum of 5 times:

ASK IF: *WList = Yes*

NameL *Waitlist.sav*

Who actually has their name down (separately) on a waiting list?

(List of household members)

CODE THE PERSON NUMBER.

INTERVIEWER: If a couple, family or group have made a joint application, code just one name.
If the application has been made by someone from outside the household, code the person number of the household member that intends to move with them.

1..16

ASK IF: *WLIST = YES*

Wlistchk *Waitlist.sav*

INTERVIEWER: Did the respondent mention that this application was being made by or jointly with a non-household member?

(1) Application being made by/with a non-household member
(2) No mention of application being made with/by a non-household member

ASK IF: *WLIST = YES*

TimeW01 (wording updated 2012/13) *Waitlist.sav*

How long [have you /has Name] been on a waiting list?
INTERVIEWER: If [Name] has more than one application, give longest period on any list.

(1) Less than 3 months
(2) 3 months but less than 6 months
(3) 6 months but less than 1 year
(4) 1 year but less than 2 years
(5) 2 years but less than 3 years
(6) 3 years but less than 5 years
(7) 5 years but less than 10 years

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(8) More than 10 years

ASK IF: *WLIST = YES*

TypeW1 (removed in Year 5 2012/13) *Waitlist.sav*

May I just check, is it a local authority list or a housing association list?

Interviewer: Code the first that applies. If on both types of list, give priority to Local Authority.

(1) Local authority list
(2) Housing association list

ASK IF: *WList = Yes* ***AND:*** *LA IN TypeW1*

WILAnum (new from Year 2, replaced by WLnum in Year 5 2012/13) *Waitlist.sav*

May I just check, how many Local Authority waiting lists are you on?

1..16

ASK IF: *WList = Yes*

WLnum (new for Year 5 2012/13 replaces WILAnum & WIHANum) *Waitlist.sav*

May I just check, how many different waiting lists [are you / is Name] on?

1..16

ASK IF: *WList = Yes* ***AND:*** *HA IN TypeW1 (removed in Year 5 2012/13)*

WIHANum (new from Year 2) *Waitlist.sav*

May I just check, how many Housing Association waiting lists are you on?

1..16

ASK IF: *WLIST = YES* ***AND:*** *THERE IS MORE THAN ONE ADULT IN THE HOUSEHOLD*

WList2 (Delivered as Wlistb1-5) (wording change in Year 5 2012/13)
Waitlist.sav

Is anyone else in the household on a council or housing association waiting list (or transfer list) and trying to get separate accommodation?
(1) Yes
(2) No

NB: This is a repeating question and is called **WListb1-5** in the datafile.

COMPUTED IF: *WList = Yes*

NoList *Waitlist.sav*

The number of separate houses/ flats people in the household are looking for.

1..5

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Rooms in accommodation (QRooms)

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

Esblet1

Rooms.sav

Is there any part of your accommodation which you usually let to another household, which is not let at the moment?

INTERVIEWER: Only code 'yes' if the person(s) to whom the room(s) would be let would not be included as a member of the HRP's ([name's]) household.

(1) Yes
(2) No

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

Share2

Rooms.sav

ASK OR RECORD

Does [your/this] household have the whole of the accommodation to [yourself/yourselves/themselves] or is any of it shared with someone outside [your/this] household (or would share if currently vacant accommodation was occupied)?

INCLUDE COMMUNAL BATHROOMS, KITCHENS.

EXCLUDE LANDINGS AND HALLWAYS.

(1) Have the whole accommodation
(2) Share with someone else outside household

ASK IF: *(Share2 = Share) OR (Esblet1 = Yes)*

Rooms1

Rooms.sav

I want to ask you about all the rooms (you have) in [your/this] household's accommodation.
Please include any rooms sublet to other people and any rooms [you/name] share with people who are not in [your/this] household (or would share if someone moved into the empty accommodation).

INTERVIEWER: A room must have four walls or permanent partitions which go up to the ceiling. Exclude halls, landings and alcoves, and rooms used solely for business.

Press enter to continue

ASK IF: *Share2 = Share*

Acnumber

Rooms.sav

[(Including the (other) households you mentioned earlier,)] How many households do you share with at the moment?

IF MORE THAN ONE ROOM SHARED, RECORD THE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS SHARED WITH.

0...97

ASK IF: *(Share2 = Share) OR (Esblet1 = Yes)*
AND: *(Share2 = Share)* ***AND:*** *Acnumber > 0*

Acpay

Rooms.sav

Does this household that/'Do any of these households) you share with pay rent to you?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(Share2 <> Share) AND (Esblet1 <> Yes)*

Rooms2a

Rooms.sav

I want to ask you about all the rooms in [your/this] household's accommodation [including any rooms sublet to other people].

INTERVIEWER: A room must have four walls or permanent partitions which go up to the ceiling. Exclude halls, landings and alcoves, and rooms used solely for business.

Press enter to continue

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NRms1 (Removed Q1 Year 3, replaced by NrmsEHS)

Rooms.sav

How many Bedrooms do you have in your accommodation?

Interviewer: Include any room that, when built, was intended to be a bedroom, even if it is not used as such at present and even if it does not have a bed in it. It must have a window. Include bedsits. Include boxrooms, attic bedrooms. Exclude rooms that are not habitable, halls, landings and alcoves, and rooms used solely for business. Exclude living rooms used for sleeping.

1..20

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NrmsEHS (from Q2 2009 onwards, replaces NRms1, wording change in Year 5 2012/13 and year 7 2015-16)

Rooms.sav

How many Bedrooms do you have in this accommodation?

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

INTERVIEWER: Include only Please only include rooms that were intended to be used as bedrooms when the property was built, or that have been permanently converted for use as a bedroom eg. through a loft conversion.

INTERVIEWER: Include all rooms intended to be used as a bedroom even if they are currently not being used as a bedroom.

Include bedsits.

Exclude living rooms or dining rooms currently being used for sleeping.

1..20

ASK IF: NrmsEHS > 0

UseAllBd (New question Year 16 2023-24) Please note the highlighted sections were added after fieldwork started on 25th April 2023) ***Rooms.sav***

Of the [textfill NrmsEHS] bedroom(s) you have, how many are used most days or nights, either as a bedroom or for activities lasting more than one hour?

INTERVIEWER: Please check the number of bedrooms being used is consistent with the household circumstances i.e. it is unusual for zero bedrooms to be used regularly in an occupied household

0…20

SOFT CHECK

Ask If: UseAllBd > NrmsEHS

INTERVIEWER: Please check responses to NrmsEHS and UseAllBd. The number of bedrooms used every day is greater than the number of bedrooms the household has.

SOFT CHECK
Ask If: UseAllBd=0
INTERVIEWER: It is unusual for zero bedrooms to be used regularly in an occupied household, please confirm

---

Ask If: NrmsEHS is > UseAllBd

UseB2dy *(New question Year 16 2023-24) Please note the highlighted sections were added after fieldwork started on 25th April 2023)* ***Rooms.sav***

Thinking about the [textfill NrmsEHS - UseAllBd] bedroom(s) that your household does **not** use ~~every day~~ most days, how many are normally used less than 2 days a week as a bedroom or for daytime activities lasting more than one hour?

INTERVIEWER: Please note we are asking about bedrooms that are normally used once a week or not used at all, for sleeping or for daytime activities.

{SHOW IF HallRes1=1 or 2} INTERVIEWER: If one or more household members live in a halls or residence or boarding school and do not normally go home at weekends, ask the respondent to tell you about the weeks when [name of those in halls or boarding school who don't come home at weekends is/are] are not normally living at home.

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

0..20

SOFT CHECK:
Ask If (UseAllBd + UseB2dy) > NrmsEHS

INTERVIEWER: please check responses to UseAllBd and UseB2dy. They add up to more than the number of bedrooms rooms the household has.

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NRms2 (removed from Year 4, replaced by NRms2a) *Rooms.sav*

How many kitchens OVER six-and-a-half feet wide do [you/name(s)] have?

0...20

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NRms2a (Introduced for Year 4, replaces NRms2) *Rooms.sav*

How many kitchens do you have?

0..20

UP UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *(Share2 = Share) AND (NRms2 > 0)*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *(Share2 = Share) AND (NRms2a > 0)*

ShRms2 *Rooms.sav*

How many of these kitchens are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into empty accommodation)?

0..20

ASK IF: *(Share2 = Share) AND (NRms2 > 0)*
AND: *ShRms2 > 0*

AcKits (removed from year 4 questionaire)
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Rooms.sav*

Which of the following best describes your shared kitchen/s?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (If more than one shared kitchen)

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(1) Shared separate kitchen, not used for eating meals **ShSepKit**
(2) Shared kitchen-diner (i.e. a kitchen also used for eating meals) **ShKitDin**
(3) Shared other room for cooking **ShOthr**

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NRms3 (removed from year 4 questionaire) *Rooms.sav*

How many kitchens UNDER six-and-a-half feet wide do [you/name(s)] have?

0...20

ASK IF: *(NRms3 > 0) AND (Share2 = Share)*

ShRms3 (removed from year 4 questionaire) *Rooms.sav*

How many of these kitchens are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into empty accommodation)?

0...20

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NRms4 (wording changed in Year 7, wording change in Year 18) *Rooms.sav*

How many living rooms do [you/name(s)] have? Please include dining rooms and any room used for leisure pursuits.

INTERVIEWER: Include dining rooms and any room used for leisure pursuits – e.g. studies, playrooms for children, snooker rooms, and home cinemas.

IF ASKED: Leisure pursuits includes studies, playrooms for children, snooker rooms, and home cinemas.

An open plan living-dining room should be counted as one room.

Include sunlounges or conservatories that are used all year round.

Exclude halls, landings and alcoves and rooms used solely for business.

Exclude bedsits and communal lounges in sheltered accommodation.

Include living rooms currently being used for sleeping.

0..20

ASK IF: *(NRms4 > 0) AND (Share2 = Share)*

ShRms4 *Rooms.sav*

How many Living rooms are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into empty accommodation)?

0..20

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Ask if: NRms4 > 0

UseAllLi (New question Year 16 2023-24) Please note the highlighted sections were added after fieldwork started on 25th April 2023) **Rooms.sav**

Of the [text fill NRms4] living room(s) you have, how many are used ~~every~~ most days for

activities lasting more than one hour?

0..20

SOFT CHECK
Ask If UseAlLi > Nrms4
INTERVIEWER: Please check responses to Nrms4 and UseAllLi. The number of living rooms used every day is greater than the number of living rooms the household has.

Ask if: NRms4 > UseAllLi

UseL2dy (New question Year 16 2023-24) Please note the highlighted sections were added after fieldwork started on 25th April 2023) ***Rooms.sav***

Thinking about the [textfill NRms4 - UseAllLi] living room(s) that your household does **not** use ~~every~~ most days, how many are normally used less than 2 days a week?
0..20

INTERVIEWER: Please note we are asking about rooms that are normally used once a week or not used at all.

SOFT CHECK:
Ask If (UseAllLi + UseL2dy) > NRms4

INTERVIEWER: please check responses to UseAllLi and UseL2dy. They add up to more than the number of living rooms the household has.

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLODERS

NRms5 *Rooms.sav*

How many Bathrooms do [you/Name(s)] have?

WITH PLUMBED IN BATH/SHOWER.

0..20

ASK IF: *Share2 = Share*

ShBthWc (New for Year 4) *Rooms.sav*
(replaces WcShr and ShRms5)

Do you share a bathroom, shower room or WC with other household(s) (or would have to share if someone moved into empty accommodation)?

(1) Yes – share bath, shower or WC
(2) No – don't share

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *(NRms5 > 0) AND (Share2 = Share)*

ShRms5 (removed from year 4 questionaire, replaced by ShBthWc) *Rooms.sav*

How many Bathrooms are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into empty accommodation)?

0...20

Up until Year 2 Q2: ASK IF: *NRMS4 = 0 AND NRMS1 = 1 AND NRMS2 = 0 AND NRMS3 = 0 AND (SHRMS2 > 0 OR SHRMS3 > 0 OR SHRMS5 > 0)*

(IS A BEDSIT WITH (NO LIVING ROOM AND 1 BEDROOM AND NO KITCHEN) AND (SHARES KITCHEN OR BATHROOM)

For Year 2 Q2 onwards: ASK IF: *((((NRms4 = 0) AND (NRmsEHS = 1)) AND (NRms2 = 0)) AND (NRms3 = 0)) AND (((ShRms2 > 0) OR (ShRms3 > 0)) OR (ShRms5 > 0))*

AcCook (removed from year 4 questionaire) *Rooms.sav*

Does your room contain kitchen facilities?

(1) Yes
(2) No

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NRms6 (removed from year 4 questionaire) *Rooms.sav*

How many Utility and other rooms do [you/name(s)] have?

Interviewer: Exclude rooms used solely for business.

0…20

ASK IF: *(NRms6 > 0) AND (Share2 = Share)*

ShRms6 (removed from year 4 questionaire) *Rooms.sav*

How many Utility and other rooms are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into empty accommodation)?

0…20

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NumWC (removed from year 4 questionaire) *Rooms.sav*

How many inside flush toilets do [you/name(s)] have (the use of)?

Include toilets in bathrooms/shower rooms

0…10

ASK IF: *(NumWC > 0) AND (Share2 = Share)*

WCShr (removed from year 4 questionaire, replaced by ShBthWc *Rooms.sav*

Do [you/name(s)] share a toilet with someone outside [your/their] household (or would have to share if vacant accommodation was occupied)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *Share2 = NShare*

ShCirc (removed from year 4 questionaire) *Rooms.sav*

In getting from one part of [your/their] accommodation to another, do [you/name(s)] have to use any hall, landing or staircase which is open to someone outside [your/their] household (or would be if vacant accommodation was occupied)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

UNTIL YEAR 4 Q4: ASK IF: *((Share2 = Share) AND (ShRms2 >= 1)) OR (ShRms4 >= 1)*

BedSpace *Rooms.sav*

Thinking about the people that you share certain rooms and facilities with outside your household (or would share if vacant accommodation were occupied)
How many bedrooms are there altogether in the other accommodation?

i Do not include respondent's own bedrooms. Include any bedrooms in vacant accommodation.
Allow estimate if necessary.

0..100

FROM YEAR 4 Q4: ASK IF: *(Share2 = Share) AND ((ShRms2 >= 1) OR (ShRms4 >= 1) OR (ShBthWc = 1))*

BedSpac2 (renamed from BedSpace from Year 4 Q4 *Rooms.sav*

Thinking about the people that you share certain rooms and facilities with outside your household (or would share if vacant accommodation were occupied).
How many bedrooms are there altogether in the other accommodation?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include respondent's own bedrooms.

Include any bedrooms in vacant accommodation.
Allow estimate if necessary.

0..100

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *((LLord = RESPONSE) AND (LLord >= RelFrnd)) AND (Share2 = Share)*

NonPrm

Rooms.sav

And do you share facilities with your landlord or does the landlord live elsewhere?

(1) Yes, I share facilities with my landlord
(2) No, the landlord lives elsewhere

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL.

DVNNPRM *= IF VARIABLE NONPRM (DO YOU SHARE YOUR FACILITIES WITH YOUR LANDLORD OR DOES YOUR LANDLORD LIVE ELSEWHERE?) = SHRLND (YES, SHARE FACILITIES WITH LANDLORD) THEN DVNNPRM = 1, IF NOT DVNNPRM = 0.*

DVNnPrm

Not Delivered

DV to identify non-primary households

0..1

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL.

DVShrKtch2

Rooms.sav

DV - Whether has shared use of all kitchen facilities

(1) Yes – shares kitchen
(2) No – sole use

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL.

RECORD IF: If ShBthWc=Yes THEN DVShrBthWC2=Yes

ELSE DVShrBthWC2=No

DVShrBthWc2 **(routing amendment in Year 5 2012/13)**

Rooms.sav

DV - Whether has shared use of all bathroom or WC facilities

(1) Yes – shares bath/shower or WC
(2) No – sole use

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL. *Derived to identify IF HOUSEHOLD THAT SHARES ACCOMMODATION HAS ONLY SHARED USE OF SOME KEY AMENITIES'.*

DERIVED VARIABLE: *DERIVED TO IDENTIFY IF HOUSEHOLD THAT SHARES HAS PRIMARY USE O KEY AMMENITIES*

Dvsole **(derived until Year 3 Q4, replaced by DVSole2 Year 4 Q1)**

Rooms.sav

And do you share key amenities with anyone outside your household ?

(1) Yes, I share amenities with someone outside my household

(2) No, I don't share amenities with anyone outside my household

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL. DVSOLE2:=YES, IF (SHARE2=SHARE) AND ((DVSHRKTCH2=NO) AND (DVSHRBTHWC2=NO))
DERIVED TO IDENTIFY IF HOUSEHOLD THAT SHARES ACCOMMODATION HAS ONLY SHARED USE OF SOME KEY AMENITIES'.

DVSole2 (replaced by DVShare in Year 5 2012/13) *Rooms.sav*

DV - Whether household that shares has SOLE USE of key amenities

(1) Yes - has sole use of amenities
(2) No - does not have sole use of amenities

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL. DVSHARE:=YES, IF (SHARE2=SHARE) AND ((DVSHRKTCH2=NO) AND (DVSHRBTHWC2=NO))
DERIVED TO IDENTIFY IF HOUSEHOLD THAT SHARES ACCOMMODATION HAS ONLY SHARED USE OF SOME KEY AMENITIES'.

DVShare (new for Year 5 2012/13 replaces DVSole2; removed in Year 17 24-25) *Rooms.sav*

DV - Whether household has ONLY SHARED USE of key amenities

(1) Yes - share key amenities
(2) No – do not share key amenities

ASK ALL

Internet (new for Year 10 2017/18, new interviewer instruction year 13 2020-21)

Rooms.sav

Does your household have access to the internet from home?

Interviewer: Home access includes wireless and ethernet connections. Please code ‘no’ if household ONLY has access to the internet through mobile phone using mobile data plan.

Interviewer: 'Respondent unable to answer' should be chosen at the interviewer's discretion only if it is obvious that the respondent does not know what the Internet is. If respondent knows what the Internet is but doesn't know whether the household has access, code as 5.

(1) Yes, broadband
(2) Yes but not broadband
(3) No
(4) No, respondent unable to answer
(5) Don’t know if the household has access.

Eligibility for the Physical Survey and Interviewer Flags (DVElig)

DERIVED VARIABLE: *WHETHER ELIGIBLE FOR THE PHYSICAL SURVEY*

UP UNTIL YEAR 4 Q2:

DVELIG = YES *(THE CASE IS ELIGIBLE FOR A PHYSICAL SURVEY):*
IF A PRIMARY HOUSEHOLD IS SELECTED (DVNNPRM=0) AND THE LANDLORD MANAGING THE PROPERTY IS A HOUSING ASSOCIATION OR LOCAL AUTHORITY.
OR, IF THE LANDLORD IS AN EMPLOYER (ORGANISATION) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ANOTHER ORGANISATION, RELATIVE/FRIEND (BEFORE LIVING THERE) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, EMPLOYER (INDIVIDUAL) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OR ANOTHER INDIVIDUAL PRIVATE RENTER AND VARIABLE SPARE5=1 (SUB SAMPLE RATE FOR PRIVATE RENTED HOUSEHOLDS SELECTED).
OR, IF THE HRP IS THE OUTRIGHT OWNER, BUYING WITH HELP OF MORTGAGE OR PAYING PART RENT, PART MORTGAGE (VARIABLE TEN1=OWN…SHARE) AND VARIABLE SPARE4=1 (SUB SAMPLE RATE FOR OWNER OCCUPIERS).

DVELIG = NO *(THE CASE IS NOT ELIGIBLE FOR A PHYSICAL SURVEY):*
IF THE LANDLORD IS AN EMPLOYER (ORGANISATION) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ANOTHER ORGANISATION, RELATIVE/FRIEND (BEFORE LIVING THERE) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, EMPLOYER (INDIVIDUAL) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OR ANOTHER INDIVIDUAL PRIVATE RENTER AND VARIABLE SPARE5=0 (SUB SAMPLE RATE FOR PRIVATE RENTED HOUSEHOLDS SELECTED).
OR, IF THE HRP IS THE OUTRIGHT OWNER, BUYING WITH HELP OF MORTGAGE OR PAYING PART RENT, PART MORTGAGE (VARIABLE TEN1=OWN…SHARE) AND VARIABLE SPARE4=0 (SUB SAMPLE RATE FOR OWNER OCCUPIERS).

FROM UNTIL YEAR 4 Q3 ONWARDS:

DVELIG = YES *(THE CASE IS ELIGIBLE FOR A PHYSICAL SURVEY):*
IF A PRIMARY HOUSEHOLD IS SELECTED (DVNNPRM=0) AND (THE LANDLORD MANAGING THE PROPERTY IS A HOUSING ASSOCIATION OR LOCAL AUTHORITY) AND SPARE6 = 1 (SUB SAMPLE FLAG ASSIGNED TO SOCIAL RENTERS).
OR, IF THE LANDLORD IS AN EMPLOYER (ORGANISATION) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ANOTHER ORGANISATION, RELATIVE/FRIEND (BEFORE LIVING THERE) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, EMPLOYER (INDIVIDUAL) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OR ANOTHER INDIVIDUAL PRIVATE RENTER AND VARIABLE SPARE5=1 (SUB SAMPLE FLAG FOR PRIVATE RENTED HOUSEHOLDS).
OR, IF THE HRP IS THE OUTRIGHT OWNER, BUYING WITH HELP OF MORTGAGE OR PAYING PART RENT, PART MORTGAGE (VARIABLE TEN1=OWN…SHARE) AND VARIABLE SPARE4=1 (SUB SAMPLE FLAG FOR OWNER OCCUPIERS).

DVELIG = NO *(THE CASE IS NOT ELIGIBLE FOR A PHYSICAL SURVEY):*
IF A PRIMARY HOUSEHOLD IS SELECTED (DVNNPRM=0) AND (THE LANDLORD MANAGING THE PROPERTY IS A HOUSING ASSOCIATION OR LOCAL AUTHORITY) AND SPARE6 = 0 (SUB SAMPLE FLAG ASSIGNED TO SOCIAL RENTERS).
IF THE LANDLORD IS AN EMPLOYER (ORGANISATION) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ANOTHER ORGANISATION, RELATIVE/FRIEND (BEFORE LIVING THERE) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, EMPLOYER (INDIVIDUAL) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OR ANOTHER INDIVIDUAL PRIVATE RENTER AND VARIABLE SPARE5=0 (SUB SAMPLE FLAG FOR PRIVATE RENTED HOUSEHOLDS).
OR, IF THE HRP IS THE OUTRIGHT OWNER, BUYING WITH HELP OF MORTGAGE OR PAYING PART RENT, PART MORTGAGE (VARIABLE TEN1=OWN…SHARE) AND VARIABLE SPARE4=0 (SUB SAMPLE FLAG FOR OWNER OCCUPIERS).

DVElig

Contact.sav

Whether eligible for the physical survey

(1) Yes
(2) No

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *DVElig = Yes*

EligFlag

Not Delivered

INTERVIEWER: Please note that this case is eligible for a physical survey and you will be routed to the permission question toward the end of the interview

Please continue to administer the interview without informing the respondent at this stage

Press <1> to continue

ASK IF: *NOT (DVElig = Yes)*

IEligFlag

Not Delivered

Please note that this case is INELIGIBLE for a physical survey. You will be routed to a field to explain this to the respondent toward the end of the interview

Please continue to administer the interview without informing the respondent at this stage

Press <1> to continue

Type of dwelling and household (QOccTyp)

APPLIES TO ALL

Occtypea

Hhldtype.sav

Interviewer code: Are you interviewing residents who occupy a whole dwelling or part of a dwelling?
Please clarify with respondent if the way the property is occupied is not clear.

If any of the household's amenities (ie kitchen, bath/shower room and WC) are shared with other households, it is 'Part of a dwelling'.

(1) Whole dwelling (e.g. respondent's accommodation is self-contained)
(2) Part of a dwelling (e.g. respondent occupies a bedsit/flatlet. The kitchen, bathroom or WC are shared with one or more other households)

UP TO YEAR 9: ASK AFTER ACCOTH AND ASK IF: RESIDENT IS HRP OR PARTNER AND IS AGED 55 OR OVER

FROM YEAR 9: ASK IF: RESPONDENT IS HRP OR PARTNER AND DVAGE > =55 OR (RESPONDENT IS HRP OR PARTNER AND ((DVAGE < 55)) AND (LSILL2 = YES))

HAS445 (routing and position in questionnaire changed in year 9 2016-17)

Dwelling.sav

Can I just check whether this is sheltered accommodation here?

'SHELTERED' ACCOMMODATION: WHERE A WARDEN OR MANAGER IS AVAILABLE TO HELP RESIDENTS IF NEEDED (NOTE: WARDEN / MANAGER MAY OR MAY NOT LIVE ON SITE).

(1) Yes

(2) No

From Year 14: ASK IF IntMode=Telephone AND (DvPriRnt=Yes (private renter) AND NumHhldr>1) AND (Accom=3 (bedsit) AND ARFDwPrt= 1 or 2 (share amenity)

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

HMOGroup (Added in year 14)

Dwelling.sav

Thinking about the people who live in your {house/flat}accommodation as a whole, did you come to rent your home as a group, or separately?

1.As a group

2.Separately

HIDDEN

8 Don't know

9 Refused

From Year 14: ASK IF IntMode=Telephone AND (DvPriRnt=Yes (private renter) AND NumHhldr>1) AND (Accom=3 (bedsit) AND ARFDwPrt= 1 or 2 (share amenity)

HMORent (Added in year 14)

If a room, flatlet or bedsit becomes vacant, who is responsible for covering the rent? Is it ..

1.Respondent and other tenants

2.The landlord

HIDDEN

8 Don't know

9 Refused

From Year 14: ASK IF IntMode=Telephone AND (DvPriRnt=Yes (private renter) AND NumHhldr>1) AND (Accom=3 (bedsit) AND ARFDwPrt= 1 or 2 (share amenity)

HMONew (Added in year 14)

And who is responsible for finding a new tenant if a room, flatlet or bedsit becomes vacant?

1.Respondent and other tenants

2.The landlord

HIDDEN

8 Don't know

9 Refusal1

IF (QOccTyp.OccTypeA = part)

OR (Qrooms.share2 = share AND (DVShrkKtch2 = Yes OR DV ShrBthWC2 = Yes))

OR (Accom=3) *Hhldtype.sav*

HMOIdent *(new from Year 7)*

"INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE CODED THAT THE HOUSEHOLD SHARES THE DWELLING WITH OTHER HOUSEHOLDS. PLEASE GO THROUGH THE CHECKLIST ON THE HELPSCREEN TO CHECK IF THE PEOPLE LIVING IN THE DWELLING ARE PART OF THE SAME HOUSEHOLD OR ARE IN SEPARATE HOUSEHOLDS (I.E. THE DWELLING IS AN HMO).

IF NECESSARY, ASK THE RESPONDENT SOME OF THE QUESTIONS LISTED.

PLEASE WRITE IF YOU THINK THIS HOUSEHOLD IS AN HMO OR NOT AND GIVE YOUR REASONS BASED ON THE CHECKLIST."

:STRING

(HELPSCREEN INSTRUCTIONS)

THE FOLLOWING SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS WILL HELP DETERMINE WHETHER THE DWELLING IS AN HMO. COUNT THE NUMBER OF "YES" RESPONSES TO THE KEY QUESTIONS AND ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS THEN USE THE TABLE BELOW TO DETERMINE WHETHER THE PATTERN OF RESPONSES INDICATES THAT THE DWELLING IS AN HMO OR INSTEAD IDENTIFIES THE DWELLING AS A SINGLE HOUSEHOLD/SHARED HOUSEHOLD (I.E. NOT AN HMO).

KEY QUESTIONS:

1. DOES THE LANDLORD FIND NEW TENANTS TO FILL ANY ROOMS THAT BECOME VACANT (AS OPPOSED TO THE REMAINING TENANTS FULFILLING THIS FUNCTION)?
2. DOES THE LANDLORD BEAR THE COST OF ANY SHORTFALL IN RENT IF ONE OR MORE TENANTS DEFAULTS OR VACATES (AS OPPOSED TO THE REMAINING TENANTS HAVING TO PAY)?
3. DID THE OCCUPIERS COME TO RENT THE HOUSE SEPARATELY (AS OPPOSED TO A SINGLE GROUP OF RENTERS)?

ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS:

4. DO THE TENANTS IDENTIFY THEMSELVES AS MULTIPLE HOUSEHOLDS?
5. IS THERE A LARGE GROUP OF OCCUPIERS (I.E. MORE THAN 5 PERSONS)?
6. IS THERE A SEPARATE TENANCY AGREEMENT FOR EACH OCCUPANT (AS OPPOSED TO A JOINT TENANCY)?
7. DO INDIVIDUAL TENANTS KEEP THEIR ROOMS LOCKED, EXCLUDING OTHER TENANTS FROM THEIR ACCOMMODATION?

6+ QUESTIONS ANSWERED 'YES' = BED-SITS (WHICH COLLECTIVELY WOULD FORM AN HMO)

4-5 QUESTIONS ANSWERED 'YES'

INCLUDING AT LEAST 1 'KEY QUESTION' = BED-SITS (WHICH COLLECTIVELY WOULD FORM AN HMO)

4-5 QUESTIONS ANSWERED 'YES'

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

BUT NOT ANY 'KEY QUESTIONS'= SINGLE HOUSEHOLD/SHARED HOUSE (I.E. NOT AN HMO)

LESS THAN 4 QUESTIONS ANSWERED 'YES'= SINGLE HOUSEHOLD/SHARED HOUSE (I.E. NOT AN HMO)

8. HAS THERE BEEN A LARGE TURNOVER OF OCCUPIERS SINCE THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE TENANCY? (SAY MORE THAN 40% OVER LAST 18 MONTHS.)

ASK IF: *Occtypea = Part*

Occtypep

Hhldtype.sav

Is the dwelling...
READ OUT

(1) A hostel/B&B (accommodation provided on a commercial basis)
(2) Purpose built to have shared amenities (i.e. shared kitchen/bathroom/WC),and typically sheltered or student accommodation
(3) Or converted to, or used as, shared accommodation (i.e. with shared kitchen/ bathroom/WC - typically a property being occupied by 2 or more households often in non-self contained bedsits or flatlets)?

ASK IF: *Occtypea <> Part*

Occtypew

Hhldtype.sav

Interviewer: Which of the following best describes the household in this dwelling?

Please clarify with respondent if the way the property is occupied is not clear.

(1) One-person household - one person only
(2) Couple (the HRP and their partner/spouse/cohabitee are the only occupants)
(3) Family (one household composed mainly of people who are related to either the HRP or their partner/spouse/cohabitee, including extended families; includes individuals or couples with non-paying guests, carers and au pairs)
(4) Joint owners, some unrelated (i.e. some of the mortgage sharers or joint owners are unrelated)
(5) Household with lodger(s)/boarder(s) paying rent who are PART of the household
(6) Household with lodger(s) paying rent who are NOT part of the household
(7) Tenants sharing, some unrelated (e.g. one or more of the joint tenants are unrelated to both the HRP and their partner/spouse/cohabitee)

DERIVED FROM OCCTYPEP AND OCCTYPEW DURING DATA DELIVERY. NOT ON THE CAPI.

DvOcc

Hhldtype.sav

Variable conditions: Which of the following best describes the occupancy type of the household in this dwelling?

Please clarify with respondent if the way the property is occupied is not clear.

(1) One-person household
(2) Couple (HRP and partner/ spouse/ cohabitee)
(3) Family (Incl extended families)
(4) Joint owners, some unrelated.
(5) Household with lodger(s)/boarder(s) paying rent who are PART of the household
(6) Household with lodger(s) paying rent who are NOT part of the household
(7) Tenants sharing, some unrelated.

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(8) Converted/used as shared accommodation.
(9) Purpose built with shared amenities
(10) Hostel or B&B
(-8) Not answered

Satisfaction with accommodation (QHome)

Questions about your home

ASK IF: *(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)*

Hasintr

Attitudes.sav

Now I'd like to ask some questions about how satisfied you are with your home accommodation and local area get your opinion on the area where you live.

(1) Press <Enter> to continue

ASK IF: *(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)*

HSatis

Attitudes.sav

CARD F1
How satisfied are you with this accommodation?

(1) Very satisfied
(2) Fairly satisfied
(3) Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
(4) Slightly dissatisfied
(5) Very dissatisfied

ASK IF(*Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part) (asked until Year 6, replaced by Satten2 in Year 7)*

Satten

CARD F2 *Attitudes.sav*

Taking everything into account, to what extent do you personally agree that being[an owner occupier/a council tenant/a Housing Association tenant/a private renter/a part-owner/a renter] is a good way of occupying a home?

(1) Strongly agree
(2) Tend to agree
(3) Neither agree nor disagree
(4) Tend to disagree
(5) Strongly agree
(6) No opinion [spontaneous only]

ASK IF(*Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)(new from Year 7 – replaces Satten)*

Satten2 (replaces Satten in Year 7)

CARD F1 *Attitudes.sav*

Given your current circumstances, how satisfied are you being someone who [LSattTxt: owns their own home /rents from the council /rents from a Housing Association /rents from a private landlord/ is a part-owner/ is a renter]?

(1) Very satisfied
(2) Fairly satisfied
(3) Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
(4) Slightly dissatisfied
(5) Very dissatisfied

Routing for textfill LSattTxt:
IF (QHouHist.DVTenSet = OwnOcc) THEN
LSattTxt := "owns their own home"
ELSE IF QTenure.LLord = LA THEN
LSattTxt := "rents from the council"
ELSE IF QTenure.LLord = HA THEN
LSattTxt := "rents from a Housing Association"
ELSEIF QTenure.LLord IN [comp, othorg, relfrnd, empindiv, othindiv] THEN
LSattTxt := "rents from a private landlord"
ELSEIF (QHouHist.DVTenSet = Shared) THEN
LSattTxt := "is a part-owner"
ELSEIF (QHouHist.DVTenSet = Rent) THEN
LSattTxt := 'is a renter'

Neighbourhood (QHood)

Full Block rotated back on in year 10 2017-18.

Reduced version of QHood added in year 11 2018-19

Question reinstated in year 15 2022-23

ASK IF: *HALFSAMP=1 OR HALFSAMP=2 AND (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)*

HAS44

CARD G1 *Attitudes.sav*

How satisfied are you with this area as a place to live?

(1) Very satisfied
(2) Fairly satisfied
(3) Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
(4) Slightly dissatisfied
(5) Very dissatisfied

UP UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *HALFSAMP=1 OR HALFSAMP=2*

AND:(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)
AND: *(HRP ResTme2 >= 2) OR (HRP's Partner ResTme2 >= 2)*

BetWors (removed q2 year 10, reinstated year 11, removed year 12, reinstated year 15)

Attitudes.sav

On the whole, do you think that over the past two years this...
READ OUT

(1) Area has got better,
(2) area has got worse,
(3) area has not changed much,
(4) lived here less than two years?

ASK IF (RESP = HRP) OR (RESP = PART)

LocalAm (new question year 10 Q1, removed from Q2).

Attitudes.sav

CARD G2

Which of these are located within a 15-20 minute walk from your home?

Code all that apply
(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) General/grocer shop
(2) School
(3) Health centre/GP or doctor's surgery
(4) Your own doctor
(5) Close friends or relatives
(6) Park or open countryside

FROM YEAR 12 ASK IF HALFSAMP=1 AND

ASK IF: HALFSAMP=1 AND(RESP = HRP) OR (RESP = PART)

Belong (new question year 10. removed year 11, reinstated year 12, routing amended in Year 16 23/24).

Attitudes.sav

How strongly do you feel you belong to your immediate neighbourhood?
Please think of the area within a few minutes walking distance from your home.

(1) Very strongly
(2) Fairly strongly
(3) Not very strongly
(4) Not at all strongly

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

FROM YEAR 12 ASK IF HALFSAMP=1 AND (RESP = HRP) OR (RESP = PART)

NChat (new question year 10. removed year 11, reinstated year 12)
Attitudes.sav

How often do you chat to your neighbours, more than to just say hello?

(1) On most days
(2) Once or twice a week
(3) Once or twice a month
(4) Less than once a month
(5) Never
(6) Don't have any neighbours

---

ask if: *(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part) AND talk to neighbour less often than once ore twice a week (question above coded 3,4 or 5*

SHOW CARD G3

WyNChat (new question year 10, removed year 11). *Attitudes.sav*

Choosing your answers from this card, why would you say you don't chat to your neighbours more often?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply
(1) Prefer to keep myself to myself
(2) Don't have time
(3) Prefer to choose my friends/ have enough friends already
(4) Neighbours speak different language/have different culture
(5) Don't trust/get on with my neighbours
(6) Have no need to speak to neighbours
(7) Don't feel I know my neighbours well enough
(8) Nothing in common with my neighbours
(9) I'm new to the area
(10) Don't see neighbours very often
(11) Have an illness/disability that prevents me from going out much
(12) People just don't speak to each other round here
(13) Other (specify)

ASK IF HALFSAMP=1 AND (resp = hrp) or (resp = part)

Trust (new question year 10. removed year 11 reinstated year 12) *Attitudes.sav*

Would you say that:

RUNNING PROMPT

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(1) Most of the people in your neighbourhood can be trusted
(2) Some can be trusted
(3) A few can be trusted
(4) Or that no-one can be trusted?
(5) (SPONTANEOUS) Just moved here

FROM YEAR 12

ASK IF: HALFSAMP=1 AND (resp = hrp) or (resp = part)

AmWell (new question year 10. removed year 11, Reinstated YR 12) *Attitudes.sav*

To what extent do you agree or disagree that your local area is a place where people from different backgrounds get on well together?

1. Definitely agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Tend to disagree
4. Definitely disagree
5. There are too few people in the local area
6. People in this area are all of the same background

Year 10 Q1: ask if (resp = hrp) or (resp = part)

From Year 10 Q2: ASK IF (RESP = HRP) OR (RESP = PART) AND AmWell = 3 or 4

AmWhat (new question year 10. removed year 11). *Attitudes.sav*

What sorts of things, if any, stop people from different backgrounds from getting on well together in this local area?

[This is an open question].

Edit codeframe – based on first two waves:

EDIT USE ONLY

(1) Language barriers
(2) Groups choosing to keep themselves to themselves
(3) Religious and/or cultural practices
(4) Anti-social behaviour of individual groups
(5) Work schedules/busy lifestyles prevent integration/interaction
(6) Prejudice/racism against those from different backgrounds
(7) Economic differences between cultural groups
(8) Age/generational effect
(9) Lack of community facilities and/or resources
(10) Lack of community activities
(11) Gentrification
(12) Housing development or differences in quality of housing
(13) N/A – everyone gets on well (Q1 only)
(14) N/A – nobody from different backgrounds
(15) Don't know

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: HALFSAMP=1 AND (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)

HasInt (rotated back on year 10 (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated on Year 8 Rotated off year 9 2016-17 removed year 11 Resinstated year 12, routing amended Year 16 23-24, routing amended year 17)) ***Attitudes.sav***

CARD G3

I am going to read out a list of things that can cause problems for people in their area. I would like you to tell me whether, in your opinion, each of them is a problem in this area. They might not affect you personally but you may feel that such things are general problems in this area.

(1) Press <1> to continue

The following questions have a random start point

ASK IF HALFSAMP=2 AND ASK IF: HALFSAMP=1 AND RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)

HASC2f1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated on in Year 8 Rotated off year 9 2016-17 Rotated off year 11 2018-19, reinstated year 12, routing amended Year 16 23-24)

CARD G3

Attitudes.sav

I am going to read out a list of things that can cause problems for people in their area. I would like you to tell me whether, in your opinion, each of them is a problem in this area. They might not affect you personally but you may feel that such things are general problems in this area.

First of all, are noisy neighbours or loud parties a problem in this area?

(1) a serious problem in this area
(2) a problem in this area, but not serious
(3) not a problem in this area

ASK IF: *RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)*

HASC2j1 (removed year 10 (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated on in Year 8 Rotated off year 9 2016-17))

Attitudes.sav

Are troublesome teenagers a problem in this area?

(1) A serious problem in this area
(2) A problem in this area, but not serious
(3) Not a problem in this area

ASK IF HALFSAMP=2 AND ASK IF: HALFSAMP=1 AND *RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)*

HASC2e1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated on Year 8. Rotated off year 9 2016-17. Rotated off year 11 2018-19, reinstated year 12, routing amended Year 16 23-24)

CARD G3

Attitudes.sav

Are rubbish or litter lying around a problem in this area?

(1) A serious problem in this area
(2) A problem in this area, but not serious
(3) Not a problem in this area

ASK IF HALFSAMP=2 AND ASK IF: HALFSAMP=1 AND *RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)*

HASC2a1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated on Year 8 Rotated off year 9 2016-17. Rotated off year 11 2018-19, reinstated year 12, routing amended Year 16 23-24)

CARD G3

Attitudes.sav

Are vandalism, graffiti or other deliberate damage to property or vehicles a problem in this area?

(1) A serious problem in this area
(2) A problem in this area, but not serious
(3) Not a problem in this area

ASK IF HALFSAMP=2 AND ASK IF: HALFSAMP=1 AND RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)

HASC2c1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated on Year 8 Rotated off year 9 2016-17. Rotated off year 11 2018-19, reinstated year 12)

CARD G3 *Attitudes.sav*

Is the general level of crime a problem in this area?

(1) A serious problem in this area
(2) A problem in this area, but not serious
(3) Not a problem in this area

ASK IF: RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)

HASC2g1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated on Year 8 Rotated off year 9 2016-17. . Rotated off year 11 2018-19)

Attitudes.sav

Is racial or religious harassment a problem in this area even if it doesn't affect you personally?

(1) A serious problem in this area
(2) A problem in this area, but not serious
(3) Not a problem in this area

ASK IF: RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)

Harass (new for year 10 Rotated off year 11 2018-19) *Attitudes.sav*

Is harassment on grounds of nationality a problem in this area even if it doesn't affect you personally?

(1) A serious problem in this area
(2) A problem in this area, but not serious
(3) Not a problem in this area

ASK IF: RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)

ETension (new for year 10. Roatetd off year 11 2018-19)

Attitudes.sav

How much tension id there between people from different ethinic groups in this local area?

(1) A little
(2) A fair amount
(3) A great deal
(4) None

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)*

HASC2k1 (removed in year 10 (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated on in Year 8))

Attitudes.sav

Are people using or dealing drugs a problem in this area?

(1) A serious problem in this area
(2) A problem in this area, but not serious
(3) Not a problem in this area

ASK IF: *RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)*

HASC2l1 (removed in year 10 (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated on Year 8 Rotated off year 9 2016-17))

Attitudes.sav

Is the fear of being burgled a problem in this area?

(1) A serious problem in this area
(2) A problem in this area, but not serious
(3) Not a problem in this area

ASK IF HALFSAMP=2 AND ASK IF: HALFSAMP=1 AND *RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)*

HASC2m1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated on Year 8 Rotated off year 9 2016-17. Rotated year 11 2018-19, reinstated year 12)

CARD G3 *Attitudes.sav*

Are people being drunk or rowdy in public a problem in this area?

(1) A serious problem in this area
(2) A problem in this area, but not serious
(3) Not a problem in this area
(4) (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) Not Aware

ASK IF: *(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)*

Nhcommon1 (removed year 10 (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated on Year 8 Rotated off year 9 2016-17, rotated on year 17 2024-25 and variable name changed to'NHcommon1'))

CARD G3 G4

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Attitudes.sav*

In the last year, have you had any problems with noise from any of the sources on this card?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Immediate neighbours or people in the common areas of flats	**NhCommon**
(2) Other neighbours or people in the street	**NhStreet**
(3) Road traffic - cars, buses, motorbikes, or lorries	**NhRoad**
(4) Trains	**NhTrains**
(5) Aeroplanes	**NhPlanes**
(6) Car alarms or burglar alarms	**NhAlarms**
(7) Factories or workshops	**NhShops**
(8) Building sites	**NhSites**
(9) Road works	**NhRdWks**
(10) Pubs, clubs or entertainment	**NhEnt**
(11) Animals (e.g. dogs)	**NhAnim**
(12) Other	**NhOthr**
(13) None of these (Spontaneous only)	**NhNone**

ASK IF: NHCOMMON1 = 1 TO 12

NHAffect (new question year 17 24-25) *Attitudes.sav*

Does the noise affect any of the following aspects of your life at home?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(1) Sleep

(2) Work

(3) Leisure activities in the home

(4) Other

(5) None of these

ASK IF: *(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)*
AND: *Common IN Nhcommon*

Nhbldd (removed year 10 (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated on Year 8 Rotated off year 9 2016-17))
Attitudes.sav

Do you think the problems you have with immediate neighbours or people in common areas are mainly because of the design of the building or the behaviour of the people who live there?

(1) Design of the building
(2) Behaviour of the people who live there
(3) Both equally
(4) Neither
(9) Don't Know (Spontaneous only)

ASK IF HALFSAMP=2 HALFSAMP=1 AND (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)

Nhhmsf1 ((removed Q2 year 10 (Not asked in years 4,5 and 6, added in year 7. Reinstated year 11 2018-19))

CARD G4 G5 *Attitudes.sav*

How safe do you feel generally when you are at home on your own?

(1) Very safe
(2) Fairly safe
(3) A bit unsafe
(4) Very unsafe
(5) Never at home alone because I feel unsafe
(6) Never at home alone, other reasons
(9) Don't Know (Spontaneous only)

ASK IF: NHHMSF1 = 3 OR 4

WyNSafe (New Question asked in Year 11 2018-19, Removed year 12).
Attitudes.sav

CARD G7

You said that you felt unsafe at home on your own, why did you say that?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
(0) No
(1) Yesx
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply
(1) Fear of being burgled
(2) Harassment by other people
(3) Fear of a fire breaking out
(4) Rat and mice infestation
(5) Fear of having a fall at home
(6) Other reasons

ASK IF HALFSAMP=2: *(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)*

ASK IF: *HALFSAMP=1* AND (Resp=HRP) OR (Resp=Part)

SafetyHP2 (New question year 12, routing amended in Year 16 23-24)
attitude.sav

Do you agree or disagree with the following statement:

I do not feel safe at home because I fear that a fire may break out

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(1) Strongly agree
(2) Tend to agree
(3) Neither agree nor disagree
(4) Tend to disagree
(5) Strongly disagree

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)

Nhsfday ((removed Q2 year 10 (Not asked in years 4,5 and 6, added in year 7. Reinstated Year 11 2018-19. Removed year 12.))

Attitudes.sav

CARD G5

How safe do you feel generally in this neighbourhood when you are walking outside on your own during the daytime?

(1) Very safe
(2) Fairly safe
(3) A bit unsafe
(4) Very unsafe
(5) Never walk outside alone because I feel unsafe
(6) Never walk outside alone, other reasons
(9) Don't Know (Spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)*

Nhsfnte ((removed Q2 year 10 (Not asked in years 4,5 and 6, added in year 7. removed year 12.))

Attitudes.sav

CARD G6

And how safe do you feel walking outside in this neighbourhood alone after dark?

(1) Very safe
(2) Fairly safe
(3) A bit unsafe
(4) Very unsafe
(5) Never go out alone/after dark because I feel unsafe
(6) Never go out alone/after dark, other reasons
(9) Don't Know (Spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)*

SafetyHP (New question year 11) *attitude.sav*

CARD G6

Thinking now about the times when you are at home with someone who you know. How safe do you feel generally when you are at home with someone you know?

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(1) Very safe
(2) Fairly safe
(3) A bit unsafe
(4) Very unsafe
(5) I am at home alone all the time
(9) Don't Know (Spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *SafetyHP = 3 or 4*

WyNSafeHP (New question year 11. Removed year 12.)
attitude.sav

CARD G7

You said that you felt unsafe in your home even when you were with someone you know, why did you say that?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

(0) No

(1) Yes

(-8) No answer

(-9) Does not apply

(1) Fear of being burgled
(2) Harassment by other people
(3) Fear of a fire breaking out
(4) Rat and mice infestation
(5) Fear of having a fall at home
(6) Other reasons

Institutional discrimination (QINSDIS)

new module introduced year 10

Ask All

DiscInt *Not delivered*

CARD G6

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

I'm now going to ask you about a number of services. For each one I'd like you to think about using that service as a member of the public. Using this card please tell me whether you would expect to be treated **better** than people of other races, **worse** than people of other races or **about the same**. It doesn't matter if you haven't had any direct contact with an organisation, it's just your opinion I'm after.

ASK ALL

DiscHALA *Attitudes.sav*

CARD G6

How do you think **a council housing department or housing association** would treat you?

PROMPT IF NECESSARY: Would they treat you worse than people of other races, better than people of other races, or the same as people of other races?
(1) I would be treated worse than people of other races
(2) I would be treated better than people of other races
(3) I would be treated the same as people of other races
(4) Don't know/no opinion

ASK ALL

DiscPRS *Attitudes.sav*
CARD G6 AGAIN

A private landlord or letting agent?

PROMPT IF NECESSARY: Would they treat you worse than people of other races, better than people of other races, or the same as people of other races?
(1) I would be treated worse than people of other races
(2) I would be treated better than people of other races
(3) I would be treated the same as people of other races
(4) Don't know/no opinion

Access to vehicles(QVehic)

APPLIES TO ALL

IfCarNew (changed in Year 5 2012/13 Question removed year 9 2016-17, reinstated Year 16 23-24)
cars.sav

How many cars or vans are owned, or available to the household?

INTERVIEWER: Include company cars (if available for private use)

(0) 0
(1) 1
(2) 2
(3) 3
(4) 4 or more

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF IfCarNew>=1

CarElec (New question Year 16 23-24)

CARD G8

Does your household own [a/any] hybrid or electric vehicle[s]?

INTERVIEWER: Please code plug-in hybrid vehicles as a plug-in vehicle even if the household does not use the plug in facility.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
(1) Plug-in hybrid electric vehicle
(2) Self-charging hybrid electric vehicle without plug-in facilities
(3) Plug-in electric vehicle
(4) do not own a hybrid or electric vehicle (*exclusive option)*

Soft check: if number of response options chosen > number of cars at IfCarNew: "You have selected too many codes. Please select one code for each hybrid/electric vehicle you have access to, or code 4 if you do not own a hybrid or electric vehicle."

Council tax and utilities (QTax)

APPLIES TO ALL

IntTax

Hhldtype.sav

I am now going to ask you some questions about council tax, and how you pay for your utilities This helps us find out how easy or difficult it is for people to afford to live in their home or to keep warm in winter.

(1) Press <1> to continue

APPLIES TO ALL

CTpaid

Hhldtype.sav

Do [you/you and your partner/spouse] pay Council Tax for this property?

Interviewer: If respondent indicates they receive full council tax benefit/rebate code 'No' here and 'Yes' at CTBENFT. If liable for Council Tax but hasn't yet paid code 'Yes'.

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Not liable

ASK IF: *CTpaid = Yes*

CTDiscH (interviewer note added year 15, 2022-23 – removed Year 16 2023-24) *Hhldtype.sav*

CARD H1

Do [you/you and your partner/spouse] receive a discount on your Council Tax for any of the reasons shown on this card?

INT, IF ASKED: The one-off £150 council tax rebate for council tax band A to D properties should not be included here as a discount.

IF NONE OF THESE, CODE NO

(1) Yes
(2) No

SHOWCARD:
1. Only one adult
2. A severely mentally impaired person
3. A person aged 18 or over who is still at school
4. A student
5. Student nurses
6. Apprentices
7. YT trainees
8. Care workers

ASK IF: *(CTpaid = Yes) OR (CTpaid = No)*

CTBenft (additional text added year 15, 2022-23 – removed in Year 16 2023-24) *Hhldtype.sav*

(In addition to the discount) Do [you/you and your partner/spouse] receive Council Tax Benefit/ Support/Rebate that covers all or part of the Council Tax charge for this property?

Please **do not** include the one-off £150 council tax rebate for council tax band A to D properties that the government introduced from April 2022 – if this is the only council tax rebate you receive, please answer **no** to this question.

CODE 'YES' IF RECEIVED BY EITHER HRP OR PARTNER/SPOUSE.
CODE 'NO' IF RECEIVED BY OTHERS.
NOTE A DISCOUNT, E.G. FOR LONE ADULTS, IS NOT TREATED AS A BENEFIT/REBATE.

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(CTpaid = Yes) OR (CTpaid = No)*
AND: *CTBenft = Yes*

CTBenft1 *Hhldtype.sav*

May I check, does this cover...
READ OUT

(1) all of the council tax,
(2) part of the council tax?

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *(CTpaid = Yes) OR (CTpaid = No)*
AND: *CTBenft = Yes*
AND: *CTBenft1 = Part of the council tax*

CTBenAm (New in Year 6) (additional text added year 15, 2022-23 – removed Year 16 2023-24)
Hhldtype.sav

Can you tell me how much the Council Tax Benefit/Support/Rebate that covered part of the Council Tax charge was last time?

Please do not include the £150 one-off council tax rebate in this amount.

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount in £ to nearest pound.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *(CTpaid = Yes) OR (CTpaid = No)*
AND: *CTBenft = Yes*
AND: *CTBenft1 = Part of the council tax*
AND: *CTBenAm > 0*

CTBenPd (New in Year 6) *Hhldtype.sav*

Council Tax Benefit/Support/Rebate

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

APPLIES TO ALL

Hmpyelec (asked until Year 3 Q4, replaced by Hmpyelec2 Year 4 Q1) *Hhldtype.sav*

Which of these methods do you use to pay for your electricity?

Interviewer: Standing Order: is an instruction by the customer to their bank to pay a standard amount to a supplier.
Direct Debit: usually set up with the customer's bank by the supplier and the amount/timing of debits can be altered by the recipient with due notice to the customer

(1) Direct debit
(2) Standing order
(3) Monthly/quarterly bill
(4) Pre-payment (keycard or token) meters
(5) Included in rent
(6) Frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
(7) Fuel direct/direct from benefits
(8) Fixed Annual Bill (however much gas/electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm
(9) Other (Please specify)
(88) Not applicable
(99) Don't know (spontaneous only)

APPLIES TO ALL

Hmpyelec2 (replaced by hmpyelec3 in year 10 (renamed from Hmpyelec from Year 4 Q1)) *Hhldtype.sav*

CARD H2

Which of these methods do you use to pay for your electricity?

Interviewer:|Direct Debit: usually set up with the customer's bank by the supplier and the amount/timing of debits can be altered by the recipient with due notice to the customer.
Answer category (3) is intentionally missing.

(1) Direct debit (including online direct debit)
(2) Payment on receipt of bill by post, telephone, online or at bank/post office
(4) Pre-payment (keycard, slot or token) meters
(5) Included in rent
(6) Frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
(7) Fuel direct/direct from benefits
(8) Fixed Annual Bill (however much gas/electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm
(9) Other (Please specify)
(88) Not applicable
(99) Don't know (Spontaneous only)

APPLIES TO ALL

Hmpyelec3 (replaced hmpyelec2 from year 10) *Hhldtype.sav*

CARD H2

Which of these methods do you use to pay for your electricity?

Interviewer:

Standing Order: is an instruction by the customer to their bank to pay a standard amount to a supplier. Only the customer can alter the amount paid.
|Direct Debit: this is usually set up with the customer's bank by the supplier. The supplier can alter the amount/timing of debits without the customer taking any action. .

(1) Direct debit (including online direct debit)
(2) Payment on receipt of bill by post, telephone, online or at bank/post office
(3) Standing order
(4) Pre-payment (keycard, slot or token) meters
(5) Included in rent
(6) Frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
(7) Fuel direct/direct from benefits
(8) Fixed Annual Bill (however much gas/electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm
(9) Other (Please specify)
(88) Not applicable
(99) Don't know (Spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *Hmpyelec2 = Othmetg*

2019-20 ASK IF: *Hmpyelec3= othmetg*

Hmelothr *Other.sav*

Please specify other method of electricity payment

STRING[100]

APPLIES TO ALL

Hmpygas (asked until Year 3 Q4, replaced by Hmpygas2 Year 4 Q1) *Other.sav*

And which of these methods do you use to pay for your mains gas?
Interviewer: Standing Order: is an instruction by the customer to their bank to pay a standard amount to a supplier.
Direct Debit: usually set up with the customer's bank by the supplier and the amount/timing of debits can be altered by the recipient with due notice to the customer

(1) Direct debit
(2) Standing order
(3) Monthly/quarterly bill
(4) Pre-payment (keycard or token) meters
(5) Included in rent
(6) Frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
(7) Fuel direct/direct from benefits
(8) Fixed Annual Bill (however much gas/electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm
(9) Other (Please specify)
(88) No mains gas
(99) Don't know (spontaneous only)

APPLIES TO ALL

Hmpygas2 (renamed from Hmpygas from Year 4 Q1) *Hhldtype.sav*

And which of these methods do you use to pay for your mains gas?
CARD H2 AGAIN
Interviewer: Direct Debit: usually set up with the customer's bank by the supplier and the amount/timing of debits can be altered by the recipient with due notice to the customer.
Answer category (3) is intentionally missing.

(1) Direct debit (including online direct debit)
(2) Payment on receipt of bill by post, telephone, online or at bank/post office
(4) Pre-payment (keycard, slot or token) meters
(5) Included in rent
(6) Frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
(7) Fuel direct/direct from benefits
(8) Fixed Annual Bill (however much gas/electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm
(9) Other (Please specify)
(88) No mains gas
(99) Don't know(Spontaneous only)

APPLIES TO ALL

Hmpygas3 **(replaced Hmpygas2 in year 10)** *Hhldtype.sav*

And which of these methods do you use to pay for your mains gas?
CARD H2 AGAIN
Interviewer:

Standing Order: is an instruction by the customer to their bank to pay a standard amount to a supplier. Only the customer can alter the amount paid.

Direct Debit: this is usually set up with the customer's bank by the supplier. The supplier can alter the amount/timing of debits without the customer taking any action.

(1) Direct debit (including online direct debit)
(2) Payment on receipt of bill by post, telephone, online or at bank/post office
(3) Standing order
(4) Pre-payment (keycard, slot or token) meters
(5) Included in rent
(6) Frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
(7) Fuel direct/direct from benefits
(8) Fixed Annual Bill (however much gas/electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm
(9) Other (Please specify)
(88) No mains gas
(99) Don't know(Spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *Hmpygas2 = Othmetg*

2019-20 ASK IF: *Hmpygas3= othmetg*

Hmgsothr *Other.sav*

Please specify other method of mains gas payment

STRING[100]

ASK ALL

ChSupply (new question year 12)

In the last 12 months, have you changed your electricity or gas supplier?

(1) Yes, electricity
(2) Yes, gas
(3) Yes, both electricity and gas
(4) No

ASK IF CHSUPPLY=2

ASK ALL

Year 12 - ***ASK IF NOT CHANGED ELECTRICITY SUPPLIER AND NOT CHANGED GAS SUPPLIER***

CHTariff (new from year 10, Question stem updated year 12)

Hhldtype*..sav*

In the last 12 months, have you changed your electricity or gas tariff?
Interviewer: Electricity or gas tariffs are the methods by which electricity /gas companies charge for supplying electricity/gas. Common tariffs include standard tariff which offers variable prices which can go up or down with the market or fixed tariffs which offers guaranteed unit rates and standing charges for a set period, typically 1 year, after which you are automatically switched to a standard tariff.

(1) Yes, electricity
(2) Yes, gas
(3) Yes, both electricity and gas
(4) No

ASK IF CHTARIFF = 1,2,3

From year 12 ***ASK IF (CHANGED ELECTRICITY OR GAS SUPPLIERS) OR (CHANGED ELECTRICITY OR GAS TARIFF)***

HowCTariff (new from year 10; answer options changed year 13)

Hhldtype*..sav*

CARD H3

Please look at this card and tell me how has your tariff changed in the last 12 months

Interviewer: Variable or standard tariffs offer variable prices which can go up or down with the market. Fixed tariffs offer guaranteed unit rates and standing charges for a set period,**, typically 1 year, after which you are automatically switched to a standard tariff'**.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) From a variable electricity tariff to a fixed electricity tariff
(2) From a fixed electricity tariff to another fixed electricity tariff
(3) From a fixed electricity tariff to a variable electricity tariff
(4) From a variable electricity tariff to another variable electricity tariff
(5) From a variable gas tariff to a fixed gas tariff

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(6) From a fixed gas tariff to another fixed gas tariff
(7) From a fixed gas tariff to a variable gas tariff
(8) From a variable gas tariff to another variable gas tariff

---

ASK IF CHTARIFF = 4

HavTariff (new question year 12) *Hhldtype..**sav***
CARD H4

What is your electricity and gas tariff?
Interviewer: Electricity or gas tariffs are the methods by which electricity /gas companies charge for supplying electricity/gas. Common tariffs include standard tariff which offers variable prices which can go up or down with the market or fixed tariffs which offers guaranteed unit rates and standing charges for a set period.

INTERVIEWER: In most homes, you will need to use two codes, one for electricity and one for gas.

(1) Fixed electricity tariff
(2) Variable electricity tariff
(3) Fixed gas tariff
(4) Variable gas tariff

ASK IF (HMPYELEC3 = 1, 2, 3, 6, 8) OR (HMPYGAS3 = 1, 2, 3, 6, 8)

ARRFuel1 (new year 15 2022-23, wording change year 18 25-26)

May I just check, at the moment are you up to date with your energy fuel bills?
1) Yes
2) No

ASK IF (HMPYELEC3 = 1, 2, 3, 6, 8) OR (HMPYGAS3 = 1, 2, 3, 6, 8)
AND UP TO DATE WITH FUEL BILLS (ARRFUEL1=1 (YES))

ARRFuel2 (new year 15 2022-23, wording change year 18 25-26)

And have you fallen behind with your energy fuel bills at any time over the last 12 months?
1) Yes
2) No

APPLIES TO ALL

Hmwtht (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Hhldtype.sav*

CARD H5

Generally speaking, during winter when heating needs are greatest, at which of these times are you or someone else in your household regularly at home?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) All day/all the time	**HmAllDay**
(2) Weekday morning (9am-12pm)	**HmWkMorn**
(3) Weekday lunchtime (12pm-2pm)	**HmWkLun**
(4) Weekday afternoon (2pm-5pm)	**HmWkAft**
(5) Weekday evenings	**HmWkEve**
(6) Weekend daytimes	**HmWendDy**
(7) Weekend evenings	**HmWendEv**
(8) Highly Variable	**HmHiVar**
(9) Don't know (Spontaneous only)	**HmWintDk**

{New question: add after HmWtht}

ASK ALL

HmWork (new question year 13 2020-21) Hhldtype.sav

Do you or anyone in your household work from home on a regular basis?

(1) Yes, four or more days a week

(2) Yes, two or three days a week

(3) Yes, once a week

(4) Yes, less than once a week

(5) No

APPLIES TO ALL

ANTnDECC (from Q3 2009 onwards for DECC, replaced by ANTnDEC2 in Year 6)

Contact.sav

Information on the amount of energy used by different types of households is of great value to government in planning for the future. Would it be acceptable for the Department for Energy and Climate Change (DECC) to obtain data from your energy supplier on the amount of energy used at this address to help with their analysis of this survey? All information will be anonymised and used at an aggregated level for statistical purposes only?

Interviewer: Please note consent can be gained from the HRP or partner or their appointed proxy.
'Aggregated' means 'added together with data from other people'

(1) Yes
(2) No

APPLIES TO ALL

ANTnDEC2 (from Year 6, to replace ANTnDECC. Wording amended in year 9 and year 10, replaced with AntnDec3 in year 15, 2022-23)

Contact.sav

Information on the energy use and energy efficiency of different types of household is of great value to government in planning for the future. Would it be acceptable for the Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy (BEIS) to add information relating to energy use and efficiency at this address to your survey responses to help with their research?

This matched information will be used for energy research and statistical purposes only.

Your personal details will, of course, be kept completely confidential and no individual person or household will be identifiable in any published results. Any results will be released in aggregate tables only.

INTERVIEWER: Please note consent can be gained from the HRP or partner or their appointed proxy.

Aggregated' means 'added together with data from other people'.

Aggregated' means 'added together with data from other people'.

(1) Yes
(2) No

APPLIES TO ALL

ANTnDEC3 (replaces with AntnDec2 in year 15 2022-23) (DESNZ name change year 16 2023-24) REPLACED WITH LINKOTH2 IN YEAR 17, 2024-25

Contact.sav

Information on the energy use and energy efficiency of different types of household is of great value to government in planning for the future. Would it be acceptable for the Department for Levelling Up, Housing and Communities (DLUHC) and the Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy (BEIS) Department for Energy Security and Net Zero (DESNZ) to add information relating to energy use and efficiency at this address to your survey responses to help with their research?

This matched information will be used for energy research and statistical purposes only.

Your personal details will, of course, be kept completely confidential and no individual person or household will be identifiable in any published results. Any results will be released in aggregate tables only.

INTERVIEWER: Please note consent can be gained from the HRP or partner or their appointed proxy.

'Aggregated' means 'added together with data from other people'..

(1) Yes
(2) No

NEW YEAR 17, 2024-25, REMOVED YEAR 17

APPLIES TO ALL

LinkOth2 (to replace ANTnDEC3)

INTERVIEWER: Please scroll down for additional information

Housing can have a big impact on people's lives, and it is not possible to collect all the information needed to understand these in the survey itself. To better understand the experiences of different types of household we would like, with your consent, to add other information to your survey responses.

Would it be acceptable for the Department of Levelling Up, Housing and Communities (DLUHC) and the Department for Energy Security and Net Zero (DESNZ) to add other information from the Department of Levelli

ng Up, Housing and Communities (DLUHC), Department for Energy Security and Net Zero (DESNZ), the Department for Work and Pensions and other approved government departments or organisations to your survey responses to help with their research?

INTERVIEWER (IF ASKED): What will this matched information be used for? "This matched information will be used to look at the links between housing and other issues. It is not possible to specify all the future research at this point, but this might include looking at

energy use and energy efficiency, looking at the impact of different types of benefits on households, or better understanding the experiences of different types of leaseholders. The information will be used for research and statistical purpose

s only and no individual person or household will be identifiable in any published results."

INTERVIEWER (IF ASKED): How will my information be protected? "The information you give us will be treated as confidential as directed by the Code of Practice for Statistics. The information will be used for research and statistical purposes only. Please be reassured that your personal details will be kept completely confidential and no individual person or household will be identifiable in any published results. An

y results will be released in aggregate tables only ('aggregated' means added together with d

ata from other people)."

INTERVIEWER: Please note consent can be gained from the HRP or partner or their appointed proxy.

ANALYSIS: “DLUHC and DESNZ ALL data linkage”

1 Yes

2 No

Energy Efficiency (QEngEff)

New block introduced in Year 4

APPLIES TO ALL

IntEnergy

Energy.sav

I'd now like to ask you a few questions about the energy efficiency of your home.

(1) Press <1> to continue

APPLIES TO ALL

HmHeatOn (category 3 ‘Question not applicable’ removed in Year 5 2012/13, reinstated year 15 2022-23)

Energy.sav

During the cold winter weather, can you normally keep comfortably warm in your living room?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Question not applicable
(4) Don't know (spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *HmHeatOn = No*

HmHtNo (category 5 ‘Question not applicable’ removed in Year 5 2012/13, reinstated year 15 2022-23)

Energy.sav

Is this because...

(1) It costs too much to keep your heating on
(2) or because it is not possible to heat the room to a comfortable standard? (includes heating equipment that is broken or under repair)
(3) Both of the above (spontaneous only)
(4) Neither
(5) Question not applicable
(6) Don't know (spontaneous only)

ASK ALL

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ActOnHiCost (new in year 15 2022-23) *Energy.sav*

In the last 12 months, have you had to do any of the following because of rising energy prices?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(1) Cut down the number of hours you heat your home
(2) Heat your home to a lower temperature
(3) Heat fewer rooms in your home
(4) Use less hot water
(5) Use less electricity
(6) Use less gas
(7) Stop heating your home
(8) Use less gas or electricity in cooking
(9) Limit the number of hot meals you cook
(10) Stop cooking hot food
(11) Limit leisure activities that use electricity e.g. television or radio
(12) None of the above (exclusive)
(13) SPONTANEOUS: Don't know (exclusive)
(14) SPONTANEOUS: Refused (exclusive)

APPLIES TO ALL

HmHtCst *Energy.sav*

CARD J1
How easy or difficult is it for you to meet your heating/fuel costs?

(1) Very easy
(2) Fairly easy
(3) Neither easy nor difficult
(4) Fairly difficult
(5) Very difficult
(6) Don't know (spontaneous only)

APPLIES TO ALL

ThkEngEf (New question Year 16 2023-24, removed Year 18 25-26) ***energy.sav***

Since September 2021 2022, have you thought more than previously about carrying out work to make your home more energy efficient?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: ThkEngEf = 1 (Yes)

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Card H6

WhThkEng (New question Year 16 2023-24, removed Year 18 25-26) *energy.sav*

What has made you think more about carrying out work to make your home more energy efficient?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Want to make your home feel warmer
(2) Want to reduce your energy bill
(3) Energy prices have gone up
(4) Want to make use of the grants available
(5) Want to help with global warming and/or climate change
(6) The Energy Performance Certificate recommended the work
(7) Other reasons

ASK IF: WhThkEng = 7 (Other reasons)

ThkEngoth (New question Year 16 2023-24, removed Year 18 25-26**)** *Other.sav*

Please specify the other reasons for thinking about carrying work to make the home more efficient.

INTERVIEWER: Please record all the other reasons

STRING[100]

ASK ALL

EngImp (New from Year 7. Codeframe amend year 9, question text amend year 10, response options changed in year 12, text amend year 13) ***Energy.sav***

CARD J1

The government has introduced schemes that enable people to install energy saving improvements in their home, for example, cavity wall insulation and insulation of loft conversion loft conversion insulation. Has your household received any financial support for energy saving improvements from your energy supplier, your local authority or council, or your landlord or housing provider any of these sources shown on this card?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: Code YES if received support from any scheme, NO if not. You do not need to code which scheme

(1) Yes
(2) No
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) The Green Deal finance

(2) The Green Deal cashback

(1) A government scheme

(2) Your energy supplier

(3) Your local authority / council

(4) Your landlord / housing provider

(6) The Renewable Heat Incentive (RHI) or Renewable Heat Premium Payment (RHPP)

(7) Feed in Tariffs for Solar Photovoltaic panels

(5) Other

(6) No, none of these

APPLIES TO ALL *only owner occupiers*

ShowCDInt (rotated off year 7 14/15, reinstated year 15 2022-23, rotated off Year 16 2023-24)

Energy.sav

CARDS J2 AND J3

Please take a look at the jobs listed on both these cards.

(1) Press <1> to continue

APPLIES TO ALL

YrEngWkA (replaced by YrEngWkA2 in year 10 (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) **(rotated off year 7 14/15) (Restored with new codes year 9 2016-17, removed year 12)**

Energy.sav

CARD J3

I'd like you to think back over the last 12 months about all of the work that you [or your landlord/freeholder] have done to your home over that time.

Please could you look through this card and tell me which jobs you [or your landlord/freeholder] have done to this property over that period.

INCLUDE ANY WORK CARRIED OUT BY A CONTRACTOR / SPECIALIST.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Put in central heating / storage radiator where only had fires or heaters before	**YrEngNew**
(2) Replace central heating boiler	**YrEngRepl**
(3) Service central heating boiler	**YrEngServ**
(4) Change main fuel used for heating (e.g. from solid fuel to gas)	**YrEngFuel**
(5) Put in one or more extra radiators / storage heaters	**YrEngExtr**
(6) Replace old storage heaters	**YrEngStor**
(7) Replace old warm air heating units	**YrEngWAir**
(8) Put new thermostatic radiator valve on at least half of your radiators	**YrEngValv**
(9) Replace central heating thermostat	**YrEngTher**
(10) Replace central heating time clock / programmer	**YrEngTime**
(11) Put in a biomass boiler / wood pellet stove	**YrEngBio**
(12) Replace existing radiators	**YrEngRRad**
(13) Put in heat pumps	**YrEngPump**
(14) Put in smart heating control (eg. Nest, Hive, Tado)	**YrEngSmrt**
(15) None of these	**YrEngNone**

APPLIES TO OWNER OCCUPIERS

YrEngWkA2 (replaced YrEngWkA in year 10, removed in year 12, reinstated year 15 2022-23, rotated off Year 16 2023-24)

SHOW CARD J2.

Energy.sav

I'd like you to think back over the last 5 years, that is to [2017/2018] about all of the work that you have done to your home over that time.

Please could you look through this card and tell me which jobs you have done to your home over that period. If you have moved home in the last 5 years, please also include the work you have done to your previous main home in the last 5 years.

INCLUDE ANY WORK CARRIED OUT BY A CONTRACTOR / SPECIALIST.

INCLUDE WORK DONE TO THE PREVIOUS HOME IF THE RESPONDENT HAS MOVED WITHIN THE LAST 5 YEARS.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Put in central heating / storage radiator where only had fires or heaters before	**YrEngNew**
(2) Replace central heating boiler	**YrEngRepl**
(3) Service central heating boiler	**YrEngServ**
(4) Change main fuel used for heating (e.g. from solid fuel to gas)	**YrEngFuel**
(5) Put in one or more extra radiators / storage heaters	**YrEngExtr**
(6) Replace old storage heaters	**YrEngStor**
(7) Replace old warm air heating units	**YrEngWAir**
(8) Put new thermostatic radiator valve on at least half of your radiators	**YrEngValv**
(9) Replace central heating thermostat	**YrEngTher**
(10) Replace central heating time clock / programmer	**YrEngTime**
(11) Put in a biomass boiler / wood pellet stove	**YrEngBio**
(12) Replace existing radiators	**YrEngRRad**
(13) Put in heat pumps	**YrEngPump**
(14) Put in smart heating control (eg. Nest, Hive, Tado)	**YrEngSmrt**
(15) None of these	**YrEngNone**

APPLIES TO ALL

YrEngWkB (replaced by YrEngWkB2 in year 10 (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) **(rotated off year 7 14/15) (Restored with new codes year 9 2016-17) Removed year 12**))

Energy.sav

CARD J4

And which of the jobs on this card have you [or your landlord/freeholder] done in the last 12 months to this property?

INCLUDE ANY WORK CARRIED OUT BY A CONTRACTOR / SPECIALIST.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Replace hot water cylinder	**YrEngCndr**
(2) Put in a water cylinder where there was none	**YrEngNewCndr**

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(3) Take out a water cylinder without replacing it	**YrEngOutCndr**
(4) Fit a jacket / thicker jacket to hot water cylinder	**YrEngJckt**
(5) Fit thermostat / new thermostat to hot water cylinder	**YrEngThst**
(6) Put in loft insulation / extra loft insulation	**YrEngLoft**
(7) Put in cavity wall insulation	**YrEngCvty**
(8) Put in solid wall insulation	**YrEngSold**
(9) Replace single glazed windows with double glazing	**YrEngGlaz**
(10) Fit secondary glazing to windows	**YrEngScnd**
(11) Put in solar water heating	**YrEngSwh**
(12) Put in solar photovoltaic (PV) panels	**YrEngSpv**
(13) Join a heat network connection or community heating scheme	**YrEngNetwrk**
(14) None of these	**YrEngBNne**

APPLIES TO OWNER OCCUPIERS ONLY

YrEngWkB2 (replaced YrEngWkB2 in year 10 (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below removed in year 12), reinstated Year 15 2022-23, rotated off Year 16 2023-24)

Energy.sav

CARD J3

And which of the jobs on this card have you done in the last 5 years to your home? If you have moved home in the last 5 years, please also include the work you have done to your previous main home in the last 5 years.

INCLUDE ANY WORK CARRIED OUT BY A CONTRACTOR / SPECIALIST.
INCLUDE WORK DONE TO THE PREVIOUS HOME IF THE RESPONDENT HAS MOVED WITHIN THE LAST 5 YEARS.

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Replace hot water cylinder	**YrEngCndr**
(2) Put in a water cylinder where there was none	**YrEngNewCndr**
(3) Take out a water cylinder without replacing it	**YrEngOutCndr**
(4) Fit a jacket / thicker jacket to hot water cylinder	**YrEngJckt**
(5) Fit thermostat / new thermostat to hot water cylinder	**YrEngThst**
(6) Put in loft insulation / extra loft insulation	**YrEngLoft**
(7) Insulate the side and end walls and the roof of a converted loft	**YrEngLfWalls**
(8) Put in cavity wall insulation	**YrEngCvty**
(9) Put in solid wall insulation	**YrEngSold**
(10) Replace single glazed windows with double glazing	**YrEngGlaz**
(11) Fit secondary glazing to windows	**YrEngScnd**
(12) Put in solar water heating	**YrEngSwh**
(13) Put in solar photovoltaic (PV) panels	**YrEngSpv**
(14) Join a heat network connection or community heating scheme	**YrEngNetwrk**

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(15) Put in underfloor insulation **YrEngUFloor**
(16) None of these **YrEngBNne**

ASK IF YRENGWKA2 < 15 OR YRENGWKB2 < 16

WhyWork (**New question in year 10 .** Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below **Removed in year 12, reinstated Year 15 2022-23, options amended; rotated off Year 16 2023-24**)

Energy.sav

CARD J4

Thinking about the work that you have just told me about, that is [text fill in the work recorded in the last two questions], why did you carry out the work?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(1) The equipment has broken down. **WyBroken**
(2) Wanted to make some general improvements to the home. **WyGeneral**
(3) Did it as part of a major refurbishment to the home. **WyMaj**
(4) Wanted to make use of the grants available. **WyGrant**
(5) Wanted to make the home feel warmer. **WyWarm**
(6) Wanted to make the home more energy efficient. **WyEngy**
(7) Wanted to improve the actual energy efficiency rating of the home. **WyEER**
(8) Wanted to reduce my energy bill **WyCost**
(9) Energy Performance Certificate recommended the work **WyEPCrec**
(10) Wanted to help with global warming and/or climate change **WyClimate**
(11) Other **WyOthr**

ASK IF WHYWORK = 11

WhyWorkOthr (**New question in year 10 removed in year 12, reinstated year 15 2022-23, rotated off Year 16 2023-24**)

Energy.sav

Why did you do this work?

APPLIES TO ALL

CARD J3

YrEngWkC (**New question Year 16 2023-24, rotated off Year 18 25-26**) *energy.sav*

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Please could you look through this card and tell me which of these jobs you [or your landlord/freeholder] have done to this property since September 2021 2022.

INCLUDE ANY WORK CARRIED OUT BY A CONTRACTOR / SPECIALIST.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

1.	Replace the boiler with another boiler	**YrEngRepl**
2.	Install a heat pump	**YrEngPump**
3.	Replace existing radiators	**YrEngRRad**
4.	Put in new heating controls, thermostats, valves on radiators, controllers/programmers for heating or hot water	**YrEngSmrt**
5.	Put in roof/loft insulation (where there was none)	**YrEngLoft1**
6.	Put in cavity wall insulation (where there was none)	**YrEngCvty**
7.	Put in solid wall insulation (where there was none)	**YrEngSold**
8.	Put in underfloor insulation (where there was none)	**YrEngUFloor**
9.	Increase insulation to roof/loft	**YrEngLoft2**
10.	Increase insulation to walls	**YrEngIncWal**
11.	Put in double glazing	**YrEngGlaz**
12.	Put in triple glazing	**YrEngTriGla**
13.	Draught proofing doors and windows	**YrEngDrau**
14.	Put in insulation on hot water cylinder/tanks, pipes or radiators	**YrEngJckt**
15.	Put in solar water heating	**YrEngSwh**
16.	Put in solar photovoltaic (PV) panels	**YrEngSpv**
17.	Other work to keep my home warmer	**YrEngOth**
18.	None of these	**YrEngNne**

ASK IF: ANSWER TO YRENGWKC=0 FOR ONE OR MORE OPTION. ONLY SHOW OPTIONS BELOW THAT WERE SELECTED '0' IN YRENGWKC

WkCCons **(New question Year 16 2023-24, rotated off Year 18 25-26)**
CARD J3 again

Thinking of the jobs you just told me were not carried out, were there any that you **considered** having done but did not?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

1.	Replace the boiler with another boiler	**WkCRepl**
2.	Install a heat pump	**WkCPump**
3.	Replace existing radiators	**WkCRRad**
4.	Put in new heating controls, thermostats, valves on radiators, controllers/programmers for heating or hot water	**WkCSmrt**
5.	Put in roof/loft insulation (where there was none)	**WkCLoft1**

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

6. Put in cavity wall insulation (where there was none) **WkCCvty**
7. Put in solid wall insulation (where there was none) **WkCSold**
8. Put in underfloor insulation (where there was none) **WkCUFloor**
9. Increase insulation to roof/loft **WkCLoft2**
10. Increase insulation to walls **WkCIncWal**
11. Put in double glazing **WkCGlaz**
12. Put in triple glazing **WkCTriGla**
13. Draught proofing doors and windows **WkCDrau**
14. Put in insulation on hot water cylinder/tanks, pipes or radiators **WkCJckt**
15. Put in solar water heating **WkCSwh**
16. Put in solar photovoltaic (PV) panels **WkCSpv**
17. Other work to keep my home warmer **WkCOth**
18. None of these **WKCNne**

ASK IF (OWNER OCCUPIER includes outright, mortgage and shared owner) AND WKCREPL =1)

Card J4

WhNRepl (new question Year 16 2023-24, rotated off Year 18 25-26) *energy.sav*

You have told me that you **considered** but **did not** replace the boiler last year.
Can you tell me why you did not do the work?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

1. It was too expensive.
2. It would cause too much disruption.
3. Have done the work already.
4. It was not needed.
5. Don't think the work will bring benefits.
6. Not concerned with making the property more energy efficient.
7. The outcome of the work would spoil the appearance of the property.
8. Don't know how to do the work.
9. Don't know how to find someone to do the work.
10. Could not find someone who was available to do the work.
11. The Energy Performance Certificate (EPC) did not recommend doing the work.
12. Other reasons (specify)

ASK IF: *WhNRepl = 12 (Other reasons)*

NReploth (New question Year 16 2023-24, rotated off Year 18 25-26)
Other.sav

Please specify the other reasons for not replacing the boiler.

INTERVIEWER: Please record all the other reasons

STRING[100]

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF (OWNER OCCUPIER includes outright, mortgage and shared owner AND WKCPUMP = 1)
Card J4

WhNPump (New question Year 16 2023-24, rotated off Year 18 25-26) *energy.sav*

You have told me that you **considered** but **did not** install a heat pump last year.
Can you tell me why you did not do the work?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

1. It was too expensive.
2. It would cause too much disruption.
3. Have done the work already.
4. It was not needed.
5. Don't think the work will bring benefits.
6. Not concerned with making the property more energy efficient.
7. The outcome of the work would spoil the appearance of the property.
8. Don't know how to do the work.
9. Don't know how to find someone to do the work.
10. Could not find someone who was available to do the work.
11. The Energy Performance Certificate (EPC) did not recommend doing the work.
12. Other reasons (specify)

Other reasons (specify)*WhNPump = 12 (Other reasons)*

NPumpoth (New question Year 16 2023-24, rotated off Year 18 25-26)
Other.sav

Please specify the other reasons for not installing a heat pump.

INTERVIEWER: Please record all the other reasons

STRING[100]

ASK IF (OWNER OCCUPIER includes outright, mortgage and shared owner AND WKCSMRT = 1)
Card J4

WhNSmrt (new question Year 16 2023-24, rotated off Year 18 25-26) *energy.sav*

You have told me that you **considered** but **did not** put in new heating controls last year.
Can you tell me why you did not do the work?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

1. It was too expensive.
2. It would cause too much disruption.
3. Have done the work already.
4. It was not needed.
5. Don't think the work will bring benefits.
6. Not concerned with making the property more energy efficient.
7. The outcome of the work would spoil the appearance of the property.
8. Don't know how to do the work.
9. Don't know how to find someone to do the work.
10. Could not find someone who was available to do the work.
11. The Energy Performance Certificate (EPC) did not recommend doing the work.
12. Other reasons (specify)

ASK IF: *WhNSmrt = 12 (Other reasons)*

NSmrtoth (New questionYear 16 2023-24, rotated off Year 18 25-26)

Other.sav

Please specify the other reasons for not putting in new heating controls.

INTERVIEWER: Please record all the other reasons

STRING[100]

```
ASK IF (OWNER OCCUPIER includes outright, mortgage and shared owner AND
(WKCLOFT1= 1 OR WKCCVTY = 1 OR WKCSOLD = 1 OR WKCUFLOOR = 1 OR WKCLOFT2 = 1 OR
WKCINCWAL = 1))
```

Card J4

WhNInsul (New question Year 16 2023-24, rotated off Year 18 25-26) *energy.sav*

You have told me that you **considered** but **did not** put in or increase the insulation in your home last year. Can you tell me why you did not do the work?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

1. It was too expensive.
2. It would cause too much disruption.
3. Have done the work already.
4. It was not needed.
5. Don't think the work will bring benefits.
6. Not concerned with making the property more energy efficient.
7. The outcome of the work would spoil the appearance of the property.
8. Don't know how to do the work.
9. Don't know how to find someone to do the work.
10. Could not find someone who was available to do the work.
11. The Energy Performance Certificate (EPC) did not recommend doing the work.
12. Other reasons (specify)

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *WhNInsul = 12 (Other reasons)*

NInsuloth (New question Year 16 2023-24, rotated off Year 18 25-26)
Other.sav

Please specify the other reasons for not putting in or increasing the insulation in the home.

INTERVIEWER: Please record all the other reasons

STRING[100]

ASK IF (OWNER OCCUPIER includes outright, mortgage and shared owner AND (WKCGLAZ = 1 OR WKCTRIGLA = 1))

Card J4

WhNGlaz (New question **Year 16 2023-24, rotated off Year 18 25-26**) *energy.sav*

You have told me that you **considered** but **did not** put in double or triple glazing last year.
Can you tell me why you did not do the work?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

1. It was too expensive.
2. It would cause too much disruption.
3. Have done the work already.
4. It was not needed.
5. Don't think the work will bring benefits.
6. Not concerned with making the property more energy efficient.
7. The outcome of the work would spoil the appearance of the property.
8. Don't know how to do the work.
9. Don't know how to find someone to do the work.
10. Could not find someone who was available to do the work.
11. The Energy Performance Certificate (EPC) did not recommend doing the work.
12. Other reasons (specify)

ASK IF: *WhNGlaz = 12 (Other reasons)*

NGlazoth (New question Year 16 2023-24, rotated off Year 18 25-26)
Other.sav

Please specify the other reasons for not putting in double or triple glazing.

INTERVIEWER: Please record all the other reasons

STRING[100]

ASK IF (OWNER OCCUPIER includes outright, mortgage and shared owner AND (WKCDRAU = 1 OR WKCJCKT = 1))

Card J4

WhNSml (New question Year 16 2023-24, rotated off Year 18 25-26) *energy.sav*

You have told me that you **considered** but **did not** put in draught proofing or insulate your water cylinder, pipes or radiators last year.
Can you tell me why you did not do the work?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

1. It was too expensive.
2. It would cause too much disruption.
3. Have done the work already.
4. It was not needed.
5. Don't think the work will bring benefits.
6. Not concerned with making the property more energy efficient.
7. The outcome of the work would spoil the appearance of the property.
8. Don't know how to do the work.
9. Don't know how to find someone to do the work.
10. Could not find someone who was available to do the work.
11. The Energy Performance Certificate (EPC) did not recommend doing the work.
12. Other reasons (specify)

ASK IF: *WhNSml = 12 (Other reasons)*

NSmloth (New question Year 16 2023-24, rotated off Year 18 25-26)
Other.sav

Please specify the other reasons for not putting in draught proofing or insulating your water cylinder, pipes or radiators last year.

INTERVIEWER: Please record all the other reasons

STRING[100]

ASK IF (OWNER OCCUPIER includes outright, mortgage and shared owner AND (WKCSWH = 1 OR WKCSPV = 1))

Card J4

WhNSun (New question **Year 16 2023-24, rotated off Year 18 25-26**) *energy.sav*

You have told me that you **considered** but **did not** install solar water heating or solar photovoltaic panels last year. Can you tell me why you did not do the work?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

1. It was too expensive.
2. It would cause too much disruption.
3. Have done the work already.
4. It was not needed.
5. Don't think the work will bring benefits.
6. Not concerned with making the property more energy efficient.
7. The outcome of the work would spoil the appearance of the property.
8. Don't know how to do the work.
9. Don't know how to find someone to do the work.
10. Could not find someone who was available to do the work.
11. The Energy Performance Certificate (EPC) did not recommend doing the work.
12. Other reasons (specify)

ASK IF: *WhNSun = 12 (Other reasons)*

NSunoth (New question Year 16 2023-24, rotated off Year 18 25-26)
Other.sav

Please specify the other reasons for not installing solar water heating or solar photovoltaic panels.

INTERVIEWER: Please record all the other reasons

STRING[100]

ASK IF (YrEngWkA = YrEngRepl AND (NOT YrEngWkA = YrEngRRad))

WyKpRads (Question added year 9 2016-17. Removed year 12)
Energy.sav

Card J6

You said that you changed the central heating boiler but you did not replace the existing radiators, why did you keep the radiators?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Contractor advised keeping the radiators

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(2) Don't have problems with the heating
(3) Too expensive
(4) Too disruptive
(5) Prefer to wait until we do other work to the property
(6) Thinking of / will be moving soon

APPLIES TO ALL

SMAware_(New question year 11. Removed year 12.)

Energy.sav

Before today had you heard of smart meters?

INTERVIEWER: Smart meters are the next generation of gas and electricity meters and offer a range of intelligent functions. They are mostly installed in English homes after 2017.

(1) Yes
(2) No

APPLIES TO ALL

SmartM (New question year 11, Interviewer examples added year 12, question text year 14)

Energy.sav

IF ASKED: Smart meters are the next generation of gas and electricity meters and offer a range of intelligent functions. They were mostly installed in English homes after 2017.

Do you have a smart meter? Smart meters come with an in-home display screen that shows you exactly how much energy you are using in pounds and pence, in near real time, and automatically send energy readings to your energy supplier. Do you have a smart meter?

A smart meter is a type of gas and/or electricity meter that can automatically send meter readings to your energy supplier for more accurate energy bills. Smart meters usually come with a monitor or screen (digital in-home display) that provides you with information about the energy you have used. Those who pre-pay for energy can top-up via their mobile or online with a smart meter.

(1) Yes – for both electricity and gas
(2) Yes – for electricity only
(3) Yes – for gas only
(4) No
(5) Don't know

ASK ALL

ASK IF SmartM=1, 2 or 3

InHome (New question year 11. Removed in year 12, reinstated in year 14)

Energy.sav

And do you have an in-home display which displays how much energy you use?

(1) Yes
(2) No

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(3) DON'T KNOW (spontaneous)

ASK IF INHOME = 1

InHomeDU (New question year 11. Removed in year 12, reinstated in year 14)

Energy.sav

SHOW CARD J5

Which of these things have you used your in-home display screen to do?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) To see the amount of energy used in pounds and pence
(2) To find out when you are using a lot of energy
(3) To find out which appliance is using a lot of energy
(4) To help work out how to reduce energy use
(5) To check whether efforts on cutting energy use are effective
(6) To top up my pre-pay energy online

(7) None of the above
(8) I don't have an in-home display screen
(9) I don't know if I have an in-home display screen

SOFT CHECK:

If 7 (none of the above) is selected with any other code(s) (1 to 6)
INTERVIEWER: please check response – 7 (none of the above) cannot be selected with another code.

ASK ALL

COOLINT (New question year 11)

Energy.sav

I'm now going to ask you about how you keep your home cool in the summer.

(1 to continue)

APPLIES TO ALL

HowCool (New question year 11, removed in year 12)

Energy.sav

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

SHOW CARD J8

Do you have any of these in your home?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Windows that you can open
(2) Fixed ceiling fans
(3) Internal shutters
(4) External shutters
(5) Curtains
(6) Blinds
(7) Awnings or canopies over windows or doors that you can unroll
(8) Fixed shading for the windows or doors
(9) Air conditioner
(10) None of these

ASK IF HOWCOOL = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 OR 9

FROM YEAR 12 ASK ALL

HowCoolTch ***(New question year 11, Routing changed in year 12)*** ***Energy.sav***

SHOW CARD J6

In the summer, do you do any of the following to keep to home cool?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Open the windows
(2) Switch on the fan
(3) Close the shutters
(4) Close the curtains
(5) Close the blinds
(6) Unroll the awning or canopy
(7) Switch on the air conditioner
(8) None of these

ASK IF HOWCOOLTCH = 1

EffVent (New question year 11)

Energy.sav

SHOW CARD J7

In the summer, are you able to keep yourself cool at night by opening the windows?

(1) Always
(2) Often
(3) Sometimes
(4) Never

ASK IF: Dvtenset = OwnOcc and
NOT (YrEngNew IN YrEngWkA = OR YrEngRepl IN YrEngWkA= OR YrEngStor in YrEngWkA OR YrEngWAir IN YrEngWkA= OR YrEngBio IN YrEngWkA= OR YrEngPump IN YrEngWkA= OR YrEngSwh IN YrEngWkB= OR YrEngSpv IN YrEngWkB)

EvrChSys (removed in year 10 (Question added year 9 2016-17))

Energy.Sav

Card J7

Have you or a contractor ever done any of these jobs to this property?

INCLUDE ANY WORK CARRIED OUT BY A CONTRACTOR / SPECIALIST.

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF *EvrChSys* = yes

HowChSys **(removed in year 10 (Question added year 9 2016-17))**

Energy.sav

Card J7 again

Which of these jobs did you or your contractor do the last time such jobs were done?

INCLUDE ANY WORK CARRIED OUT BY A CONTRACTOR / SPECIALIST.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Put in central heating / storage radiator where only had fires or heaters before
(2) Replace central heating boiler
(3) Replace central heating boiler and all the radiators
(4) Replace old storage heaters

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(5) Replace old warm air heating units
(6) Put in a biomass boiler / wood pellet stove
(7) Put in heat pumps
(8) Put in solar water heating
(9) Put in solar photovoltaic (PV) panels

ASK IF *EvrChSys* = yes

WhenChSys (removed in year 10 (Question added year 9 2016-17))
Energy.sav

In which year did you last [text fill to show changes to the heating system]?
RECORD YEAR

APPLIES TO ALL

ChpHeatA (Question removed in year 10 (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) **(rotated off year 7 2014/15. Question restored with additional codes year 9 2016-17)**
Energy.sav

CARD J2
Please look at this card and tell me which of these things you think would help to make your home cheaper to heat and easier to keep warm?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1)	Put in central heating / storage radiator where only had fires or heaters before	**ChpHeaNew**
(2)	Replace central heating boiler	**ChpHeaRepl**
(3)	Service central heating boiler	**ChpHeaServ**
(4)	Change main fuel used for heating (e.g. from solid fuel to gas)	**ChpHeaFuel**
(5)	Put in one or more extra radiators / storage heaters	**ChpHeaExtr**
(6)	Replace old storage heaters	**ChpHeaStor**
(7)	Replace old warm air heating units	**ChpHeaWAir**
(8)	Put new thermostatic radiator valve on at least half of your radiators	**ChpHeaValv**
(9)	Replace central heating thermostat	**ChpHeaTher**
(10)	Replace central heating time clock / programmer	**ChpHeaTime**
(11)	Put in a biomass boiler / wood pellet stove	**ChpHeaBio**
(12)	Replace existing radiators	**ChpHeaRRad**
(13)	Put in heat pumps	**ChpHeaPump**
(14)	Put in smart heating control (eg. Nest, Hive, Tado)	**ChpHeaSmrt**
(15)	None of these	**ChpHeaNone**

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

APPLIES TO ALL

ChpHeatB ((question removed in year 10) Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) **(rotated off year 7 14/15. Question restored with additional codes year 9 2016-17)** *Energy.sav*

CARD J3
And please could you look at this card and tell me which of these things you think would help to make your home cheaper to heat and easier to keep warm?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY RESCIND

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Replace hot water cylinder	**ChpHeaCndr**
(2) Put in a water cylinder where there was none	**ChpHeaNewCndr**
(3) Take out a water cylinder without replacing it	**ChpHeaOutCndr**
(4) Fit a jacket / thicker jacket to hot water cylinder	**ChpHeaJckt**
(5) Fit thermostat / new thermostat to hot water cylinder	**ChpHeaThst**
(6) Put in loft insulation / extra loft insulation	**ChpHeaLoft**
(7) Put in cavity wall insulation	**ChpHeaCvty**
(8) Put in solid wall insulation	**ChpHeaSold**
(9) Replace single glazed windows with double glazing	**ChpHeaGlaz**
(10) Fit secondary glazing to windows	**ChpHeaScnd**
(11) Put in solar water heating	**ChpHeaSwh**
(12) Put in solar photovoltaic (PV) panels	**ChpHeaSpv**
(13) Join a heat network connection or community heating scheme	**ChpHeaNetwrk**
(14) None of these	**ChpHeaBNne**

Ownership Type (QLease)

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*

Lease (question wording and codeframe change year 10.Removed year 11 2018-19)
Owner.sav

May I just check, do you (and your partner) own this house/flat freehold, commonhold, or leasehold?

Interviewer: Commonhold is a relatively new type of freehold
It combines freehold ownership of a unit in an accommodation block with membership of a commonhold association.
The association owns and is responsible for the management and upkeep of the common parts of the development.

Answer category (2) is intentionally missing

(1) Freehold
(2) Commonhold
(3) Leasehold

(4) another way

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*

Lease2 (New question year 11 to replace Lease, response option added Year 18 25-26)

owner.sav

There are different ways that households can own their house or flat. Freeholders own the property and the land it stands on, either with or without a mortgage. Leaseholders do not own the land and are often liable to pay a service charge and ground rent.

How do you (and your partner) own this house/flat?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Commonhold is a relatively new type of freehold
It combines freehold ownership of a unit in an accommodation block with membership of a commonhold association. The association owns and is responsible for the management and upkeep of the common parts of the development.

If commonhold, please code as 'another way'.

(1) Freehold
(2) Leasehold
(3) Both Leasehold and share of Freehold

(4) Commonhold

(5) Another way

(6) Don't Know

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared) and (lease = another way) (lease2 = 4 5)*

LeaseOthr (new question year 10, routing change year 11)

Owner.sav

Please specify the way in which you own the house/flat.

ASK IF: *((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND (Lease = Comm)*

CommH (removed year 10)

Owner.sav

You say that you own this house/flat commonhold. May I just check whether the property was built and sold as commonhold or was legally converted from leasehold to commonhold and registered accordingly?

(1) Built as commonhold
(2) Legally converted from leasehold to commonhold

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(Lease = Free) AND (Accom = Flat)*

CHLease (removed year 11)

Owner.sav

You mentioned that you own the flat/maisonette freehold, can I just check, do you own the freehold of ...

READ OUT

(1) the whole building jointly with other leaseholder(s),
(2) the whole building yourself,
(3) or just your flat/maisonette?

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *((Lease2 = 1) OR (Lease2=3)) AND (Accom = Flat)*

CHLease2 (New question Year 11 to replace CHLease, removed year 18 25-26)

owner.sav

Can I just check, do you/your household own the freehold of ...

READ OUT

(1) …just your flat or maisonette
(2) the whole building in which your flat is situated jointly with other leaseholder(s) []
(3) or the whole building yourself?

[SPONTANEOUS] (4) Don't Know

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(Lease = LLease) AND (Accom = Flat)*

FreeHld1 (question text amend year 10. Removed year 11)

Owner.sav

You said that the flat/maisonette is on a leasehold but, may I just check, do you also own the freehold or a share of the freehold of the whole building, either as an individual or along with other lease holders collectively?

(1) Owns freehold of whole building as an individual
(2) Owns a share of the freehold of whole building collectively with other leaseholders
(3) Does not own freehold

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: AND: *((Lease2 = 1) OR (Lease2 = 2) OR (Lease2=3)) AND (Accom = Flat)*

FreeHld1Newb (New question Year 11 to replace FreeHld1) owner.sav

Do you/your household also own the freehold of the building in which your flat is situated, either as an individual or along with other leaseholders flat owners or residents?

(1) Yes, own the freehold of the building solely

(2) Yes, own the freehold of the building with others

(3) No, don't own the freehold of the building

[SPONTANEOUS] (4) Don't Know

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(Lease = LLease) AND (Accom = Flat)*
AND: *FreeHld1 = OwnsFr*

Freehld12 (question text amend year 10 (new from Year 2) removed year 11) *Owner.sav*

You said that you own a share of the freehold of the building collectively with other leaseholders. Can I just ask whether the freehold is held in the name of a company or in your individual names?

(1) In the name of a company
(2) Individual names

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(Accom = Flat)*

AND: (Lease2=2 AND FreeHld1NewB=2)OR CHLease2=2

Freehld12New (new question year 11 to replace Freehld12, routing updated Year 18 25-26)
owner.sav

You said that you/your household own a share of the freehold of the building in which your flat/maisonette is situated with other leaseholders. Is your share held in your name or the name of a company?

(1) My name (include joint names with other household/family member)

(2) In the name of a company

[SPONTANEOUS] (3) Don't Know

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *((Lease = LLease) AND ((Accom = Hse) OR (Accom = Flat))) OR (CHLease = BuildJ)*

LgthLF (codeframe and question text change year 10 (new from Year 2) (removed year 11)

Owner.sav

How long was the full lease term on this property?

Interviewer: A lease of 21 years and one day (or longer) has legal implications.

(1) 21 years or less
(2) 21 years and 1 day - 30 years
(3) 31 - 40 years
(4) 41-50 years
(5) 51 - 60 years
(6) 61 - 70 years
(7) 71 - 80 years
(8) 81 - 98 years
(9) 99 years or longer
(9) 99 – 125 years
(10) 126- 250 years
(11) 251 years or longer

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *((Lease2 = 2) OR (Lease2=3) AND ((Accom = Hse) OR (Accom = Flat))) OR (CHLease2 = 2)*

FROM YEAR 18: ASK IF: ((LEASE2 = LEASEHOLDER OR LEASE2 = BOTH) AND (ACCOM = HSE)) OR ((LEASE2 = FREEHOLDER OR LEASE2 = LEASEHOLDER OR LEASE2 = BOTH) AND (ACCOM = FLAT)) OR DVTENSET = SHARED

LgthLFNewB (New question year 11 to replace LgthLF, routing updated and range extended year 18 25-26)

owner.sav

How long was left on the lease when you bought this property?

Enter number of years:

RANGE: 0 TO 9997

SPONTANEOUS: DON'T KNOW (CTRL + K)

ASK IF: LGTHLFNEWB = DON'T KNOW

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

LgthLFBdB (New question year 11, question stem and responses amended year 12) owner.sav

Can I check, when your household bought the property do you think the lease was..

READ OUT..

(1) Less than 21 years

(2) 21 to 79 years 21 years or more to less than 80 years

(3) 80 to 98 years 80 years or more to less thanl 100 years

(4) 99 to 125 years, or 100 years or more to less than 125 years, or

(5) 1265 years or more?

[SPONTANEOUS] (6) Don't Know

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *((Lease = LLease) AND ((Accom = Hse) OR (Accom = Flat))) OR (CHLease = BuildJ)*

LgthLN (codeframe amend year 10 (new from Year 2) Removed year 11)
Owner.sav

And how long does the lease have to run now?

(1) 21 years or less
(2) 21 years and 1 day - 30 years
(3) 31 - 40 years
(4) 41-50 years
(5) 51 - 60 years
(6) 61 - 70 years
(7) 71 - 80 years
(8) 81 - 98 years
(9) 99 years or longer
(9) 99 – 125 years
(10) 126- 250 years
(11) 251 years or longer

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *((Lease2 = 2) OR (Lease2=3) AND ((Accom = Hse) OR (Accom = Flat))) OR (CHLease2 = 2)*

FROM YEAR 18: ASK IF: ((LEASE2 = LEASEHOLDER OR LEASE2 = BOTH) AND (ACCOM = HSE)) OR ((LEASE2 = FREEHOLDER OR LEASE2 = LEASEHOLDER OR LEASE2 = BOTH) AND (ACCOM = FLAT)) OR DVTENSET = SHARED

LgthLNNewB (new question year 11 to replace LgthLN, routing updated and range extended year 18 25-26) *owner.sav*

And how long does the lease have left to run, taking into account any extensions to the lease that have been made since you/your household bought the property?

Enter number of years:

RANGE 0 to 9997

[SPONTANEOUS] Don't know (CTRL + K).

ASK IF LGTHLNNEWB = DON'T KNOW.

LgthLNBDB (new question year 11, New responses, updated wording year 13) *owner.sav*

Can I check do you think the lease currently has.. READ OUT..

(1)Less than 21 years
(2) 21 to 79 years 21 years or more to less than 80 years
(3) 80 to 98 years 80 years or more to less than 100 years
(4) 99 to 125 years, or 100 years or more to less than 125 years, or
(5) 1256 years or more left to run?
(6) Don't Know [SPONTANEOUS]

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *((Lease = LLease) AND ((Accom = Hse) OR (Accom = Flat))) OR (CHLease = BuildJ) and LgthLN = 1, 2 or 3.*

FROM YEAR 11 - ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(((Lease2 = 2) OR (Lease2=3)) AND ((Accom = Hse) OR (Accom = Flat))) OR (CHLease2 = 2) and (LgthLNNew < 21 or LgthLNBd = 1).*

FROM YEAR 12 - ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(((Lease2 = 2) OR (Lease2=3)) AND ((Accom = Hse) OR (Accom = Flat))) OR (CHLease2 = 2).*

FROM YEAR 18 ***ASK IF:*** ((LEASE2 = LEASEHOLDER OR LEASE2 = BOTH) AND (ACCOM = HSE)) OR ((LEASE2 = FREEHOLDER OR LEASE2 = LEASEHOLDER OR LEASE2 = BOTH) AND (ACCOM = FLAT)) OR DVTENSET = SHARED

LeaseExtB (prev. LgthExt, but updated name as called LeaseExt in Blaise) (new from Year 10))

Owner.sav

Have you considered extending the term of your lease?

(1) yes
(2) no

ASK IF: LeaseExtB=1/yes

LsExtend (new question in year 12)

Have you extended your lease?

1) yes

2) no

ASK IF: LsExtend = No or LeaseExtB = No

LsExtendWy (new question in year 12)

Is that because you had already extended your lease?

1)Yes

2) No

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(((Lease2 =2) OR (Lease2=3) OR (Lease2 = DONTKNOW)) OR (CHLease2 = 2))) OR (accom = flat)*

FROM YEAR 18 - ASK IF: (LEASE2 = LEASEHOLDER OR LEASE2 = BOTH OR LEASE2 = DON'T KNOW) OR ((LEASE2=FREEHOLDER OR LEASE2=LEASEHOLDER OR LEASE2=BOTH OR LEASE2 = DON'T KNOW) AND (ACCOM=FLAT)) OR (DVTENSET = SHARED)

Rygrdrnt2B (New question year 11 to replace Rygrdrnt, wording updated and variable name updated in Year 18 25-26) owner.sav

Ground rent is a fee you pay to the freeholder as a condition term of your the lease. In some cases this might be a very small or nominal amount.

Sometimes this is paid as part of your service charge. Ground rent is distinct from a service charge, although for some people they might be collected at the same time. Whilst your service charge is paid to cover the costs of maintaining and managing the building or complex where your property is located, ground rent is a separate charge that is not attached to the provision of a specific service.

What is the ground rent for this accommodation?

Interviewer: If don't know or unsure, ask for an estimate

INTERVIEWER: If respondent mentions that they pay a 'peppercorn rate' please try and determine whether they are still paying a small amount yearly or whether they pay nothing at all and code appropriately.

Code 00 if respondent pays nothing

0..9990

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Rygrdrnt = Yes*

Rygrdamt (new from Year 2, removed year 11) *Owner.sav*

What is the total ground rent for this accommodation?

Interviewer: If don't know or unsure, ask for an estimate

0..9990

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Rygrdrnt = Yes
AND: (Rygrdamt = RESPONSE) AND (Rygrdamt > 0)

FROM YEAR 11 - ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Rygrdrnt2B > 0)

Ground rent

Rygrdper (new from Year 2, routing changed year 11)

Owner.sav

And what period of time does this ground rent cover?

(1) one week
(2) two weeks
(3) three weeks
(4) four weeks
(5) calendar month
(7) two calendar months
(8) eight times a year
(9) nine times a year
(10) ten times a year
(13) three months/13 weeks
(26) six months/26 weeks
(52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) less than one week
(95) one off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note <CTRL> + <M>

RECORD IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Rygrdrnt = Yes
AND: (Rygrdamt = RESPONSE) AND (Rygrdamt > 0)

YEAR 11 - AND: (Rygrdrnt2B = RESPONSE) AND (Rygrdrnt2B > 0)
AND: (Rygrdper = RESPONSE) AND (Rygrdper <= w52)

Rygrdwk (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

Calculated weekly amount of ground rent charges

0.00..997.00

Note – there is a check at this question, triggered if the ground rent per week amount is more than 10 pounds. This was previously a hard check, but we have changed to a soft check.

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: [OWNER & LEASEHOLDER]

ASK IF: (DVTENSET = OWNOCC) OR (DVTENSET = SHARED)
AND: (((LEASE2 = 2) OR (LEASE2=3)) AND ((ACCOM = HSE) OR (ACCOM = FLAT))) OR (CHLEASE2 = 2).

FROM YEAR 18 - ASK IF: ((LEASE2 = LEASEHOLDER OR LEASE2 = BOTH) AND (ACCOM = HSE)) OR ((LEASE2 = FREEHOLDER OR LEASE2 = LEASEHOLDER OR LEASE2 = BOTH) AND (ACCOM = FLAT)) OR DVTENSET = SHARED

LsGrdRntB (new question in year 12)

How often, if at all, is your ground rent reviewed?

INTERVIEWER: If not reviewed please enter '0'

: number of years RANGE {0 …. 9999}

ASK IF: LSGRDRNTB = DK

LsGrdRBd (new question in year 12)

Is your ground rent reviewed…

CARD J8

INTERVIEWER: CODE FIRST TO APPLY

(1) … at least every 10 years
(2) every 10 to 20 years
(3) every 20 to 25 years
(4) or less often?
(5) never [SPONTANEOUS]

ASK IF: LsGrdRntB >0 or LsGrdRBd = 1, 2, 3, 4

LsGRtCh1 (new question in year 12, answer options amended year 13)

Thinking about the last time your ground rent was reviewed, how did it change? Did your ground rent …

(1) increase
(2) decrease
(3) or stay the same?
(4) groundrent has never been reviewed

ASK IF: sGLRtCh1=1 (increased)

LsGRtCh2 (new question in year 12)

SHOW CARD J9

By how much did your ground rent increase?

(1) increased in line with inflation or the Retail Price Index
(2) increased, but less than double
(3) it doubled
(4) it was more than doubled

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Rysvcchg = yes*

LeaseReps (new from year 10. Question moved and replaced with LeasReps2 in year 11)
Owner.sav

Does your household and the other leaseholders with the same landlord as you pay into a reserve fund to help meet the costs of one-off repairs and maintenance?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *FreeHld1 = NOwn*

FROM YEAR 11 - ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *FreeHld1new =3*

From Year 18 ***ASK IF:*** ((LEASE2 = LEASEHOLDER OR LEASE2 = BOTH) AND (ACCOM=HSE)) OR (DVTENSET = SHARED AND ACCOM = FLAT) OR (FREEHLD1NEWB = NO)

FrHlderB (routing changed year 11, routing changed year 18 25-26)

Owner.sav

Is the freehold owned by ...
READ OUT

1) ...a private individual,
(2) a company owned by other leaseholders (respondent not a member of company),
(3) any other type of company,
(4) a housing association,
(5) a charity or charitable trust (not housing association),
(6) a local authority or council,
(7) the church commissioners,
(8) or some other organisation?

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (((Lease = LLease) OR (Lease = DONTKNOW)) OR (CHLease = BuildJ)) OR (CHLease = flat)

Rygrdrnt (removed year 11)

Owner.sav

Does your household pay ground rent?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (((Lease = LLease) OR (Lease = DONTKNOW)) OR (CHLease = BuildJ)) OR (CHLease = flat)

Rysvcchg (removed year 11)

Owner.sav

Does your household pay a regular service or maintenance charge, including an amount for repairs and maintenance?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Rysvcchg = Yes

Rysvamt (new from Year 2, removed year 11))

Owner.sav

What is the total service or maintenance charge for this accommodation?

Interviewer: If don't know or unsure, ask for an estimate

0..9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Lease2=2 or Lease2=3

ASK IF: (LEASE2 = LEASEHOLDER OR LEASE2 = BOTH OR LEASE2 = COMMONHOLD) OR (LEASE2=FREEHOLDER AND ACCOM=FLAT) OR (DVTENSET = SHARED)

Rysvamt2B (new question year11)

Owner.sav

What is the service or maintenance charge for this accommodation?
By service or maintenance charge we mean costs for the maintenance of the building or communal areas, such as shared gardens, stairways, hallways or parking areas.

Interviewer: If don't know or unsure, ask for an estimate

0..9990

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Rysvcchg = Yes*
AND: *(Rysvamt = RESPONSE) AND (Rysvamt > 0)*
AND: *(Rysvamt2B = RESPONSE) AND (Rysvamt2B > 0)*

Rysvper (new from Year 2, routing changed in year 11)
Owner.sav

And what period of time does this service charge cover?

(1) one week
(2) two weeks
(3) three weeks
(4) four weeks
(5) calendar month
(7) two calendar months
(8) eight times a year
(9) nine times a year
(10) ten times a year
(13) three months/13 weeks
(26) six months/26 weeks
(52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) less than one week
(95) one off/lump sum

(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

RECORD IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Rysvcchg = Yes*
AND: *(Rysvamt = RESPONSE) AND (Rysvamt > 0)*
AND: *(Rysvamt2B = RESPONSE) AND (Rysvamt2B > 0)*
AND: *(Rysvper = RESPONSE) AND (Rysvper <= w52)*

Rysvwk (new from Year 2, routing change in year 11)
Owner.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Service charges

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Lease2=2 or Lease2=3*

FROM YEAR 18 ASK IF: (LEASE2 = LEASEHOLDER OR LEASE2 = BOTH OR LEASE2 = COMMONHOLD) OR (LEASE2=FREEHOLDER AND ACCOM=FLAT) OR (DVTENSET = SHARED)

RySvFairB (new in year 15 2022-23)

Thinking about the services you receive, do you think you service charge you pay is:
1) Much too high,
2) Slightly too high,

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

3) Fair,
4) Slightly too low,
5) Much too low?

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Rysvcchg = Yes*
AND: Lease2=2 OR Lease2=3

FROM YEAR 18 ASK IF: ((LEASE2 = LEASEHOLDER OR LEASE2 = BOTH OR LEASE2 = COMMONHOLD–AND (ACCOM=HSE)) OR ((LEASE2=FREEHOLDER OR LEASE2=LEASEHOLDER OR LEASE2=BOTH OR LEASE2 = COMMONHOLD) AND (ACCOM=FLAT)) OR (DVTENSET = SHARED)

RyconrprB (routing change year 11, routing change year 18)

Owner.sav

And does your household contribute to one-off costs of repairs and maintenance as they occur on this [whole house/building, and not just your flat/maisonette/'house]?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Ask if: LEASE2= 2 or lease2=3

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*

AND: *((Lease2 = 2 OR Lease2=3) AND (Accom = Hse)) OR ((Accom = Flat) AND (Lease2 = 1 OR Lease2 = 2 OR Lease2 = 3)) OR ((Dvtenset = Shared) AND (Lease2 = 1 OR 2 OR 3))*

ASK IF: ((LEASE2 = LEASEHOLDER OR LEASE2 = BOTH OR LEASE2 = COMMONHOLD) AND (ACCOM=HSE)) OR ((LEASE2=FREEHOLDER OR LEASE2=LEASEHOLDER OR LEASE2=BOTH OR LEASE2 = COMMONHOLD) AND (ACCOM=FLAT)) OR (DVTENSET = SHARED)

LeaseReps2B (New Question year 11, replaced LeaseReps, routing updated in Year 18 25-26)
Owner.sav

Does your household and the other [IF Lease2=1,2,3: "leaseholders with the same landlord as you"; IF Lease2=4: "commonholders"] with the same landlord as you pay into a reserve fund to help meet the costs of one-off repairs and maintenance?

Interviewer note: For shared owner this relates to other shared owners with the same landlord (not leaseholders).

(1) Yes
(2) No

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Rysvcchg = Yes
From year 11: ASK IF LeaseReps2 = 1 (Yes)

RightManage (question added in year 9 2016-17 (Replaced in year 12 with RightManage2 and RightManage3))

Card J8 *Owner.sav*

Who is responsible for the regular service or maintenance of the whole house/building?

Interviewer: If the respondent or HRP happens to be responsible for managing the building, code 3.

(1) Freeholder/landlord
(2) Management company working for the freeholder/landlord
(3) Leaseholders of the house/building
(4) Management company working for the leaseholders of this house/building
(5) Somebody else

ASK IF LEASEREPS2 = 1 (YES)
FROM 2020-21: ASK IF LEASE2 = 2 OR LEASE2 = 3
***FROM YEAR 18 ASK IF:** ((LEASE2 = LEASEHOLDER OR LEASE2 = BOTH) AND (ACCOM=HSE)) OR ((LEASE2=FREEHOLDER OR LEASE2=LEASEHOLDER OR LEASE2=BOTH) AND (ACCOM=FLAT)) OR (DVTENSET = SHARED)*

RightManage2B (potential change to year 11, replaced rightmanage year 12)

Card J10 *Owner.sav*

Who is responsible for the regular service or maintenance of the whole house/building?

Interviewer: If the respondent or HRP happens to be responsible for managing the building, code 3.

(1) Freeholder/landlord
(2) Leaseholders of the house/building
(3) Somebody else

ASK IF LEASEREPS2 = 1 (YES) AND RIGHTMANAGE2 = 1 OR 2
FROM 2020-21: ASK IF (LEASE2 = 2 OR LEASE2 = 3) AND (RIGHTMANAGE2 = 1 OR RIGHTMANAGE2 = 2)
***FROM YEAR 18 ASK IF:** ((LEASE2 = LEASEHOLDER OR LEASE2 = BOTH OR LEASE2 = COMMONHOLD) AND (ACCOM=HSE)) OR ((LEASE2=FREEHOLDER OR LEASE2=LEASEHOLDER OR LEASE2=BOTH OR LEASE2 = COMMONHOLD) AND (ACCOM=FLAT)) OR (DVTENSET = SHARED)*

RightManage3Bu (RightManage3B prior to response option change) (potential change to year 11, replaced rightmanage year 12, routing updated and response options amended in Year 18 25-26, further amends made half way through fieldwork and variable name updated) *Owner.sav*

And, is the regular service and maintenance carried out by:

Interviewer note: If shared owners and they are responsible please select 'somebody else'.

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(1) The landlord/freeholder/commonholders/(added halfway through fieldwork) leaseholders, or
(2) A management company working on their behalf?
(3) Somebody else

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*

AND: *(RightManage = 3, 4 or 5)*

Routing Year 12 AND: ((RIGHTMANAGE2 = 2 OR 3) OR (RIGHTMANAGE3=2))

HowManage *(question added in year 9 2016-17 replaced by Howmanage2 in year 12)*
Owner.sav

You said earlier that [the leaseholders / management company working for the leaseholders] of this building is responsible for the regular service and maintenance of the building. How did [the leaseholders / management company working for the leaseholders] take over the regular service and maintenance?

(1) Leaseholders claimed the right to manage the building by sending the freeholder a notice of claim
(2) Another method

ASK IF: (DVTENSET=OWNOCC) OR (DVTENSET=SHARED)

AND (RightManage2B = 2 or 3) OR (Rightmanage3Bu = 2))

HowManage2B (new question replaced Howmanage in year 12; removed in 25-26 but reinstated in wave 5 fieldwork period)

Did the leaseholders claim the right to manage the building by sending the freeholder a notice of claim?

1) Yes
2) No
3) Don't Know (spontaneous)

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*

AND: *HowManage = 2*

HowManageOthr (question added in year 9 2016-17) *Owner.sav*

Please specify how [the leaseholders / management company working for the leaseholders] took over the regular service and maintenance

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = OWNOCC) OR (DVTENSET = SHARED)*
AND *((LEASE2 = 1/FREEHOLD) AND ACCOM = HOUSE OR BUNGALOW))*

PrivEst (new question year 12, removed year 17)

Is your home on a private estate?
(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = OWNOCC) OR (DVTENSET = SHARED)*

PrivSvcA (new question year 12, removed year 17)

Is your household required to pay a charge for the maintenance of communal facilities on the estate you live on, but outside of your building, e.g. an estate park, roads, street lights?

Interviewer note: This is separate from a service charge which covers maintenance related ONLY to the immediate building or space directly attached to the building. They are sometimes referred to as an estate management charge or fee.

(1) Yes
(2) No

If PrivSvcA = 1 (yes) AND if RysVamt2=response
PrivSvcB

Is this paid as part of your service charge which also covers management and maintenance of your building?
(1) Yes
(2) No

Ask if PrivEst=1(yes)

PrivSvc (new question year 12, removed year 17)

Does your household pay a regular service or maintenance charge for the maintenance of the communal areas, such as shared gardens or parking areas on the estate?
(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(FrHlderB = 1 and ACCOM = FLAT)*

Frhldlive (question text amend year 10 (question added wave 4 year 9 2016-17))

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

For the last twelve months, does the owner of the freehold or an adult (family) member of the freehold owner live in one of the flats in this building?

(1) Yes, that flat is the person's only/principal home

(2) Yes, but the flat is not the person's principal home

(3) No

ASK IF: LEASE2 = 2 OR LEASE2 = 3

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = OWNOCC) OR (DVTENSET = SHARED)*

AND: *((LEASE2 = 2 OR LEASE2=3) AND (ACCOM = HSE)) OR ((ACCOM = FLAT) AND (LEASE2 = 1 OR LEASE2 = 2 OR LEASE2 = 3)) OR ((DVTENSET = SHARED) AND (LEASE2 = 1 OR 2 OR 3))*

FROM YEAR 18 ASK IF: *((LEASE2 = LEASEHOLDER OR LEASE2 = BOTH OR LEASE2 = COMMONHOLD) AND (ACCOM=HSE)) OR ((LEASE2=FREEHOLDER OR LEASE2=LEASEHOLDER OR LEASE2=BOTH OR LEASE2 = COMMONHOLD) AND (ACCOM=FLAT)) OR (DVTENSET = SHARED)*

LHCmpConB (New question Year 16 2023-24, routing amended Year 18 15-26) ***owner.sav***

In the last 12 months, have you considered making a complaint to your [IF LEASE2 = COMMONHOLD: commonhold association or residents group] [ELSE = freeholder or management company]?

Interviewer note: For shared owners this refers to the organisation that owner the other share in their property.

(1) Yes

(2) No

ASK IF: (LEASE2 = 2 OR LEASE2 = 3 (LEASEHOLDER) AND [LHCMPCONB=1, CONSIDERED MAKING A COMPLAINT]

LHCmpTo (New question Year 16 2023-24, routing update in Year 18 25-26) ***owner.sav***

And, did you make a complaint?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(1) Yes, to the freeholder

(2) Yes, to the management company

(3) Yes, to the residents group/commonhold association

(4) No – Exclusive option

SOFT CHECK: LHCmpTo=2 AND RightManage2=1 "It was indicated that the Freeholder/landlord was responsible for regular service or maintenance of the whole house/building, but that they complained to the management company. Please check this is correct."

ASK IF LHCMPTO = 1 OR 2

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

LHCmpWhat (New question Year 16 2023-24)

owner.sav

What did you complain about?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROBE AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1) Repairs
2) Quality of my home
3) Administration
4) Neighbours
5) Antisocial behaviour in the area
6) Behaviour of the freeholder
7) Behaviour of the management company
8) Other

ASK IF: (LEASE2 = 2 OR LEASE2 = 3 (LEASEHOLDER) AND [MADE A COMPLAINT – LHCMPTO=1 OR 2]

LHCmpHow (New question Year 16 2023-24, new response option and variable names in Year 18) ***owner.sav***

CARD J13

How did you make your complaint?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(1) Talked to the freeholder or management company by phone **LhCHowPho**
(2) Talked to the freeholder or management company in person, face to face **LhCHowInPer**
(3) Sent a letter/e-mail to the freeholder or management company **LhCHowLett**
(4) Sent a text message to the freeholder or management company
LhCHowText
(5) Asked the management company to speak to the freeholder **LhCHowMana**
(6) Used support from an advocacy team **LhCHowAdvo**

ASK IF: LHCMPTO=1 OR 2

LHCmpEnd (New question year 16 2023-24) ***owner.sav***

After the final stage of the complaints procedure, were you happy with the response from your [TEXTFILL: "freeholder" "management company" or "freeholder or management company"]?

(1) Yes, happy about all the responses
(2) Happy about some of the responses
(3) No

ASK IF: LHCMPEND=2 or 3

LHCmpFU ***(New question Year 16 2023-24, new response options and variable names in year 18)` owner.sav***

CARD J14
Did you take the complaint to any of these people or organisations?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

1. Housing Ombudsman Service An Ombudsman such as the Property Ombudsman or House Ombudsman **LhCFuOmbud**
2. An MP (Member of Parliament) **LhCFuMP**
3. Local Councillor **LhCFuLC**
4. Health and Safety Executive **LhCFuHSE**
5. Local Council's Environmental Health Officer **LhCFuLCEHO**
6. Local Council's Environmental Health Department **LhCFuLCEHD**
7. Trading Standards Office **LhCFuTSO**
8. Mediation or conciliation through an alternative dispute resolution (ADR) scheme **LhCFuADR**
9. First-Tier Tribunal or Court **LhCFuTrib**
10. Property Redress Scheme **LhCFuRedres**
11. None of these **LhCFuNone**

Helpscreen

Mediation or conciliation is when a tenant uses an alternative dispute resolution scheme to come to an agreement with the landlord or agent.

Alternative dispute resolution services allow people to resolve disputes without courts or tribunals. In mediation, an impartial third party helps the two sides to agree a voluntary solution themselves. In conciliation, the third party may give advice and make interventions to guide the parties towards a voluntary solution the conciliator recommends.

ASK IF: (LEASE2 = 2 OR LEASE2 = 3 (LEASEHOLDER)) AND LHRCOMPTO=3 (CONSIDERED COMPLAINING BUT DID NOT)

LHCmpWyN (New question Year 16 2023-24) **owner.sav**

CARD J15

Why did you choose not to complain?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(1) Did not know how to complain
(2) Too much hassle to complain, takes too much time
(3) Not important enough, only a minor issue
(4) Did not think anything would be done, no point
(5) Did not want to cause problem with freeholder or management company
(6) I was worried that my lease would not be extended
(7) Want to stay in current home
(8) Cannot afford to live elsewhere
(9) Did not want to damage relationship with other leaseholders or tenants
(10) Did not want to damage relationship with neighbours
(11) Worried about retaliation by freeholders
(12) Worried about retaliation by neighbours
(13) Other, please specify

IF LHCmpWyN = OTHER:

LHCmpWyO (New question Year 16 2023-24) ***owner.sav***

INTERVIEWER: Please record the other reason

STRING[100]

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*

Oncmpsit

Owner.sav

Interviewer: If the tenure status of respondent appears complex, code below and write in brief description in following question.

(1) Not Complex
(2) Complex (Please describe below)

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Oncmpsit = Complex*

Ondscrb

Other.sav

Interviewer: Write in brief description of situation

STRING[250]

Satisfaction with repairs and maintenance (QSatRep)

ASK IF: *(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)*
AND: *Dvtenset = Rent*

ManIntr

Not delivered.

I would now like to ask your opinion about how your accommodation is managed by your landlord?

(1) Press <1> to continue

ASK IF: *((Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part))*
AND: *((QTenure.LLord >= Comp) OR (QTenure.Tied = Yes))*

LlordAgnt (new from year 7)

Attitudes.sav

CARD K1

Who normally takes care of the repairs on the property you are renting?

INTERVIEWER: IF A FRIEND OF THE LANDLORD TAKES CARE OF THE REPAIRS, RECORD AS LANDLORD

(1) Landlord
(2) Estate Agent / Property Manager / Lettings agent
(3) It varies
(4) Do the work ourselves / myself
(5) Other (please specify)
(6) No one takes care of repairs or maintenance
(7) Don't know

ASK IF: *(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)*
AND: *(QTenure.LLord >= Comp) OR (QTenure.Tied = Yes)*
AND: *(Other IN LlordAgnt)*

LlordAgOth (new from year 7)

Attitudes.sav

Please specify other answer

STRING[100]

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)*
AND: *((((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease2=1 OR Lease2=2 or Lease2=3) AND (Accom = Flat)) ~~AND ((CHLease2 =1) OR (CHLease2 = 2)))~~ OR (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease2=2 OR Lease2=3) AND (Accom = Flat Hse))) OR (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease2=2 OR Lease2=3)) AND (Accom = Other))) OR (Dvtenset = Shared) OR (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Lease2 = 2 OR 3 OR 4)) OR ((Lease2 = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4) AND (Accom = Flat))*

LldSatB (routing amended in Year 18 and variable name updated)

Attitudes.sav

CARD K2

Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the way [your freeholder/,agent, residents group/your freeholder, agent/your freeholder, agent, residents group/ your freeholder, agent/your landlord, freeholder/the owner, your landlord, commonhold association/residents group/management company]] repairs and maintains your home?

(1) Very satisfied
(2) Fairly satisfied
(3) Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
(4) Slightly dissatisfied
(5) Very dissatisfied
(6) Question not applicable - Landlord not responsible for maintaining/repairing home (spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)*
AND: *((((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease2=1) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND ((CHLease = BuildJ) OR (CHLease = flat))) OR (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease2=2) AND (Accom = Flat))) OR (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease2=2) AND (Accom = Other))) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR (Dvtenset = Rent)*
AND: *(LldSat = FDissat) OR (LldSat = VDissat)*

LLdSatReas

Attitudes.sav

What is the main reason why you are dissatisfied?

(1) Landlord Freeholder does not bother about repairs and maintenance
(2) Landlord Freeholder carries out only emergency repairs
(3) Landlord Freeholder is difficult to contact
(4) Work done is of poor quality
(5) Landlord Freeholder does only the bare minimum
(6) Landlord Freeholder is slow to get things done
(7) Landlord Freeholder becomes hostile if maintenance issues are raised
(8) Other

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)
AND: ((((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease2=1 OR Lease2=2) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND ((CHLease = BuildJ) OR (CHLease = flat))) OR (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease2=2) AND (Accom = Flat))) OR (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease2=2) AND (Accom = Other))) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR (Dvtenset = Rent)
AND: ((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease = Free)) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND ((CHLease = BuildJ) OR (CHLease = flat))) OR (((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease2=2 AND ((Accom = Flat) OR (Accom = Other))) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR (Dvtenset = Rent)) (Dvtenset = Shared) OR (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Lease2 = 2 OR 3 OR 4) OR ((Lease2 = 1) AND (Accom = Flat))

HAS238NB (new question added for Year 3, routing amended and variable name updated in Year 18)

Attitudes.sav

CARD K2

And taking everything into account, how satisfied are you with the housing services provided by your [IF LEASE2 = COMMONHOLD: commonhold association/residents group/management company] [ELSE: landlord/ freeholder]…?

(1) Very satisfied
(2) Fairly satisfied
(3) Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
(4) Slightly dissatisfied
(5) Very dissatisfied
(6) Question not applicable - Landlord not responsible for maintaining/repairing home (spontaneous only)

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)
AND: (Dvtenset = Rent) AND HRP answered less than 10 years but more than 2 years OR HRP gave a response to DVHLong1

TenBW *Attitudes.sav*

On the whole, do you think that over the past two years the housing service provided by your landlord has got better or worse, or haven't things changed much?

(1) Has got better
(2) Has got worse
(3) Has not changed much

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)
AND: (((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND ((Lease2=2) OR (lease2=3))) (Lease = LLease)) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND (FreeHld1 = NOwn)) (FreeHld1NewB=3)) AND ((FrHlderB = HA) OR (FrHlderB = LA))

FreMajWk (new question added for Year 3, routing changed year 11) *Attitudes.sav*

Over the last 3 years has your freeholder undertaken any major work to the shared / common areas of this block of flats - for example the roof, lifts, communal heating system?

(1) Yes
(2) No

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: Dvtenset = Rent

LLrdRep (new question added Year 18, 2025-26)

Have you asked your landlord to do any repairs to address health and safety risks in the last 12 months?

1) Yes

2) No

ASK IF: *(LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA)*

Complain **(new question added for Year 11. Removed in year 12)**
renter.sav

In the last 12 months, have you complained to your landlord or the tenant management organisation about repairs or safety issues?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(1) Yes, to the landlord
(2) Yes, to the tenant management organisation
(3) No, has not complained

ASK IF: *Complain = 1 or 2*

ComplainO **(new question added for Year 11, Removed in year 12)**
renter.sav

After the final stage of the complaints procedure, were you happy with the response from your [TEXTFILL: IF COMPLAIN = 1 "landlord"; IF COMPLAIN = 2 "tenant management organisation" IF COMPLAIN = 2 and 3 "landlord or tenant management organisation"]?

(1) Yes, happy about all the responses
(2) Happy about some of the responses
(3) No

ASK IF: *ComplainO = 2 or 3*

ComplainFU (new question added for Year 11 **Removed in year 12**)
renter.sav

CARD K3

Did you take the complaint to any of these people or organisations?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Housing Ombudsman

(2) An MP (Member of Parliament)

(3) Local councillor

(4) Tenants' panel

(5) Health and Safety Executive

(6) Council's Environmental Health Department

(7) Conciliation, mediation, adjudication, arbitration

(8) None of the above

ASK IF: *(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)*
AND: *((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND (Lease = LLease)) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND (FreeHld1 = NOwn)) AND ((FrHlder = HA) OR (FrHlder = LA))*
AND: *FreMajWk = Yes*

YEAR 11 - ASK IF: *(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)*
AND: *((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND (Lease2=2) OR (lease2=3))))AND (Accom = Flat)) (FreeHld1New=3)) AND ((FrHlder = HA) OR (FrHlder = LA))*
AND: *FreMajWk = Yes*

FreWkSatis removed year 10 (new question added for Year 3)

Attitudes.sav

CARD K2

How satisfied were you with the work that was undertaken?

(1) Very satisfied
(2) Fairly satisfied
(3) Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
(4) Slightly dissatisfied
(5) Very dissatisfied

ASK IF: *(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)*
AND: *(((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND (Lease = LLease)) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND (FreeHld1 = NOwn)) AND ((FrHlder = HA) OR (FrHlder = LA))*
AND: *FreMajWk = Yes*

YEAR 11 - ASK IF: *(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)*
AND: *(((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND (Lease2=2) OR (lease2=3)))) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND)) (FreeHld1New=3)) AND ((FrHlder = HA) OR (FrHlder = LA))*
AND: *FreMajWk = Yes*

FreWkCon (new question added for Year 3) *Attitudes.sav*

Were you consulted about this work by your freeholder before the work was undertaken?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)*
AND: *(((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND (Lease = LLease)) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND (FreeHld1 = NOwn)) AND ((FrHlder = HA) OR (FrHlder = LA))*
AND: *FreMajWk = Yes*

YEAR 11 ASK IF: *(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)*
AND: *(((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND (Lease2=2) OR (lease2=3)))) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND (FreeHld1New=3)) AND ((FrHlder = HA) OR (FrHlder = LA))*
AND: *FreMajWk = Yes*

FrWkBill (new question added for Year 3) *Attitudes.sav*

Did you receive a bill(s) from your freeholde r for these works?

(1) Yes
(2) No

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)*
AND: *(((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND (Lease = LLease)) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND (FreeHld1 = NOwn)) AND ((FrHlder = HA) OR (FrHlder = LA))*
AND: *FrWkBill = Yes*

YEAR 11 ASK IF: *(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)*
AND: *(((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND (Lease2=2) OR (lease2=3)))) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND (FreeHld1New=3)) AND ((FrHlder = HA) OR (FrHlder = LA))*
AND: *FrWkBill = Yes*

FrWkcost (new question added for Year 3) *Attitudes.sav*

CARD K3

How much in total was your household charged for this work?

(1) Less than £1000
(2) £1000 to less than £2000
(3) £2000 to less than £5000
(4) £5000 to less than £10,000
(5) £10,000 to less than £20,000
(6) £20,000 to less than £30,000
(7) £30,000 to less than £40,000
(8) £40,000 to less than £50,000
(9) over £50,000

ASK IF: *(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)*
AND: *(((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND (Lease = LLease)) (Lease2=2) OR (lease2=3)))) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND (FreeHld1 = NOwn)) (FreeHld1New=3)) AND ((FrHlder = HA) OR (FrHlder = LA))*
AND: *FrWkBill = Yes*

YEAR 11 ASK IF: *(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)*
AND: *(((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND (Lease2=2) OR (lease2=3)))) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND (FreeHld1New=3)) AND ((FrHlder = HA) OR (FrHlder = LA))*
AND: *FrWkBill = Yes*

FrWkPay (new question added for Year 3) *Attitudes.sav*

CARD K4

How easy did you find it to settle this/these bills?

(1) Very easy
(2) Fairly easy
(3) Neither easy or difficult
(4) Fairly difficult
(5) Very difficult

ASK IF: *(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)*
AND: *((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND (Lease = LLease)) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND (FreeHld1 = NOwn)) AND ((FrHlder = HA) OR (FrHlder = LA))*
AND: *FrWkBill = Yes*

YEAR 11 - ASK IF: *(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)*
AND: *((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND (Lease2=2) OR (lease2=3)))) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND (FreeHld1New=3)) AND ((FrHlder = HA) OR (FrHlder = LA))*
AND: *FrWkBill = Yes*

FrWkOpt (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Attitudes.sav*

CARD K5

Did your freeholder offer you any of the following ways of helping you pay for this work?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) An early-payment discount	**FrWkDisc**
(2) The option to spread the cost over a specified period (eg months or years)	**FrWkSprd**
(3) A loan	**FrWkLoan**
(4) The option of your freeholder purchasing your property, so that you become a tenant	**FrWkTen**
(5) The option of your freeholder purchasing a share of your property, so that you become a shared owner	**FrWkOwn**
(6) Information about applying to have your bill reduced or waived under a government scheme	**FrWkInfo**

Ownership Details (QOwner)

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*

Onbyyear (annual year update required – last updated Year 5 2012/13 Q1)
Owner.sav

In what year did you acquire (i.e. become the owner of) this home?

Interviewer: Acquisition date may be different from date started living there.
Code the earliest acquisition date by entering a 4-digit year.
If cannot recall year, probe for best estimate.

1900..2200

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(Onbyyear = LBYear1) OR (Onbyyear = (LBYear1 - 1)) (i.e if moved in same year as interview year or the year before interview year).*

Onbyseas

Owner.sav

And, what month did you acquire (i.e. become the owner of) this home?

Interviewer: If cannot recall, probe for best estimate.

(1) January - March
(2) April - June
(3) July - September
(4) October - December

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*

Onhwby1 (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Owner.sav

CARD L1

How did you acquire (your share of) this property?
Interviewer: If one partner bought the property and is now deceased, then code how the surviving partner acquired their share of the property, e.g. inherited it.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Bought with mortgage/loan(s), with or without cash payment	**OnMorg**
(2) Bought with cash payment/paid outright	**OnPaid**
(3) Given whole property as part of a divorce settlement	**OnDivrc**
(4) Inherited it	**OnInhrt**
(5) Got it as a gift	**OnGift**
(6) Other	**OnOthr**

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *((Dvtenset = Shared) OR (Morg IN Onhwby1)) OR (Paid IN Onhwby1)*

Source (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)(**Replaced by Source2 in Year 7)**

Owner.sav

CARD L2

[You said earlier that you (and your partner) had (in part) financed the purchase of this accommodation with a mortgage. Apart from the mortgage,] how did you (and your partner) finance the purchase of the accommodation (aside from any mortgage)?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(1) Savings	**SourSvgs**
(2) Proceeds from sale of previous home	**SourSale**
(3) Money paid by Local Authority /Housing Association to encourage move from their accommodation	**SourLAHA**
(4) Money paid by private landlord to encourage move	**SourLlrd**
(5) Gift or loan from family or friend	**SourFmly**
(6) Loan to cover deposit/bridging loan from elsewhere (eg. bank, employer)	**SourLoan**
(7) Inherited money	**SourInhr**
(8) Windfall	**SourWind**
(9) Other (code above if possible)	**SourOthr**
(10) No other source - 100% mortgage	**SourNone**

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *((Dvtenset = Shared) OR (Morg IN Onhwby1)) OR (Paid IN Onhwby1)*

Source2 (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) (**replaces Source from year 7 onwards**)
Owner.sav

CARD L2

[You said earlier that you (and your partner) had (in part) financed the purchase of this accommodation with a mortgage. Apart from the mortgage,] how did you (and your partner) finance the purchase of the accommodation ?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Savings	**SourSvgs**
(2) Proceeds from sale of previous home	**SourSale**
(3) Money paid by Local Authority /Housing Association to encourage move from their accommodation	**SourLAHA**
(4) Money paid by private landlord to encourage move	**SourLlrd**
(5) Gift or loan from family	**SourFamily**
(6) Gift or loan from friend	**SourFrnd**
(7) Loan to cover deposit/bridging loan from elsewhere (eg. bank, employer)	**SourLoan**
(8) Inherited money	**SourInhr**
(9) Windfall	**SourWind**
(10) Other (code above if possible)	**SourOthr**
(11) No other source - 100% mortgage	**SourNone**

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (Morg IN Onhwby1) OR (Paid IN Onhwby1)

Onsellr

Owner.sav

CARD L3

Who did [you/you (and your partner/spouse)/Name] buy it from?

(1) Individual/private owner, excluding my/our own family (e.g. via estate agent or private sale)
(2) Builder/private developer
(3) Council, as sitting tenant
(4) Council, moved in/bought on open market
(5) Housing association, as sitting tenant
(6) Housing association, moved in/bought on open market
(7) Private landlord, as sitting tenant
(8) Building society/bank
(9) Family member
(10) Built it myself/ourselves
(11) Other

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onsellr = RESPONSE
AND: NOT (Onsellr = Built)

Onpurpc (textfill added Year 16 23-24)

Owner.sav

What was the total purchase price of this home when you bought it? {Textfill if Dvtenset = shared "Please give the full value of the property, not only your share of the equity in the property."}"

Enter amount in £.

1..999999990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onsellr = RESPONSE
AND: NOT (Onsellr = Built)

Ondownpm (changed in Year 5 2012/13, interviewer instruction added)(replaced by Ondownpm2 in year 7)

Owner.sav

How much did you put down as your original cash payment on deposit?

INTERVIEWER: Treat equity the same as a cash deposit

(1) Zero down payment
(2) Answering in pounds
(3) Answering as % value
(4) Question not applicable

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onsellr = RESPONSE
AND: NOT (Onsellr = Built)

Owner.sav

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Ondownpm2 (replaces Ondownpm in year 7 14/15, wording amend year 11)

Please enter the original amount paid towards the What was the original amount paid towards the total purchase price of your home from sources other than any mortgages, e.g. from *savings, proceeds from a previous house sale, a gift or a loan from friends or family.* #

INTERVIEWER: first please record how this figure is being given:

(1) Zero down payment
(2) Answering in pounds
(3) Answering as % value
(4) Question not applicable

```
ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
     AND: Onsellr = RESPONSE
     AND: NOT (Onsellr = Built)
     AND: Ondownpm = AnsPd
```

Ondeppnd (changed in Year 5 2012/13, interviewer instruction added, soft and hard checks added year 13 2020-21) *Owner.sav*

Code the original cash payment in pounds, to the nearest pound.
INTERVIEWER: Treat equity the same as a cash deposit.

Interviewer: If don't know/refusal code at the previous question.

1..999999990

HARD CHECK – IF ONDEPPND GREATER THAN ONPURPC

"INTERVIEWER: the deposit is greater than the purchase price of the home, this is not possible please resolve conflict

SOFT CHECK: If OnDepPnd >= 1,000.000:
INTERVIEWER: The deposit amount is over one million pounds. Please check you have entered the correct amount. For example:
1,000,000 = 1 milllion
100,000 = one hundred thousand
60,000 = sixty thousand
10,000 = ten thousand

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

```
ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
     AND: Onsellr = RESPONSE
     AND: NOT (Onsellr = Built)
     AND: Ondownpm = AnsPrt
```

Ondepper (changed in Year 5 2012/13, interviewer instruction added) *Owner.sav*

Code the original deposit as percentage of cost.
INTERVIEWER: Treat equity the same as a cash deposit.

Interviewer: If don't know/refusal code at the previous question.

1..100

```
ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
     AND: QTenure.Ten1 = Share
```

SOEQShr1 (new from Year 2) *Owner.sav*

When you bought this (house/flat) what share of the property did you buy? was your share of the equity in the property?

Interviewer: Enter percentage share of equity when property bought

1..100

```
ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
     AND: Ten1 = Share
```

SOEQShr2 (new from Year 2) *Owner.sav*

And what is your the share of the property equity now?

Interviewer: Enter percentage share of property equity now.

1..100

```
ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
     AND: Onsellr = RESPONSE
     AND: NOT (Onsellr IN [(COUNCIL SITTING TENANT), (COUNCIL MOVED IN), (HOUSING
     ASSOCIATION SITTING TENANT),( Housing association, moved in/bought on open
     market)]) AND NOT (Onsellr = Built it myself/ourselves)
```

EverCLHA1 *Owner.sav*
removed in year 10 (EverCLHA1 renamed as EverCLHA to match datafiles, reinstated in year 15 2022-23)

Can I check, was this house/flat ever a council or housing association house/flat?

(1) Yes - a council house/flat
(2) Yes - a housing association house/flat
(3) No, neither

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Dwelling.sav.

Ask IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc)AND DwellNew = yes*

CustomBuilt (question added year 9 2016-17, routing changed year and stem amended)

Did you or someone in this household build this property or have it custom built? By that I mean building the whole propery as a one-off dwelling to your household's specification.

(1) Build Built this property or
(2) have had it custom built for you?
(3) Property was not self or custom-built.

Ask IF: (*CustomBuilt = 1 or 2*)

WhyBuilt (question added year 9 2016-17, removed year 11)

Dwelling.sav

Why did you decide to [build this property yourself / have the property built for you]?

(1) Have previously built own home and wanted to do it again
(2) Have previously had a custom built home and wanted to do it again
(3) Wanted to have input into the design and layout of my home
(4) Saw sites being offered for self or custom build
(5) Saw publicity from a custom build company
(6) Saw publicity from the local authority Self and Custom Build Register for land (Right to Build register).
(7) Wanted to downsize from previous home

PlanBuildO (question added year 9 2016-17, routing changed year 12 and question stem changed, rotated off year 17)

Ask IF: *CustomBuilt = 3*

From year 12 Ask IF: *CustomBuilt = 3 OR* (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND DwellNew NE1) OR ((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND not asked DwellNew)

Are you or anyone in this household planning to build your own home or have a home custom built in the next 12 months? By that I mean building the whole property as a one-off dwelling to your household's specification.

(1) Yes,
(2) No

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*

Valued

Owner.sav

Have you had your home valued in the last 12 months?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Valued = Yes*

PrptVal1 (textfill added Year 16 23-24)

Owner.sav

How much was it valued for? {Textfill if Dvtenset = shared "Please give the full value of the property, not only your share of the equity in the property."}

Interviewer: Accept estimates.

1..999999990

Soft check is asked for all values greater than purchase price and if value is below purchase price given.

Soft check: if PrptVal1<>Onpurpc
INTERVIEWER: "You have entered {Textfill PrptVal1} – please confirm with the respondent that this is correct.

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *NOT (Valued = Yes)*

PrptVal2 (textfill added Year 16 23-24)

Owner.sav

Approximately how much do you think your property is worth now? {Textfill if Dvtenset = shared "Please give the full value of the property, not only your share of the equity in the property."}

Interviewer: Accept estimates.

1..999999990

Soft check is asked for all values greater than purchase price and if value is below purchase price given.

Soft check: if PrptVal2<>Onpurpc
INTERVIEWER: "You have entered {Textfill PrptVal2} – please confirm with the respondent that this is correct.

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*

Prpchng1 **(new question for Year 3, showcard amended year 7 2014-15)**

Owner.sav

SHOW CARD L4

By how much do you think your home has changed in value over the past year?

(1) Risen a lot
(2) Risen a little
(3) Stayed about the same
(4) Fallen a little
(5) Fallen a lot
(6) Don't know whether it has risen, stayed the same or fallen

---

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*

Prpchng2 **(new question for Year 3)** *Owner.sav*

SHOW CARD L5

By how much do you think your home will change in value over the next 12 months?

(1) Rise a lot
(2) Rise a little
(3) Stay about the same
(4) Fall a little
(5) Fall a lot
(6) Don't know whether it will rise, stay the same or fall

Mortgages (QMortgag)

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*

Onoutmrg1 *Owner.sav*

Do you currently have an outstanding mortgage or loan on this accommodation, including any second mortgages, equity release mortgages or other loans secured on the property?

Interviewer: Include entire mortgage for the property and not just an individual's share of mortgage.
Code reversion or part reversion schemes as 'equity release'.

(1) Yes, an ordinary loan mortgage
(2) Yes, an equity release mortgage
(3) No

Soft check: If onoutmrg1=2 AND DV2Age<=55

INTERVIEWER: "Equity release mortgages are usually for people aged over 55 years. Please confirm the respondent has an equity release mortgage before suppressing this check (or change the response at onoutmrg1 if they have type of ordinary loan mortgage)"

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*

AND: *onoutmrg1=2*

ERtype (NEW QUESTION, added 24-25) *Owner.sav*

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

What type of equity release mortgage do you have?

(1) Lifetime mortgage

(2) Home reversion

(3) A shared appreciation mortgage

(4) Other (please specify)

(Helpscreen instructions)

There are two main types of equity release mortgage, a Lifetime or a Home Reversion mortgage, although others may exist. Currently equity release mortgages are only available for those aged 55 or over.

1) A Lifetime mortgage provides a loan which does not require repaying until the homeowner dies or moves into long term care. They will pay back the amount borrowed plus interest that has accrued (on a fixed or variable rate) and it is usually paid back from the sale of the property (for some loans homeowners can make interest or lump sum payments if they wish.)

2) Home Reversions mortgage will require the homeowner to sell all or part of their property to a reversion company (meaning they will only own part of their property) and in return they will receive a cash lump sum or a regular income or both. Although this option generally allows homeowners to live in their property rent free, some options will enable them to pay a regular fixed rent or escalating rent to receive a larger loan amount.

3) Shared appreciation mortgages are no longer available. They were only available between 1996 and 1998. A loan was given based on a share of the current property value, this was paid back as well as a proportion of the **total** increase in value. No payments are required (until the homeowner dies or the property is sold) and the homeowner has the right to stay in the property until they die.

ASK IF: *ERtype= 4 (other)*

ERtypeoth (NEW QUESTION YEAR 17) *Owner.sav*

Please specify other type of equity release mortgage.

STRING [100]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

AND: onoutmrg1=2

ERProp (NEW QUESTION YEAR 17) *Owner.sav*

When you took out your equity release mortgage, what was the original amount that you released from the property?

INTERVIEWER: first please record how this figure is being given:

(1) Answering in pounds

(2) Answering as % value

(3) Did not opt for a lump sum payment

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may not have opted for a lump sum payment if they have a reversion mortgage. They may instead have opted for an income/regular payment instead of a lump sum.

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

AND: onoutmrg1=2

AND: ERProp=1 (answering in pounds)

ERProppnd (NEW QUESTION YEAR 17) *Owner.sav*

Code the original amount released from the property in pounds, to the nearest pound.

INTERVIEWER: If don't know/refusal code at the previous question

1..999999990

SOFT CHECK: If ERProppnd> PRPTVAL1 OR ERProppnd>PRPTVAL2

INTERVIEWER: "The amount released is greater than the current value of the home, this is not possible please check"

SOFT CHECK: If ERProppnd >= 1,000,000:

INTERVIEWER: The amount released is over one million pounds. Please check you have entered the correct amount. For example:

1,000,000 = 1 milllion

100,000 = one hundred thousand

60,000 = sixty thousand

10,000 = ten thousand

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

AND: onoutmrg1=2

AND: ERProp=2 (answering as % value)

ERPropper (NEW QUESTION YEAR 17) *Owner.sav*

Code the original amount released from the property as a percentage of the value of the property, **at the time the loan was taken out**

INTERVIEWER: If don't know/refusal code at the previous question

1..100

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*

HalalLoan (new in year 15 EHS 22-23, interviewer note added Year 16 23-4)

Owner.sav

And, can I just check, do you have a halal interest free loan secured on the property?

(1) Yes
(2) No

INTERVIEWER: 'Halal loans' is the colloquial term for shari'ah compliant loans.

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

The Bank of England defines Islamic finance as a way to manage money that keeps within the moral principles of Islam. It covers things like saving, investing, and borrowing to buy a home.

The moral principles many Muslims live their lives by are sometimes known as the 'Shari'ah'. So you may hear Islamic financial services described as 'Islamic finance' or 'Shari'ah-compliant'.

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*

PurcLoan **(changed in Year 5 2012/13)** *Owner.sav*

Can I check, do you (and partner if any) have one mortgage/loan on this accommodation, or more than one?

(1) One
(2) Two (or more) loans

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd OR HalalLoan = Yes/1)*
AND: *PurcLoan = TwoL*

IntroM *Owner.sav*

The next questions are about the main mortgage - that is, the one for the largest amount.

If you have a halal interest free loan secured on the property and it is your largest loan, please tell us about this when you answer the questions about mortgages.

(1) PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd OR HalalLoan = Yes/1)*

Onorgmrg1 **(delivered as Onorgmorg on datafiles)** *Owner.sav*

What was the value of your (current main) mortgage when you took it out?
Code to nearest £
INTERVIEWER: IF UNSURE, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE.

0..9999997

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd OR HalalLoan = Yes/1) OR Onoutmrg1=2 (Equity release)*

YrMorgSt1 *Owner.sav*

In which year did you take out your [TEXTFILL IF onoutmrg1=1 "(main) mortgage", IF Onoutmrg1=2 "Equity Release Mortgage"]? (current main) mortgage?

INTERVIEWER: WE ARE INTERESTED IN THE PRESENT MORTGAGE. IF THEY HAVE SWITCHED MORTGAGES SINCE BUYING THE PROPERTY WE WANT THE DATE THAT THEY TOOK OUT/ SWITCHED MORTGAGES.

1900..2200

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd OR HalalLoan = Yes/1)*

MorgLnth1

Owner.sav

When this (current main) mortgage was taken out, for how many years was it due to run?

INTERVIEWER: THIS MAY NOT NECESSARILY BE THE SAME AS THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE MORTGAGE STARTING AND ENDING.

1..50

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*

MorgTyp1 **(changed in Year 5 2012/13)**

Owner.sav

Help <F9>

CARD M1

What type of mortgage/loan is your main mortgage?

(1) An ENDOWMENT mortgage (where your mortgage payments cover the interest only)
(2) A REPAYMENT mortgage (where your mortgage payments cover interest and part of the original loan)
(3) Both an endowment (or any interest only) mortgage and a repayment mortgage
(4) Any other type of interest only mortgage with one or more linked investments (eg a pension, ISA, Unit Trust or Investment Trust scheme, or a combination of these)
(5) An interest only mortgage with NO linked investment
(6) Another type (not listed above)

(Helpscreen instructions)

Endowment Mortgage
An endowment policy is taken out with an insurance company either before or at the same time as the mortgage. The endowment policy is designed to end and at the same time as the mortgage. Endowments are often sold by the lender or adviser, who arranges the mortgage, they can also be arranged independently. Money paid into the endowment policy is invested in stocks and shares and other investments. Like all stock investments, endowment policies do involve risk and their value can fall and rise. At the end of a set number of years (the policy 'term'), the policy 'matures' and they get a lump sum, which is used to repay the mortgage loan.

The original mortgage amount remains outstanding until the policy matures. In the meantime interest is paid on the total amount borrowed and premiums are paid on the endowment policy.

Endowment mortgages were once very popular, but have fallen out of favour in recent years. This is because many of the circumstances that used to make them attractive have disappeared, such as tax relief on premiums and mortgage interest, high inflation and high interest rates.

Repayment Mortgage
In this case the money borrowed for the purchase of the house is repaid over a period of years; interest is also paid on the amount outstanding at the time. Monthly repayments are paid to the lender over an agreed number of years (called the mortgage 'term'). Most people choose a term of 20 to 25 years for their first mortgage, but they can be for shorter or longer periods. The payments cover the interest on the loan and also gradually pay off the amount borrowed (sometimes called the 'capital' or the 'principal').

People with repayment mortgages (and pension, PEP, ISA or Unit Trust mortgages - see below) usually take out a mortgage protection policy with an insurance company so that in the event of death there is available a sum of money to pay off the outstanding mortgage. This arrangement should not be confused with the endowment policy of an endowment mortgage.

With a repayment mortgage, by repaying the original loan we mean the original capital sum borrowed.

Pension Mortgage
Interest only is paid to the lender and monthly contributions are paid to a personal pension plan which is designed to repay the mortgage on retirement. In addition, it is necessary to arrange a separate protection policy designed to repay the mortgage if the borrower should die before the end of the mortgage term. A pension mortgage can include a stakeholder pension.

PEP, ISA and Unit Trust Mortgages
With a PEP Mortgage the borrower pays interest only to the lender and pays monthly contributions into a Personal Equity Plan, which is designed to pay off the loan. The PEP will usually invest in unit trusts and a mortgage protection policy must be arranged. ***(PEPs have now been reclassified as ISAs)***

With a unit trust mortgage the borrower pays interest only to the lender and also makes monthly investments in a unit trust savings plan. As stock market prices rise, the lender may allow the borrower to pay off part of the loan. With this arrangement, a protection policy is also necessary.

With an ISA Mortgage the borrower pays interest only to the lender and pays monthly contributions into an Individual Savings Account, which is designed to pay off the loan.

Both an interest only and repayment mortgage
This code applies if the mortgage is a single arrangement which has both an interest-only element and an interest-and-capital element, combined into one regular payment made to the lender. If there are two separate mortgages of different types secured on the property, and separate payments are made to the lender(s), only the main mortgage should be coded at this question. Separate, second mortgages not for the purchase of the property (or any separate mortgage for purchase) should not be entered here.

An INTEREST ONLY mortgage with more than one related investment (for example, pension and unit trust, *endowment and ISA)*
Some borrowers have more than one investment scheme set up to repay the amount borrowed on an interest only mortgage, for example, an endowment and an ISA. This code enables the questionnaire to uniquely identify this type of mortgage arrangement and subsequent questions collect information on all of the investment schemes linked with the interest only mortgage.

An INTEREST ONLY mortgage with NO linked investment (For example, NO endowment, pension, PEP or ISA)
This type of borrower has decided not to take out any type of investment or savings scheme to repay the mortgage at the end of the mortgage term.

The unique characteristic of an interest only mortgage is that payments to the lender only cover the interest on the loan. The payments do not re-pay any of the amounts borrowed. The mortgage still usually has a fixed term and the borrower is expected to repay the amount borrowed in one go.

With Interest only mortgages the borrower usually arranges an investment such as an endowment, ISA or PEP to save the money needed to repay the mortgage debt. However, some borrowers do not set up an investment or savings scheme. It is this type of borrower that we would like recorded using this code. These borrowers may have a different strategy in place to repay the mortgage or have decided the later sale of the property will release enough capital to repay the borrowed amount. You may come across other schemes people have thought up to repay their mortgage for example, using proceeds from a maturing life insurance policy or paying off the amount borrowed using the occasional lump sum.

Another type of mortgage

Please remember to make a note when using this code. The note should include details of the main features of the mortgage.

```
ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
     AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
     AND: ((MorgTyp1 = Both) OR (MorgTyp1 = Invests)) OR (MorgTyp1 = Other)
```

RepayL **(amended in Year 5 2012/13)**

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Owner.sav*

CARD M2

(Can I just check) How is the repayment of the current loan covered?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Payments under an endowment policy	**RePaEdmt**
(2) Repayment mortgage payments	**RePaRMrg**
(3) Current payments into a Pension Plan (pension mortgage)	**RePaPnsn**
(4) Current payments into an ISA	**RePaPEP**
(5) Current payments into a Unit Trust or Investment Trust scheme	**RePaTrst**
(6) Current payments into any other savings/investment scheme	**RePaSchm**
(7) None of the above	**RePaNone**

```
ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
     AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
     AND: MorgTyp1 = Endow
```

RepayEnd **(amended in Year 5 2012/13)**

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Owner.sav*

CARD M3

Help <F9>

Apart from the endowment mentioned earlier is the repayment of the original loan covered by anything on this card?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Current payments into a Pension Plan (pension mortgage)	**REndPnsn**
(2) Current payments into an ISA	**REndPEP**
(3) Current payments into a Unit Trust or Investment Trust scheme	**REndTrst**
(4) Current payments into any other savings/investment scheme	**REndSvgs**
(5) Proceeds from sale of existing house only	**REndSale**
(6) None of the above	**REndNone**

(Helpscreen instructions)

On the EHS this question is being asked after the main eight category mortgage question above. This is so the question can act as a check (especially for those with INTEREST ONLY mortgages) to help ensure that the main mortgage question has been correctly coded. For example, the respondent may have described their mortgage as an 'Endowment mortgage' (code 1) at the main mortgage question. At the above question they mention that they are also making payments into an ISA which they intend to use to repay their mortgage when it matures. This means that they have more than one investment or savings scheme related to their mortgage, so at the main mortgage question they should really have been coded as 'an interest only with more than one linked investment' (code 6) rather than an endowment mortgage.
We are only interested in recording saving schemes and investments into which the respondent is CURRENTLY making payments. For example if they have completed contributing to an ISA then this should not be recorded at this question, so use code 5 and please make a note.
If the above question is coded as 'None of the above' - please open a note and record details about how the respondent expects to repay the loan
'Can I just check' will only appear at the beginning of this question when the main mortgage question is coded as 'Interest only with NO linked investments' (code 7) or 'Another type of mortgage' (code 8). The question may not seem relevant for these cases, but we want to ask the question to check that the main mortgage question is coded correctly.
If the respondent has an ENDOWMENT mortgage - please use code 5, you will be asked for information specifically about the ENDOWMENT mortgage at the next question. People with ENDOWMENT mortgages are only routed through this question to ensure that the main mortgage question has been coded correctly.
Edits:
– IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS THEY WILL BE REPAYING MORTGAGE USING ANY OF THE INVESTMENT/SAVINGS LISTED IN THE ABOVE QUESTION (CODES 1-4) BUT AT THE MAIN MORTGAGE QUESTION THEY SAID THEY HAD AN 'INTEREST ONLY WITH NO LINKED INVESTMENTS' (CODE 5).

YOU DESCRIBED YOUR MORTGAGE AS AN INTEREST ONLY WITH NO LINKED INVESTMENTS, CAN I JUST CHECK IS THIS SAVINGS/INVESTMENT SCHEME LINKED TO YOUR MORTGAGE?' PLEASE AMEND THE ANSWER AT THE MAIN MORTGAGE QUESTION AS APPROPRIATE'
– IF THE ABOVE QUESTION IS CODED AS BETWEEN 1 AND 4 (HAS SOME TYPE OF INVESTMENT OR SAVINGS SCHEME) AND AT THE MAIN MORTGAGE QUESTION A CODE 6 (OTHER) HAS BEEN GIVEN
'IF THERE IS AN ENDOWMENT, PENSION, ISA OR OTHER SAVINGS/INVESTMENT SCHEME LINKED TO COVER THE REPAYMENT OF THE ORIGINAL LOAN, PLEASE AMEND THE ANSWER AT THE MAIN MORTGAGE QUESTION AS APPROPRIATE?113

– IF THE ABOVE QUESTION IS CODED AS 6 (NONE OF THE ABOVE) AND THE MAIN MORTGAGE QUESTION DOES NOT EQUAL 1 (ENDOWMENT)
'PLEASE LEAVE A NOTE TO DESCRIBE HOW THE RESPONDENT WILL BE REPAYING THEIR MORTGAGE'.

– IF THE ABOVE QUESTION IS CODED AS BETWEEN 1 AND 4 (HAS SOME TYPE OF INVESTMENT OR SAVINGS SCHEME) AND THE MAIN MORTGAGE QUESTION IS ANSWERED AS 1 (ENDOWMENT)
'EARLIER YOU DESCRIBED YOUR MORTGAGE AS AN ENDOWMENT BUT YOU ALSO HAVE ANOTHER SAVINGS/INVESTMENT SCHEME LINKED TO THE REPAYMENT OF YOUR MORTGAGE, PLEASE AMEND THE ANSWER AT THE MAIN MORTGAGE QUESTION AS APPROPRIATE'.

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *MorgTyp1 = Noinvest*

HowPayM

Owner.sav

CARD M4

You described your mortgage as an interest only with NO linked investments. From this card, which of these best describes the main way you propose to repay the mortgage?

(1) Proceeds from sale of this house/flat
(2) Sale of other property
(3) Use savings/ other investments not linked to mortgage
(4) Take out an investment with existing mortgage or with new interest only mortgage
(5) Expected inheritance
(6) Change to a repayment mortgage
(7) Other
(8) Don't Know

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNERS OR SHARED OWNERS)) AND (ONOUTMRG1 = 1 (ORDINARY LOAN MORTGAGE))*

Inttype2 (Up until and including Year 2 version)

Owner.sav

What type of interest rate deal currently applies to your (main) mortgage?

CODE ONE ONLY

(1) Capped variable rate (variable rate but fixed not to go above a set level)
(2) Variable - (normal lender's rate can change at any time)
(3) Discounted variable rate (below lender's standard variable rate and can change at any time)
(4) Tracker (moves up and down relative to eg the bank of England base rate)
(5) Fixed for 5 years or less
(6) Fixed for more than 5 years

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = OWNOCC) OR (DVTENSET = SHARED)*
AND: *ONOUTMRG1 = YESORD*

Inttype3 (Year 3 onwards, replaced by IntType4 in Year 5 2012/13)

Owner.sav

What type of interest rate deal currently applies to your (main) mortgage?

Code one only.

(1) Capped variable rate (variable rate but fixed not to go above a set level)
(2) Variable - (normal lender's rate can change at any time)
(3) Discounted variable rate (below lender's standard variable rate and can change at any time)
(4) Tracker (moves up and down relative to eg the Bank of England base rate)
(5) Fixed for less than 2 years
(6) Fixed for 2 years to less than 5 years
(7) Fixed for more than 5 years

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = OWNOCC) OR (DVTENSET = SHARED)*
AND: *ONOUTMRG1 = YESORD OR HalalLoan = Yes/1)*

Inttype4 (Year 5 2012/13 onwards)

Owner.sav

CARD M5

What type of interest rate deal currently applies to your main mortgage?

Code one only.

(1) Fixed for less than 2 years
(2) Fixed for between 2 years and less than 5 years
(3) Fixed for 5 years or more
(4) Lender's standard variable rate
(5) Discounted variable rate (relative to lender's standard variable rate; can change at any time)
(6) Capped variable rate (variable rate but fixed not to go above a set level)
(7) Tracker (moves up and down relative to benchmark such as Bank of England's minimum lending rate)
(8) No interest (e.g. halal interest free loan)
(9) Other

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*

Intchnge (question removed in year 10 (question added for Year 3))

Owner.sav

How do you expect the interest rate for the mortgage on your home to change over the next 12 months?

(1) Rise a lot
(2) Rise a little
(3) Stay about the same
(4) Fall a little
(5) Fall a lot
(6) Don't know whether it will rise, stay the same or fall

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*

Onchmrg

Owner.sav

Have you always had the same type of mortgage or loan on this property or have you changed to a different type?

Interviewer: Code 'Same' if respondent has only changed lender but has the same type of mortgage.

(1) Same
(2) Different
(3) Don't know

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*

CurrAcc (instruction added in Year 5 2012/13)

Owner.sav

Help<F9>

An all-in-one account is a type of flexible mortgage which allows a person to link together different accounts - for example, a current account, a savings account and a mortgage (as well as any other loans).
There are two types of all-in-one account, current account mortgages and offset mortgages.

Is your mortgage an all-in-one account?

Interviewer: Examples include a Virgin-One account, a Woolwich Open Plan or some other all-in-one account.

(1) Yes
(2) No

(Helpscreen instructions)

Flexible mortgages
Flexible mortgages are those which give the borrower the flexibility to make certain changes without asking their lender first, such as varying the amount or timing of payments, or taking breaks in some circumstances. People with such mortgages can make over or underpayments each month or can pay off lump sums without incurring charges. Other common features of flexible mortgages are the ability to withdraw lump sums and to take payment holidays. If people overpay it may allow them to pay off the mortgage early, or to take payment holidays later, for example if they have a baby or take a career break.

It is worth noting that *increasingly many "traditional" mortgages have flexible features even though they are not strictly flexible mortgages. For example it may be possible to make lump sum payments without restriction. However for a mortgage to be truly flexible it should really have the facility to make overpayments and to make underpayments.*

Flexible mortgages can be repayment, endowment or other investment mortgages.

A subset of flexible mortgages is called all-on-one accounts. There are two types:

current account mortgages*: mortgage combined with a current account and forms one account, e.g.: Virgin One Account*

offset mortgages: *the mortgage is run parallel with a current account and savings account between which money can be transferred and the mortgage debt offset against any savings held (offset) (see diagram), there may be several savings "pots" which together form the total savings e.g.: Woolwich Open Plan*

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *CurrAcc = Yes*

AllOne (interviewer instruction added and wording change in Year 5 2012/13)

Owner.sav

Help <F9>

Is your all-in-one account, a current account mortgage or an offset mortgage?

INTERVIEWER: With a current account mortgage, the borrower's mortgage is combined with their current account to form one account for example, the 'Virgin One Account'.

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

An offset mortgage is run parallel with the current account and savings account between which money can be transferred and the mortgage debt offset against any savings held.

(1) Current Account mortgage
(2) Offset mortgage

(Helpscreen instructions)

The main difference between an offset mortgage and current account mortgage is that with a current account mortgage, the borrower's current account and any other accounts are combined with their mortgage account.

The current account mortgage (CAM) combines the borrower's mortgage, current account, savings account, personal loans and credit cards into one account. Their salary is paid into this account, if they don't spend all their income at the end of the month, that amount is taken off what is owed on the mortgage.
For example, if they were paid £2000 after tax each month, then spend £1500 in the month, £500 is left in the account which comes off the mortgage. Since interest is calculated on a daily basis, the interest paid is immediately reduced.

The CAM allows the borrower to make overpayments and underpayments and borrow back money, so can be defined as fully flexible.

Offset is a new type of flexible mortgage. It links the mortgage to the borrower's Current and Savings Accounts.

The borrower can save money on interest repayments, because the interest is calculated on the difference between the combined balance of the Current and Savings Accounts and their mortgage balances. This means that the mortgage term could be reduced and the borrower saves money.

Interest is calculated daily, so every day the borrower's Current and Savings Accounts are in credit, the interest calculated on the mortgage will be reduced and the subsequent repayments.

```
ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
     AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
     AND: CurrAcc = Yes
     AND: AllOne = CurrAc
```

CurrBal (wording change in Year 5 2012/13) *Owner.sav*

What is the negative balance or overdraft on your current account mortgage?

0..9999997

SOFTCHECK: IF CurrBal=0

INTERVIEWER: “Please confirm that their current balance is zero. If the balance is unknown please code as ‘don’t know’”.

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *(CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)*

OutStand1 (wording change in Year 5 2012/13) *Owner.sav*

What is the outstanding balance on your (current) mortgage/loan - that is how much do you still have to pay off?

0..9999997

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *(CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)*
AND: *PurcLoan = TwoL*

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *PurcLoan = TwoL*

Othloan *Owner.sav*

Thinking now about the other loan(s) on this property, how much have you borrowed in addition to your main mortgage?

0..9999997

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *(CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)*
AND: *PurcLoan = TwoL*

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *PurcLoan = TwoL*

Outstand21 (Year 3 version, wording change in Year 5 2012/13) *Owner.sav*

And what is the outstanding balance on this/these other loan(s) - excluding the amount outstanding on the main mortgage?

0..9999997

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

AND: onoutmrg1=2 and ERtype=1

ERinterest (new question year 17)

Thinking about your equity release mortgage, do you know what your current outstanding balance is for the interest in pounds (what you would currently owe in addition to the equity you have released)?

0..9999997

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

INTERVIEWER: It is likely that respondents will not have the information to hand to answer this question. Code as 'Don't know' if that is the case.

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

AND: onoutmrg1=2

ERpay (new question year 17)

Can I just check, are you making any regular payments to your equity release mortgage?

1) Yes

2) No

INTERVIEWER: It is not usual to make payments towards equity release mortgages, however there are rare circumstances where this does occur. For example, interest payments on the amount of the equity released. Or a rental payment if they have a reversion equity release mortgage.

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *(CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)*
AND: *PurcLoan = TwoL*

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *PurcLoan = TwoL*

EqSpend (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) (Removed 2020-21) *Owner.sav*

CARD M6

Looking at this card, what were the main things you did with the extra money?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Paid off debts	**EqSdDebt**
(2) Invested or saved the money	**EqSdSavd**
(3) Paid for home improvements/renovations	**EqSdHome**
(4) Paid for new goods for the property e.g. carpets or furniture	**EqSdGood**
(5) Financed the purchase of another property for yourself (in the UK)	**EqSdBtUK**
(6) Financed the purchase of another property for yourself (abroad)	**EqSdBtAd**
(7) Helped finance the purchase of another property for another family member	**EqSdBtFy**
(8) Bought a car/other vehicle	**EqSdVhcl**
(9) Paid for a holiday	**EqSdHldy**
(10) Paid for school fees	**EqSdFees**
(11) Paid for university costs	**EqSdUniv**
(12) Paid for medical fees/nursing home	**EqSdMedi**
(13) Started a business	**EqSdBusi**

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(14) Other **EqSdOthr**
(15) Don't Know (Spontaneous only) **EqSdDKnw**

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *(CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)*

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd OR (Onoutmrg1 = 1 (Equity release mortgage) AND ERpay=1 (yes))*

MorgPayUN (changed in Year 5 2012/13; amended in Year 16 23-24, amended year 17)

Owner.sav

[TEXTFILL if onoutmorg1=1 "What is the total of your payments on (all) your mortgage(s) or home loan(s) - please INCLUDE any payments for endowment policies but EXCLUDE any other items" if onoutmrg=2 and ERpay=1 "What is the total regular payment on your equity release mortgage?"

What is the total of your payments on (all) your mortgage(s) or loan(s) - please INCLUDE any payments for endowment policies but EXCLUDE any other items.

Interviewer: Enter amount to nearest £1; Enter 0 if payment is flexible or variable.

0..9997

Soft check if amount is >£5000 >=4,000

INTERVIEWER: "That seems like a lot – please check before suppressing this check."

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *(CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)*
AND: *MorgPayU > 0*

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *MorgPayU > 0*

MorgPerL (replaced by MorgPer2 in Year 5 2012/13)

Owner.sav

How long did this cover?

Interviewer: Use nearest equivalent if no exact match

(1) one week
(2) two weeks
(3) three weeks
(4) four weeks
(5) calendar month
(7) two calendar months
(8) eight times a year
(9) nine times a year
(10) ten times a year
(13) three months/13 weeks
(26) six months/26 weeks
(52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
(53) Other

Up until Year 2 Q3: Ask if: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *(CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)*
AND: *MorgPayU > 0*

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: Ask if: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd OR (Onoutmrg1 = 1 (Equity release mortgage) AND ERpay=1 (yes))*
AND: *MorgPayUN > 0*

MorgPer2N (new for Year 5 2012/13 replaces MorgPerL; soft check added Year 16 23/24, Question amended year 17) *Owner.sav*

What period does this payment cover?

(1) one week
(2) two weeks
(3) three weeks
(4) four weeks
(5) calendar month
(7) two calendar months
(8) eight times a year
(9) nine times a year
(10) ten times a year
(13) three months/13 weeks
(26) six months/26 weeks
(52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

Soft check if MorgPayUN >=4,000 and MorgPer2N <6

INTERVIEWER: "The mortgage amount at MorgPayUN seems like a lot given how often the respondent pays the mortgage– please check the amount and frequency before suppressing this check."

Up until Year 2 Q3: Display if: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *(CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)*

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: Display if: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*

DVMorgPy *Not Delivered*

(DV FOR MorgPerL)

LAST MORTGAGE PAYMENT (£ PER WEEK)

0..9997

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)
AND: (MorgPayU = 0) AND NOT ((MorgPayU = DONTKNOW) OR (MorgPayU = REFUSAL))

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (MorgPayUN = 0) AND NOT ((MorgPayUN = DONTKNOW) OR (MorgPayUN = REFUSAL))

Onmntrpy

Owner.sav

Over the last twelve months, what was your total monthly repayment on average for all your mortgage/loans, including any endowment payments, but excluding any insurance costs?

ENTER AMOUNT IN £
CODE SCHEDULED PAYMENTS EVEN IF IN ARREARS, PAID BY SOMEONE ELSE, OR DWP

0..9999997

Up until Year 2 Q3: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)
AND: (MorgPayU > 0) OR (Onmntrpy = RESPONSE)

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (MorgPayUN > 0) OR (Onmntrpy = RESPONSE)

Onchka (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Owner.sav

CARD M6

Can I just check, does this amount (£^Lbowner3) include any of these items?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Repayment of arrears (i.e. payments not made on time)	**OnArrear**
(2) Endowment policy premium	**OnEndPol**
(3) Building insurance	**OnBldIns**
(4) Contents insurance	**OnConIns**
(5) Mortgage Protection Plan (insurance against sickness or unemployment)	**OnMrtPP**
(6) Other	**OnOther**
(7) None of these	**OnNone**
(9) Don't know	**OnDtKnow**

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Up until Year 2 Q3: Ask if: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *(CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)*

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: Ask if: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND (Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd OR HalalLoan = Yes/1)

MrgArN2

Owner.sav

Can I just check, ...

Interviewer: code first that applies

(1) Are you making all the mortgage payments yourself/yourselves?
(2) Are DWP paying some or all of the mortgage interest?
(3) Is someone else making some or all of the mortgage payments?

Up until Year 2 Q3: Ask if: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *(CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)*
AND: *MrgArN2 = No*

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: Ask if: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND (Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd)
AND: *MrgArN2 = No*

DSSMorg (new from Year 2, removed 2020-21 year 13)

Owner.sav

Is interest on your mortgage paid for you by the DWP in full or in part?

(1) in full
(2) in part

Up until Year 2 Q3: Ask if: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *(CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)*
AND: *(MrgArN2 = Yes) OR (MrgArN2 = SomElse)*

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: Ask if: *((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND (Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR HalalLoan = Yes/1)*
AND: *(MrgArN2 = Yes) OR (MrgArN2 = SomElse)*

MrgArN3 (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD M7

Could I just check, there are a number of ways that people could end up owing payments on their mortgage. Would you look at this card and tell me whether any of the statements apply to you?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(1) only part of the regular mortgage paid	**MrgPrtPd**
(2) one or more regular payments missed	**MrgRgMis**
(3) mortgage account shows as behind, but not true/ not my fault	**MrgFalse**
(4) mortgage protection policy does not apply/cover all payments, and I cannot make up the difference	**MrgPPLow**
(5) None of these	**MrgNone**

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *(CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)*
AND: *DSSMorg = Part*

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *DSSMorg = Part*

MrgArN2A (new from Year 2, removed year 13 2020-21)

Owner.sav

Can I just check, have you been able to pay the rest of the interest (i.e the amount not covered by DWP payments)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *(MrgArN2 = No) AND ((MorgTyp1 = Repay) OR (MorgTyp1 = Both))*

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(MrgArN2 = No) AND ((MorgTyp1 = Repay) OR (MorgTyp1 = Both))*

MrgArN2B (new from Year 2, removed year 13 2020-21)

Owner.sav

Have you been able to pay the rest of the payment due(i.e the payments on the capital)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *((DSSMorg = Full) OR (MrgArN2A = Yes)) AND (MrgArN2B = Yes)*

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *((DSSMorg = Full) OR (MrgArN2A = Yes)) AND (MrgArN2B = Yes)*

MrgArN2C (new from Year 2, removed year 13 2020-21)

Owner.sav

Can I just check, are there any payments still outstanding from the time before the DWP started contributing?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*

For Year 2 Q3 month 1: ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*

For Year 2 Q3 month 2 onwards ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(Onoutmrg1 <> No AND ERPay <> 2) OR HalalLoan = Yes)*

MrgArr **(new from Year 2)** *Owner.sav*

CARD M8

Still thinking about mortgage repayments, could you please look at this card and tell me what your current situation is?

(1) Up-to-date with payments
(2) Less than 3 months behind
(3) 3 months to 6 months behind
(4) Over 6 months behind

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *MrgArr = UpDate*

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(Onoutmrg1 <> No AND ERPay <> 2) OR HalalLoan = Yes*
AND: *MrgArr = UpDate*

MrgAr21 **(new fromYear 2)** *Owner.sav*

Over the last 12 months have you had any difficulties keeping up with your mortgage payments.Would you say you...

READ OUT

(1) have had no difficulty in keeping up,
(2) have found it rather difficult,
(3) or found it very difficult to keep up?

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(Onoutmrg1 <> No AND ERPay <> 2) OR (HalalLoan = Yes)*
AND: *MrgArr = UpDate*

MorgAff **(new from 2020-21)** *Owner.sav*

Thinking about your mortgage, how easy or difficult is it for you to afford the mortgage payments?

(1) Very easy
(2) Fairly easy
(3) Fairly difficult
(4) Very difficult

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *(MrgAr21 = RDiff) OR (MrgAr21 = VDiff)*

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 <> No*
AND: *(MrgAr21 = RDiff) OR (MrgAr21 = VDiff)*

MrgAr21a (new from Year 2 – replaced by MrgArAc in Year 6) *Owner.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

What action, if any have you taken to help with these mortgage difficulties

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) have had discussions with my lender	**MrgDisc**
(2) have moved to a new mortgage lender	**MrgMoved**
(3) no action taken	**MrgNoAct**

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(Onoutmrg1 <> No AND ERPay <> 2) OR (HalalLoan = Yes)*
AND: *(MrgAr21 = RDiff) OR (MrgAr21 = VDiff) OR (MrgArr = L3M) OR (MrgArr = M3L6M) OR (MrgArr = More6M)*

MrgArAc (new from Year 6) *Owner.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD M9
What action, if any have you taken to help with these mortgage difficulties

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1)	Contacted my/our lender	**MgAAcLnd2**
(2)	Contacted an independent advice organisation such as the Citizens Advice Bureau	**MgAAcOrg2**
(3)	Contacted my/our local authority	**MgAAcLA2**
(4)	Contacted a Government, local authority or other website (such as direct.gov.uk)	**MgAAcWeb2**
(5)	Contacted another source of help or advice	**MgAAcOthr2**
(6)	No help or advice sought	**MgAAcNone2**

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Up until Year 2 Q3: Ask if: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *(MrgAr21 = RDiff) OR (MrgAr21 = VDiff)*
AND: *Disc IN MrgAr21a*

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: Ask if: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(Onoutmrg1 <> No AND ERPay <> 2) OR (HalalLoan = Yes)*
AND: *(MrgAr21 = RDiff) OR (MrgAr21 = VDiff) OR (MrgArr = L3M) OR (MrgArr = M3L6M) OR (MrgArr = More6M)*
AND: *(MrgArAc=1 (contacted lender)*

MrgAr21b (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

And have you come to an agreement with your lender to help you continue to pay your mortgage?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Yes - a mortgage or loan holiday has been agreed	**MrgHol**
(2) Yes - an extension to the loan period has been agreed	**MrgExt**
(3) Yes - interest only payments have been agreed	**MrgInt**
(4) Yes - a reduced monthly payment has been agreed	**MrgRed**
(5) No - no agreement made with my lender	**MrgNAgre**

Up until Year 2 Q3: Ask if: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *(MrgAr21 = RDiff) OR (MrgAr21 = VDiff)*
AND: *Nactn IN MrgAr21a*

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: Ask if: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(Onoutmrg1 <> No AND ERPay <> 2) OR (HalalLoan = Yes)*
AND: *(MrgAr21 = RDiff) OR (MrgAr21 = VDiff) OR (MrgArr = L3M) OR (MrgArr = M3L6M) OR (MrgArr = More6M)*

AND: *(MrgArAc=6 (no action)*

MrgAr21c (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

Are you considering contacting your lender about ways of helping you meet your mortgage payments?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *MrgArr = UpDate*

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *MrgArr = UpDate*

MrgAr4 (new from Year 2) *Owner.sav*

You said that you are up to date with your current payments, but can I just check, are there any earlier payments still outstanding?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *MrgAr4 = Yes*

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *MrgAr4 = Yes*

MrgAr5 (new from Year 4) *Owner.sav*

How long ago did you first fall behind with your repayments?

(1) Less than three months ago
(2) Three months, but less than six months ago
(3) Six months but less than a year ago
(4) One but less than two years ago
(5) Two years ago or more

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *MrgArr > UpDate*

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *MrgArr > UpDate*

MrgAr6 (new from Year 2) *Owner.sav*

Were you ever behind with the payments for this house/flat before the present spell in arrears?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *MrgArr > UpDate*

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *MrgArr > UpDate*

MrgArN4 (new from Year 2) *Owner.sav*

How are you doing with your payments at the moment. Are you...

READ OUT

(1) falling further behind?
(2) or keeping up with your regular payments but still owe some arrears?

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *MrgArr > UpDate*

MrgAr3 (Up until Year 2, replaced by MrgAr32 in year 3) *Owner.sav*

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) **(new from Year 2)**

Which of the following reasons help explain why your household has fallen behind in the mortgage payments?

You can give as many reasons as you like.@A

Code all that apply.

SET [11] OF

(1) A spouse or partner left home or died	**MrgLhDd**
(2) Someone else who had been contributing left home	**MrgLeft**
(3) Someone who had been contributing became pregnant/new born baby	**MrgBaby**
(4) Someone who had been earning, lost pay because they were sick or injured	**MrgSkInj**
(5) Self-employed and income has gone down	**MrgSeInc**
(6) Someone was made redundant/is unemployed	**MrgRdUEmp**
(7) Someone lost overtime or worked reduced hours	**MrgOtRh**
(8) Someone worked same hours but for less pay	**MrgLesPay**
(9) There was an increase in the mortgage payments	**MrgIncPt**
(10) There was an increase in other payments	**MrgIncOt**
(11) Other	**MrgOther**

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *MrgArr > UpDate*

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *MrgArr > UpDate*

MrgAr32 (Year 3 onwards version) *Owner.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD M10

Which of the following reasons help explain why your household has fallen behind in the mortgage payments? You can give as many reasons as you like.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) A spouse or partner left home	**MrgLHom**
(2) A spouse or partner died	**MrgDied**
(3) Someone else who had been contributing left home	**MrgLeft**
(4) Someone who had been contributing became pregnant/new born baby	**MrgBaby**
(5) Someone who had been earning, lost pay because they were sick or injured	**MrgSkInj**
(6) Self-employed and income has gone down	**MrgSeInc**
(7) Someone was made redundant/is unemployed	**MrgRdUEmp**
(8) Someone lost overtime or worked reduced hours	**MrgOtRh**
(9) Someone worked same hours but for less pay	**MrgLesPay**
(10) There was an increase in the mortgage payments	**MrgIncPt**
(11) There was an increase in other payments	**MrgIncOt**
(12) Other, please specify	**MrgOther**

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *MrgArr > UpDate*
AND: *Other IN MrgAr32*

MrgAr32Oth (new question added from Year 3) *Other.sav*

Please specify other reason for falling behind with mortgage repayments

STRING[100]

Up until Year 2 Q3: Ask if: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *MrgArr > UpDate*

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: Ask if: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *MrgArr > UpDate*

MrgLegal (new from Year 2) *Owner.sav*

Is your mortgage lender currently taking legal action to repossess your home?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know

Up until Year 2 Q3: Ask if: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: Ask if: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(Onoutmrg1 <> No AND ERPay <> 2) OR HalalLoan = Yes)*

PolSKUn (new from Year 2) *Owner.sav*

Do you have an insurance policy intended specifically to pay your regular mortgage payments in the event of accident, sickness or unemployment/redundancy?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Up until Year 2 Q3: Ask if: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *PolSKUn = Yes*

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: Ask if: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(Onoutmrg1 <> No AND ERPay <> 2)*
AND: *PolSKUn = Yes*

MPolCov (new from Year 2) *Owner.sav*

Does it cover...

READ OUT

Interviewer: Include policies which pay out in the event of accident, sickness or redundancy. Do not include - life insurance/endowment policies linked to the mortgage nor mortgage indemnity policies

(1) Unemployment only
(2) Accident or sickness
(3) Or both unemployment and accident or sickness?

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd OR HalalLoan = Yes/1)*

AND: **MorgLnth1 has a response OR YrMorgSt1 has a response**

Morgchng
CARD **M11**

Thinking about your original mortgage, {*Textfill if MorgLnth1 is known:* a { MorgLnth1} year mortgage} {*Textfill if YrMorgSt1 is known:* that started in { YrMorgSt1}}, can I just check if you have you made any changes to this mortgage?

INTERVIEWER IF ASKED: The mortgage term is the number of years you have to pay off your mortgage
Please look at the options on the showcard and tell me which, if any, apply to you.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY:

1. Increased the mortgage term (so more time to pay off mortgage)
2. Reduced the mortgage term (so less time to pay off mortgage)
3. Reduced the amount you pay each month
4. Taken a break from paying your mortgage (a payment holiday)
5. Made regular overpayments (paying more than the amount needed each month)
6. Paid a lump sum (a one-off amount to reduce your mortgage balance)
7. Other
8. No changes to original mortgage agreement {*exclusive}*

ASK IF: *Morgcnhg<>8*

Morgchngrec
{Please only show options selected in ***Morgchng****, apart from option 8 below which should be shown to all}*

Thinking about the change(s) you made to this mortgage that you just mentioned, which, if any, were made in the last 2 years?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY:

1. Increased the mortgage term (so more time to pay off mortgage)
2. Reduced the mortgage term (so less time to pay off mortgage)
3. Reduced the amount you pay each month
4. Taken a break from paying your mortgage (a payment holiday)
5. Made regular overpayments (paying more than the amount needed each month)
6. Paid a lump sum (a one-off amount to reduce your mortgage balance)
7. Other
8. No changes made in the last 2 years {*exclusive}*

Renting (QRentall)

```
COMPUTE IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
     AND: ((LLord >= Comp) OR (Tied = Yes) : DVPRnt = Yes

COMPUTE IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
     AND: NOT ((LLord >= Comp) OR (Tied = Yes) : DVPRnt = No
```

DVPRnt

Renter.sav

DV for private renting household

(1) Yes
(2) No

```
ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
     AND:     (LLord >= Comp) OR (Tied = Yes)
      AND:    (TIED <> YES)
```

(If Private renting household but not in Tied accommodation)

EverCLHA2 (removed year 10)

Renter.sav

Can I check, was this house/flat ever a council or housing association house/flat?

(1) Yes - a council house/flat
(2) Yes - a housing association house/flat
(3) No, neither

```
ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
     AND: (LLord >= Comp) OR (Tied = Yes)
     AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
```

Ldtpotr (removed in year 7 14/15)

Not Delivered

Can you please tell me the name of the organisation/individual who you pay your rent to/ provides this accommodation?

Interviewer: Probe for complete name

STRING[100]

```
ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
     AND: (LLord >= Comp) OR (Tied = Yes)
     AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
     AND: Ldtpotr = RESPONSE
```

Ldotrtad (removed in year 7 14/15)

Not Delivered

And what is their address?

Interviewer: Enter line 1 of landlord's address

E.G. 'Landlord House' or '1 Landlord Street'
If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'

STRING[30]

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (LLord >= Comp) OR (Tied = Yes)
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
AND: Ldtpotr = RESPONSE

Ldadrnto (removed in year 7 14/15)

Not Delivered

Enter line 2 of landlord's address

e.g. '1 Landlord Street' or 'Town'
If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'

STRING[30]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (LLord >= Comp) OR (Tied = Yes)
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
AND: Ldtpotr = RESPONSE

Ldrntown (removed in year 7 14/15)

Not Delivered

Enter line 3 of landlord's address

E.g. Town or City/County
If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'

STRING[30]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (LLord >= Comp) OR (Tied = Yes)
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
AND: Ldtpotr = RESPONSE

Ldrntpst (removed in year 7 14/15)

Not Delivered

Enter landlord's postcode.
If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'

STRING[8]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (LLord >= Comp) OR (Tied = Yes)
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
AND: Ldtpotr = RESPONSE

Ldotrtpn (removed in year 7 14/15)

Not Delivered

And their phone number?

Enter full STD code
If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'

STRING[15]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (LLord >= Comp) OR (Tied = Yes)
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
AND: Ldtpotr = RESPONSE

Ldacmown (removed in year 7 14/15)

Renter.sav

Is [Ldtpotr] the owner of this accommodation?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ldacmown = No
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared

Ldonotr (removed in year 7 14/15)

Not Delivered

Can you please tell me the name of the organisation/individual who owns this accommodation?

Probe for complete name.

STRING[100]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ldacmown = No
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
AND: Ldonotr = RESPONSE

Ldotroad (removed in year 7 14/15)

Not Delivered

And what is their address?

Enter line 1 of owner's address

E.g. 'Owner House' or '1 Owner street'
If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'

STRING[30]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ldacmown = No
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
AND: Ldonotr = RESPONSE

Ldaddoto (removed in year 7 14/15)

Not Delivered

Enter line 2 of owner's address

E.g. '1 Owner Street' or 'Town'
If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'

STRING[30]

```
ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
     AND: Ldacmown = No
     AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
     AND: Ldonotr = RESPONSE
```

Ldontown (removed in year 7 14/15)

Not Delivered

Enter the name of the town or city of the owner's address

E.g. town or city/county
If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'

STRING[30]

```
ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
     AND: Ldacmown = No
     AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
     AND: Ldonotr = RESPONSE
```

Ldonpst (removed in year 7 14/15)

Not Delivered

Enter owner's postcode.
If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'

STRING[8]

```
ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
     AND: Ldacmown = No
     AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
     AND: Ldonotr = RESPONSE
```

Ldotropn (removed in year 7 14/15)

Not Delivered

And their phone number?

Interviewer: Enter full telephone number including STD code
If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'

STRING[15]

Please enter the owner's telephone number completely

```
ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
     AND: LLord >= Comp
```

Ldcmpsit (removed in year 7 14/15)

Renter.sav

Interviewer: If the tenancy appears complex, code below and write in brief description in following question.

(1) Not Complex
(2) Complex (please describe below)

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: LLord >= Comp
AND: Ldcmpsit = Complex

Lddsbsit (removed in year 7 14/15) *Not Delivered*

Interviewer: Write in brief description of situation

STRING[250]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: ((Ldtpotr = RESPONSE) OR (Ldonotr = RESPONSE)) AND (DVNnPrm <> 1)

Ldcontct (removed in year 7 14/15) *Landlord.sav*

The survey team would like to contact [the owner of this property/your landlord] to invite them to take part in a separate survey about their views on [owning a property they do not live in/renting out properties]. [The owners/your landlords] participation in any survey is voluntary and they will be able to decline if they wish.

We will not pass on any information that you have given us to [the owner/your landlord].

May we contact [the owner/your landlord]?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: LLord >= Comp

TenType (new from Year 4 – replaces TenyType – replaced by TenTyp2 in Year 6) *Renter.sav*

CARD N1

Can you tell me what type of tenancy you have?

Interviewer: If tenancy type written on contract/notice ask respondent to read out

(1) Assured shorthold
(2) Assured
(3) Regulated (tenancy must have started in 1988 or earlier)
(4) Resident landlord
(5) Let by educational institution
(6) Other type of let
(7) Don't know (spontaneous only)
(8) Refusal (spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *LLord >= Comp*

TenTyp2 (new from Year 6 – replaces TenType) *Renter.sav*

Help <F9>

CARD N1

Can you tell me what type of tenancy you have?

IF TENANCY TYPE WRITTEN ON CONTRACT/NOTICE ASK RESPONDENT TO READ OUT

(1) Assured shorthold / Assured periodic (for tenancies starting from 1998)
(2) Assured (for tenancies starting between 1989-1997)
(3) Regulated (tenancy must have started in 1988 or earlier)
(4) Resident landlord
(5) Let by educational institution
(6) Other type of let

(Helpscreen instructions)

Assured Shorthold

The majority (67%) of private renting sector (PRS) tenants will have an Assured Shorthold tenancy. This tenancy grants right of occupancy for a fixed term (usually 6 months or a year). During this period the tenancy cannot be terminated on 'no fault' grounds. After that period the landlord has the right to terminate the tenancy at just two months notice The Housing Act 1996 made assured shorthold tenancies the default tenancy for private renting.

Assured Tenancy

A small number (12%) of PRS tenants have an Assured tenancy, which gives them lifetime security. The rent is not regulated however and can rise with market rent. Between 1988-1997, the default type of tenancy was this type.

Regulated Tenancy (1988 and before)

Before 1988 the standard tenancy type offered in the Private Rental Sector was the Regulated tenancy. This comprised a regulated rent and lifetime security of tenure and succession rights. Rent rises were linked to RPI. 4.3% of the current market are regulated tenancies.

Resident Landlords

Residential landlords refers to landlords who let rooms in the house that they themselves live in. In other words they have lodgers.

Educational Institutions

An educational institution would include, for example, halls of residence owned by a university. The tenancies offered by Educational institutions (and residential landlords) give the landlord the right to end the tenancy with immediate effect (i.e. immediate eviction).

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *LLord >= Comp*
AND: *TenType = Other*

FROM YEAR 12. ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: L.Lord >= Comp
AND: TenTyp2 = Other

OthTypea

Renter.sav

CARD N2

There are various other ways in which landlords can let accommodation. Looking at this card, which one best describes your arrangement? Will you please look at this card and tell me if the letting is one of these?

(1) Crown tenancy/licence (includes H.M. Forces)
(2) Service occupancy (excludes H.M. Forces)
(3) Business or agricultural tenancy
(4) Assured agricultural occupancy
(5) Asylum seeker let (issued by National Asylum Support Service NASS)
(6) Holiday let
(7) Other type of let
(8) Don't know
(9) Refused

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent)*
AND: *LLord >= Comp*

Renter.sav

PrivTenLen (new from year 7, removed in Year 18)

How long was your initial tenancy agreement for?

(1) 6 months
(2) 12 months
(3) 18 months
(97) Other (specify)

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent)* ***AND:*** *LLord >= Comp*
AND: *(PRIVTENLEN = OTHER)*

Renter.sav

PrivTenLenO (new from year 7, removed in Year 18)

Please specify number of months.

1..97

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

UP TO YEAR 10 ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) AND: LLord >= Comp

FROM YEAR 10 ASK IF (DVTENSET = RENT) AND:llord >= comp and: tentyp2 >=4

FROM YEAR 15 22-23 ASK IF (DVTENSET = RENT OR DVTENSET=SHARED) AND LLORD>=COMP

Renter.sav

PrivNotPer (new from year 7, routing updated in year 15 22-23, removed in year 18)

Help<F9>

How long is your notice period? That is the length of time the landlord must give you before you need to move out?

(1) No notice period
(2) Less than 2 months
(3) 2 months
(4) More than 2 months

(Helpscreen instructions)
The question is about the time that the landlord must give the tenant to move out when the landlord seeks to terminate the tenancy.
Standard Notice Periods will be 2 months long, under an Assured Shorthold Tenancy Agreement.
In fact it is normally the case that the length of notice the tenant must give to the landlord is also 2 months.
It is possible for the amount of notice the landlord gives the tenant to be different from the amount of notice the tenant must give the landlord. However in such cases the landlord is usually required to give more notice than the tenant.
Lodgers (tenants sharing accommodation with the landlord) will usually have no notice period at all.

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) AND: LLord >= Comp

Renter.sav

PrivNotStress (new from year 7, removed in year 18)

Thinking about the notice period in your tenancy agreement, would you say do you think it…READ OUT…

(1) …gives you enough time to move on,
(2) is possibly too short for finding a new place to live it would be tight to find a new place to live,
(3) or is definitely too short for finding a new place to live or it would be impossible to find a new place to live in that time?

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: LLord >= Comp
AND: TenType = AssShort

LowShort (Removed in year 12 2019-20)

Renter.sav

Is this a low season let?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: DVPRNT = YES (PRIVATE RENTERS)

KnowComp (New question Year 12 2019-10, response options added and variables renamed in Year 18)

CARD N3

Before today, have you heard of these organisations?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(1)	The Property Ombudsman	**KnwCmpPropOmb**
(2)	Property Redress Scheme	**KnwCmpRedres**
(3)	Local Council's Tenancy Relations Officer	**KnwCmpLCTRO**
(4)	Local Council's Environmental Health Officer	**KnwCmpLCEHO**
(5)	Trading Standards Officer	**KnwCmpTSO**
(6)	Alternative dispute resolution (ADR) scheme	**KnwCmpADR**
(7)	The Local Government and Social Care Ombudsman	**KnwCmpLGSCOmb**
(8)	First-tier Tribunal (Property Chamber)	**KnwCmpTrib**
(9)	County Court	**KnwCmpCourt**
(10)	None of the above	**KnwCmpNone**

ASK IF: DVPRNT = YES (PRIVATE RENTERS)

SatLtAgt (New question Year 12 2019-20)

CARD N4

If you used a letting agent to rent this property, how satisfied are you with the services they provided from your first contact with the agent to the day you moved in here? Please take account of the service the agent provided as well as how they communicated with you and responded to any complaints you had.

(1) Very satisfied
(2) Fairly satisfied
(3) Neither satisfied not dissatisfied
(4) Slightly dissatisfied
(5) Very dissatisfied
(6) Did not use a letting agent

ASK IF: DVPRNT = YES (PRIVATE RENTERS) AND SATLTAGT=6

SatLLStr (New question Year 12 2019-20)

CARD N9

Thinking about the period between your first contact with your landlord to the day you moved in here, how satisfied are you with the service the landlord gave you? Please take account of the service the landlord provided as well as how they communicated with you and responded to any complaints you had.

(1) Very satisfied
(2) Fairly satisfied
(3) Neither satisfied not dissatisfied
(4) Slightly dissatisfied
(5) Very dissatisfied

ASK IF: DVPRNT=YES (PRIVATE RENTERS)

LLRfBen (New question Year 12 2019-20)

In the last 12 months, have you been told by a landlord or agent that you could not rent a property because you received benefits?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF DVPRNT=YES (PRIVATE RENTERS)

PRLLRfKid (new Year 15 2022-23)
In the last 12 months, have you been told by a landlord or agent that you could not rent a property because you have children in the home?
1) Yes
2) No

ASK IF DVPRNT=YES (PRIVATE RENTERS)

PRLLRfPet (new Year 15 2022-23)
In the last 12 months, have you been told by a landlord or agent that you could not rent a property because you have a pet?
1) Yes
2) No

ASK IF DVPRNT=YES (PRIVATE RENTERS)

TenSec1 (new Year 15 2022-23)

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statements:
I currently feel safe from eviction. Do you...
1) Strongly agree,
2) Agree,
3) Neither agree not disagree,
4) Disagree, or
5) Strongly disagree?

ASK IF DVPRNT=YES (PRIVATE RENTERS)

TenSec2 (new Year 15 2022-23)

(To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statement:)

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

My housing situation is secure enough for me to feel confident making long term decisions about my life. Do you...

1) Strongly agree,
2) Agree,
3) Neither agree not disagree,
4) Disagree, or
5) Strongly disagree?

ASK IF DVPRNT=YES (PRIVATE RENTERS)

TenSec3 (new Year 15 2022-23)

(To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statement:)
My housing situation is secure enough for me to feel invested in my community. Do you ...

1) Strongly agree,
2) Agree,
3) Neither agree not disagree,
4) Disagree, or
5) Strongly disagree?

ASK IF DVPRNT=YES (PRIVATE RENTERS)

TenSec4 (new Year 15 2022-23)

(To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statement:)
My housing situation is secure enough that where I live feels like home. Do you...

1) Strongly agree,
2) Agree,
3) Neither agree not disagree,
4) Disagree, or
5) Strongly disagree?

ASK IF: DVPRNT=YES (PRIVATE RENTERS)

PRCmpCon (New question Year 12 2019-20)

In the last 12 months, have you considered making a complaint to your landlord or letting agent?

(1) Yes

(2) No

ASK IF: (DVPRNT=YES (PRIVATE RENTER) AND [PRCMPCON=1, CONSIDERED MAKING A COMPLAINT]

PRCmpTo (New question Year 12 2019-20)

And, did you make a complaint?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(1) Yes, to the landlord

(2) Yes, to the agent

(3) No – Exlcusive option

ASK IF PRCMPTO = 1 OR 2

PRCmpWhat (new 2022-23)

What did you complain about?
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROBE AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1) Repairs
2) Quality of my home
3) Administration, such as renewing a tenancy agreement
4) Neighbours
5) Antisocial behaviour in the area
6) Behaviour of the landlord
7) Behaviour of the letting agent
8) Other

ASK IF: (DVPRNT=YES (PRIVATE RENTER) AND [MADE A COMPLAINT – PRCMPTO=1 OR 2]

PRCmpHow (New question Year 12 2019-20, new response option added and variable names updated in Year 18)

CARD N10

How did you make your complaint?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(1)	Talked to the landlord or agent by phone	**PrCHowPho**
(2)	Talked to the landlord or agent in person, face to face	**PrCHowInPer**
(3)	Sent a letter/e-mail to the landlord or agent	**PrCHowLett**
(4)	Sent a text message to the landlord or agent	**PrCHowText**
(5)	Asked the lettings agency to speak to the landlord	**PrCHowAgent**
(6)	Used support from an advocacy team	**PrCHowAdvo**

ASK IF: PRCMPTO=1 OR 2

PRCmpEnd (New question year 12 2019-20)

After the final stage of the complaints procedure, were you happy with the response from your [TEXTFILL: "landlord" "letting agent" or "landlord or letting agent"]?

(1) Yes, happy about all the responses
(2) Happy about some of the responses
(3) No

ASK IF: COMPEND=2 or 3 PRCmpEnd=2 or 3

PRCmpFU (New question Year 12 2019-20, response options added and variables renamed in year 18)

CARD N11

Did you take the complaint to any of these people or organisations?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1)	The Property Ombudsman or the Property Redress Scheme	**PrCFuPOmRed**
(2)	Local Council's Tenancy Relations Officer	**PrCFuLCTRO**
(3)	Local Council's Environmental Health Officer	**PrCFuLCEHO**
(4)	Trading Standards Officer	**PrCFuTSO**
(5)	Mediation or conciliation through an alternative dispute resolution (ADR) scheme	**PrCFuADR**
(6)	The Local Government and Social Care Ombudsman	**PrCFuLGSCOmb**
(7)	First-tier Tribunal (Property Chamber)	**PrCFuTrib**
(8)	County Court	**PrCFuCourt**
(9)	None of the above	**PrCFuNone**

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Helpscreen

Mediation or conciliation is when a tenant uses an alternative dispute resolution scheme to come to an agreement with the landlord or agent.

Alternative dispute resolution services allow people to resolve disputes without courts or tribunals. In mediation, an impartial third party helps the two sides to agree a voluntary solution themselves. In conciliation, the third party may give advice and make interventions to guide the parties towards a voluntary solution the conciliator recommends.

ASK IF: (DVPRNT=YES (PRIVATE RENTER) AND PRCOMPTO=3 (CONSIDERED COMPLAINING BUT DID NOT)

PRCmpWyN

CARD N8

Why did you choose not to complain?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(1) Did not know how to complain
(2) Too much hassle to complain, takes too much time
(3) Not important enough, only a minor issue
(4) Did not think anything would be done, no point
(5) Did not want to cause problem with landlord or agent
(6) I was worried that my tenancy would not be renewed
(7) Want to stay in current home
(8) Cannot afford to rent elsewhere
(9) Did not want to damage relationship with other tenants
(10) Did not want to damage relationship with neighbours
(11) Worried about retaliation by landlord
(12) Worried about retaliation by neighbours
(13) Other, please specify

IF PRWyN = OTHER:

PRCmpWyO (New question Year 12 2019-20)

INTERVIEWER: Record other reason

Open ended response

Up until Year 2 Q2 month 1: ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(Dvtenset = Rent) AND (DVPRnt = Yes)*

For Year 2 Q2 month 2 onwards: ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND:*LLord >= Comp*

LLordcred (removed in year 10 (new from Year 2))
Landlord.sav

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Is your landlord a member of a local authority accreditation scheme?

Interviewer: Some local authorities have set up an accreditation scheme for private landlords in their area to help raise standards and help tenants locate a reliable landlord.
Accreditation schemes are voluntary and can include training, landlord forums, inspections of each property owned by a landlord and checks into the landlord's fitness to let a property.
Landlords who join a scheme and abide by the standards set down by the local authority are 'accredited'. Tenants know that if they choose to rent from an accredited landlord, the property will be in good condition and the tenancy will be managed to a high standard.
Note the question relates to LA run schemes only - answer No if landlord belongs to a professional organisation such as the National Landlords Association but not to a LA run scheme.

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know

ASK IF: *DVPRnt = Yes*

ChoosePRS1 (question removed in year 10 (added year 9 2016-17) *Renter.Sav*

CARD N4

Do you agree or disagree with the following statement:
If I had the choice, I would rent from the local authority or a housing association

(1) Strongly agree
(2) Tend to agree
(3) Neither agree nor disagree
(4) Tend to disagree
(5) Strongly agree

ChoosePRS2 (question removed in year 10 (added year 9 2016-17) *Renter.Sav*

CARD N4 again

Do you agree or disagree with the following statement:

If I had the choice, I would buy my own property.

Social renting (QRentSoc)

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) AND ((LLord = HA) OR (LLord = LA))*

TentypSR (new fromYear 6, answer options and helpscreen text amended in year 7)

Renter.sav

Help <F9>

CARD N5
Can you tell me what type of tenancy you have?

INTERVIEWER: IF TENANCY TYPE WRITTEN ON CONTRACT/NOTICE ASK RESPONDENT TO READ OUT

Local Authority

(1) Secure tenancy
(2) Flexible tenancy (offered from April 2012)
(3) Introductory tenancy

Housing Association
(4) Assured tenancy
(5) Secure tenancy (applies to tenancies taken up between 1985 and 1988)
(6) Assured Shorthold tenancy
(7) Fixed term tenancy (from April 2011)
(8) Starter tenancy

(9) Other

(Helpscreen instructions amended year 7)

Notes on local authority tenancies

1.Secure Tenancy

The secure tenancy guarantees the tenant 'lifetime' occupancy, subject to payment of rent and reasonable behaviour. This was the standard type until April 2012. Tenants who have been in a secure tenancy for 5 years or more have a right to buy their home at a discounted rate, under current rules.

2.'Flexible' tenancy

This is a new type of tenancy introduced in April 2012, which local authority landlords may choose to offer instead of a secure tenancy. It has a fixed term, usually 5 years or more.

3.'Introductory' tenancy

This tenancy has a term of 12-18 months and is used to assess tenants before a longer term Secure or Flexible tenancy is offered. I.e. this response option will apply to people who have started their tenancy within the last 18 months. Introductory tenancies have been offered since the mid 1990s.

Notes on Housing Association tenancies

4.Assured tenancy

The assured tenancy grants the tenant a 'lifetime' occupancy like the secure tenancy for local authority tenants. Tenants who moved from LA to HA landlords as part of the Large Scale Voluntary transfers in the 1990s will have moved from a secure to an assured tenancy, but possibly with some reserved rights such as the reserved right to buy.

5.Secure Tenancy (tenancies taken up 1985-1988 and not moved since)

Housing association tenants who were granted their tenancies between 1985 and the commencement of the assured tenancy regime under the Housing Act 1988 are likely to have secure rather than assured tenancies.

6.Assured Shorthold tenancy

This is the standard tenancy in the private rental sector but is also offered by housing associations, particularly to market rent tenants and to tenants requiring more care and support. It usually has a 2 months notice period after a short initial fixed term. Fixed terms commonly last one year. *The AST is the standard tenancy in the private rental sector but is also occasionally offered by housing associations and local authorities.*
The AST may be offered to tenants requiring more care and support.
Also in some cases the AST is offered when a property is not suitable for social tenants (e.g. has no lift). An LA/HA may then let the home on the open market at a non-subsidised rent (known as a market rent). The LA/HA will often refer to this small group of tenants as 'market rent tenants'. They are essentially private renters, but who have a landlord that happens to be a Housing Association or Local Authority. They occupy the property under the same conditions generally offered to private renters. The standard AST has a 2 months' notice period after a short initial fixed term (usually one year).

7.Fixed term Tenancy (Assured Shorthold)
This is a fairly new type of tenancy offered since April 2011, usually with a term of 5 years or more. It is equivalent to the LA 'flexible' tenancy. This will be the form of tenancy most often used with 'Affordable Rents', as the Landlord will have the option to rebase the affordable rent at regular intervals (ie. Reset the rent relative to current market rents).

8.Starter tenancy (Assured Shorthold)
Starter tenancies are similar to introductory tenancies offered to LA tenants. They normally have a term of 12-18 months and are used to assess tenants before a longer term Secure or Flexible tenancy is offered. Starter tenancies have been offered since the mid 1990s.

9.Other tenancies
The above tenancy types will capture the vast majority of tenancies held by local authority and housing association tenants. A few may hold demoted tenancies however. The demoted tenancy, introduced by the Anti-Social Behaviour Act 2003, enables Local authorities and housing trusts to deal more effectively with anti-social behaviour. It instigates a two-stage regime entitling such landlords to apply to demote an otherwise secure tenancy; and then, during this demoted period, the landlord may seek possession of the property as of right (provided it follows the statutory procedure.)

ASK IF ((QHOUHIST.DVTENSET = RENT)
AND: *((QTENURE.LLORD = HA) OR (QTENURE.LLORD = LA))*

Renter.sav

SRTenLen (Replaced by SRTenLen2 in year 10 (new from year 7))

CARD N6

How long is your tenancy agreement for?

INTERVIEWER: STARTER AND INTRODUCTORY TENANCIES ARE USUALLY FOR 1 YEAR. FIXED AND FLEXIBLE TENANCIES ARE NORMALLY 2-5 YEARS. SECURE TENANCIES TEND TO BE INDEFINITE / LIFETIME.

(1) fixed term of 1 year (starter/introductory tenancy)
(2) fixed term of 2 - 5 years
(3) fixed term of more than 5 years.
(4) unlimited term/lifetime
(5) Don't Know

ASK IF ((QHOUHIST.DVTENSET = RENT)
AND: *((QTENURE.LLORD = HA) OR (QTENURE.LLORD = LA))*

Renter.sav

SRTenLen2 (replaced SRTenLen in year 10)

How long is your tenancy agreement for?
INTERVEIWER: Record number of years. If unlimited/lifetime record 97

ASK IF ((QHOUHIST.DVTENSET = RENT)
AND: *((QTENURE.LLORD = HA) OR (QTENURE.LLORD = LA))*
AND SRTENLEN2 = DON'T KNOW

Renter.sav

SRTenLen2B (new question in year 10)

How long is your tenancy agreement for?
INTERVIEWER: STARTER AND INTRODUCTORY TENANCIES ARE USUALLY FOR 1 YEAR. FIXED AND FLEXIBLE TENANCIES ARE NORMALLY 2-5 YEARS. SECURE TENANCIES TEND TO BE INDEFINITE / LIFETIME.

(1) fixed term of 1 year (starter/introductory tenancy)
(2) fixed term of 2 - 5 years
(3) fixed term of more than 5 years.
(4) unlimited term/lifetime
(5) Don't Know

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = RENT) AND ((LLORD = HA) OR (LLORD = LA))*

ResTen (new fromYear 2) *Renter.sav*

Were you (HRP) already living here when you took over the tenancy (on your current home)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) AND ((LLord = HA) OR (LLord = LA))*
AND: *ResTen = No*

LivTen (new from Year 2) *Renter.sav*

Did you acquire a council (housing association) tenancy, because you were living with someone who was a tenant?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) AND ((LLord = HA) OR (LLord = LA))*
AND: *(ResTen = Yes) OR (LivTen = Yes)*

WhoPrTn (new from Year 2) *Renter.sav*

Was the previous tenant/person you were living with your (the HRP or partner's)...?

(1) Husband, wife or partner
(2) Mother or father
(3) Other relative
(4) Someone else you were looking after
(5) Other

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) AND ((LLord = HA) OR (LLord = LA))*
AND: *(ResTen = Yes) OR (LivTen = Yes)*

ReasTen (new from Year 2) *Renter.sav*

Did you take over/acquire the tenancy on the death of ...(previous tenant), on his/her move to a residential home or other institution, or on divorce/separation?

(1) Death of tenant
(2) Tenant's move to residential home or other institution
(3) On divorce/separation
(4) Other

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) AND ((LLord = HA) OR (LLord = LA))*
AND: *(ResTen = Yes) OR (LivTen = Yes)*
AND: *ReasTen = Other*

ReasTnO (new from Year 2) *Other.sav*

INTERVIEWER PLEASE SPECIFY OTHER REASON

STRING[100]

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) AND ((LLord = HA) OR (LLord = LA))*

TenStrt (new from Year 2, category numbers changed in Year 5 2012/13) *Renter.sav*

In which year did you take on the tenancy?

INTERVIEWER: It is important that the respondent reports the year they took on the tenancy as accurately as possible.

(89) 1989 or earlier
(94) 1990 to 1994
(99) 1995 to 1999
(0) 2000
(1) 2001
(2) 2002
(3) 2003
(4) 2004
(5) 2005
(6) 2006
(7) 2007
(8) 2008
(9) 2009
(10) 2010
(11) 2011
(12) 2012
(13) 2013

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) AND ((LLord = HA) OR (LLord = LA))*
AND: *(ResTen = Yes) OR (LivTen = Yes)*

LngthTn (new fromYear 2) *Renter.sav*

How long had you been living there when you took the tenancy?

(1) Less than twelve months
(2) Twelve months or more

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) AND ((LLord = HA) OR (LLord = LA))*
AND: *(ResTen = Yes) OR (LivTen = Yes)*

CAgree (new fromYear 2) (removed year 9 2016-17) *Renter.sav*

Did the council (or housing association) agree to your taking on of the tenancy?

(1) Yes
(2) No

```
ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
     AND: (((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA)) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((Ten1 =
     RentF) AND (Tied = No))
     AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
     AND: LLord = HA
```

TransHA

Renter.sav

Has the your tenancy been transferred from a local authority to another housing provider?

(1) Yes
(2) No

```
ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
     AND: (((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA)) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((Ten1 =
     RentF) AND (Tied = No))
     AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
     AND: LLord = HA
```

YrHA

Renter.sav

When did [you/you or name/name and name] first become the tenant(s) of [your/HRP name's] present Housing Association?

PROBE FOR YEAR

1900..2200

```
ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
     AND: (((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA)) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((Ten1 =
     RentF) AND (Tied = No))
     AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
     AND: LLord = HA
```

Ldtphse

Not Delivered

Can you please tell me the name of the housing association that you pay your rent to?

Press <Space> to start coding

Interviewer: Type 'zzz' for don't know/can't find code

STRING[100]

```
RECORD IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
     AND: (((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA)) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((Ten1 =
     RentF) AND (Tied = No))
     AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
     AND: LLord = HA
```

Ldtpha (delivered on annual file)

Landlord.sav

Code for HA

STRING[6]

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA)) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((Ten1 = RentF) AND (Tied = No))*
AND: *Dvtenset <> Shared*
AND: *LLord = HA*
AND: *(ldtpha = zzz) OR (Ldtphse = ZZZ)*

Ldtphaot

Other.sav

Please specify the name of the housing association that cannot be found.

If name is not known, type DK

STRING[100]

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA)) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((Ten1 = RentF) AND (Tied = No))*
AND: *(ResTen = No) AND (LivTen = No)*

SRCheck2 (question removed year 9 2016-17)

Renter.sav

May I just check, had you been accepted as homeless by the council before you were your allocated your current home?

Interviewer: Authorities must secure temporary accommodation for households who are homeless through no fault of their own and in a priority need group

(e.g. families with dependent children).
This duty ends when the household is allocated permanent housing.

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA)) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((Ten1 = RentF) AND (Tied = No))*
AND: *(ResTen = No) AND (LivTen = No)*
AND: *HRP or HRP's partner answer to DVRestmMe is less than 10 years*

SRWaitL

Renter.sav

How long did you have to wait before being allocated your current home?

(1) Less than 3 months
(2) 3 months but less than 6 months
(3) 6 months but less than 1 year
(4) 1 year but less than 2 years
(5) 2 years but less than 3 years
(6) 3 years but less than 5 years
(7) 5 years but less than 10 years
(8) More than 10 years

ASK IF: *(LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA)*

HowLongSRS (question added year 9 2016-17)

Renter.sav

Altogether, for how long have you rented from the council or housing association? Please include the time when you lived at different addresses. If you have switched between owning or private renting, please give me the time of your most recent spell of renting from the council or housing association.

(1) Less than 12 months
(2) 12 months but less than 2 years
(3) 2 years but less than 3 years
(4) 3 years but less than 5 years
(5) 5 years but less than 10 years
(6) 10 years but less than 20 years
(7) 20 years but less than 30 years
(8) 30 years but less than 40 years
(9) 40 years or longer

Record number of years

ASK IF: *(LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA)*

FamSRS (question added year 10 2017-18) *Renter.sav*

Are any of your close relatives [who are not living with you] currently renting from the council or housing association?

Interviewer: Close relatives include parents, siblings and children,

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF *((QHOUHIST.DVTENSET = RENT)*
AND: *((QTENURE.LLORD = HA) OR (QTENURE.LLORD = LA))*

Renter.sav

SRSMob (new from year 7) *Renter.sav*

CARD N12

Here are some reasons why people move. Can you tell me whether [you/HRP have/has] considered moving for any of these reasons in the last 12 months?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) To have nicer accommodation	**SRSMNice**
(2) To move to a better neighbourhood/more pleasant area	**SRSMARea**
(3) To move to a larger house/flat	**SRSMLge**
(4) To move to a smaller house/flat	**SRSMSml**
(5) To move to a cheaper house/flat	**SRSMChp**
(6) To take up a new job or to be in an area with more work	**SRSMJob**
(7) To be closer to family or friends	**SRSMFam**
(8) So child(ren) could get into a better school	**SRSMSchl**
(9) Some other reason	**SRSMOth**
(10) None of these	**SRSMNone**

ASK IF *((QHOUHIST.DVTENSET = RENT)*
AND: *((QTENURE.LLORD = HA) OR (QTENURE.LLORD = LA))*
AND: *(CARDINAL(WHYM2)>1) (MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRSMOB*

SRSMobM (new from year 7)

Renter.sav

CARD N12 AGAIN

Could you tell me, what was the main reason that [you/ HRP have/has] considered moving?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) To have nicer accommodation
(2) To move to a better neighbourhood/more pleasant area
(3) To move to a larger house/flat
(4) To move to a smaller house/flat
(5) To move to a cheaper house/flat
(6) To take up a new job or to be in an area with more work
(7) To be closer to family or friends
(8) So child(ren) could get into a better school
(9) Some other reason

ASK IF *((QHOUHIST.DVTENSET = RENT)*
AND*: ((QTENURE.LLORD = HA) OR (QTENURE.LLORD = LA))*

SRLLRfKid (new 2022-23)

In the last 12 months, have you been told by a landlord or tenant management organisation that you could not rent a property because you have children in the home?

1) Yes
2) No

ASK IF *((QHOUHIST.DVTENSET = RENT)*
AND*: ((QTENURE.LLORD = HA) OR (QTENURE.LLORD = LA))*

SRLLRfPet (new 2022-23)

In the last 12 months, have you been told by a landlord or tenant management organisation that you could not rent a property because you have a pet?

1) Yes
2) No

ASK IF: (DVTENSET = RENT) AND ((LLORD=HA) OR (LLORD=LA))

SRCmpCon (New question year 12 2019-20)

In the last 12 months, have you considered making a complaint to your landlord or the tenant management organisation about repairs or safety issue ?

(1) yes

(2) no

ASK IF: (DVTENSET = RENT) AND ((LLORD=HA) OR (LLORD=LA))

AND SRCMPCON=1

SRCmpTo ***(NEW QUESTION YEAR 12 2019-20)***

And, did you make a complaint?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(1) Yes, to the landlord
(2) Yes, to the tenant management organisation
(3) No

ASK IF SRCMPTO = 1 OR 2
SRCmpWhat (new in year 15, 2022-23)

What did you complain about?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROBE AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1) Repairs

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

2) Quality of my home
3) Administration, such as renewing a tenancy agreement
4) Neighbours
5) Antisocial behaviour in the area
6) Behaviour of the landlord
7) Behaviour of the tenancy management organisation
8) Other

ASK IF: SRCmpTo=1 or 2

SRCmpHow (new question Year 18 25-26)

CARD N13
How did you make your complaint?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(1) Talked to the landlord or tenant management organisation by phone	**SrCHowPho**
(2) Talked to the landlord or tenant management organisation in person, face to face	**SrCHowInPer**
(3) Sent a letter/e-mail to the landlord or tenant management organisation	**SrCHowLett**
(4) Sent a text message to the landlord or tenant management organisation	**SrCHowText**
(5) Asked the tenant management organisation to speak to the landlord	**SrCHowTMO**
(6) Used support from an advocacy team	**SrCHowAdvo**

ASK IF: SRCMPTO= 1 OR 2

SRCmpEnd (New question year 12 2019-20)

After going through the final stage of the complaints procedure of your [TEXTFILL: "landlord"; "tenant management organisation" "landlord and tenancy management organisation"], were you happy with their response to your complaint?

(1) Yes, happy about all the responses
(2) Happy about some of the responses
(3) No

ASK IF: SRCMPEND=2 or 3

SRCmpFU (New questions Year 12 2019-20, new response options added and variable names updated year 18)

CARD N14

Did you take the complaint to any of these people or organisations?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Housing Ombudsman Service An Ombudsman such as the Property Ombudsman or House Ombudsman **SrCFuOmbud**

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(2)	An MP (Member of Parliament)	**SrCFuMP**
(3)	Local councillor	**SrCFuLC**
(4)	Tenants' panel	**SrCFuTP**
(5)	Health and Safety Executive	**SrCFuHSE**
(6)	Council's Environmental Health Department	**SrCFuLCEHD**
(7)	Mediation or conciliation through an alternative dispute resolution (ADR) scheme	**SrCFuADR**
(8)	The Local Government and Social Care Ombudsman	**SrCFuLGSCOmb**
(9)	First-tier Tribunal (Property Chamber)	**SrCFuTrib**
(10)	County Court	**SrCFuCourt**
(11)	None of the above	**SrCFuNone**

Helpscreen

Mediation or conciliation is when a tenant uses an alternative dispute resolution scheme to come to an agreement with the landlord or agent.

Alternative dispute resolution services allow people to resolve disputes without courts or tribunals. In mediation, an impartial third party helps the two sides to agree a voluntary solution themselves. In conciliation, the third party may give advice and make interventions to guide the parties towards a voluntary solution the conciliator recommends.

ASK IF SRCMPTO=3. [CONSIDERED BUT DID NOT COMPLAIN]

SRCmpWyN (New question Year 12 2019-20)

CARD N15

Why did you choose not to complain?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(1) Did not know how to complain
(2) Too much hassle to complain, takes too much time
(3) Not important enough, only a minor issue
(4) Did not think anything would be done, no point
(5) Did not want to cause problem with landlord or agent
(6) I was worried that my tenancy would not be renewed
(7) Want to stay in current home
(8) Cannot afford to rent elsewhere
(9) Did not want to damage relationship with other tenants
(10) Did not want to damage relationship with neighbours
(11) Worried about retaliation by landlord
(12) Worried about retaliation by neighbours
(13) Other, please specify

IF SRCmpWyN = OTHER:

SRCmpWyO (New question Year12 2019-20)

INTERVIEWER: Record other reason

Open ended question

Rent and Housing Benefit (QLandB)

Please note that only Private Renters are asked about both Housing Benefit and Local Housing Allowance

---

```
ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
     AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
```

IntHB *Renter.sav*

(I would now like to ask you some questions about housing benefit, universal credit and rent./I would now like to ask you some questions about housing benefit, Local Housing Allowance, Universal Credit and rent)
(Local Housing Allowance was introduced in April 2008 to replace Housing Benefit for new claimants (or those moving house) who rent privately (not those in Council or Housing Association accommodation))

Local Housing Allowance is not a separate benefit to Housing Benefit. Local Housing Allowance rates are used in the process of calculating Housing Benefit/Universal Credit housing elements for tenants renting from private landlords.
(1) Press <Enter> to continue

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*
AND: *(((Dvtenset = Shared) OR (Dvtenset = Rent)) OR (Ten1 <> Live here rent-free)) AND ((Occtypew = TnShar) OR (Occtypew = JointOw))*

Ldjoint (question wording change in year 7) *Renter.sav*

Can I just check, are you or anyone else in the house household responsible for the full amount of the rent, or do any adult household members pay their share of the rent separately?

(1) Respondent responsible for full amount
(2) Someone else responsible for full amount
(3) Some / all adults pay separately

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*
AND: *(((Dvtenset = Shared) OR (Dvtenset = Rent)) OR (Ten1 <> Live here rent-free)) AND ((Occtypew = TnShar) OR (Occtypew = JointOw))*

RentHBAns (delivered as RentHBAn) *Renter.sav*

Are you able to answer questions about rent and Housing Benefit, Local Housing Allowance or Universal Credit for the whole household/flat?

INTERVIEWER: If yes to either rent or Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance or Universal Credit, code Yes.

(1)Yes – whole household
(2) No – just self

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*

Hbena (Replaced by Hbena2 in Year 6) *Renter.sav*

Some people qualify for Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance, that is, a rent rebate or allowance. Is all or *part* of your rent covered by Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance?

Conditional Pop-Up Instructions for Interviewers depending on Routing.

IF (RentHBAns = No) AND ((QRespdnt.Resp = HRP) OR (QRespdnt.Resp = Part)) THEN

"This respondent should answer questions on benefit and rent about themselves, not the whole household" OR *"This sharer should answer for themselves, not the whole household"*

ELSEIF (QRespdnt.Resp = ProxHRP) OR (QRespdnt.Resp = ProxPart) THEN

"This sharer should answer questions on benefit and rent about the HRP (' + DMNames[QHRP.DVHRPnum] + ')" OR "This sharer should answer for the HRP (' + DMNames[QHRP.DVHRPnum] + ')"

ELSEIF (RentHBAns = Yes) THEN

"This sharer should answer for the whole household".

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*

Hbena2 (New in Year 6 – replacing Hbena, response option removed and interviewer note added in Year 18)
Renter.sav

CARD O1
Some people receive benefits or allowances to pay for all or part of their rent. Which, if any, of the benefits or allowances do you get to help with paying all or part of your rent? Do you get help paying all or part of your rent from any of the payments on this card?
Choose which one of the payments, if any, that you receive as help with paying your rent.

INTERVIEWER: Some people receiving housing benefit may have the amount of their benefit capped.

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent mentions receiving Local Housing Allowance, please probe and code appropriately under either Housing Benefit or Universal Credit. Local Housing Allowance rates are used to calculate Housing Support for tenants renting from private landlords.

(1) Yes – from Housing Benefit	**HbenHB**
(2) Yes – from Local Housing Allowance	**HBenLHA**
(2) Yes – from Universal Credit housing cost element/additional payment towards rent	**HBenUC**
(3) No help with paying rent from any of these None of these	**HBenNone**

CONDITIONAL POP-UP INSTRUCTIONS FOR INTERVIEWERS DEPENDING ON ROUTING:

IF (RentHBAns = No) AND ((Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)) THEN

"THIS RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER QUESTIONS ON BENEFIT AND RENT ABOUT THEMSELVES, NOT THE WHOLE HOUSEHOLD"

ELSEIF (Resp = ProxHRP) OR (Resp = ProxPart) THEN

"This sharer should answer questions on benefit and rent about the HRP (Name)"

ELSEIF (RentHBAns = Yes) THEN

"This sharer should answer for the whole household".

ELSE

" "

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*
AND: *HBena2 = Universal Credit*

LdrnamUC (New in Year 6)

Renter.sav

How much rent does the landlord/council/housing association charge in total for your accommodation, excluding water rates?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.
If living 'rent free', enter zero and code 'none of these' below for time period
If water rates, maintenance charges or council tax are included in the rent, and they don't know the amount, enter the full amount of rent
If the respondent says zero rent, check that this is not because the rent is covered by benefits. This question asks how much the landlord/council/housing association actually charges

0...9990

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*
AND: *HBena2 = Universal Credit*

Ldperduc (New in Year 6, New Soft check year 11))

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

INTERVIEWER: If living 'rent free', code <97>

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

SOFT CHECK – Ask all

"INTERVIEWER: You have told us the rent is £*[amount entered at LdrnamUC]* per *[period specified at Ldperduc]. Is this right?*

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: HBena2 = Universal Credit
AND: Ldperduc = None of these

Ldotrpuv (New in Year 6) *Other.sav*

Please specify other type of rent payment made

STRING [50]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: HBena2 = Universal Credit

LdrnUC1a (New in Year 6, removed in year 11) *Renter.sav*

How much Universal Credit is paid towards your rent?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount in £ to nearest pound.

If not known, ask respondent to check or probe

0…9990]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: HBena2 = Universal Credit

LDrnUC1a2 (new in year 11 to replace LDrnUCla) ***Renter.sav***

You said that you receive Universal Credit, Universal Credit gives you a housing element which helps you pay your rent. It is also called the housing cost element or additional amount for housing cost payment. How much is the housing element of your Universal Credit?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount in £ to nearest pound.

If not known, ask respondent to check or probe

0…9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: HBena2 = Universal Credit

LdpdUC1b (New in Year 6) *Renter.sav*

What period of time does this payment cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

SOFT CHECK (if Universal Credit amount is more than rent): Universal Credit Housing element contribution to rent cannot be more than the total rent.

You have indicated the amount of Universal Credit housing element contribution is £[LDRNUC1A2] per [LDPDUC1B].

You have indicated the total rent is £[LDRNAMUC] per [LDPERDUC].

Please review amount and time period before confirming.

Rent should be more than amount of Universal Credit paid towards the rent. Please check.

You have indicated the rent is £XXX, paid per XXX (£XXX per XXX), and the amount of Universal Credit paid towards the rent is £XXX, paid per XXX (£XXX per XXX). Please confirm.

ASK IF: *(value of LdrnamUC does not equal value of the replacement of LdrnUC1a after taking account of the frequency of the payment)*

LdUC1Check (new question year 11)

Renter.sav

SHOW CARD O2

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Has any of the things on this card affected how much you get from Universal Credit ?

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) You have one spare bedroom
(2) You have two or more spare bedrooms
(3) Universal Credit does not cover all the service charges
(4) One or more adults who are not dependent on you are also living here
(5) Your rent is higher than the Local Housing Allowance rate
(6) Your rent is higher than the rent in the local area or region
(7) Your Universal Credit covers only the rent for a room in a shared house

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(8) (DO NOT SHOW ON THE CARD) None of the above

(9) (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) Don't know

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*
AND: *HBena2 = Universal Credit*
AND: *LdpdUC1b = None of these*

Ldotrpo (New in Year 6) *Other.sav*

Please specify other type of rent payment made

STRING [50]

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*
AND: *Hbena2 = Housing Benefit OR Local Housing Allowance*

Ldhsbam3 (category 3 removed in Year 5 2012/13, wording and interviewer note updated in Year 18) *Renter.sav*

How much of your rent does the Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance cover?

Interviewer note: In some situations the housing element of Universal Credit may be paid to landlords. This should be included if this is the case.

(1) It exactly covers the rent
(2) It covers some of the rent
(3) It covers more than the rent
(4) Don't know

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*
AND: *Hbena2 = Housing Benefit OR Local Housing Allowance*
AND: *Ldhsbam3 = exactly covers the rent*

Ldrnhb1a *Renter.sav*

How much Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance is paid - that is, how much is your rent?

(Instruction IF (RentHBAns = No AND ((Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)): "THIS SHARER SHOULD ANSWER FOR THEMSELVES, NOT THE WHOLE HOUSEHOLD")

(Instruction IF (RentHBAns = No AND ((Resp = ProxHRP) OR (QRespdnt.Resp = ProxPart)): "THIS SHARER SHOULD ANSWER FOR THE HRP (NAME)")

(Instruction IF (RentHBAns = Yes): "THIS SHARER SHOULD ANSWER FOR THE WHOLE HOUSEHOLD")

ENTER AMOUNT IN £ TO NEAREST POUND
(IF NOT KNOWN, ASK RESPONDENT TO CHECK OR PROBE)

: 0…9990

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*
AND: *Hbena2 = Housing Benefit OR Local Housing Allowance*
AND: *Ldhsbam3 = exactly covers the rent*

Ldpdhb1a

Renter.sav

What period of time does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*
AND: *Hbena2 = Housing Benefit OR Local Housing Allowance*
AND: *Ldhsbam3 = exactly covers the rent*
AND: *Ldpdhb1a = None of these*

Ldotrp1a

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*
AND: *Hbena2 = Housing Benefit OR Local Housing Allowance*
AND: *Ldhsbam3 = Some*

Ldrnhb1b

Renter.sav

How much Housing Benefit/Housing BenefitUniversal Credit or Local Housing Allowance is paid towards your rent?

Enter amount in £ to nearest pound.

If not known, ask respondent to check or probe
: 0…9990

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*
AND: *Hbena2 = Housing Benefit OR Local Housing Allowance*
AND: *Ldhsbam3 = Some*

Ldpdhb1b

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this payment cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*
AND: *Hbena2 = Housing Benefit OR Local Housing Allowance*
AND: *Ldhsbam3 = Some*
AND: *Ldpdhb1b = None of these*

Ldotrp1b

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*
AND: *Hbena2 = Housing Benefit OR Local Housing Allowance*
AND: *Ldhsbam3 = Some*

Ldrsel1b (wording amend year 11)

Renter.sav

And how much rent do you (and your household) actually pay to your landlord, excluding water rates?

Excluding water rates, how much rent do you (and your household) actually pay to your landlord after your housing benefit has been taken into account?

INTERVIEWER: We would like to know how much of the rental costs the respondent has to pay themselves

Enter amount in £ to nearest pound.

If not known, ask respondent to check or probe.
Exclude any benefit paid towards rent
If living 'rent free', enter zero (0)

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

: 0…9990

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*
AND: *Hbena2 = Housing Benefit OR Local Housing Allowance*
AND: *Ldhsbam3 = Some*

Ldpdse1b

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

If living 'rent free', code <97>.

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*
AND: *Hbena2 = Housing Benefit OR Local Housing Allowance*
AND: *Ldhsbam3 = Some*
AND: *LdpdSe1b = None of these*

Ldotrpsb

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*
AND: *Hbena2 = Housing Benefit OR Local Housing Allowance*
AND: *Ldhsbam3 = Some*
AND: *(((Ldrnhb1b = RESPONSE) AND ((Ldpdhb1b = RESPONSE) AND (Ldpdhb1b < None of these))) AND (Ldrsel1b = RESPONSE)) AND ((LdpdSe1b = RESPONSE) AND (LdpdSe1b < less1w))*

Ldrnto1b (routing and wording change in Year11)

Renter.sav

Can I just check, you (and your household) receive [amount] per [period] Housing Benefit/ /Housing Benefit Universal Credit or Local Housing Allowance, and pay [amount] per [period] in rent, so that means the full amount of rent that the landlord/council/housing association charge works out at [amount] per [period]- is that right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*
AND: *Hbena2 = Housing Benefit OR Local Housing Allowance*

AND: (Ldrsel1b = RESPONSE) AND (LdpdSe1b = RESPONSE) AND (LdpdSe1b < less1w) P

AND: *Ldhsbam3 = Some*
AND: *Ldrnto1b = No OR Ldrnto1b = EMPTY*

Ldrnto1b2 (Delivered as Ldrnto12)

Renter.sav

What is the full amount of rent that you (and your household) are charged for your accommodation, including Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance, and excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.

If water rates, maintenance charges of council tax are included in the rent, and they don't know the amount, enter the full amount of the rent.

Interviewer note: In some situations the housing element of Universal Credit may be paid to landlords. This should be included if this is the case.

: 0…9990

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*
AND: *Hbena2 = Housing Benefit OR Local Housing Allowance*
AND: *Ldhsbam3 = Some*
AND: *Ldrnto1b = No OR Ldrnto1b = EMPTY*

Ldpdto1b

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*
AND: *Hbena2 = Housing Benefit OR Local Housing Allowance*
AND: *Ldpdto1b = None of these*

Ldotrptb

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*
AND: *Ldhsbam3 = DntK*

Ldrnam1c

Renter.sav

How much rent does the landlord/council/housing association charge in total for your accommodation, excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.
If living 'rent free', enter zero and code 'none of these' below for time period
If water rates, maintenance charges or council tax are included in the rent, and they don't know the amount, enter the full amount of rent

: 0...9990

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Ten1 <> Live here rent-free*
AND: *Ldhsbam3 = DntK*

Ldperd1c

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

If living 'rent free', code <97>

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

```
ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
     AND:.Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
     AND: Ldhsbam3 = DntK
     AND: Ldperd1c = None of these
```

Ldotrp1c

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

```
ASK IF:(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
     AND:Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
     AND: Ldhsbam3 = DntK
```

Ldrsel1c

Renter.sav

And how much rent do you (and your household) actually pay to your landlord, excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.

If not known, ask respondent to check or probe
If living 'rent free', enter zero <0>

: 0…9990

```
ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
     AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
     AND: Ldhsbam3 = DntK
```

Ldpdse1c

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

If living 'rent free', code <97>.

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: Ldhsbam3 = DntK
AND: Ldpdse1c = None of these

Ldotrpsc

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Excess

Ldrnhb1d (Removed in Year 5 2012/13)

Renter.sav

How much Local Housing Allowance (or Housing Benefit) do you receive in total?

Enter amount in £ to nearest pound.
If not known, ask respondent to check or probe
For sharers, this is the total amount of HB/LHA received by the household, not just the part received by one person.

: 0..9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Excess

Ldpdhb1d (Removed in Year 5 2012/13)

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this benefit payment cover?
(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Excess
AND: Ldpdhb1d = NotThese

Ldotrp1d (Removed in Year 5 2012/13)

Other.sav

Please specify other type of benefit payment made
: STRING [50]

```
ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
     AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
     AND: Ldhsbam3 = Excess
```

Ldrsel1d (Removed in Year 5 2012/13)

Renter.sav

And how much rent do you (and your household) pay to your landlord in total for your accommodation, excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to nearest pound.
If not known, ask respondent to check or probe
For sharers, this is the full rent paid to the landlord for the accommodation, not just the part paid by one person.
If living 'rent free', enter zero (0)

: 0..9990

```
ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
     AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
     AND: Ldhsbam3 = Excess
```

Ldpdse1d (Removed in Year 5 2012/13)

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

If living 'rent free', code <97>.

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

```
ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
     AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
     AND: Ldhsbam3 = Excess
     AND: Ldpdse1d = NotThese
```

Ldotrpsd (Removed in Year 5 2012/13)

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Excess
AND: (((Ldrnhb1d = RESPONSE) AND ((Ldpdhb1d = RESPONSE) AND (Ldpdhb1d < less1w))) AND (Ldrsel1d = RESPONSE)) AND ((Ldpdseld = RESPONSE) AND (Ldpdseld < less1w))

Ldrnto1d (Removed in Year 5 2012/13)

Renter.sav

Can I just check, you (and your household) receive [amount] per [period] Local Housing Allowance and pay [amount] per [period] in rent, so that means your LHA/HB payment works out at [amount] per week more than your weekly rent (rent including benefit) - is that right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Excess
AND: (Ldrnto1d = No) OR Ldrnto1d = EMPTY

Ldrnto1d2 (Removed in Year 5 2012/13)

Renter.sav

What is the full amount of rent that you (and your household) are charged for your accommodation, including Local Housing Allowance or Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit and excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.

: 0…9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Excess
AND: (Ldrnto1d = No) OR Ldrnto1d = EMPTY

Ldpdto1d (Removed in Year 5 2012/13)

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent amount cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

```
ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
     AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
     AND: Ldhsbam3 = Excess
     AND: Ldpdto1d = NotThese
```

Ldotrptd (Removed in Year 5 2012/13)

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

```
ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
     AND: Hbena2 = No
```

Ldrnto2

Renter.sav

How much rent do you (and your household) pay for this accommodation, excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.
If living 'rent free', enter zero and code 'none of these' below for time period.
If water rates, maintenance charges or council tax are included in the rent, and they don't know the amount, enter the full amount of the rent.

: 0...9990

```
ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
     AND: Hbena2 = No
```

Ldpdto2

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

If living 'rent free', code <97>

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

```
ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
     AND: Hbena2 = No
     AND: Ldpdto2 = NotThese
```

Ldotrp2

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

: STRING [50]

```
ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
     AND: Hbena2 = DntK
```

Ldrnto3

Renter.sav

How much rent does the landlord/council/housing association charge in total for your accommodation, excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.
If living 'rent free', enter zero and code 'none of these' below for time period.
If water rates, maintenance charges or council tax are included in rent, and they don't know the amount, enter the full amount of the rent.

: 0...9990

```
ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
     AND: Hbena2 = DntK
```

Ldpdto3

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

If living 'rent free', code <97>

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

```
ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
     AND: Hbena2 = DntK
     AND: Ldpdto3 = NotThese
```

Ldotrpt3

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

```
ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
     AND: Hbena2 = DntK
```

Ldrsel3

Renter.sav

How much rent do you (and your household) have to pay yourself, after Housing Benefit / Benefit/Housing Benefit Universal Credit or Local Housing Allowance has been taken off? actually pay for your accommodation, after the Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance has been taken off, excluding water rates?

Interviewer: Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.
If living 'rent free', enter zero and code 'none of these' below for time period.
If water rates, maintenance charges or council tax are included in rent, and they don't know the amount, enter the full amount of the rent.

: 0...9990

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Hbena2 = DntK*

Ldpdsel3

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

If living 'rent free', code <97>.

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Hbena2 = DntK*
AND: *Ldpdsel3 = NotThese*

Ldotrp3

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

UNTIL YEAR 4 Q4: ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(((Dvtenset = Shared) AND (Occtypew = TnShar)) OR (Occtypew = JointOw)) AND (HBAns = No)*

WholShar (new from Year 2)

Renter.sav

Can I just double check, are the amounts of rent (and housing benefit) that you have given me for the whole house / flat or just your share?

(1) Whole house/flat
(2) My/ our share only

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

FROM YEAR 4 Q4: ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *((Dvtenset = Shared) AND (Occtypew = JointOw) AND (RentHBAns = No))*
OR: *((Dvtenset = Rent) AND (Occtypew = TnShar) AND (RentHBAns = No))*

WholSha2 (renamed from WholShar from Year 4 Q4) *Renter.sav*

Can I just double check, are the amounts of rent (and housing benefit / Local Housing Allowance / Universal Credit) that you have given me for the whole house / flat or just your share?

(1) Whole house/flat
(2) My/ our share only

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(Dvtenset <> OwnOcc) AND (WholShar = My)*

TotAmt (new from Year 2) *Renter.sav*

What is the total amount of rent for the whole house/ flat?

Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.

0..9990

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(Dvtenset <> OwnOcc) AND (WholShar = My)*

TotPer (new from Year 2) *Renter.sav*

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

(1) one week
(2) two weeks
(3) three weeks
(4) four weeks
(5) calendar month
(7) two calendar months
(8) eight times a year
(9) nine times a year
(10) ten times a year
(13) three months/13 weeks
(26) six months/26 weeks
(52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) less than one week
(95) one off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free

SerInc (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below*)* *Renter.sav*

CARD O3

Does the rent which you mentioned include any of these services ...

INTERVIEWER: Read out, CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Council Tax	**SeriCTax**
(2) heating,	**SeriHeat**
(3) water and sewerage	**SeriWter**
(4) lighting,	**SeriLght**
(5) hot water,	**SeriHWtr**
(6) fuel for cooking,	**SeriFuel**
(7) regular meals	**SeriMeal**
(8) TV licence fee	**SeriTvLi**
(9) none of these services	**SeriNone**

SOFT CHECK: If SeriCTax mentioned.
Can I just check, is Council Tax is included in your rent?
Interviewer: If No, please recode at SerInc (delete tick from council tax box)

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: NOT (None IN SerInc)

NetRent(removed year 13 2020-21) *Renter.sav*

What is the total rent for this accommodation excluding all the above services, and before any Housing Benefit / Local Housing Allowance / Universal Credit that you may receive has been deducted?

IF DON'T KNOW OR ARE UNSURE, ASK FOR AN ESTIMATE.

PROBE WERE WATER OR SEWERAGE CHARGES INCLUDED IN THE RENT WHICH YOU MENTIONED?

: 0...9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: NOT (None IN SerInc)
AND: NetRent = RESPONSE

NetPer (removed year 13 2020-21) *Renter.sav*

And what period of time does this rent cover?

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

If living 'rent free', code <97>

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

**Up to Year 2 Q4: ASK IF: ((Dvtenset = Shared) OR (Dvtenset = Rent) AND ((Hbena <> No) AND (Ldhsbam3 <> All)))

**For Year 3 Q1 onwards: ASK IF: (((Dvtenset = Shared) OR ((Dvtenset = Rent) AND (Ten1 <> Live here rent-free)) AND ((Hbena <> No) AND (Ldhsbam3 <> All)))

PHA229 (new from Year 2, replaced by PHA2292 in Year 4)

Renter.sav

Thinking about your rent, that is the amount you pay after Housing Benefit/ Local Housing Allowance, how easy or difficult is it for you to afford the rent?

Note: If part-rent and part-own (i.e. shared ownership), this relates to the person(s) who owns or is buying the private equity (not the part owned by the Housing Association or similar organisation).

(1) Very easy
(2) Fairly easy
(3) Fairly difficult
(4) Very difficult

** Please note that routing is incorrect for Year 2 and 3 as all renters (excluding those who receive HB benefits which cover all the rent and rent-free) should be asked the questions but aren't. Amended for Year 4.

ASK IF: (((Dvtenset = Shared) OR (Dvtenset = Rent)) AND (Ldhsbam3 <> All) AND (Ten1 <> Live here rent-free))

PHA2292 (new from year 4 Q1)

Renter.sav

(Routing corrected for Year 4 EHS – variable renamed from PHA229)

Thinking about your rent, that is the amount you pay yourself on top of any after Housing Benefit/ Local Housing Allowance / Universal Credit, how easy or difficult is it for you to afford the rent?

Note: If part-rent and part-own (i.e. shared ownership), this relates to the person(s) who owns or is buying the private equity (not the part owned by the Housing Association or similar organisation).

(1) Very easy
(2) Fairly easy
(3) Fairly difficult
(4) Very difficult

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

** Please note that routing is incorrect for Year 2 and 3 as all renters (excluding those who receive HB benefits which cover all the rent and rent-free) should have been asked the questions but weren't. Amended for Year 4. Error identified by DCLG.

***** UP UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF:** *PHA229 = RESPONSE*

***** FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF:** *PHA2292 = RESPONSE*

FROM YEAR 10: *Ask if: PHA2292 = RESPONSE AND HbenHB or HbenUC AT Hbena2*

From Year 12: *ASK IF: Renters(DVTENSET=RENT) OR (DVTENSET = SHARED)*

AND not living rent free (TEN1 <> 5)

ArrPR1 (new from Year 2, routing changed year11, routing changed year 12)

Renter.sav

May I just check at the moment are you up to date with your rent payments?

If part-rent and part-own (i.e. shared ownership), these questions relate only to the respondent's rental payments, not any mortgage payments.

(1) Yes
(2) No

** Please note that routing is incorrect for Year 2 and 3 as all renters (excluding those who receive HB benefits which cover all the rent and rent-free) should have been asked the questions but weren't. Amended for Year 4. Error identified by DCLG.

ASK IF: Renters(DVTENSET=RENT) OR (DVTENSET = SHARED)

AND not living rent free (TEN1 <> 5)

ArrPr3 (new in year 15 2022-23)

Thinking about the last three years, how many times would you say you have you fallen behind on rent?
: 0 - 99

ASK IF ARRPR1 = 2 (IN ARREARS)

ArrPr4 (new in year 15 2022-23)

And, can I check, how far behind are you on your rent? You can answer in months or weeks.
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CHECK IF RESPONDENT IS ANSWERING WEEKS OR MONTHS, AND CODE ONE ONLY

1) Less than 1 month (1-4 weeks)
2) 1 to <2 months (5-8 weeks)
3) 2 to <3 months (9 – 12 weeks)
4) 3 to <4 months (13 – 16 weeks)
5) 4 to <5 months (17 – 20 weeks)
6) 5 to <6 months (21 – 24 weeks)
7) 6 to <9 months (25 - 38 weeks)
8) 9 to <12 months (39 - 52 weeks)
9) 12 months or more (52 weeks or more)

*** UP UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: PHA229 = RESPONSE AND: ArrPR1 = Yes*

*** FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: PHA2292 = RESPONSE AND: ArrPR1 = Yes*

***FROM YEAR 10:** Ask if: PHA2292 = RESPONSE AND ArrPR1 = yes and HbenHB AT Hbena2*

FROM YEAR 12 ASK IF: Renters(DVTENSET=RENT) OR (DVTENSET = SHARED)

AND not living rent free (TEN1 <> 5)

AND UP TO DATE WITH RENT PAYMENTS (ARRPR1=1 (YES)).

ArrPR2 (new from Year 2, New routing Year 12) *Renter.sav*

And have you fallen behind with your rent payments at any time over the last 12 months?

(1) Yes
(2) No

** Please note that routing is incorrect for Year 2 and 3 as all renters (excluding those who receive HB benefits which cover all the rent and rent-free) should have been asked the questions but weren't.. Amended for Year 4. Error identified by DCLG.

*** ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: PHA229 = RESPONSE
AND: (ArrPR1 = No) OR (ArrPR2 = Yes)

ArrRep (new from Year 2, replaced by ArrRep2 in Year 4) *Renter.sav*

Did you have difficulty in paying the rent on time because of any of the things on this card?

SET [9] OF

(1) Increase in the rent	**ArrRent**
(2) Unemployment	**ArrUnEmp**
(3) Working fewer hours/less overtime	**ArrLhOt**
(4) Illness	**ArrIll**
(5) Other debts or responsibilities	**ArrOther**
(6) Problems in connection with Housing Benefit/ Local Housing Allowance	**ArrBen**
(7) Domestic problems	**ArrDom**
(8) Unexpected council tax or utility bills	**ArrUnexp**
(9) None of these	**ArrNone**

** Please note that routing is incorrect for Year 2 and 3 as all renters (excluding those who receive HB benefits which cover all the rent and rent-free) should be asked the questions but weren't. Amended for Year 4. Error identified by DCLG.

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

**ASK IF: (ArrPR1 = No) OR (ArrPR2 = Yes)

ArrRep2 (new from Year 4 – replaced by ArrRep3 in Year 6) *Renter.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD O2

Did you have difficulty in paying the rent on time because of any of the things on this card?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Increase in the rent	**ArrRent2**
(2) Unemployment	**ArrUnEmp2**
(3) Working fewer hours/less overtime	**ArrLhOt2**
(4) Illness	**ArrIll2**
(5) Other debts or responsibilities	**ArrOther2**
(6) Problems in connection with Housing Benefit/ Local Housing Allowance	**ArrBen2**
(7) Domestic problems	**ArrDom2**
(8) Unexpected council tax or utility bills	**ArrUnexp2**
(9) Reduction in Housing Benefit/Local Housing Allowance	**ArrRed2**
(10) None of these	**ArrNone2**

** Please note that routing is incorrect for Year 2 and 3 as all renters (excluding those who receive HB benefits which cover all the rent and rent-free) should have been asked the questions but weren't. Amended for Year 4. Error identified by DCLG.

ASK IF: (ArrPR1 = No) OR (ArrPR2 = Yes)

ArrRep3 (new from Year 6 – replaced ArrRep2) *Renter.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD O4

Did you have difficulty in paying the rent on time because of any of the things on this card?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Increase in the rent	**ArrRent3**
(2) Unemployment	**ArrUnEmp3**
(3) Working fewer hours/less overtime	**ArrLhOt3**
(4) Illness	**ArrIll3**
(5) Other debts or responsibilities	**ArrOther3**
(6) Reduction in or problems with Housing Benefit/	**ArrBen3**

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Local Housing Allowance/Universal Credit

(7) Domestic problems **ArrDom3**
(8) Unexpected council tax or utility bills **ArrUnexp3**
(9) None of these **ArrNone3**

ASK IF: *(ArrPR1 = No) OR (ArrPR2 = Yes)*
AND: *(ArrRep3 = Reduction in or problems with Housing Benefit/Local Housing Allowance/Universal Credit)*

ArrBen3P (new from Year 6, replaced by ArrBen3P2 in year 7)
Renter.sav
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD O4

What sorts of problems did you have with Housing Benefit / Local Housing Allowance / Universal credit?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE - WHAT ELSE?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(1) Benefit payments were reduced as I/we were classed as 'under-occupying' our home (had too many bedrooms) **ArrBen3P1**
(2) Benefit payments were reduced due to new benefits system / caps on total benefits received **ArrBen3P2**
(3) Benefit payments were reduced for other reasons **ArrBen3P3**
(4) Delays in paying Housing Benefit / Local Housing Allowance / Universal Credit **ArrBen3P4**
(5) Other reasons **ArrBen3P5**

ASK IF: *(ArrPR1 = No) OR (ArrPR2 = Yes)*
AND: *(ArrRep3 = Reduction in or problems with Housing Benefit/Local Housing Allowance/Universal Credit)*

ArrBen3P2 (Replaced ArrBen3P in year 7) *Renter.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD O5

What sorts of problems did you have with Housing Benefit / Local Housing Allowance / Universal credit?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE - WHAT ELSE?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(1) Benefit payments were reduced as I/we were classed as 'under-occupying' our home (had too many bedrooms)
(2) Benefit payments were reduced due to new benefits system / caps on total benefits received
(3) Benefit payments were reduced for other reasons
(4) Delays in paying Housing Benefit / Local Housing Allowance / Universal Credit
(5) Having difficulty managing my money, as a result of receiving a single direct payment of all benefits.
(6) Other reasons

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *((Dvtenset = Rent) AND (DVPRnt = Yes)) AND ((Hbena2 = Yes - HB, LHA or UC) OR (Hbena2 = DntK))*

HBstart (new from Year 2, moved to above RentHola year 13 2020-21)

Renter.sav

Can I just check, were you receiving Housing Benefit/ Local Housing Allowance / Universal Credit when your current tenancy started?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(((Dvtenset = Rent) AND (Ten1 <> Live here rent-free)) AND (Ten1 <> Share)) AND ((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA))*

RentHola (instruction added Year 5 2012/13) *Renter.sav*

And finally, do you have a rent holiday?

INTERVIEWER: Some people know this as 'rent free week'.

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(((Dvtenset = Rent) AND (Ten1 <> Live here rent-free)) AND (Ten1 <> Share)) AND ((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA))*
AND: *RentHola = Yes*

RentHolWks (instruction added Year 5 2012/13) *Renter.sav*

For how many weeks a year do you have a rent holiday?

INTERVIEWER: Rent holidays are weeks, usually holiday periods, when no rent is due. To allow for this year's rent is divided into 48, 49 or 50 instalments instead of 52.

0..52

COMPUTED

Totalb *Renter.sav*

Total Weekly Rent

9 "Does not apply"
-8 "No answer"

0..500

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

COMPUTED

Totald (removed from year 5 questionnaire) *Renter.sav*

Weekly Excess Benefit

9 "Does not apply"
-8 "No answer"

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: ((Dvtenset = Rent) AND (DVPRnt = Yes)) AND ((Hbena2 = Yes - HB, LHA or UC) OR (Hbena2 = DntK))

HBstart (new from Year 2, question moved year 13 to before RenHola)
Renter.sav

Can I just check, were you receiving Housing Benefit/ Local Housing Allowance / Universal Credit when your current tenancy started?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know

Number of tenancy agreements (QTenGrp)

ASK IF: ((Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = OwnOcc)) AND (WhoLodNo >= 1)
AND: NOT ((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (WhoLodNo = 1)

SmAg1 *Renter.sav*

Thinking about the people in the household who pay rent to [you/her/him] as a lodger, are they all covered by the same rental agreement as [you/her/him] or do any of them have separate agreements with [you/her/him]?

(1) All covered by same agreement
(2) Some member(s) of household covered by separate agreement(s)

ASK IF: (NoUnitsA > 1) AND (DVPRnt = Yes)
AND: NOT ((DMHSIZE - WhoLodNo) = 1)

SmAg *Renter.sav*

[Other than the separate tenancy agreements for those that pay rent to you, are/Are] you (and the other people in your household) all covered by the same renting agreement with your landlord, or do you have a separate agreement with the landlord?

(1) All covered by same agreement
(2) Some member of the household covered by separate agreement(s)

NB: **NoUnits** = Number of family units. This changed to NoUnitsA and NoUnitsB for Year 2 Q4 including and excluding those in halls of residence respectively.

ASK IF: (SmAg = Some) OR (SmAg1 = Some)

NumAgr *Renter.sav*

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of separate tenancy agreements within this household (i.e. number of groups of people covered by separate agreements).

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

- Put all couples in the same tenancy group.

- Put close relations i.e. parents, children, siblings (including step and in-laws) in the same tenancy group, unless covered by different rental agreements.

1..16

QHOMELESS (Block added year 9 2016-17)

ASK ALL

EverHls2 (New question Year 12 2019-20)

Can I just check, have you yourself ever been homeless in the last few years? Please include times where you have had to stay in a hostel, in temporary accommodation or with friends or family because you had lost your home and had no accommodation to go to.

(1) yes
(2) no

ASK IF EVERHLS2=1/YES (HAS BEEN HOMELESS IN PAST FEW YEARS)

HlssCncl ***(New question Year 12 2019-20)***

Did you contact the council when you were homeless or about to be homeless?
Interviewer: code yes if somebody else contacted the council on the HRP/respondent's behalf
(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF HLSSCNCL = 2/NO (IF THE HRP OR PARTNER WAS HOMELESS IN THE LAST FEW YEARS AND DID NOT CONTACT THE COUNCIL)

HLssCnWy (New question Year 12 2019-20)

CARD P1

Why didn't you contact the council?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(1) Didn't know how to contact the council
(2) Didn't know the council offered help
(3) Didn't think I'd be eligible
(4) I've had a bad experience with the council in the past
(5) was concerned it would lead to additional complications
(6) Worried that I may lose income or housing benefits
(7) Other (please specify)

ASK IF HLssCnWy=7

HLssCnWyO (New question Year 12 2019-20)

Please specify:

UNTIL Q2 2016-17 ASK IF: (DVTENSET = RENT) AND ((LLORD = HA) OR (LLORD = LA))

FROM Q2 2016-17 ASK IF: DVPRNT = YES OR (DVTENSET = RENT) AND ((LLORD = HA) OR (LLORD = LA))

Ask of the HRP or partner

EverHless (removed year 12) *Renter.sav*

May I just check, in the last few years, have [you/HRP] ever contacted the council because you were homeless or about to be homeless?
Interviewer: code yes if somebody else contacted the council on the HRP/respondent's behalf
(1) Yes
everhle

ASK IF: *EverHLess = YES*

CARDN8

TenHLess (Question added year 10 removed year 12)
renter.sav

Which of these best describes your situation just before you [last] became homeless?
I was living in a …
(1) Local authority / Council tenancy
(2) Housing association tenancy
(3) Private rented tenancy
(4) Property rented from a voluntary organisation
(5) Property that I owned or was buying
(6) Property that someone else owned or was buying
(7) An institution (e.g. in care or in prison)
(8) Other

ASK IF: *TenHLess = 8*

TenHLOthr (Question added year 10) **renter.sav**

Please specify your tenancy situation just before you [last] became homeless?

ASK ALL

FamHLess (Question added Q2 year 10) **hhldtype.sav**

In the last 12 months have you had people living with you/HRP because they had lost their home and needed somewhere to stay had no accommodation to go to?

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF FAMHLESS = YES

HlssAge (New question Year 12)

CARD P2

Looking at this card, could you tell me how old was this person was?

INTERVIEWER: If more than one person stayed, please code most recent

(1) Under 16
(2) 16 to 24
(3) 25 to 34
(4) 35 to 54
(5) 55 to 64
(6) 65 or over

ASK IF FAMHLESS=YES

HlssSex (New question Year 12, 2019-20)

And was this person male or female?

INTERVIEWER: If more than one person stayed, please code most recent

(1) male

(2) female

ASK IF: *EverHless = YES*

ApplyHless (removed year 12) *Renter.sav*

Did you ask the council to consider you as homeless?
(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *ApplyHless = YES.*

AcceptHless (new from 2016-17, replaced with AcceptHless2 in Q2 of 2016-17 removed year 12)
Renter.sav

Did the council accept you as homeless?
(1) yes
(2) no

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *ApplyHless = YES.*

AcceptHless2 (Replaced AcceptHless Q2 2016-17, removed year 12)
Renter.sav

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Did the council….
(1) Accept you as homeless?
(2) Consider you to be in priority need?
(3) Offer you accommodation?
(4) None of these?

UNTIL Q2 2016-17: ASK IF: ACCEPTHLESS = YES

FROM Q2 2016-17 ASK IF: *AcceptHless2 = 3 (offered accommodation).*

AccHless (Removed year 12) *Renter.sav*
What sort of accommodation did the council offer you when they accepted you as homeless?
Show card N10

(1) Emergency housing
(2) Temporary housing
(3) Your current home
(4) A long-term council accommodation
(5) A long-term housing association accommodation
(6) A secured shorthold tenancy with a private landlord
(7) None - SPONTANEOUS ONLY

ASK IF (EverHless = YES) AND ((ApplyHless = No) OR (AcceptHless = No))

AnyAdvHless (new from 2016-17 replaced in Q2 by AnyAdvHless2, removed year 12)

May I just check, did the council offer you any help or advice on this card to help prevent you becoming homeless?
(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Can't remember

Until 2018-19 ASK IF (EverHless = YES) AND (ApplyHless = No)
From 2018-19 ASK IF: (EverHless = YES)

AnyAdvHless2 (replaced AnyAdvHless from Q2 2016-17), removed year 12) *Renter.sav*

CARD N9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
May I just check, did the council offer you any help or advice on this card to help prevent you becoming homeless?
(1) Help/advice/referred me to a secured shorthold tenancy with a private landlord
(2) Mediation/conciliation with the people I was staying with
(3) Financial help
(4) Debt advice
(5) Help/advice with Housing Benefit problems
(6) Help/advice with rent, service charge or mortgage arrears
(7) Help/advice with the issues I had with my landlord

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(8) Other help and advice
(9) None of the above

ASK IF: ANYADVHLESS = YES.

AdviceHLess (new from 2016-17, replaced by AdviceHLess2 in Q2, removed year 12)

What help or advice did the council give you?

Show card

(1) Referred me to a secured shorthold tenancy with a private landlord
(2) Mediation/conciliation with the people I was staying with
(3) Financial help
(4) Debt advice
(5) Resolved Housing Benefit problems
(6) Resolved rent, service charge or mortgage arrears
(7) Resolved the issues I had with my landlord
(8) Other help and advice

ASK IF: ANYADVHLESS = 9 (NONE OF THE ABOVE).

AdviceHLess 2 (new from 2016-17, replaced AdviceHless in Q2 2016-17, removed year 12)

Renter.sav

You said that the council did not give you any help or advice, did you get any of the help or advice on this card from somewhere else to help prevent you becoming homeless?

CARD N9 AGAIN.

(1) Help/advice/referred me to a secured shorthold tenancy with a private landlord
(2) Mediation/conciliation with the people I was staying with
(3) Financial help
(4) Debt advice
(5) Help/advice with Housing Benefit problems
(6) Help/advice with rent, service charge or mortgage arrears
(7) Help/advice with the issues I had with my landlord
(8) Other help and advice
(9) None of the above

Previous tenancy and deposit & current deposit (QDepatt)

Block rotated off in year 8, 2015/16.

Rotated back on year 10 2017/18

Rotated off year 12 2019/20

Rotated on year 14 2021/22

4 new questions added year 15 2022/23

ASK IF: *((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other)*

Tenstrty (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13, returned in year 7, rotated off year 8, 2015/16)

(Valid answer range updated year 10) *Renter.sav*

You said that [your/HRP name's] previous (permanent) home was rented privately. Just thinking about that place for a moment, when did this tenancy commence?

1900…2014

ASK IF: *((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other)*

TenEndY (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13, returned in year 7, rotated off year 8, 2015/16) (Valid answer range updated year 10) *Renter.sav*

And when did the tenancy end?

1900... 2014

ROUTING CHANGE IN YEAR 7 TO ROUTE REST OF BLOCK ON TENANCIES FINISHED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS(*IF ((YEAR(QSIGNIN.INTDATE) – TENSRTY)) <=8).*

ASK IF: *((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other)*
FROM YEAR 7 AND: *Tenstrty > 2002 IF ((YEAR(QSignIn.IntDate) – TENSRTY)) <=8 (If tenancy started less than eight years ago)*

Deposit (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13, returned in year 7, rotated off year 8, 2015/16)

Renter.sav

Did [you/HRP name] pay a deposit there when you moved in?

(1) Yes
(2) No

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other) AND (TENSTRTY > 2002) AND (DEPOSIT = YES)*

DepHldr (Asked up until Year 2 Q4, replaced by DepHldr2 in Year 3 Q1) *Renter.sav*

How was the deposit held for the duration of the tenancy?

From April 2007 deposits will normally be held in one of three government authorised schemes which are The Deposit Protection Service Ltd; Tenancy Deposits Solutions Ltd; The Tenancy Deposit Scheme Ltd. If the respondent refers to any of these schemes please use code 3

(1) By the landlord
(2) By the letting agent
(3) In a government authorised tenancy deposit scheme
(4) Other
(5) Don't know

ASK IF: *((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other)*
FROM YEAR 7: AND: *Tenstrty > 2002 IF ((YEAR(QSignIn.IntDate) – TENSRTY)) <=8 (If tenancy started less than eight years ago)*
AND: *Deposit = Yes*

DepHldr2 (Year 3 version, replaced DepHldr)) (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13, returned in year 7, rotated off year 8, 2015/16)

Question text and interviewer instructions updated year 10 *Renter.sav*

Was your deposit protected under one of the government authorised tenancy deposit schemes?

Interviewer: From April 2007 deposits will normally be held in one of three government authorised schemes which are:

- Deposit Protection Service, or DPS

- Tenancy Deposit Scheme, or TDS, and

- MyDeposits, including Capita.

The Tenant Deposit Protection Service Ltd; Tenancy Deposits Solutions Ltd; The Tenancy Deposit Scheme Ltd. The Tenant Deposit Protection Service Ltd; MyDeposits (or Tenancy Deposits Solutions Ltd); The Tenancy Deposit Scheme Ltd. If the respondent refers to any of these schemes please code Yes

If the respondent refers to any of these schemes please code yes.

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't Know

(Helpscreen instructions)
Record 'Yes' also for 'Tenancy Deposits Solutions Ltd' which was renamed to 'MyDeposits'.

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Record 'Yes' also for respondents who give "(Capita) Tenancy Deposit Protection Scheme". This scheme was available for a brief period between April 2013 and December 2013 but was subsequently incorporated into the 'MyDeposits' scheme.

ASK IF: *((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other))* AND *(TENSTRTY > 2002 IF ((YEAR(QSIGNIN.INTDATE) – TENSRTY)) <=8 (IF TENANCY STARTED LESS THAN EIGHT YEARS AGO) AND (DEPOSIT = YES)*

DepAlt (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13, returned in year 7, rotated off year 8, 2015/16)

Renter.sav

Were you asked to provide a guarantor for the rent payments when you moved into this accommodation?

(1)Yes
(2) No

ROUTING CHANGE IN YEAR 7 TO ROUTE REST OF BLOCK ON TENANCIES FINISHED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS (*IF ((YEAR(QSIGNIN.INTDATE) – TENSRTY)) <=8).*

ASK IF: *((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other)*
FROM YEAR 7 AND: *Tenstrty > 2002 IF ((YEAR(QSignIn.IntDate) – TENSRTY)) <=8 (If tenancy started less than eight years ago)*

RentAdv1 (new in 2022-23)
Did [you/HRPname] pay any rent in advance in addition to or instead of a deposit?
Interviewer, if asked: please include rent you paid in advance, on top of your deposit or instead of a deposit.
(1) yes
(2) no

ASK IF RENTADV1=1 (YES)
RentAdv2 (new 2022-23)
How much rent did you pay in advance. Was it:

1) one month of rent or less,
2) more than 1 and up to 2 months of rent,
3) more than 3 and up to 4 months of rent,
4) more than 4 month's rent?

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other) AND (TENSTRTY > 2002 IF ((YEAR(QSIGNIN.INTDATE) – TENSRTY)) <=8 (IF TENANCY STARTED LESS THAN EIGHT YEARS AGO) AND (DEPOSIT = YES)

DepProp (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13, returned in year 7, rotated off year 8, 2015/16)

Renter.sav

Thinking back to when [you/HRP name] paid this deposit, how much was the deposit as a proportion of the rent?

(1) Less than one weeks rent
(2) One weeks rent but less than two weeks rent
(3) Two weeks rent but less than three weeks rent
(4) Three weeks rent but less than four weeks/one calendar months rent
(5) Four weeks/one calendar months rent
(6) More than four weeks rent

(6) Five weeks rent

(7) Six weeks rent or more

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other) AND (TENSTRTY > 2002 IF ((YEAR(QSIGNIN.INTDATE) – TENSRTY)) <=8 (IF TENANCY STARTED LESS THAN EIGHT YEARS AGO)) AND (DEPOSIT = YES)

ASK IF DepProp=7

DepRefd

Renter.sav

If you rented your home before 1 June 2019, did the landlord refund some of your deposit when you renewed your tenancy agreement?

(1)	Yes
(2)	No
(3)	Not applicable – rented my home after June 2019

Fee (rotated OFF in Year 5 and 6 back in in year 7) *Renter.sav*

Codeframe changed year 10

Excluding any deposit, [were you/was HRP name] charged a fee by a landlord or letting agency?

(1) Yes
(2) No

CODE ALL THAT APPLIES

(1) Yes, by a landlord

(2) Yes, by a letting agency
(3) No, neither

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other)*
AND: *Tenstrty > 2002 IF ((YEAR(QSignIn.IntDate) – TENSRTY)) <=8 (If tenancy started less than eight years ago)*
AND: *Deposit = Yes*
AND: *Fee = Yes*

FeeFor (codeframe amended year 10 (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13, returned in year 7, rotated off year 8, 2015/16)rotated on year 10) Rotated off year 12)

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Renter.sav*

CARD P6

What was this fee for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) A non-returnable fee paid to the agency for finding the property for you	**FeeFFndr**
(2) A non-returnable administration fee for references contracts and inventories	**FeeFAdmin1**
(3) A non-returnable administration fee for contracts and inventories	**FeeFADCI**
(4) A non-returnable holding fee to ensure no-one else viewed or rented the property	**FeeFHldN**
(5) A returnable holding fee to ensure no-one else viewed or rented the property	**FeeFHldR**
(6) To check that I can legally rent the property	**FeeFHRent**
(7) Other	**FeeFOthr**

ASK IF: *((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other) AND (TENSTRTY > 2002 IF ((YEAR(QSIGNIN.INTDATE) – TENSRTY)) <=8 (IF TENANCY STARTED LESS THAN EIGHT YEARS AGO)) AND (DEPOSIT = YES) AND (FEE = YES)*

FeeAmt (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13, returned in year 7) *Renter.sav*

How much was this fee?

1...99997

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off.** **Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other) AND ((YEAR(QSignIn.IntDate) - TENSRTY)) <=8) AND (DEPOSIT = YES) AND (FEE = YES)*

FeeHidden (added in year 7, rotated off year 8, 2015/16)

Renter.sav

Help <F9>

CARD P5Did the agent/landlord make [you/you (and your partner/spouse)] aware of all of the up-front fees before you started viewing their property or properties?"

(1) I was made aware of all charges, none were hidden.

(2) Some charges were hidden.

(3) Don't Know/Cannot remember

(Helpscreen instructions)
This question seeks to identify a practice by agents and landlords of only revealing up-front fees after a client has viewed a property and become interested in it, making it less likely they will be put off by high up-front charges.

ASK IF FEEHIDDEN = 1

FeeHidWo (added in year 10)

Renter.sav

Can I check, was it the agent or the landlord who made you aware of all the charges?
(1) Agent only
(2) Landlord only
(3) Both agent and landlord
(4) Don't know/cannot remember

ASK IF: *((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other) AND (TENSTRTY > 2002 IF ((YEAR(QSIGNIN.INTDATE) - TENSRTY)) <=8 (IF TENANCY STARTED LESS THAN EIGHT YEARS AGO)) AND (DEPOSIT = YES)*

UseDep (**rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13, returned in year 7, rotated off year 8, 2015/16**)

Renter.sav

At the end of the tenancy, did [you/HRP name] use all or part of the deposit towards rental payment(s)?

(1) Used all of the deposit
(2) Used part of the deposit
(3) Did not use any of the deposit

ASK IF: *((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other))*
AND: *Tenstrty > 2002 IF ((YEAR(QSignIn.IntDate) - TENSRTY)) <=8 (If tenancy started less than eight years ago)*
AND: *Deposit = Yes*
AND: *(UseDep = Alluse) OR (UseDep = Useprt)*

LLPermit (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13, returned in year 7, rotated off year 8, 2015/16)

Renter.sav

Was this with the agreement of the landlord or not?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other))*
AND: *Tenstrty > 2002 IF ((YEAR(QSignIn.IntDate) - TENSRTY)) <=8 (If tenancy started less than eight years ago)*
AND: *Deposit = Yes*
AND: *(UseDep = Useprt) OR (UseDep = Notuse)*

RetrnD (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13, returned in year 7, rotated off year 8, 2015/16)

Renter.sav

When [you/HRP name] moved out of that accommodation, was the deposit returned to [you/HRP name] in full, in part or not returned at all?

(1) Returned in full
(2) Returned in part
(3) Not returned
(4) Don't know/Can't remember

COMPUTED IN SYNTAX FROM USEDEP, RETRND AND LLPERMIT

DVDepRet (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13, returned in year 7, rotated off year 8, 2015/16)

Renter.sav

Computed – deposit returned

-9 "Does not apply"
-8 "No answer"
1 "Returned in full"
2 "Returned in part"
3 "Not returned"

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (QHOUHIST.PrevR = Other)*
AND: *Tenstrty > 2002 IF ((YEAR(QSignIn.IntDate) - TENSRTY)) <=8 (If tenancy started less than eight years ago)*
AND: *Deposit = Yes*
AND: *(RetrnD = DepPart) OR (RetrnD = DepNot)*

WhyNDep (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13, returned in year 7, rotated off year 8, 2015/16)

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Renter.sav

What reason did [your/he/she] landlord/agent give for not returning the deposit [in full]?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) It was to cover damage to the property	**WhyNDmge**
(2) It was to cover cleaning the property	**WhyNClng**
(3) It was to cover unpaid rent	**WhyNRent**
(4) It was to cover other bills left unpaid by the tenant	**WhyNBlls**
(5) Some other reason	**WhyNOthr**
(6) Landlord / agent gave no reason	**WhyNNone**

ASK IF: *((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other))*
AND: *Tenstrty > 2002 IF ((YEAR(QSignIn.IntDate) - TENSRTY)) <=8 (If tenancy started less than eight years ago)*
AND: *Deposit = Yes*
AND: *(RetrnD = DepPart) OR (RetrnD = DepNot)*
AND: *NoReas IN WhyNDep*

RentOwe (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13, returned in year 7, rotated off year 8, 2015/16)

Renter.sav

Was rent owing or not?

(1) Yes
(2) No

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other))* ***AND:*** *Tenstrty > 2002 IF ((YEAR(QSignIn.IntDate) - TENSRTY)) <=8 (If tenancy started less than eight years ago)*
AND: *Deposit = Yes*
AND: *(RetrnD = DepPart) OR (RetrnD = DepNot)*

Deprtn (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13, returned in year 7, rotated off year 8, 2015/16)

Renter.sav

As a proportion of the rent how much of the deposit was kept by the landlords or letting agency?

(1) Less than one weeks rent
(2) One weeks rent but less than two weeks rent
(3) Two weeks rent but less than three weeks rent
(4) Three weeks rent but less than four weeks/one calendar months rent
(5) Four weeks/one calendar months rent
(6) More than four weeks' rent

ASK IF: *((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other))*
AND: *Tenstrty > 2002 IF ((YEAR(QSignIn.IntDate) - TENSRTY)) <=8 (If tenancy started less than eight years ago)*
AND: *Deposit = Yes*
AND: *(RetrnD = DepPart) OR (RetrnD = DepNot)*
AND: *(Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)*

FeelNDep (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13, returned in year 7, rotated off year 8, 2015/16)

CARD P3 *Renter.sav*

How did [you/HRP name] feel about the landlord withholding [part of] your deposit?

(1) The landlord should not have withheld any of the deposit
(2) The landlord was justified in withholding some of the deposit, but not as much as he/she did
(3) The landlord was justified in withholding as much of the deposit as he/she did

---

ASK IF: *LLord >= Comp*

CDeposit (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13, returned in year 7, rotated off year 8, 2015/16)

Renter.sav

Did [you/HRP name] pay a deposit when [you/HRP name] moved into your current accommodation?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK ALL if LLord >= Comp

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

DepositRP (new question added in Year 18 2025-26)

[IF CDeposit = 2: Did you use] [If CDeposit = 1: Was this] a deposit replacement product instead of a deposit?

INTERVIEWER, IF ASKED: A deposit replacement product is an alternative to the traditional cash deposit that landlords may require at the start of a tenancy.

Tenants pay a non-refundable fee, usually equivalent to one week's rent, to a provider who then insures the landlord for a sum of money. Tenants may be required to pay an annual renewal fee or even a monthly fee.

(1) Yes

(2) No

ASK IF: *(LLORD >= 3) AND (CDEPOSIT = YES)*

CDepHldr (Asked until Year 2 Q4, replaced by CDepHldr2 in Year 3 Q1, rotated off year 8, 2015/16)

Renter.sav

How is the deposit being held?

From April 2007 deposits will normally be held in one of three government authorised schemes which are The Deposit Protection Service Ltd; Tenancy Deposits Solutions Ltd; The Tenancy Deposit Scheme Ltd. If the respondent refers to any of these schemes please use code 3

(1) By the landlord
(2) By the letting agent
(3) In a government authorised tenancy deposit scheme
(4) Other
(5) Don't know

ASK IF: *LLord >= Comp*
AND: *CDeposit = Yes*

CDepHldr2 (Year 3 version, replaced CDepHldr, replaced by CDepHldr3 in year 7, rotated off year 8, 2015/16)

Renter.sav

Is your deposit protected under one of the government authorised tenancy deposit schemes?

From April 2007 deposits will normally be held in one of three government authorised schemes which are The Deposit Protection Service Ltd; Tenancy Deposits Solutions Ltd; The Tenancy Deposit Scheme Ltd. If the respondent refers to any of these schemes please code Yes

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't Know

ASK IF: *LLord >= Comp*
AND: *CDeposit = Yes*

CDepHldr3 (interviewer instruction updated year 10) (Replaces CDepHldr2 in year 7, rotated off year 8, 2015/16**)** *Renter.sav*

Help <F9>

Is your deposit protected under one of the government authorised tenancy deposit schemes?

INTERVIEWER: From April 2007 deposits will normally be held in one of three government authorised schemes, which are: the Deposit Protection Service (Custodial and Insured); MyDeposits (or Tenancy Deposits Solutions Ltd) and the Tenancy Deposit Scheme. If the respondent refers to any of these schemes please code Yes

- Deposit Protection Service, or DPS

- Tenancy Deposit Scheme, or TDS, and

- MyDeposits, including Capita

If the respondent refers to any of these schemes please code Yes.

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't Know

(Helpscreen instructions)
Record 'Yes' also for 'Tenancy Deposits Solutions Ltd' which renamed to 'MyDeposits'.
Record 'Yes' also for respondents who give "(Capita) Tenancy Deposit Protection Scheme". This scheme was available for a brief period between April 2013 and December 2013 but was subsequently incorporated into the 'MyDeposits' scheme.

ASK IF: *LLORD >= 3 (CURRENTLY PRIVATE RENTER)*

CFee (removed from Year 3 questionnaire, returned Year 7 2014/15, rotated off year 8, 2015/16**)** *Renter.sav*

Excluding any deposit, [were you/was he/was she] charged a fee by a landlord or letting agency?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(LLORD >= 3) AND (CFEE = YES)*

CFeeFor (removed from Year 3 questionnaire returned Year 7 2014/15, rotated off year 8, 2015/16**)** *Renter.sav*

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD P4

What was this fee for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(1) A non-returnable fee paid to the agency for finding the property for you **CFeeFFndr**

(2) A non-returnable administration fee for references, contracts and inventories **CFeeFAdmn**

(3) A non-returnable holding fee to ensure no-one else viewed or rented the property **CFeeFHldN**

(4) A returnable holding fee to ensure no-one else viewed or rented the property **CFeeFHldR**

(5) Other **CFeeFOthr**

ASK IF: *(LLORD >= 3) AND (CFEE = YES)*

CFeeAmt (removed from Year 3 questionnaire, returned in year 7, rotated off year 8, 2015/16**)**

Renter.sav

How much was this fee?

ADD: ENTER AMOUNT IN £."

1...99997

ASK IF: *(LLORD >= 3) AND (CFEE = YES)*

CFeeHidden (new from year 7, rotated off year 8, 2015/16**)**

Renter.sav

CARD P5

Help <F9>

Did the agent/landlord make [you/HRP] aware of all of the up-front fees before you started viewing their property or properties?"

(1) I was made aware of all charges, none were hidden.

(2) Some charges were hidden.

(3) Don't Know/Cannot remember

(Helpscreen instructions)
This question seeks to identify a practice by agents and landlords of only revealing up-front fees after a client has viewed a property and become interested in it, making it less likely they will be put off by high up-front charges.

ASK IF: *(LLORD >= 3) AND (CFEEHIDDEN = 1)*

CFeeHidWho (new from year 10) *Renter.sav*

Can I check, was it the agent or the landlord who made you aware of all the charges?
(1) Agent only
(2) Landlord only
(3) Both agent and landlord
(4) Don't know/cannot remember

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *(LLORD >= 3)*

AND: *((HSatis= Neithr) OR (HSatis= FDissat) OR (HSatis= VDissat))*

PrivTrap (new from year 7, rotated off year 8, 2015/16**)**
Renter.sav

I would now like you to think about the fees you would have to pay if you were going to move to another rented home, for example finding fees, credit references, and inventory charges.
Would you say these fees ….READ OUT…

(1) …would not make any difference to your decision to move home,
(2) would be something you would have to think about,
(3) or would be too much and stop you from moving to another home?

ASK IF: *LLORD >= 3 (CURRENTLY PRIVATE RENTER)*

CDepAlt (removed from Year 3 questionnaire) *Renter.sav*

Were you asked to provide a guarantor for the rent payments when you moved into this accommodation?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(LLORD >= 3) AND (CDEPOSIT = YES)*

CDepProp (removed from Year 3 questionnaire) *Renter.sav*

How much was the deposit as a proportion of the rent?

(1) Less than one weeks rent
(2) One weeks rent but less than two weeks rent
(3) Two weeks rent but less than three weeks rent
(4) Three weeks rent but less than four weeks/one calendar months rent
(5) Four weeks/one calendar months rent
(6) More than four weeks rent

(6) Five weeks rent

(7) Six weeks rent or more

ASK IF: LLord >= Comp
CRentAdv1 (new 2022-23)
Did [you/HRPname] pay any rent in advance in addition to or instead of a deposit?

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Interviewer, if asked: please include rent you paid in advance, on top of you deposit or instead of a deposit.
(1) yes
(2) no

ASK IF CRENTADV1 = 1 (YES)
CRentAdv2 (new 2022-23)
How much rent did you pay in advance. Was it:

1) one month of rent or less,
2) more than 1 and up to 2 months of rent,
3) more than 3 and up to 4 months of rent,
4) more than 4 month's rent?

ASK IF: *LLORD >= 3 (CURRENTLY PRIVATE RENTER)*

ASK IF CDepProp=7

CDepRefd

Renter.sav

If you rented your home before 1 June 2019, did the landlord refund some of your deposit when you renewed your tenancy agreement?

(1) Yes

(2) No

(3) Not applicable – rented my home after June 2019

Work on home (QWork – block removed)

Block removed from Year 3 questionnaire

This section asks about work done to the home in the last 12 months. Information is obtained via a set of five showcards that ask whether respondents (or the landlord/freeholder/agent if applicable) have carried out such work in the last 12 months. Data are output in two files – Repairs.sav and Workdone.sav.

APPLIES TO ALL

Rprdon1 (removed for year 3)

Repairs.sav

I would now like to ask you a few questions about the work that has been done to your home in the last 12 months.

If moved in within the last 12 months and can't answer for whole 12-month period, record information since moving in

Press <1> to continue

ASK IF: *ACCOM = 1 AND LEASE = 1 (OWNS FREEHOLD OF HOUSE)*

RspAll (removed for year 3)

Repairs.sav

Can I just confirm - does this household have sole responsibility for repairs and maintenance to your home: that is, for repairs to the roof, walls, gates, fences and the inside of the home?

Freeholder in a house - should do all of repairs

(1) Yes

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(2) No

APPLIES TO ALL

RWindr (removed for year 3) *Repairs.sav*

Have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had any work done to your windows and doors in the last 12 months?

'You' refers to the household/freeholder/landlord/agent etc.

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *RWINDR = YES (WORK HAS BEEN DONE TO THE WINDOWS OR DOORS)*

Rpwnr12 (Delivered as part of Rpsown12) (removed for year 3) *Workdone.sav*

Please go through the list of repairs on this card and tell me whether you have carried out any of the jobs listed over the last 12 months [/since you moved in].

'You' refers to the householder/freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

Code all that apply.

(1) Replace at least one window with double glazed window.
(2) Replace at least one window with single glazed window.
(3) Major repairs to at least two windows (cut out and replace rotten parts or frames).
(4) Replace at least one external door.
(5) Fit extra locks to existing windows.
(6) Fit extra locks to existing external doors
(7) None of these

APPLIES TO ALL

RpHeat1 (removed for year 3) *Repairs.sav*

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had any of the following work done to your heating or insulation in the last 12 months?

'You' refers to the householder(s)/freeholder/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

Service work on the boiler counts as work to central heating.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Work to central heating	**HeatCnHt**
(2) Work to storage heating	**HeatStHg**
(3) Work to other fires/heaters	**HeatOthr**
(4) Work to insulation	**HeatInsn**
(5) None of these	**HeatNone**

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *NOT NONE IN RPHEAT1 (WORK HAS BEEN DONE TO THE HEATING OR INSULATION)*

RpHeat12 (removed for year 3) *Workdone.sav*

(Delivered as part of Rpsown12)

And looking at this list on the card, which jobs have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had done to your heating or insulation in the last 12 months?

Code all that apply

(1) Put in a complete central heating system where the house/flat had only individual fires or room heaters before.
(2) Replace central heating boiler.
(3) Service the central heating boiler.
(4) Replace at least half of the central heating radiators.
(5) Add more radiators.
(6) Put in storage heaters where the house/flat had only individual fires or room heaters before.
(7) Replace at least half of the storage heaters.
(8) Service gas fires or heaters.
(9) Put in extra gas fires or heaters.
(10) Put in loft insulation or extra loft insulation
(11) Put in cavity wall insulation
(12) Put in solid wall insulation
(13) Put in sound insulation to floors, walls or ceilings
(14) None of these

APPLIES TO ALL

RpGrant (removed for year 3) *Repairs.sav*

It is possible to get help with part or all of the cost of making these kinds of improvements. You may have received help from organisations or schemes such as Warm Front, the Local Authority (or Housing Association) or an energy supplier (e.g. Powergen or British Gas). Did you receive any grant or other financial help of this kind that paid for some or all of this heating or insulation work in the last 12 months?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know

APPLIES TO ALL

RpMisc (removed for year 3) *Repairs.sav*

Have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had any work done to your kitchen, bathroom or electrics - including security measures - in the last 12 months?

'You' refers to the householder(s)/freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *RPMISC = YES (WORK HAS BEEN DONE TO THE KITCHEN, BATHROOM OR ELECTRICS)*

RpMis12 (removed for year 3) *Workdone.sav*
(Delivered as part of Rpsown12)

And looking at this list on the card, which jobs if any have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had done to your kitchen, bathroom or electrics (including security measures) in the last 12 months?

'You' refers to the householder(s)/freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

(1) Replace the kitchen units, worktops, and sink.
(2) Replace the whole bathroom suite.
(3) Completely rewire the house/flat.
(4) Install external lighting to outside of house or block
(5) Install burglar alarm
(6) None

APPLIES TO ALL

RpExt1 (removed for year 3) *Repairs.sav*

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had any work done to your roof, chimney or walls in the last 12 months?

'You' refers to the householder(s)/freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Work to roof, chimney or gutters	**RpExRoof**
(2) Work to walls and foundations	**RpExWlls**
(3) None of these	**RpExNone**

ASK IF: *NOT NONE IN RPEXT1 (WORK HAS BEEN DONE TO THE ROOF, CHIMNEY OR WALLS)*

RpExt12 (removed for year 3) *Workdone.sav*
(Delivered as part of Rpsown12)

And looking at this list on the card again, which jobs if any have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had done to your roof, chimney or walls in the last 12 months?

'You' refers to the householder(s)/freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

(1) Replace/repair at least half of the roof covering.
(2) Replace or strengthen the roof structure.
(3) Rebuild all or part of a chimney.
(4) Replace whole sections of guttering or rainwater pipes.
(5) Repoint at least half of the brickwork.
(6) Replace at least half of the render, pebbledash, or cladding.
(7) Work to foundations or structural wall.
(8) Any work to damp proof course.
(9) None of these

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

APPLIES TO ALL

RpOth (removed for year 3) *Repairs.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had any of the following other types of work done to your home in the last 12 months

'You' refers to the householder(s)/freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Loft conversion	**RpOtLoft**
(2) Work to staircases, handrails or banisters inside your home	**RpOtStrs**
(3) Work to steps, paths or patios outside?	**RpOtStps**
(4) None of these	**RpOtNone**

ASK IF: *NOT NONE IN RPOTH (OTHER TYPES OF WORK HAVE BEEN DONE)*

RpOth12 (removed for year 3) *Workdone.sav*
(Delivered as part of Rpsown12)

And looking at this card again, which jobs, if any have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had been done in the last 12 months?

Code all that apply

(1) Loft conversion with new permanent staircase.
(2) Loft conversion with access by ladder.
(3) Replace, repair or fit handrail to staircase.
(4) Remove balustrade or banisters from staircase.
(5) Make staircase open-plan.
(6) Replace or repair external steps.
(7) Replace, repair or fit handrail to external steps.
(8) Replace or repair paths or patios.
(9) None of these.

ASK IF: *ACCOM = 2 (FLAT)*

RpFlt12 (removed for year 3) *Workdone.sav*
(Delivered as part of Rpsown12)

And have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had any of the following security work done to your flat block in the last 12 months?

'You' refers to the householder(s)/freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

(1) Put in an entry phone system
(2) Put in security cameras or CCTV
(3) None of these

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *(((((RWindr = Yes) OR NOT (None IN RpHeat1)) OR (RpMisc = Yes)) OR NOT (NonTh IN RpExt1)) OR NOT (NonTh IN RpOth)) OR ((RpFlt12 = RESPONSE) AND NOT (NneTh IN RpFlt12))*

Rppay (removed for year 3) *Workdone.sav*

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Thinking about all the work you (or your landlord/ freeholder if applicable) have told me about, did you use any of the following to pay for this work?

Code all that apply.

'You' refers to the householder(s)/ freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

SET [5] OF

(1) a loan organised through a local authority	**RpPLoan**
(2) a private loan from another organisation	**RpPPvLoan**
(3) an equity release arrangement organised through the local authority	**RpPEqLA**
(4) an equity release arrangement from another organisation	**RpPEqOthr**
(5) a grant eg from local authority, gas or electricity supplier or Warm front	**RpPGrant**
(6) None of the above	**RpPNone**

ASK IF: *DVTENSET = 1 (OWNER-OCCUPIERS EXCLUDING SHARED OWNERS)*

Rpnob (removed for year 3) *Repairs.sav*

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Some people do not like getting a builder/tradesperson in for various reasons. Which, if any, of these reasons put you off getting a builder/tradesperson in?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

If the respondent is a builder/tradesperson, or uses friends/relatives who are in the trade, do NOT record this under 'Other (specify)', use 'None/Nothing has ever deterred me'.

(1) Difficulty of finding a reliable builder	**BdRelbl**
(2) Disruption/mess caused by builders	**BdDisrp**
(3) Inconsiderate workers	**BdIncns**
(4) Expense of employing builder	**BdExpnse (new for Year 2)**
(4) Fear of being ripped off by a builder	**BdFraud**
(5) Fear of builder finding more costly problems	**BdFault**
(6) Poor quality of the work done	**BdQulty**
(7) Other (Please specify)	**BdOther**
(8) None/Nothing has ever deterred me	**BdNtDisc**
(9) Never considered getting a builder/never needed a builder	**BdNtCon**
(99) Don't Know (Spontaneous only)	

ASK IF: *DVTENSET = 1 AND RPNOB = 7 (PUT OFF GETTING A BUILDER BECAUSE OF ANOTHER REASON)*

Rpotrbld (removed for year 3) *Other.sav*

Please specify other reasons the respondent does not like to have builders in their home. If the respondent is a builder/tradesperson, or uses friends/relatives who are in the trade, do not record this under 'Other (specify)', go back and use 'None/Nothing has ever deterred me'.

STRING [100]

ASK IF: *DVTENSET = 1 (OWNER-OCCUPIERS EXCLUDING SHARED OWNERS)*

Rpdomain (removed for year 3) *Repairs.sav*

Do you generally keep on top of necessary maintenance and repair work?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *DVTENSET = 1 AND RPDOMAIN = NO (OWNER-OCCUPIERS EXCLUDING SHARED OWNERS AND DO NOT KEEP ON TOP OF MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR WORK)*

Rpwhyno (removed for year 3) *Repairs.sav*

Is this because you cannot afford to do so?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *DVTENSET = 1 (OWNER-OCCUPIERS EXCLUDING SHARED OWNERS)*

Rpchs (removed for year 3) *Repairs.sav*

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Which of these are important to you when you are choosing a builder/tradesperson to carry out work in your home?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Price	**BdPrice**
(2) Approved/accredited builder/quality mark	**BdApprv**
(3) Included on a local authority or home improvement agency list	**BdLocAu**
(4) Recommendation from friend/neighbour etc.	**BdRecom**
(5) References	**BdRefer**
(6) Someone found to be reliable in the past	**BdPastEx**
(7) Using a friend/relative	**BdFrndRl**
(8) Don't use a builder	**BdNotUse**
(9) Other (Please specify)	**BdDcOth**
(99) Don't know	

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *DVTENSET = 1 AND RPCHS = 9 (OWNER-OCCUPIERS EXCLUDING SHARED OWNERS AND OTHER REASON FOR CHOOSING A BUILDER/TRADESPERSON)*

Rpotrrsn (removed for year 3)

Other.sav

Please specify other things that are important to the respondent when choosing a builder.

If the respondent is a builder/does the work themselves, do not record this under 'Other', go back and record under 'Don't use a builder'

STRING [100]

THIS VARIABLE IS NOT ASKED BUT DELIVERED ON WORKDONE.SAV AS A COLLECTION OF MULTICODED VARIABLES

RPSOwn12 (removed for year 3)

Workdone.sav

(RPSOwn renamed as RPSOwn12 to match datafiles)

Delivers multicodes for the following variables : Rpwnr12 (11-16), RpHeat12(21-33), RpMis12 (41-45), RpExt12 (51-58), RpOth12 (61-68), RpFlt12(71-72).

Codes are as follows:

-9 'Does not apply'
-8 'No answer'
-7 'None of these'

11 'replace window with dg window'
12 'replace window with sg window'
13 'major repairs to windows'
14 'replace at least one extnl door'
15 'fit extra locks to existing windows'
16 'fit extra locks to existing ext doors'
21 'put in complete CHS'
22 'replace CH boiler'
23 'service CH boiler'
24 'replace CH radiators'
25 'add more radiators'
26 'put in storage heaters'
27 'replace storage heaters'
28 'service gas fires/heaters'
29 'extra gas fires/heaters'
30 'loft insul/extra loft insul'
31 'cavity wall insul'
32 'solid wall insul'
33 'sound insul flrs/walls/ceilings'
41 'replace kit units/worktops/sink'
42 'replace bthrm suite'
43 'rewire house/flat'
44 'install extnl lighting'
45 'installburglar alarm'
51 'replace/repair roof covering'
52 'replace/strengthen roof structure'
53 'rebuild all/part chimney'
54 'replace gutter/rainwater pipes'
55 'repoint brickwork'
56 'replace render /pebbledash/cladding'
57 'work to foundations/structural wall'
58 'work to damp-proof course'

61 'loft conv, new perm staircase'
62 'loft conversion, ladder access'
63 'repl/repair/ fit handrail to staircase'
64 'remove balustrade/bannisters'
65 'make staircase open-plan'
66 'replace/repair extnl steps'
67 'replace/repair/ fit handrail to extnl steps'
68 'replace/repair paths or patios'
71 'put in entryphone system'
72 'put in security cameras/CCTV'

Condensation & damp (QDamp)

Removed from Year 4 questionnaire partially reinstated Year 11.

This section asks a variety of questions that assess whether or not the household has experienced problems with condensation and damp, and in which rooms if so. Data are saved into the damp.sav SPSS file.

APPLIES TO ALL

Cdprob (removed from year 4 questionnaire. Restored with new codes year 9 2016-17, removed year 11 new join question with CDHistory)

Damp.sav

I am now going to ask you some questions about common problems that people experience in their homes.

Do you have any problems with condensation, damp or mould in your home?

(1) Yes, all year round

(2) yes, but in the winter only

(3) Yes, at some other time

(4) No

ASK IF: Cdprob = Yes

CDHistory (question added year 9 2016-17, removed year 11 new joint question with Cdpronb) *Damp.sav*

Show card U7

Which of the statements best describe when you started having problems with damp and condensation?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer (-9) Does not apply

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(1) Have problems since I started living here
(2) Problem started after the property was insulated
(3) The problems got worse after the property was insulated

ASK ALL

CdCombined (new question year 11) ***Damp.sav***

I am now going to ask you some questions about common problems that people experience in their homes. Which of these statements apply to your home?
CODE ALL THAT APPLIES

1. My home has problems with condensation, damp or mould.
2. The problems with condensation, damp or mould got worse after my home was insulated.
3. The problems with condensation, damp or mould started when my home was insulated.
4. My home does not have problems with condensation, damp or mould.

ASK IF: Cdprob = Yes
ASK IF CDCOMBINE = 1,2 OR 3

CDDeal (question added year 9 2016-17, question routing changed year 11) ***Damp.sav***

Show card U8 P7

Have you tried to use any of the things on this card to get rid of the damp and condensation?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer (-9) Does not apply

(1) Open the windows
(2) Extractor fans
(3) Trickle vents
(4) None of these

(Helpscreen instructions)

A trickle vent is a very small opening in a window to allow small amounts of ventilation when windows, doors etc. are closed.

ASK ALL

CdStorm (new question year 16 23-24) ***Damp.sav***

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Have you noticed any new moisture damage to the wall, roof, or floor in your home following a period of intense rain or storm in the past year?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: This only refers to water and moisture coming in from outside, not leaks from neighbours' properties or similar.

(1) Yes

(2) No

COMPUTED IN BLAISE IF : *CDPROB = YES (PROBLEMS WITH CONDENSATION, DAMP OR MOULD)*

Room (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Damp.sav*

Specifies different rooms where damp or condensation could apply in the property. For each room you can code either Yes (where damp occurs) or No (where there is no damp).

CODE EITHER

(0) No
(1) Yes

(1) Living room
(2) Main bedroom
(3) Hall/ passage
(4) Kitchen
(5) Bathroom
(6) Other bedrooms

ASK IF: *Cdprob = Yes*

Cdlvng (removed from year 4 questionnaire)
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Damp.sav*

Which of these problems do you have in your (main) living room?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Steamed up windows	**Steamwdw**
(2) Steamed up/ wet walls	**Steamwal**
(3) Mildew/rot/mould on window frames	**Mildwwdw**
(4) Stains/rot/mould on walls or ceilings	**Mouldwal**
(5) Stains/rot/mould on floors, carpets or furniture	**Mouldflr**
(6) Other problems with condensation, damp or mould	**Otdmpprb**
(7) No problems	**Nodmpprb**
(8) Not applicable, room does not exist	**Dmpnotap**

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *Cdprob = Yes*

Cdmain (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Damp.sav*

Which of these problems do you have in your main bedroom?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Steamed up windows	**Steamwdw**
(2) Steamed up/ wet walls	**Steamwal**
(3) Mildew/rot/mould on window frames	**Mildwwdw**
(4) Stains/rot/mould on walls or ceilings	**Mouldwal**
(5) Stains/rot/mould on floors, carpets or furniture	**Mouldflr**
(6) Other problems with condensation, damp or mould	**Otdmpprb**
(7) No problems	**Nodmpprb**
(8) Not applicable, room does not exist	**Dmpnotap**

ASK IF: *Cdprob = Yes*

Cdhall (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Damp.sav*

Which of these problems do you have in your hallways?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Steamed up windows	**Steamwdw**
(2) Steamed up/ wet walls	**Steamwal**
(3) Mildew/rot/mould on window frames	**Mildwwdw**
(4) Stains/rot/mould on walls or ceilings	**Mouldwal**
(5) Stains/rot/mould on floors, carpets or furniture	**Mouldflr**
(6) Other problems with condensation, damp or mould	**Otdmpprb**
(7) No problems	**Nodmpprb**
(8) Not applicable, room does not exist	**Dmpnotap**

ASK IF: *Cdprob = Yes*

Cdktch (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Damp.sav*

Which of these problems do you have in your kitchen?

If more than 1 kitchen let respondent choose based on where the worst problems are.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Steamed up windows	**Steamwdw**
(2) Steamed up/ wet walls	**Steamwal**
(3) Mildew/rot/mould on window frames	**Mildwwdw**
(4) Stains/rot/mould on walls or ceilings	**Mouldwal**
(5) Stains/rot/mould on floors, carpets or furniture	**Mouldflr**
(6) Other problems with condensation, damp or mould	**Otdmpprb**
(7) No problems	**Nodmpprb**
(8) Not applicable, room does not exist	**Dmpnotap**

ASK IF: Cdprob = Yes

Cdbath (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Damp.sav*

Which of these problems do you have in your bathroom?

If more than 1 bathroom let respondent choose based on where the worst problems are.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Steamed up windows	**Steamwdw**
(2) Steamed up/ wet walls	**Steamwal**
(3) Mildew/rot/mould on window frames	**Mildwwdw**
(4) Stains/rot/mould on walls or ceilings	**Mouldwal**
(5) Stains/rot/mould on floors, carpets or furniture	**Mouldflr**
(6) Other problems with condensation, damp or mould	**Otdmpprb**
(7) No problems	**Nodmpprb**
(8) Not applicable, room does not exist	**Dmpnotap**

ASK IF: *Cdprob = Yes*

Cdobrm1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Damp.sav*

Which of these problems do you have in your other bedrooms?

If more than 1 other bedroom let respondent choose based on where the worst problems are.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Steamed up windows	**Steamwdw**
(2) Steamed up/ wet walls	**Steamwal**
(3) Mildew/rot/mould on window frames	**Mildwwdw**
(4) Stains/rot/mould on walls or ceilings	**Mouldwal**
(5) Stains/rot/mould on floors, carpets or furniture	**Mouldflr**
(6) Other problems with condensation, damp or mould	**Otdmpprb**
(7) No problems	**Nodmpprb**
(8) Not applicable, room does not exist	**Dmpnotap**

ASK IF: *(CDPROB = YES)* ***AND*** *THERE IS MORE THAN ONE PROBLEM WITH STAINS/ROT/MOULD*

Cdwrsrm (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Damp.sav

You said you had problems with stains/rot/mould in your...
[types of room]

Which room is worst affected by the problem/s?

Code one only

(1) Living room
(2) Main bedroom
(3) Hall/ passage
(4) Kitchen
(5) Bathroom
(6) Other bedroom
(7) Any other room
(8) All the same
(9) Don't know

ASK IF: *(CDPROB = YES)* ***AND*** *THERE IS MORE THAN ONE PROBLEM WITH STAINS/ROT/MOULD*

Cdphmld (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Damp.sav*

(Mould photos)
Which of these photographs comes closest to showing how your mould looks when it is at its worst?

Code one only

(1) Photo1 - low
(2) Photo2 - moderate
(3) Photo3 - severe
(4) None of these

ASK IF: *Cdprob = Yes*
AND: *((((((Stwalls IN Cdlvng) OR (Stwalls IN Cdmain)) OR (Stwalls IN Cdhall)) OR (Stwalls IN Cdktch)) OR (Stwalls IN Cdbath)) OR (Stwalls IN Cdobrm1)) OR (THERE IS ONE OR MORE PROBLEMS WITH STAINS/ROT/MOULD))*

Cdphdmp (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Damp.sav*

(Damp photos)
Which of these photographs comes closest to showing how the damp affects your home when it is at its worst?

Code one only

(1) Photo1 - low
(2) Photo2 - moderate
(3) Photo3 - severe
(4) None of these

ASK IF: *Cdprob = Yes*
AND: *((((((Stwalls IN Cdlvng) OR (Stwalls IN Cdmain)) OR (Stwalls IN Cdhall)) OR (Stwalls IN Cdktch)) OR (Stwalls IN Cdbath)) OR (Stwalls IN Cdobrm1)) OR (THERE IS ONE OR MORE PROBLEMS WITH STAINS/ROT/MOULD))*

Cdwhen (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Damp.sav*

Is/are the problems there all year round, or only in the winter?

Code main period when problem occurs

(1) All year
(2) Winter only
(3) Other (Please specify)
(4) Don't know

ASK IF: *Cdprob = Yes*
AND: *((((((Stwalls IN Cdlvng) OR (Stwalls IN Cdmain)) OR (Stwalls IN Cdhall)) OR (Stwalls IN Cdktch)) OR (Stwalls IN Cdbath)) OR (Stwalls IN Cdobrm1)) OR (THERE IS ONE OR MORE PROBLEMS WITH STAINS/ROT/MOULD))*
AND: *Cdwhen = Other*

Cdotrtim (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Other.sav*

Please specify other.

: STRING [250]

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *Cdprob = Yes*
AND: *((((((((((((((((((((((((((((((((Stwin IN Cdlvng) OR (Stwalls IN Cdlvng)) OR (Mildew IN Cdlvng)) OR (Rotwall IN Cdlvng)) OR (Rotfloor IN Cdlvng)) OR (Other IN Cdlvng)) OR (Stwin IN Cdmain)) OR (Stwalls IN Cdmain)) OR (Mildew IN Cdmain)) OR (Rotwall IN Cdmain)) OR (Rotfloor IN Cdmain)) OR (Other IN Cdmain)) OR (Stwin IN Cdhall)) OR (Stwalls IN Cdhall)) OR (Mildew IN Cdhall)) OR (Rotwall IN Cdhall)) OR (Rotfloor IN Cdhall)) OR (Other IN Cdhall)) OR (Stwin IN Cdktch)) OR (Stwalls IN Cdktch)) OR (Mildew IN Cdktch)) OR (Rotwall IN Cdktch)) OR (Rotfloor IN Cdktch)) OR (Other IN Cdktch)) OR (Stwin IN Cdbath)) OR (Stwalls IN Cdbath)) OR (Mildew IN Cdbath)) OR (Rotwall IN Cdbath)) OR (Rotfloor IN Cdbath)) OR (Other IN Cdbath)) OR (Stwin IN Cdobrm1)) OR (Stwalls IN Cdobrm1)) OR (Mildew IN Cdobrm1)) OR (Rotwall IN Cdobrm1)) OR (Rotfloor IN Cdobrm1)) OR (Other IN Cdobrm1)*

Cdafct (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Damp.sav*

Overall, from this card, how much do/does the problem/s affect you?

(1) No trouble
(2) Causing some inconvenience
(3) Causing some discomfort
(4) Distressing
(5) Don't know (Spontaneous)

Energy Performance Certificate (QEPC)

Block removed from Year 3 questionnaire
New block introduced for Year 4 questionnaire.
Block rotated off in year 6
Reduced version of block rotated back on year 10
Block rotated off year 14 21-22
Reduced block rotated back on year 15 2022-23
Rotated off Year 18 2025-26

IF RESPONDENT IS A HRP OR JOINT HRP (HHLDR <> NOT HHLDR)

LiveHere (new from Year 4, wording change in Year 5 2012/13. Question rotated back on in year 9 2016-17, rotated back on year 15) *Energy.sav*

You [Name] mentioned earlier that you have [owned]/[held the tenancy of] this property for [number of years entered at [OnbyYear] / [TenStrt] / [ResTme3 for private renters].

Can I confirm, did you [buy this property]/[take on the tenancy] before October 2008?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know (spontaneous only)

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASKED IF LIVEHERE = DON'T KNOW OR WHEN CHECK BETWEEN LIVEHERE AND RESTME3 HAS BEEN SUPPRESSED

LiveReas (new from Year 4 Q4 Question rotated back on in year 9 2016-17, rotated back on year 15) *Energy.sav*

INTERVIEWER: Please explain why the respondent answered 'Don't Know' at 'LiveHere'.

STRING [250]

WhySupp (rotated back on year 15)

INTERVIEWER: Please explain why you have just suppressed the soft check at 'LiveHere'.

STRING [250]

ASK IF: *LiveHere = No*

SeeEPC (new from Year 4 Question rotated back on in year 9 2016-17, interviewer note added year 11, rotated back on year 15) *Energy.sav*

This is a copy of an Energy Performance Certificate

(SHOW COPY TO RESPONDENT)

Before you moved into this home do you remember seeing Energy Performance Certificate Information for this property?

Interviewer: more recent versions of the EPC certificate may be blue/grey

Note to interviewer: details means electronic/internet as well as printed copy

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know (spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *LiveHere = No*
AND: *SeeEPC = Yes*

TalkEPC (new from Year 4, rotated back on year 15) *Energy.sav*

Did the estate agent, solicitor, landlord or letting agent talk to you about the Energy Performance Certificate?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know (spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *LiveHere = No*
AND: *SeeEPC = Yes*

InflEPC (new from Year 4, rotated back on year 15) *Energy.sav*

How far did the information in the Energy Performance Certificate influence your choice of which property to buy/rent?

(1) A lot
(2) Quite a lot
(3) A little
(4) Not at all
(5) Don't know (spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *LiveHere = No*
AND: *SeeEPC = Yes*

KnowBand ((question removed year 10) new from Year 4, rotated back on year 15)
Energy.sav

CARD Q1

The Energy Performance Certificate shows which Energy Efficiency Rating Band your home is in. These bands go from A, which means very efficient, to G, which means not energy efficient.
Do you know which Energy Efficiency Rating Band your current home was assessed to be in?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know (spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *LiveHere = No*
AND: *SeeEPC = Yes*
AND: *KnowBand = Yes*

EffBand ((question removed year 10) new from Year 4, rotated back on year 15)
Energy.sav

CARD Q1 AGAIN

Which Energy Efficiency Band was it assessed to be in?

(1) A
(2) B
(3) C
(4) D
(5) E
(6) F
(7) G

ASK IF: LiveHere = No
AND: SeeEPC = Yes

EstBand ((question removed year 10) new from Year 4, rotated back on year 15)
Energy.sav

CARD Q1 AGAIN

Which band would you estimate your home to currently be in?

(1) A
(2) B
(3) C
(4) D
(5) E
(6) F
(7) G
(8) Don't know (spontaneous only)

ASK IF: LiveHere = No
AND: SeeEPC = Yes

EPCRecc ((question removed year 10) new from Year 4, Reinstated Year 12, rotated back on year 15)
Energy.sav

Did the Energy Performance Certificate recommend carrying out any work to your home to improve its energy efficiency?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know (spontaneous only)

ASK IF: LiveHere = No
AND: SeeEPC = Yes
AND: EPCRecc = Yes
AND: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

OwnDnJb ((question removed year 10) new from Year 4, Reinstated Year 12, rotated back on year 15)
Energy.sav

Have you or anyone in your household done any of the jobs recommended on the Energy Performance Certificate yet?

INCLUDE ANY WORK CARRIED OUT BY A CONTRACTOR / SPECIALIST.

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know (spontaneous only)

ASK IF: LiveHere = No
AND: SeeEPC = Yes
AND: EPCRecc = Yes
AND: (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease = LLease)) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR (Dvtenset = Rent)

TenAskJb ((question removed year 10) new from Year 4) *Energy.sav*

Have you asked your [LANDLORD/FREEHOLDER] to do any of the jobs recommended on the Energy Performance Certificate?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: LiveHere = No
AND: SeeEPC = Yes
AND: EPCRecc = Yes
AND: OwnDnJb = Yes

JbDnSlfA ((question removed year 10) new from Year 4) *Energy.sav*

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD Q2

Which of the jobs listed on this card have you done to this property?

INCLUDE ANY WORK CARRIED OUT BY A CONTRACTOR / SPECIALIST.

RECORD ALL JOBS INDICATED OR IF NONE APPLY, PLEASE SELECT 'NONE OF THESE'.

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Put in central heating / storage radiator where only had fires or heaters before	**EpcHhNew**
(2) Replace central heating boiler	**EpcHhRepl**
(3) Service central heating boiler	**EpcHhServ**
(4) Change main fuel used for heating (e.g. from solid fuel to gas)	**EpcHhFuel**
(5) Put in one or more extra radiators / storage heaters	**EpcHhExtr**
(6) Replace old storage heaters	**EpcHhStor**
(7) Replace old warm air heating units	**EpcHhWAir**
(8) Put new thermostatic radiator valve on at least half of your radiators	**EpcHhValv**
(9) Replace central heating thermostat	**EpcHhTher**
(10) Replace central heating time clock / programmer	**EpcHhTime**
(11) Put in a biomass boiler / wood pellet stove	**EpcHhBio**
(12) None of these	**EpcHhNone**

ASK IF: LiveHere = No
AND: SeeEPC = Yes
AND: EPCRecc = Yes
AND: OwnDnJb = Yes

JbDnSlfB ((question removed year 10) new from Year 4) *Energy.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD Q3

And which of the jobs listed on this card have you done to this property?

INCLUDE ANY WORK CARRIED OUT BY A CONTRACTOR / SPECIALIST.

RECORD ALL JOBS INDICATED OR IF NONE APPLY, PLEASE SELECT 'NONE OF THESE'.

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Replace hot water cylinder	**EpcHhCndr**
(2) Fit a jacket / thicker jacket to hot water cylinder	**EpcHhJckt**
(3) Fit thermostat / new thermostat to hot water cylinder	**EpcHhThst**
(4) Put in loft insulation / extra loft insulation	**EpcHhLoft**
(5) Put in cavity wall insulation	**EpcHhCvty**
(6) Put in solid wall insulation	**EpcHhSold**
(7) Replace single glazed windows with double glazing	**EpcHhGlaz**
(8) Fit secondary glazing to windows	**EpcHhScnd**
(9) Put in solar water heating	**EpcHhSwh**
(10) Put in solar photovoltaic (PV) panels	**EpcHhSpv**
(11) None of these	**EpcHhBNne**

ASK IF: LiveHere = No
AND: SeeEPC = Yes
AND: EPCRecc = Yes
AND: TenAskJb = Yes

AND: (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND Lease2=2) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR (Dvtenset = Rent)

LFDnAny ((question removed year 10) new from Year 4 Reinstated Year 12, rotated back on year 15)
Energy.sav

And has your [LANDLORD/FREEHOLDER] done any of the jobs recommended on the Energy Performance Certificate yet?

INCLUDE ANY WORK CARRIED OUT BY A CONTRACTOR / SPECIALIST.

(1) Done all of these jobs
(2) Done some (but not all) of these jobs
(3) Not done any of these jobs

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF (OWNER OCCUPIER AND (OWNDNJB = 1))

Card Q4

WhOwnDn (New question **Year 16 2023-24)** ***energy.sav***

You have told me that your household has done some or all of the jobs recommended on the Energy Performance Certificate.

Can you tell me why you did the work?

IF SHARED OWNER: Please exclude any work done by your Landlord/Freeholder

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Wanted to reduce the energy bill
(2) Did it as part of refurbishment to the home
(3) Wanted to help with global warming and/or climate change
(4) Wanted to make the home feel warmer
(5) Wanted to increase the value of the property
(6) A friend/relative recommended it
(7) Other reasons

ASK IF: *WhOwnDn = 7 (Other reasons)*

OwnDnoth (New question Year 16 2023-24) *Other.sav*

Please specify the other reasons for doing the work recommended.

INTERVIEWER: Please record all the other reasons

STRING[100]

ASK IF (OWNER OCCUPIER AND (OWNDNJB = 2))

Card Q5

WhNDnJb (New **Year 16 2023-24)** ***energy.sav***

You have told me that your household has not done any of the jobs recommended on the Energy Performance Certificate.
Can you tell me why you have not done the work?

IF SHARED OWNER: Please exclude any work done by your Landlord/Freeholder

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

1. It is too expensive
2. It is not needed

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

3. Don't understand the recommendations on the Energy Performance Certificate
4. Don't understand the benefits doing the work will bring
5. Don't know how to do the work
6. Don't know how to find the right person to do the work
7. Cannot find someone who was available to do the work
8. Not concerned with making the property more energy efficient
9. The outcome of the work will spoil the appearance of the property
10. It will cause too much disruption
11. For shared owners only: My Landlord/Freeholder has done the work
12. Other reasons.

ASK IF: *WhNDnJb = 12 (Other reasons)*

NDnJboth (New question Year 16 2023-24) *Other.sav*

Please specify the other reasons for not doing the work recommended.

INTERVIEWER: Please record all the other reasons

STRING[100]

```
ASK IF: LiveHere = No
    AND: SeeEPC = Yes
    AND: EPCRecc = Yes
    AND: TenAskJb = Yes
    AND: (LFDnAny = All) OR (LFDnAny = Some)
```

LFWchDnA ((question removed year 10) new from Year 4) *Energy.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD Q2

Which of the jobs listed on this card has your [LANDLORD/FREEHOLDER] done to this property?

INCLUDE ANY WORK CARRIED OUT BY A CONTRACTOR / SPECIALIST.

RECORD ALL JOBS INDICATED OR IF NONE APPLY, PLEASE SELECT 'NONE OF THESE'.

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Put in central heating / storage radiator where only had fires or heaters before	**EpcLFNew**
(2) Replace central heating boiler	**EpcLFRepl**
(3) Service central heating boiler	**EpcLFServ**
(4) Change main fuel used for heating (e.g. from solid fuel to gas)	**EpcLFFuel**
(5) Put in one or more extra radiators / storage heaters	**EpcLFExtr**
(6) Replace old storage heaters	**EpcLFStor**
(7) Replace old warm air heating units	**EpcLFWAir**
(8) Put new thermostatic radiator valve on at least half of your radiators	**EpcLFValv**
(9) Replace central heating thermostat	**EpcLFTher**
(10) Replace central heating time clock / programmer	**EpcLFTime**
(11) Put in a biomass boiler / wood pellet stove	**EpcLFBio**
(12) None of these	**EpcLFNone**

ASK IF: *LiveHere = No*
AND: *SeeEPC = Yes*
AND: *EPCRecc = Yes*
AND: *TenAskJb = Yes*
AND: *(LFDnAny = All) OR (LFDnAny = Some)*

LFWchDnB ((question removed year 10) new from Year 4) *Energy.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD Q3

And which of the jobs listed on this card has your [LANDLORD/FREEHOLDER] done to this property?

INCLUDE ANY WORK CARRIED OUT BY A CONTRACTOR / SPECIALIST.

RECORD ALL JOBS INDICATED OR IF NONE APPLY, PLEASE SELECT 'NONE OF THESE'.

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Replace hot water cylinder	**EpcLFCndr**
(2) Fit a jacket / thicker jacket to hot water cylinder	**EpcLFJckt**
(3) Fit thermostat / new thermostat to hot water cylinder	**EpcLFThst**
(4) Put in loft insulation / extra loft insulation	**EpcLFLoft**
(5) Put in cavity wall insulation	**EpcLFCvty**
(6) Put in solid wall insulation	**EpcLFSold**
(7) Replace single glazed windows with double glazing	**EpcLFGlaz**
(8) Fit secondary glazing to windows	**EpcLFScnd**
(9) Put in solar water heating	**EpcLFSwh**
(10) Put in solar photovoltaic (PV) panels	**EpcLFSpv**
(11) None of these	**EpcLFBNne**

ASK IF: LiveHere = No
AND: SeeEPC = Yes
AND: EPCRecc = Yes
AND: TenAskJb = Yes
AND: (LFDnAny = Some) OR (LFDnAny = NotDone)

LFJbToDo ((question removed year 10) new from Year 4) *Energy.sav*

And what has the [LANDLORD/FREEHOLDER] said about these jobs / about the other jobs that have not been done yet?

CODE ONE ONLY

(1) Plans to do all of them
(2) Plans to do some of them/will do what they can afford
(3) Refused to do any of them
(4) Said it was not their responsibility
(5) Not responded/not clear what they plan to do

Adaptations for disability (QDisadapt)

Questions in this section are asked of respondents reporting they have a disability, and assess adaptations that have either been made to the home or are needed in the home. Data are output into the adaptation.sav/adapt.sav SPSS file.

In year 4 questionnaire, this block was revised to record information on all respondents reporting they had a disability in the household rather than, if more than one, only the respondent with the most severe mobility problems

This block was rotated off in year 8 2015-16.

Module asked Q1 year 11 2018-19 but then rotated off

Rotated back on year 12

Rotated off year 14 21-22

Rotated on year 18 25-26

ASK IF: MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD HAS A DISABILITY
AND: QTCORHlth.QCORHlth[j].LSIll = Yes

Dsmobpb (removed from year 4) *Adapt.sav*

Earlier in the interview, you said that more than one person in your household had a long-standing illness, disability or infirmity. I would now like to ask some questions about any adaptations to your accommodation as a result of such illness or disability.

Which person in the household would you say has the most severe problems getting about the house?

Code yes for that person only

(1) Yes
(2) No

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

UP UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *ONLY ONE RESPONDENT WITH DISABILITY IN HOUSEHOLD OR PERSON NUMBER 1 AT DSMOBP (PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD WITH MOST SEVERE DISABILITY) WHERE MORE THAN ONE RESPONDENT IN HOUSEHOLD IS DISABLED*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO ANSWERED (LSIll = Yes)*

**** DisIntp (new from Year 4 – replaces DisInt, wording amended in year 7, reinstated year 12 with question stem amendments)**

Not Delivered

[You mentioned earlier in the interview that you have a long standing physical or mental health condition (or illness) / You mentioned earlier in the interview that 'name' has a long standing physical or mental health condition (or illness) You mentioned earlier in the interview that [you/"Name"] [have/has] a long standing physical or mental health condition or illness. /Code 1 to proceed]

(1) Press <1> to continue

** DisInt was asked up until Year 3 Q4 of person in the household with the greatest disability. DisIntp was introduced Year 4 Q1 and is asked of everyone in the household with a disability

---

UP UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *ONLY ONE RESPONDENT WITH DISABILITY IN HOUSEHOLD OR PERSON NUMBER 1 AT DSMOBP (PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD WITH MOST SEVERE DISABILITY) WHERE MORE THAN ONE RESPONDENT IN HOUSEHOLD IS DISABLED*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO ANSWERED (LSIll = Yes)*

**** Dsadaptp (new from Year 4 – replaces Dsadapt, wording amended in year 7, reinstated year 12 with question stem amendments)**

AdaptationPer.sav

[Does your long standing physical or mental health condition (or illness) make it necessary to have adaptations in your home?/ Does 'name's disability, illness or infirmity make it necessary to have adaptations in your home? Does [your/his/her] long standing physical or mental health condition or illness make it necessary to have adaptations in your home?]

(1) Yes
(2) No

** Dsadapt was asked up until Year 3 Q4 of person in the household with the greatest disability. Dsadaptp was introduced Year 4 Q1 and is asked of everyone in the household with a disability.

UP UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *DSADAPT = YES*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO ANSWERED (LSIll = Yes)*

**** HAS443ap (new from Year 4 – replaces HAS443, reinstated year 12)**

Adapt Person.sav

Is your accommodation suitable for [Name]?

(1) Yes
(2) No

** HAS443 was asked up until Year 3 Q4 of person in the household with the greatest disability. HAS443ap was introduced Year 4 Q1 and is asked of everyone in the household with a disability.

UNTIL YEAR 2 Q4: ASK IF: *DSADAPT = YES (ADAPTATIONS ARE NEEDED IN THE HOME)*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *ASKED AT HOUSEHOLD LEVEL, IF ANY MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD HAS ANSWERED DSADAPTP = YES*

DshvIn5p (new from Year 4 – replaces DshvIn5, reinstated year 12, with response option amendments)

Adaptation Hhld.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Which, if any, of these adaptations do you currently have to your kitchen and bathroom facilities (regardless of whether you need them)?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Graduated or level access floor shower	**DShvGrad**
(2) Low level bath	**DShvLBth**
(3) Shower over bath	**DShvSwBh**
(4) Shower replacing bath	**DShvShwr**
(5) New bath/shower room	**DShvBhRm**
(6) Redesigned bathroom	**DShvDBth**
(7) Redesigned kitchen	**DShvDKtn**
(8) Relocation of bath or shower	**DShvRBth**
(9) Provide additional toilet/relocate toilet	**DShvTlet**
(10) Bath/shower seats or other aids to help in the bath/shower	**DShvSeat**
(11) Special toilet seat/raised toilet or other aids to help use the toilet	**DShvSpcl**
(12) Specialist taps	**DShvTaps**
(13) Other adaptions to the sink	**DShvSink**
(14) Other specialist fittings (e.g. door handles, window catches)	**DShvOSpcl**
(15) Assistive technology (eg sensors)	DShvAsst
(16) Hand or grab rails (eg for a toilet or shower)	DShvRail
(17) Hoist	DShvHois
(18) Heating	DShvHeat
(19) Lighting	DSHvLght
(20) Adapted ovens or other cooking equipment	DShvCook
(21) Modificaiton to ventilation	DShvVent
(22) Other modification of kitchen	**DShvMKtn**
(23) Other modification	DShvOth
(24) None needed/provided	**DShvNon3**
(24) Don't Know	**DShvDKnw**

UNTIL YEAR 2 Q4: ASK IF: *DSADAPT = YES (ADAPTATIONS ARE NEEDED IN THE HOME)*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO ANSWERED DSADAPTP = YES*

**** DsndIn5p (new from Year 4 – replaces DsndIn5, reinstated year 12, with response option amendments)**

Adaptation Person.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD R1

Which, if any, of these adaptations are needed for disability purposes (regardless of whether you have them already)?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Graduated or level access floor shower	**DSndGrad**
(2) Low level bath	**DSndLBth**
(3) Shower over bath	**DSndSwBh**
(4) Shower replacing bath	**DSndShwr**
(5) New bath/shower room	**DSndBhRm**
(6) Redesigned bathroom	**DSndDBth**
(7) Redesigned kitchen	**DSndDKtn**
(8) Relocation of bath or shower	**DSndRBth**
(9) Provide additional toilet/relocate toilet	**DSndTlet**
(10) Bath/shower seats or other aids to help in the bath/shower	**DSndSeat**
(11) Special toilet seat/raised toilet or other aids to help use the toilet	**DSndSpcl**
(12) Specialist taps	**DSndTaps**
(13) Other adaptions to the sink	**DSndSink**
(14) Other specialist fittings (e.g. door handles, window catches)	**DSndOSpcl**
(15) Assistive technology (eg sensors)	DSndAsst
(16) Hand or grab rails (eg for a toilet or shower)	DSndRail
(17) Hoist	DSndHois
(18) Heating	DSndHeat
(19) Lighting	DSndLght
(20) Adapted ovens or other cooking equipment	DSndCook
(21) Modificaiton to ventilation	DSndVent
(22) Other modification of kitchen	**DSndMKtn**
(23) Other modification	DSndOth
(24) None needed/provided	**DSndNone**
(25) Don't Know	**DSndDKnw**

** DsndIn5 was asked of person in the household with the greatest disability. DsndIn5p is asked of everyone in the household with a disability

UNTIL YEAR 2 Q4: ASK IF: *DSADAPT = YES (ADAPTATIONS ARE NEEDED IN THE HOME)*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *ASKED AT HOUSEHOLD LEVEL, IF ANY MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD ANSWERED DSADAPTP = YES*

Dshvin6p (new from Year 4 – replaces Dshvin6, Reinstated Year 12)

Adaptation Hhld.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD R2

Which, if any, of these other adaptations do you currently have inside your home (regardless of whether you need them)?

Interviewer Note: Specialist furniture can include items such as rising chairs and specialist lamps.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Internal ramp	DShvRamp
(2) Grab rail or additional handrails or stair rails	DShvGrab
(3) Wide doorways	DShvWide
(4) Other door modifications	DShvDmod
(5) Electrical modifications	DShvElec
(6) Additional heating	DShvHeat2
(7) Entry phones	DShvEnty
(8) Individual alarm system	DShvAlrm
(9) Hoist	DShvHost
(10) Stairlift	DShvLift
(11) Extension to meet disabled person's needs	DShvExtn
(12) Special adaptations to help visually or hearing impaired	DShvImpr
(13) Adjustable bed or other aids to help get in and out of bed	DShvAbed
(14) Other Specialist or adapted furniture (e.g rising chairs, specialist lamps)	DShvFurn
(15) Sensors or other assistive technology	DShvAsst2
(16) Lighting	DShvLght2
(17) Through floor lifts	DShvLift2
(18) Modification to ventilation	DShvVent2
(19) Repositioned plugs, switches and other controls	DShvCtrl
(20) None needed/provided	DShvNone2
(21) Don't Know	DShvDKnw2

UNTIL YEAR 2 Q4: ASK IF: *DSADAPT = YES (ADAPTATIONS ARE NEEDED IN THE HOME)*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO ANSWERED DSADAPTP = YES*

**** DsndIn6p (new from Year 4 – replaces DsndIn6, reinstated year 12, response amendments)**

Adaptation Person.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD R2

And which, if any, of these adaptations are needed for disability purposes (regardless of whether you have them already)?

Interviewer Note: Specialist furniture can include items such as rising chairs and specialist lamps. Adjustable beds should be coded separately in DshvIn5p/DsndIn5p.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Internal ramp	DSndRamp
(2) Grab rail or additional handrails or stair rails	DSndGrab
(3) Wide doorways	DSndWide
(4) Other door modifications	DSndDmod
(5) Electrical modifications	DSndElec
(6) Additional heating	DSndHeat2
(7) Entry phones	DSndEnty
(8) Individual alarm system	DSndAlrm
(9) Hoist	DSndHost
(10) Stairlift	DSndLift
(11) Extension to meet disabled person's needs	DSndExtn
(12) Special adaptations to help visually or hearing impaired	DSndImpr
(13) Adjustable bed or other aids to help get in and out of bed	DSndAbed
(14) Other Specialist or adapted furniture (e.g rising chairs, specialist lamps)	DSndFurn
(15) Sensors or other assistive technology	DSndAsst2
(16) Lighting	DSndLght2
(17) Through floor lifts	DSndLift2
(18) Modification to ventilation	DSndVent2
(19) Repositioned plugs, switches and other controls	DSndCtrl
(20) None needed/provided	DSndNone2
(21) Don't Know	DShDKnw2

** DsndIn6 was asked of person in the household with the greatest disability, up until Year 2 Q4. DsndIn6p was introduced Year 4 Q1, and is asked of everyone in the household with a disability.

UNTIL YEAR 2 Q4: ASK IF: *DSADAPT = YES (ADAPTATIONS ARE NEEDED IN THE HOME)*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *ASKED AT HOUSEHOLD LEVEL, IF ANY MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD ANSWERED DSADAPTP = YES*

DshvEx1p (new from Year 4 – replaces DshvEx1, reinstated year 12, response amendments)

Adaptation Hhld.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD R3

[HRP] Which, if any, of these adaptations do you currently have outside the home (regardless of whether you need them)?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) External ramp	**DShvERmp**
(2) Rail to external steps	**DShvExRail**
(3) Other hand rails or grab rails	**DShvORai**
(4) Wide paths	**DShvWPth**
(5) Wide gateways	**DShvGate**
(6) Wheelchair accessible parking space (on plot)	**DShvWChr**
(7) External chair lift	**DSHvXLft**
(8) Other external adaptation	**DShvExOthr**
(9) None needed/provided	**DShvNon1**
(10) Don't Know	**DshvexDknw**

UNTIL YEAR 2 Q4: ASK IF: *DSADAPT = YES (ADAPTATIONS ARE NEEDED IN THE HOME)*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO ANSWERED DSADAPTP = YES*

**** DsndEx1p (new from Year 4 – replaces DsndEx1, reinstated year 12, response amendments)**

Adaptation Person.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD R3

And which, if any, of the adaptations on this card are needed for disability purposes (regardless of whether you have them already)?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(-9) Does not apply

(1) External ramp	**DSndERmp**
(2) Rail to external steps	**DSndRail3**
(3) Other hand rails or grab rails	**DSndORai**
(4) Wide paths	**DSndWPth**
(5) Wide gateways	**DSndGate**
(6) Wheelchair accessible parking space (on plot)	**DSndWChr**
(7) External chair lift	**DSNdXLft**
(8) Other external adaptation	**DSndOthr**
(9) None needed/provided	**DSndNon3**
(10) Don't Know	**DsnDkn3**

** DsndEx1 was asked of person in the household with the greatest disability, up until Year 2 Q4. DsndEx1p was introduced Year 4 Q1 and is asked of everyone in the household with a disability.

UP UNTIL YEAR 2 Q4: ASK IF: *DSADAPT = YES AND ADAPTATIONS ARE REQUIRED BUT NOT CURRENTLY PRESENT*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *ANY NEEDED ADAPTATIONS IDENTIFIED BY RESPONDENTS (DSNDIN5P, DSNDIN6P, DSNDEX1P) HAVE NOT BEEN CARRIED OUT IN THE HOUSE (DSHVIN5P, DSHVIN6P, DSHVEX1P)*

HAS443bp (new from Year 4 – replaces HAS443b, reinstated year 12, response amendments)

Adapt Hhld.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD R4

You have told me that there are some adaptations that are needed but have not been made.
Can you tell me why these modifications haven't been made?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Expect the modifications will be made, there just hasn't been enough time yet	**HASbExpt**
(2) Not worth doing	**HASbNWth**
(3) Wouldn't know how to go about getting something done	**HASbNtKw**
(4) Think it would cost more than I/we could afford	**HASbCost**
(5) Don't trust builders	**HASbTrst**
(6) Don't trust relevant authorities	**HASbATrs**
(7) Can't/wouldn't get a grant	**HASbGrnt**
(8) Landlord won't allow it	**HASbLdAw**
(9) Landlord won't pay	**HASbLdPy**
(10) Installing adaptions too disruptive	**HASbDisr**
(11) Would reduce sense of independence	**HASbIndp**
(12) Other reason for no modification	**HASbOthr**

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

****Please note this question was not routed correctly for 2008/09 and 2009/10 hence, all expected respondents were not asked the question and the data should not be used – See email from Barbara on 2/3/2010.Question removed for 2010/11 but amended for the future.**

UNTIL YEAR 2 Q4: ASK IF: *DSADAPT = YES (ADAPTATIONS ARE NEEDED IN THE HOME)*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *ALL HOUSEHOLDERS WHO ANSWERED DSADAPTP = YES*

** HAS443cp (new from Year 4 – replaces HAS443c, reinstated year 12) *Adapt Person.sav*

And IS / ARE [Name] in the process of moving, or trying to move, in order to get somewhere that is more suitable for [Name]?

(1) Yes
(2) No

** HAS443c was asked up until Year 2 Q4 of person in the household with the greatest disability. HAS443cp is asked from Year 4 onwards of everyone in the household with a disability.

Fire Hazards and Outbreaks of Fire (QFires)

This section asks about any fires that have occurred in the home in the last 12 months and what the cause of these fires was. Questions also ask about use of items that might contribute to the risk of a fire, and use of smoke alarms in the home. Data are output in the rotating.sav SPSS file.

Please note this block was revised for the Year 4 questionnaire – where several questions were removed. These are indicated by comments throughout this section.

The full version of this block was rotated back on in year 8 2015-16.

Reduced version of this block asked in year 10 (2017-18)

Reduced version of this block asked in year 12 (2019-20)

Reduced version of this block asked in year 15 (2022-23) as in year 14 (2021-22) and in year 13

APPLIES TO ALL

FireIntS (reinstated year 12) *Fire.sav*

I am now going to ask you some questions about any fire safety measures you have in your home

(1) Press <1> to continue

---

applies to all

ChppnUsr (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7, rotated back in in Year , roatetd off year 10). *Fire.sav*

CARD R1

How often do you, or anyone else in your household cook using a chip pan?

(1) At least once per week
(2) 2 or 3 times a month
(3) Once a month
(4) Once every 3 months

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(5) Once or twice a year
(6) Less than once a year
(7) Never

---

applies to all

Cnd1User (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7, rotated back in in Year , roatetd off year 10). *Fire.sav*

CARD R1

How often do you, or anyone else in your household light candles in the home?

(1) At least once per week
(2) 2 or 3 times a month
(3) Once a month
(4) Once every 3 months
(5) Once or twice a year
(6) Less than once a year
(7) Never

---

applies to all

FireUser (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7, rotated back in in Year , roatetd off year 10).

Fire.sav

CARD R1

Excluding the summer months (June-September), how often do you or anyone else in your household have an open fire, or use free standing room heaters (e.g. electric fire, fan heater, calor gas heater, etc)?

(1) At least once per week
(2) 2 or 3 times a month
(3) Once a month
(4) Once every 3 months
(5) Once or twice a year
(6) Less than once a year
(7) Never

---

applies to all

AnyFire (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7, rotated back in in Year , rotated off year 10, reinstated year 12).

Fire.sav

I would now like to ask about outbreaks of fire in the home. This means all sorts of fires, including chip pan fires and very minor fires and includes fires in sheds, garages or greenhouses on your property. In the last 12 months, that is since (date 12 months ago), have you had an outbreak of fire of any sort where you live?

If respondent has lived at more than one address in the last 12 months the question should relate to all the addresses where the respondent has lived in this time.

(1) Yes
(2) No

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ask if: AnyFire = Yes

NumFires (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7, rotated back in in Year , roatetd off year 10, reinstated year 12). *Fire.sav*

How many outbreaks of fire have you had in the last twelve months?

(1) One
(2) Two
(3) Three
(4) Four
(5) Five or more

---

applies to all

HomeFire (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7, rotated back in in Year , roatetd off year 10 (rotated back on year 12). *Fire.sav*

Was there an outbreak of fire in the place where you lived in the year before that, that is between (date two years ago) and (date one year ago)?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent lived at more than one address in the year before last, the question relates to all the addresses that the respondent lived at during that time.

(1) Yes
(2) No

---

ask if: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)

CauFire (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7, rotated back in in Year , roatetd off year 10, reinstated year 12). *Fire.sav*

CARD S1

What was the cause of the most recent outbreak of fire you had?

Code one answer only

(1) Arson
(2) Pan of oil/fat catching fire
(3) Grill pan catching fire
(4) Something catching fire that was left too close to the cooker
(5) Other accidents while cooking (including using toasters and microwaves)
(6) Accidents with cigarettes, cigars, or pipe
(7) Accidents with matches or cigarette lighter
(8) Children playing with fire other than matches or cigarette lighters
(9) Electrical equipment/wiring (including electric blankets)
(10) Heating appliances/equipment and domestic fires (including chimney fires)
(11) Blow lamps
(12) Candles
(13) Natural occurrences (lightning etc.)
(14) Bonfires
(15) Fireworks
(16) Barbecue
(17) Other
(18) Not known (Spontaneous only)

---

ask if: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)

FirStar1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7, rotated back in in Year , roatetd off year 10). *Fire.sav*

I now want to ask you about where the most recent outbreak of fire you had begun.

Did the fire first start inside or outside the house/flat?

(1) Inside the house/flat
(2) Outside the house/flat

---

ask if: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)

TimeStar (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7, rotated back in in Year , roatetd off year 10 reinstated year 12). *Fire.sav*

What time of day was the fire discovered?

(1) Between midnight and 6am
(2) Between 6am and midday
(3) Between midday and 6pm
(4) Between 6pm and midnight
(5) Not known/can't remember

---

ask if: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)
AND: FirStar1 = Insid

InsidFi1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7, rotated back in in Year , roatetd off year 10). *Fire.sav*

Where inside the house/flat did the fire begin?

(1) Kitchen
(2) Lounge, living room, dining room
(3) Bedroom/bedsitting room
(4) Hallway or landing
(5) Toilet/bathroom
(6) Loft/roof
(7) Cellar/basement
(8) Conservatory
(9) Elsewhere in house

---

ask if: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)
AND: FirStar1 = Outsid

OutsidH1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7, rotated back in in Year , roatetd off year 10). *Fire.sav*

Where outside the house/flat did the fire begin?

(1) Garage
(2) Shed or greenhouse
(3) Garden
(4) Dustbin
(5) Communal area
(6) Neighbour's house/garden/garage
(7) Elsewhere outside house

ASK IF: *(AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)*

Howdis (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7, rotated back in in Year , roatetd off year 10, reinstated year 12). *Fire.sav*

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD S2

How was the most recent fire discovered?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1)	Smoke alarm went off	**HowDAlrm**
(2)	Smelt smoke	**HowDSmlt**
(3)	They were in the room when it started	**HowDRoom**
(4)	Just happened to find it	**HowDHapp**
(5)	Saw smoke/flames/sparks	**HowDSmke**
(6)	Heard noise	**HowDNois**
(7)	Burnt clothes/self	**HowDBrnt**
(8)	Seen by a neighbour/passer by	**HowDNgbr**
(9)	Other	**HowDOthr**

ASK IF: *(AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)*
AND: *NOT (Smkalrm IN Howdis)*

Smkala1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7, rotated back in in Year , roatetd off year 10, reinstated year 12). *Fire.sav*

Was there a smoke alarm installed at the time of this fire?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)
AND: NOT (Smkalrm IN Howdis)
AND: Smkala1 = Yes

Smkala2 (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7, rotated back in in Year , roatetd off year 10 reinstated year 12). *Fire.sav*

Did the smoke alarm go off at all because of the fire?

(1) Yes
(2) No

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)
AND: NOT (Smkalrm IN Howdis)
AND: Smkala1 = Yes
AND: Smkala2 = No

Smkala3 (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7, rotated back in in Year , roatetd off year 10, reinstated year 12). *Fire.sav*

Why didn't the smoke alarm go off?

(1) No battery installed/not working/switched off
(2) Fire too far away from the smoke alarm
(3) Fire put out before smoke alarm triggered
(4) Fire outside the house
(5) Don't know

ASK IF: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)
AND: NOT (Smkalrm IN Howdis)
AND: Smkala1 = No

Smkala4 (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7, rotated back in in Year , roatetd off year 10). *Fire.sav*

Have you had a smoke alarm installed since this (most recent) fire?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)

FBrigCal (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7, rotated back in in Year , roatetd off year 10, reinstated year 12). *Fire.sav*

Was the Fire & Rescue Service called to your most recent fire?

By fire & rescue service we mean the fire brigade

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)

FireFig1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7, rotated back in in Year , roatetd off year 10, reinstated year 12). *Fire.sav*

Did anyone other than the Fire & Rescue Service fight the fire?

(1) Yes
(2) No

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)

ActExFi (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7, rotated back in in Year , roatetd off year 10, reinstated year 12). *Fire.sav*

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Who actually put the fire out?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Fire & Rescue Service	**ActEFrRs**
(2) Respondent	**ActEResp**
(3) Someone else living in the/your household	**ActEHdMr**
(4) Someone from outside the home	**ActEOtSd**
(5) Went out by itself	**ActEWOut**

ASK IF: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)

FireInj (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7, rotated back in in Year , roatetd off year 10). *Fire.sav*

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD R4

Did you or anyone else in your household suffer any of these injuries as a result of this fire?

INTERVIEWER: Please include injuries that were caused in trying to put the fire out or in trying to escape from the fire?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Bruises	**FrInBrse**
(2) Scratches/cuts	**FrInCuts**
(3) Broken bones	**FrInBnes**
(4) Burns/scalds	**FrInBrns**
(5) Smoke inhalation	**FrInInhl**
(6) Other injuries	**FrInInjr**
(7) No one in household injured	**FrInNone**

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

APPLIES TO ALL

Firsaf (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6, rotated off in year 7, rotated back in in Year , roatetd off year 10, reinstated year 12). *Fire.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD S3

Looking at this card which, if any, of these things do you currently have, or currently do, in your home to protect your household from fires?

INTERVIEWER: Ladders/ropes which are kept in a garage or outhouse should not be counted as fire safety measures

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Smoke alarm	**FirsAlrm**
(2) Fire blanket	**FirsBlnk**
(3) Fire extinguisher	**FirsExtg**
(4) Fire door	**FirsFrDr**
(5) Ladder/rope	**FirsLddr**
(6) Fire escape/wide opening windows	**FirsEscp**
(7) Practice fire drill/planned escape route	**FirsPrac**
(8) Heat sensor	**FirsSnsr**
(9) Sprinkler system	**FirsSprk**
(10) Other fire safety measures	**FirsOthr**
(11) None of these	**FirsNone**

ASK IF: Smkalar IN Firsaf

NumAla (replaced by NumAla3 in year 7, reinstated in year 8 2015/16) *Fire.sav*

How many smoke alarms do you have in your property?

(1) One
(2) Two
(3) Three or more

ASK ALL

NumAla3

Fire.sav

How many smoke alarms do you have in your property?

(0) None

(1) One

(2) Two

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(3) Three or more

ASK IF: NumAla3>0

FROM YEAR 8 (2015/16) ASK IF: *Smkalar IN Firsaf*

FROM YEAR 10 ASK IF: NumAla3>0

Alawork *Fire.sav*

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD S4

How is/are smoke alarm(s) powered?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (IF MORE THAN ONE)

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Wired to the mains/mains powered	**AlaWMain**
(2) Part of a mains powered security system	**AlaWMsSy**
(3) Battery and mains	**AlaWByMs**
(4) Battery – ordinary (1-year)	**AlaWBty1**
(5) Battery (10-year)	**AlaWBy10**
(6) Battery – type unknown	**AlaWByUn**
(7) Plugs into light fitting (e.g. Fireangel)	**AlaWLght**
(8) Unsure (Spontaneous only)	**AlaWUnsu**

ASK IF: NumAla3>0

FROM YEAR 8 (2015/16) ASK IF: *Smkalar IN Firsaf*

FROM YEAR 10 ASK IF: NumAla3>0

Alatst (Added in Year 7) *Fire.sav*

CARD S5

How often do you test that your smoke alarm is working by pressing its button?

(1) Weekly

(2) At least once a month

(3) At least once every 3 months

(4) At least once every 6 months

(5) At least once a year

(6) Less than once a year

(7) Never

ASK IF: NumAla3>0

FROM YEAR 8 (2015/16) ASK IF: *Smkalar IN Firsaf*

FROM YEAR 10 ASK IF: NumAla3>0

Ownala *Fire.sav*

Can I just check, is/are your smoke alarm(s) in working order at the moment?

(1) Yes – (all) in full working order
(2) Some in full working order, some not

(3) No – (all) not working for some reason

(4) Never

ASK IF : PRIVATE RENTED

AlaWrkFrst (Added year 10)

CARD S6 *Fire.sav*

And can I just check, was/were your smoke alarm(s) in working order when you first moved here?

(1) Yes – (all) in full working order
(2) Some in full working order, some not
(3) No – (all) not working

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Second Homes (QSecHome)

This section asks about any second homes that respondents either own or rent, what these homes are used for and where they are located. Data is output in the Secondhomes.sav SPSS file.

This module was rotated off in year 7, 2014/15.

Rotated back on year 11, 2018-19

Rotated off in year 12, 2019-20

Rotated on in year 14, 2021-22

One question updated and one added in year 15 2022-23

Rotated off in year 16, 23-24

APPLIES TO ALL

Propext (rotated off in Year 7, 2014/15)

Secondhomes.sav

Most of this interview is concerned with topics to do with this address and the people who live here but I would like to ask you a few questions relating to property elsewhere.

Do (you/or anyone in your household) own any residential property elsewhere, including property let out to others and also second homes, either in the UK or abroad?

INTERVIEWER: Include properties that are co-owned with others if members of the household own at least a 50 % share. Exclude caravans, park homes and timeshares.

Own means at last 50% owned either solely/jointly in the name(s) of household members or through a company which is at least 50% owned by household members.

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *Propext = Yes*

ExPrpnum (rotated off in Year 7 14/15)

Secondhomes.sav

How many residential properties apart from your current home do (you/or anyone else in your household) own? If there is more than one property in the same building, please count these separately.

1…30

APPLIES TO ALL

SecRent (rotated off in Year 7 14/15)

Secondhomes.sav

Do (you/or anyone in your household) have a second home that is rented from a landlord?

INTERVIEWER: Exclude caravans, mobile homes, park homes.

INTERVIEWER: Include second homes which are available rent-free.

(1) Yes
(2) No

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *SecRent = Yes*

Secrntnoa (delivered as secrntno) (rotated off in Year 7 14/15)

Secondhomes.sav

How many other homes do you have that (you/ or anyone else in your household) rent from a landlord?

1…30

RECORD APPLIES TO ALL

DSecProp (rotated off in Year 7 14/15)

Secondhomes.sav

Calculated number of second properties owned or rented by the household.

0..60

ASK IF: *DSecProp = 1*

Secintro (rotated off in Year 7 14/15)

Secondhomes.sav

I would now like to ask about other property that [you/you or anyone else in your household] [own/rent/own or rent from someone else]

Press <ENTER> to continue

ASK IF: *DSecProp > 0*
AND: *NOT (DSecProp = 1)*

SecIntr2 (rotated off in Year 7 14/15)

Secondhomes.sav

I would now like to ask about the other properties that [you /you or anyone in your household] [own/rent/own or rent from someone else]. I would like to take each one in turn, starting with the most recently [purchased/rented/purchased or rented]. So thinking first about the property [you /you or anyone in your household] [purchased/rented/purchased or rented] most recently....

Press <ENTER> to continue

ASK IF: *((DSecProp = 1* ***AND:*** *NOT (SecRent = Yes)) OR* ***((****DSecProp > 1* ***AND:*** *(Propext = Yes) AND (SecRent = Yes)) OR* ***((****DSecProp > 1* ***AND:*** *NOT (SecRent = Yes)*

OwnRent (rotated off in Year 7 14/15)

Secondhomes.sav

Is this property one that you own, or that you rent from someone else?

(1) Own
(2) Rent from someone else

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: DSecProp > 0 AND: In loop FOR k:= 1 TO Number of other properties at DSecProp AND: OwnRent = Own

ExType (rotated off in Year 7 14/15, replaced with ExType2 and ExTypeMain in Year 15 2022/23)

Secondhomes.sav

CARD T1

Which of the following categories best describes what this property is used for?

INTERVIEWER: Code vacant property usually occupied by someone as their main residence in code 1.
Code vacant property usually let out as a holiday let in code 3.

(1) Occupied by someone as their main residence (include if resident lives rent-free or if property currently vacant but is usually let as a main residence)
(2) Mainly used by family and friends as a holiday home/weekend cottage
(3) Mainly let to others as a holiday let (include if currently vacant)
(4) An empty property that you plan to sell in the near future
(5) A property recently bought for occupation that you haven't moved into yet
(6) Occupied by student son/daughter as accommodation whilst at college or university
(7) For occupation while working away from home
(8) Other

ASK IF: DSecProp > 0 AND: In loop FOR k:= 1 TO Number of other properties at DSecProp AND: OwnRent = Own

ExType2 (replaces ExType in 2022-23)

CARD T1

Which of the following categories ~~best~~ describes what this property is used for?
INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
Code vacant property usually occupied by someone as their main residence in code 1.
Code vacant property usually let out as a holiday let in code 3.

(1) Occupied by someone as their main residence (include if resident lives rent-free or if property currently vacant but is usually let as a main residence)
(2) ~~Mainly~~ Used by family and friends as a holiday home/weekend cottage
(3) ~~Mainly~~ Let to others as a holiday let (include if currently vacant)
(4) An empty property that you plan to sell in the near future
(5) A property recently bought for occupation that you haven't moved into yet
(6) Occupied by student son/daughter as accommodation whilst at college or university
(7) For occupation while working away from home
(8) Other

ASK IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE CODED AT EXTYPE2

ExTypeMain (new in 2022-23)

Which of the following categories best describes the **main** use of this property?

(1) Occupied by someone as their main residence (include if resident lives rent-free or if property currently vacant but is usually let as a main residence)
(2) Used by family and friends as a holiday home/weekend cottage
(3) Let to others as a holiday let (include if currently vacant)
(4) An empty property that you plan to sell in the near future

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(5) A property recently bought for occupation that you haven't moved into yet
(6) Occupied by student son/daughter as accommodation whilst at college or university
(7) For occupation while working away from home
(8) Other

ASK IF: DSecProp > 0 AND: In loop FOR k:= 1 TO Number of other properties at DSecProp

WhSec (rotated off in Year 7 14/15)

Secondhomes.sav

Is this second home/other property in...

(1) England
(2) Scotland
(3) Wales
(4) Northern Ireland
(5) Or somewhere else?

ASK IF: DSecProp > 0 AND: In loop FOR k := 1 TO Number of other properties at DSecProp
AND: WhSec = Eng

WhSecHN (rotated off in Year 7 14/15)

Secondhomes.sav

In which county is this second home/other property?

INTERVIEWER: If the name of county can't be found, code 'County not listed'

: STRING[24]

Up to Year 3 Q2: *RECORD IF: DSecProp > 0 AND: In loop FOR k := 1 TO Number of other properties at DSecProp*
AND: WhSec = Eng

CntyCode (rotated off in Year 7 14/15)

Not delivered

INTERVIEWER: Press <spacebar> to enter the coding frame.

Press<Enter> to select Code and Enter again to continue.

1..48

ASK IF: DSecProp > 0
AND: In loop FOR k := 1 TO Number of other properties at DSecProp
AND: WhSec = Eng
AND: CntyCode = 1

CntyOt delivered as CntyOt- CntyOt5 (rotated off in Year 7 14/15)

Other.sav

INTERVIEWER: Please specify the name of the county that cannot be found.

If name is not known, type DK.

: STRING[100]

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: DSecProp > 0
AND: In loop FOR k := 1 TO Number of other properties at DSecProp
AND: WhSec = Somewh

WHSecAb (rotated off in Year 7 14/15) *Secondhomes.sav*

CARD T2

In which country is your second home/other property?

INTERVIEWER: Insert relevant country code from showcard.

(1) Australia
(2) Canada
(3) China
(4) Croatia
(5) Cyprus
(6) France
(7) Greece
(8) India
(9) Ireland
(10) Italy
(11) Nigeria
(12) Pakistan
(13) Portugal
(14) South Africa
(15) Spain
(16) Turkey
(17) United States
(18) Other European Country
(19) Other non-European Country – PLEASE SPECIFY IN A NOTE

ASK IF: DSecProp > 0
AND: In loop FOR k:= 1 TO Number of other properties at DSecProp

WhySecH (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) **(rotated off in Year 7 14/15)**
Secondhomes.sav

CARD T3

Here is a list of why people may have a second home. Will you please tell me which of them are reasons why you have a second home?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

NOTE: The number within the multi-coded variable names reflects the loop and will be between 1 and 5

(1) As a long-term investment and/or source of income	**WhyS1Inv**
(2) To use (eventually) as a retirement home	**WhyS1Ret**
(3) To use as a holiday home or weekend cottage	**WhyS1Hol**
(4) For someone working away from home	**WhyS1Awy**
(5) For someone living away from home for other reason (e.g. student)	**WhyS1OAy**
(6) Marital breakdown	**WhyS1Mar**
(7) It was previously my/our main home	**WhyS1Prv**

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(8) Other **WhyS1Otr**

ASK IF: *DSecProp > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR k := 1 TO Number of other properties at DSecProp*
AND: *k IN [2 .. 5]*

SecIntr3 (rotated off in Year 7 14/15) *Secondhomes.sav*

And thinking now about the next most recent property you (or anyone else in your household) purchased (or rented) ...

Press <ENTER> to continue.

Buying Aspirations(QBuyAsp)

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

BAspIn *Dwelling.sav*

I am now going to ask you about your future housing expectations

Press <ENTER> to continue

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

PlanTen (response amends year 12, 2019-20) *Dwelling.sav*

CARD U1

In the longer term, which of these, if any, is the type of housing you expect to live in?

(1) Rent from housing association
(2) Rent from council/local authority
(3) Rent from a private landlord
(4) Owner occupier/buying
(5) Shared ownership (i.e. part rent, part buy)
(6) Live with friends/relatives (not sure what type of housing)
(7) Live in sheltered housing or specialist accommodation
(8) Other

Ask IF: (Dvtenset <> OwnOcc) AND PlanTen=4

PlanBuildR (Question added wave 6 year 9 2016-17, question stem amended year 12, rotated off year 17)

Are you or anyone in this household planning to build your own home or have a home custom built in the next 12 months? By that I mean building the whole property as a one-off dwelling to your household's specification.

(1) Yes

(2) No

ASK ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

Mov6Mos (question added year 9 2016-17) *Dwelling.sav*

[Do you/does the HRP] expect to move in the next 6 months?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF MOV6MOS = YES. *Dwelling.sav*

WyMov6Mos (question added year 9 2016-17, response amends year 12, 2019-20, response option removed and variables names updated in Year 18)

Here are some reasons why people move. Can you tell me whether [you are /the HRP is] expecting to move for any of these reasons in the next 6 months?

Show card U2

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) To have nicer accommodation	**WyMv6MosNice**
(2) To move to a better neighbourhood/more pleasant area	**WyMv6MosBet**
(3) To move to a larger house/flat	**WyMv6MosLarg**
(4) To move to a smaller house/flat	**WyMv6MosSmal**
(5) To move to a cheaper house/flat	**WyMv6MosChea**
(6) To take up a new job or to be in an area with more work	**WyMv6MosJob**
(7) To be closer to family or friends	**WyMv6MosFam**
(8) So child(ren) could get into a better school	**WyMv6MosSch**
(9) To move to supported housing or other specialist accommodation	**WyMv6MosSup**

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(10) The landlord has written to give me two months' notice to leave **WyMv6MosEvi**
(11) The landlord has told me to leave (I did not have a notice period or get anything in writing **WyMv6MosInfEvi**
(12) The court has issued a possession /repossession order **WyMv6MosRepo**
(13) Some other reason
(14) None of these **WyMv6MosNone**

ASK IF: (Mov6Mos = 2 AND DVRESTME > 4, HAS BEEN IN THE ACOMMODATION FOR 5 OR MORE YEARS AND NOT PLANNING TO MOVE IN THE NEXT 6 MONTHS)

CARD U3

WhyNoMov (New question Year 16 2023-24) ***dwelling.sav***

Here are some reasons why people stay living in their home for several years. Can you tell me which apply to [you /the HRP]?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(1) Like the size or other features of current home.
(2) Current home meets all the household's needs.
(3) Current home is specifically adapted for the household's needs
(4) Like the local area.
(5) Close to friends and family.
(6) The local schools suit the children.
(7) Worries about the availability of childcare.
(8) Caring for someone locally.
(9) Cannot afford to move.
(10) Job related reasons
(11) Moving is inconvenient or disruptive.
(12) Want to wait until retirement.
(13) Want to wait until the children leave home.
(14) Want to coordinate the move with other plans related to the family or children.
(15) Waiting for the house market to improve first
(16) Unable to find another home that meets my needs
(17) Moving is difficult because of my old age
(18) Moving is difficult because of my health problems
(19) Another reason

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *(Dvtenset <> OwnOcc) AND (Dvtenset <> Shared)*
AND: *Propext = No*
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *(Dvtenset <> OwnOcc) AND (Dvtenset <> Shared)*

SRBuy

Dwelling.sav

I would now like to ask you about your views on buying.

Firstly, do you think you will eventually buy a home in the UK or not?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Owns already

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *SRBuy <> Already*
FROM YEAR 7 2014/*15 ASK IF (SR Buy IN [Yes,No])*

MortApply (new question added for Year 3) *Dwelling.sav*

Have you considered applying for a mortgage (or a secured loan) to buy a property as your main home in the past year?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *MORTAPPLY = YES*

DidApply (new question added for Year 3) *Dwelling.sav*

Did you apply?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *DidApply = No*

Wyntappl (new question added for Year 3) *Dwelling.sav*

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD U3 U4

Why didn't you apply?

PLEASE CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Didn't think application would be approved	**WyntAppr**
(2) I was discouraged by my bank or lender	**WyntDsBL**
(3) Didn't think I/we would have a large enough deposit	**WyntDept**
(4) My/ our personal circumstances changed	**WyntPerC**
(5) My/ our financial/ employment situation changed	**WyntFinC**
(6) I/ we decided property prices might fall further	**WyntPrpF**
(7) I/ we decided interest rates might fall further	**WyntIntF**
(8) Application process seemed too complicated	**WyntComp**
(9) Changed my/ our mind(s) about wanting to buy	**WyntChMd**
(10) The overall cost of taking out a mortgage was too high	**WyntCost**
(11) Other	**WyntOthr**

ASK IF: *DidApply = Yes*

AppAcpt (new question added for Year 3) *Dwelling.sav*

Was your application accepted?

IF MADE MORE THAN ONE APPLICATION - CODE YES IF ANY OF THESE WERE ACCEPTED.

1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *AppAcpt = No*

NoMorReas (Added in Year 7) *Dwelling.sav*

CARD U4 U5

Why was your mortgage application turned down?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) My/Our income was too low.	**NoMorInc**
(2) The amount applied for was too high	**NoMorHigh**
(3) My/our jobs were considered to be insecure	**MorJob**
(4) I/We had a poor credit rating	**NoMorCred**
(5) The property was not suitable	**NoMorSuit**
(6) I/we considered too be too old.	**NoMorOld**
(7) Other reason	**NoMorOth**

ASK IF: *SRBuy = Yes*

SRLong (codeframe amend year 10) *Dwelling.sav*

How long do you think it will be before you buy?

(1) Less than a year
(2) 1 year but less than 2 years
(3) 2 years but less than 5 years
(4) 5 years or more
(4) 5 years but less than 10 years
(5) 10 years or more

ASK IF SRBUY = YES

FFHelp (new in year 15 2022-23)
Do you expect to have help from family or friends towards your deposit?

1) Yes
2) No

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *SRBuy = Yes*

SRThis *Dwelling.sav*

Do you think you will buy this house/flat or not?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *SRBuy = No*

SRReas (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Dwelling.sav*

CARD U5 U6

Here are some reasons people give for not wanting to buy or own a home. Please give the reason(s) why you wouldn't want to buy or own a home.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) It is unlikely I will ever be able to afford it	**SRReUnble**
(2) I do not have a secure enough job	**SRReScJb**
(3) I would not want to be in debt	**SRReDebt**
(4) Repairs and maintenance would be too costly	**SRREMnte**
(5) I wouldn't want that sort of commitment	**SRReCmmt**
(6) I prefer the flexibility of renting	**SRReFlex**
(7) I like it where I am	**SRReWhre**
(8) Other	**SRReOthr**

ASK IF: *SRBuy = No*
AND: *there is more than one answer for SRReas*

SRReasM *Dwelling.sav*

CARD U5 U6 AGAIN

What is the MAIN reason for not wanting to buy or own a home?

(1) It is unlikely I will ever be able to afford it
(2) I do not have a secure enough job
(3) I would not want to be in debt
(4) Repairs and maintenance would be too costly
(5) I wouldn't want that sort of commitment
(6) I prefer the flexibility of renting
(7) I like it where I am
(8) Other

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset <> OwnOcc) AND (Dvtenset <> Shared)*

MorLikBuy (Added in Year 7, Removed year 11)

Dwelling.sav

SHOW CARD U6

Help <F9>

There are currently several government schemes which aim to help people buy their own home. These include Help to Buy equity loan, Help to Buy Mortgage Guarantee and NewBuy Guarantee.
Thinking about your intentions to buy a home, do these new schemes…READ OUT…

(1) …Make you less likely to buy,

(2) Make you more likely to buy,

(3) Or make no difference to your intentions to buy?

Show card to include Name of schemes and answer options

(Helpscreen instructions)

Help to Buy equity loans are open to both first-time buyers and home movers for newly-built homes worth up to £600,000. You are not able to sub-let your home if you use this scheme.

How it works: With a Help to Buy equity loan you will need to contribute at least 5% of the property price as a deposit, the government will give you a loan for up to 20% of the price and you'll need a mortgage of up to 75% to cover the rest.

The **Help to Buy mortgage guarantee** helps you buy a home with a deposit of 5% of the purchase price. The guarantee is provided to your lender - not to you. Eligibility: To qualify for a Help to Buy mortgage guarantee, the home you want to buy must: sell for £600,000 or less, not be a shared ownership or shared equity purchase, not be a second home, not be rented out after purchase, The property can be newly built or already existing. You don't have to be a first-time buyer and there's no limit on your level of income. But you can't use Help to Buy with any other publicly funded mortgage scheme, or an interest-only mortgage.

NewBuy Guarantee lets you buy a newly built home with a deposit of only 5% of the purchase price. To be eligible for NewBuy, your new home must be:

a new build – being sold for the first time or for the first time in its current form (e.g. a new flat that used to be part of a house), priced £500,000 or less and your main home (you can't use NewBuy to buy a second home or a buy-to-let property)

It must be owned fully by you (you can't use NewBuy for shared ownership or shared equity purchases) and built by a builder taking part in the scheme. To be eligible you must be either a UK citizen or someone with the right to remain indefinitely in the UK. You don't have to be a first-time buyer and there's no limit on your level of income. But you can't use NewBuy with any other publicly funded mortgage scheme.

ASK IF: (Dvtenset <> OwnOcc AND Dvtenset <> Shared) OR
((Dvtenset = OwnOcc OR Dvtenset = Shared) AND Onpurpc < 600000 AND OnByyear > 2013))

HelptoBuy (question add year 9 2016-17, Removed year 11)
Dwelling.sav

Which of these statements apply to you?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

:

(1) I do not need a Help to Buy Equity Loan to buy my own home.

(2) I do not need a Help to Buy Mortgage Guarantee to buy my own home.

(3) I do not need a NewBuy Guarantee to buy my own home.

(4) I need or have made use of the Help to Buy Scheme or NewBuy Guarantee to buy my own home.

(5) I don't know or have not heard about the schemes above.

Whether working or on govt. scheme (QTWrkSchm)

Asks whether respondent has done any paid or unpaid work. Block used to also collect whether respondent was on a government training scheme, however these questions have been removed from year 4.

Data is output in the Employment.sav file.

UP TO YEAR 2 Q4: *ASK IF: (DVAGE < 63) OR ((DVAGE < 65) AND (SEX = MALE))*

FROM YEAR 3 Q1: *ASK IF: DVAGE < 65*

Schm08 (removed from Year 4 Q1) *Employment.sav*

Last week, that is in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you on any of the following schemes…
Running prompt

(1) work-based training for young people {blanked for >25 and NI}
(2) new deal {blanked for under 18}
(3) work based learning for Adults/Training for Work {blanked in NI}
(10) job Skills {NI only}
(15) worktrack {NI only}
(21) entry to employment
(50) any other training scheme
(66) or none of these?
(97)just 16 and non-response this time

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *Schm08 = NDeal*

NDType4 (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Employment.sav

(May I just ask), were you on the

Individual prompt
Code first that applies

(1) New Deal for Disabled People?
(3) New Deal for Lone Parents? {blank for non-lone parents}
(4) New Deal for Young People? {blank for >24}
(5) New Deal for 25+ {blank for <25}
(6) New Deal for 50+ {blank for <50}
(7) New Deal for Partners?
(8) none of these
(9) don't know ?

ASK IF: *(Schm08 = NDeal) AND (DVAge > 17)*

NewDea4 (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Employment.sav

Can I ask, which of the following New Deal options were you on (in that week).
Running prompt
Code one only

(1) still on the Gateway or having advisory interviews
(3) working for an employer in the Public or Private Sector
(4) working for the voluntary sector {blanked for those
(5) working for an environmental task force {not 18-24
(6) in full-time study on an approved course
(7) receiving help setting up as self-employed
(8) Basic Employment Training (BET) {blanked for those
(9) education and training opportunities (ETO) {not 25+
(19) on the Follow Through Scheme?
(97) Don't know

ASK IF: *(Schm08 = OthSchm) AND (GB = Yes)*

TecLec4 (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Employment.sav

May I just check, was that...
Running prompt

(1) a programme funded by the Learning and Skills Councils (England) or the National Council for Education and Learning in Wales?
(2) a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC)?
(3) or was it some other scheme?

ASK IF: *(SchmYR = OthSchm) AND (GB = Yes)*

TecLeYR (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Not Delivered

TecLec4_Question

(1) a programme funded by the Learning and Skills Councils (England) or the National Council for Education and Learning in Wales?
(2) a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC)?
(3) or was it some other scheme?

ASK IF: *((((((Schm08 = WBT) OR (Schm08 = TrgWork)) OR (TecLec4 = LSC)) OR (TecLec4 = LEC)) OR (Schm08 = JobSk)) OR ((Schm08 = OthSchm) AND (GB = No))) OR (NewDea4 = NDDK)) OR (Schm08 = WrkTrk)*

YTEtMp (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Employment.sav

In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you...
Individual prompt; code first that applies.

(1) with an employer providing work experience or practical training?
(2) on a project providing work experience or practical training
(3) at a college or training centre?
(4) temporarily away from an employer or project?
(5) temporarily away from a college or training centre?

ASK IF: *((((((SchmYR = WBT) OR (SchmYR = TrgWork)) OR (TecLeYR = LSC)) OR (TecLeYR = LEC)) OR (SchmYR = JobSk)) OR ((SchmYR = OthSchm) AND (GB = No))) OR (SchmYR = WrkTrk)*

TYEtMYR (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Not delivered

YTEtMp_Instructions

(1) with an employer providing work experience or practical training?
(2) ^IrWrd1
(3) at a college or training centre?
(4) temporarily away from an employer or project?
(5) temporarily away from a college or training centre

ASK IF: *((((((((((((Schm08 = WBT) OR ((Schm08 = NDeal) AND (NewDea4 <> GWAY))) OR (Schm08 = TrgWork)) OR (Schm08 = JobSk)) OR (Schm08 = WrkTrk)) OR (Schm08 = Entry)) OR (Schm08 = OthSchm)) OR (SchmYR = WBT)) OR ((SchmYR = NDeal) AND (NewDeYR <> GWAY))) OR (SchmYR = TrgWork)) OR (SchmYR = JobSk)) OR (SchmYR = WrkTrk)) OR (SchmYR = Entry)) OR (SchmYR = OthSchm)*

INA249 (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Not delivered

Thinking of the last 12 months, how many weeks did ^YouName[i] take part in this scheme?

1..52

ASK IF: *((((((((((((Schm08 = WBT) OR ((Schm08 = NDeal) AND (NewDea4 <> GWAY))) OR (Schm08 = TrgWork)) OR (Schm08 = JobSk)) OR (Schm08 = WrkTrk)) OR (Schm08 = Entry)) OR (Schm08 = OthSchm)) OR (SchmYR = WBT)) OR ((SchmYR = NDeal) AND (NewDeYR <> GWAY))) OR (SchmYR = TrgWork)) OR (SchmYR = JobSk)) OR (SchmYR = WrkTrk)) OR (SchmYR = Entry)) OR (SchmYR = OthSchm)*

TrainBen (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Not delivered

What was the amount of allowance, including any other payments from the employer, that ^YouName[i] last received?

0.00..9997.00

ASK IF: *((((((((((((Schm08 = WBT) OR ((Schm08 = NDeal) AND (NewDea4 <> GWAY))) OR (Schm08 = TrgWork)) OR (Schm08 = JobSk)) OR (Schm08 = WrkTrk)) OR (Schm08 = Entry)) OR (Schm08 = OthSchm)) OR (SchmYR = WBT)) OR ((SchmYR = NDeal) AND (NewDeYR <> GWAY))) OR (SchmYR = TrgWork)) OR (SchmYR = JobSk)) OR (SchmYR = WrkTrk)) OR (SchmYR = Entry)) OR (SchmYR = OthSchm)*

TrainPer (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Not delivered

What period did this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month/five week month
(7) Two months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months
(26) Six months
(52) One year
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum payment
(97) None of these

RECORD IF: *DvAge>=16*

```
IF (SCHM08 = RESPONSE) AND (SCHM08 <> NONE) AND (SCHM08 <> NRJUST16) THEN DVGOVWK := YES
ELSE DVGOVWK := NO
```

DVGOVWK (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Not delivered

DV for on government scheme in reference week

(1) Yes
(2) No

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *((((((YTEtMp = Coll) OR (YTEtMp = CollTemp)) OR (NewDea4 = GWAY)) OR (NewDea4 = NDStud)) OR (NewDea4 = NDFoll)) OR (NewDea4 = NDBET)) OR (NewDea4 = NDETO)*

YTEtJb (removed from Year 4 Q1) *Employment.sav*

In the week ending Sunday the [date], did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?
(1) Yes
(2) No

APPLIES TO ALL

IndInt (question previously asked in QInter block – moved to introduce revised employment questions) *Income.sav*

Now, I would like to collect some information on the employment and financial situation of your household, which will help us in the analysis of this survey.

INTERVIEWER: This is the beginning of the section on economic status and income for each household member.

You will be asked to indicate whether the data in this section is being collected in person or by proxy. You may wish to reassure the respondent that the data is used solely for statistical purposes.

(1) Press <1> to continue

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *(((DVAge > 64) AND (DVAge <= 99)) OR (Schm08 = None)) OR (TecLec4 = TecO)*
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: APPLIES TO ALL

Wrking (instructions added in Year 5 2012/13) *Employment.sav*

Help<F9>

Did you do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?

(1) Yes
(2) No

(Helpscreen instructions)

You should take the respondent's definition of whether they are in paid work or not, but it must be paid work.

'Paid work' at this question means ANY work for pay or profit done in the reference week. It is to include any paid work, however little time is spent on it, so long as it is paid. For example, it includes Saturday jobs and casual work (e.g. baby-sitting, running a mail order club, etc.). Some respondents may not regard baby-sitting, etc. to be 'serious' work. Probe those to whom you feel this may apply (e.g. housewives with dependent children). Even the youngest respondents who have not yet left school may have a Saturday job, e.g. a paper round. It is correct for them to be recorded as doing paid work.

Self-employed people are considered to be working if they work in their own business, professional practice, or farm for the purpose of earning a profit even if the enterprise is failing to make a profit or is just being set up.

Training for nurses is now carried out under the Project 2000 scheme and as such, nurses on this scheme should be classed as students, like any student nurses you may encounter with more traditional arrangements.

Someone who regards themselves as retired, but sits as a director on board meetings (however few) and is paid for this work, should be classified as in paid work. We do NOT expect the interviewers to probe routinely for this.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *(((DVAge > 64) AND (DVAge <= 99)) OR (Schm08 = None)) OR (TecLec4 = TecO) AND Wrking = No*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *Wrking = No*

JbAway(instructions added in Year 5 2012/13)

Employment.sav

Help<F9>

Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the[date] (and that you expect to return to)?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Waiting to take up a new job/business already obtained

(Helpscreen instructions)

*This is asked in order to deal with any uncertainty that may exist in the minds of people who were away from **PAID** work during the reference week (e.g. on holiday, sick leave, career break, laid off, etc.)*

If the respondent has been absent from their job for a long period (e.g. career break, long term sick etc), only code 'Yes' if there is definitely a job for them to return to.

In cases where the respondent is unsure whether they actually had a job the following points may be helpful:

***For employees**: a job exists if there is a definite arrangement between an employer and an employee for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether the work is full time or part time. The number of hours worked each week may vary considerably but as long as some work is done on a regular basis a job can be said to exist.*

***Long term absence from work**: If the total absence from work (from the last day of work to the reference week) has exceeded six months then a person has a job only if full or partial pay has been received by the worker during the absence and that they expect to return to work for the same employer (i.e. a job is available for them).*

***Career Break:** In some organisations employees are able to take a career break for a specified period and are guaranteed employment at the end of that period. If a respondent is currently on a career break they should be coded 'Yes' here only if there is an arrangement, between the employer and employee, that there will be employment for them at the end of the break. This is not dependent upon them receiving payment from their employer during this time. The respondent's opinion of whether they have a job to go back to should be taken.*

***Seasonal workers**: In some industries (e.g. agriculture, forestry, fishing, types of construction, etc.) there is a substantial difference in the level of employment from one season to the next. Between 'seasons' respondents in such industries should be coded No at this question. (However, note that the odd week of sick leave during the working season would be treated like any other worker's occasional absence and coded 'Yes' here).*

***Casual workers**: If a respondent works casually for an employer but has not worked for them during the reference week, they should be coded No, even if they expect to do further work for the employer in the future.*

```
UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (((DVAge > 64) AND (DVAge <= 99)) OR (Schm08 = None)) OR
     (TecLec4 = TecO)
     AND: Wrking = No
     AND: (JbAway = No) OR (JbAway = Waiting)

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: Wrking = No
     AND: (JbAway = No) OR (JbAway = Waiting)
```

OwnBus (instructions added in Year 5 2012/13) *Employment.sav*

Did you do any unpaid work in that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?

(1) Yes
(2) No

(Helpscreen instructions)

The people we expect to answer 'Yes' here are those whose work contributes directly to a business, farm, or professional practice that they own, but who receive no pay or profits.
Unpaid voluntary work done for charity, etc. should not be included.

```
UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (((DVAge > 64) AND (DVAge <= 99)) OR (Schm08 = None)) OR
     (TecLec4 = TecO)
     AND: Wrking = No
     AND: (JbAway = No) OR (JbAway = Waiting)
     AND: OwnBus = No

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: Wrking = No
     AND: (JbAway = No) OR (JbAway = Waiting)
     AND: OwnBus = No
```

RelBus (instructions added in Year 5 2012/13) *Employment.sav*

Help<F9>

...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?

(1) Yes
(2) No

(Helpscreen instructions)

*These are people whose work contributes directly to a business, farm, or professional practice owned by a relative but who receive no pay or profits (e.g. a wife doing her husband's accounts or helping with the family farm or business). Unpaid voluntary work done for charity, etc. should **not** be included.*

ASK IF: *(RelBus = No)*

EverWk

Employment.sav

Have you ever (in your life) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)?
Please include self-employment or a government scheme.

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(RelBus = No) OR (YTEtJb = No)*
AND: *EverWk = Yes*

LeftYr (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Employment.sav

Which year did you leave your last PAID job?
(Exclude casual / Holiday work)
If left last job before 1900, enter 1900

1900..2100

ASK IF: *(RelBus = No) OR (YTEtJb = No)*
AND: *EverWk = Yes*
AND: *(LeftYr = RESPONSE) AND (LeftYr >= 1900)*
AND: *YrLess <= 8*

LeftM (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Employment.sav

Which month in that year did you leave?

(1) January
(2) February
(3) March
(4) April
(5) May
(6) June
(7) July
(8) August
(9) September
(10) October
(11) November
(12) December

Job Details (QTJOBDET)

Asks about the type of work the respondent does/did and the type of company they worked for. Data is output in the Employment.sav file.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *((((((NewDealO = 4) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (EverWk = Yes)*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *(EverWk = Yes)*

IState

Employment.sav

The following questions about employment details apply to the respondent's last job, excluding casual or holiday work.

Code <1> to continue

1..1

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *(Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR (RelBus = Yes) OR (NewStat = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes)*

IndD

Not Delivered

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc.
Include main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc

STRING [80]

ASK IF: *((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (wnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)*

IndT (removed from Year 4 questionnaire)

Not delivered

Enter a title for the industry

STRING [30]

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *((((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)*
AND: *(((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)*

Sector (removed from Year 4 questionnaire)

Employment.sav

And was that...
Public limited company (PLC) = code 1
Other limited company = code 1
Self-employed = code 1

(1) a private firm or business, a limited company
(2) or some other kind of organisation?

ASK IF: *((((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)*
AND: *(((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)*
AND: *Sector = Othorg*

Sectro03 (removed from Year 4 questionnaire)

Employment.sav

Ask or record
What kind of non-private organisation was it?

(1) A public limited company (plc)? (Check it is not code 1)
(2) A nationalised industry/state corporation? (Check it is not code 1)
(3) Central government or civil service?
(4) Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
(5) A university, or other grant funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)?
(6) A health authority or NHS Trust?
(7) A charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
(8) The armed forces?
(9) Some other kind of organisation?

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *((((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)*
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *(Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR (RelBus = Yes) OR (NewStat = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes)*

OccT

Not Delivered

What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])?
Enter job title

STRING [30]

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *(((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *(Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR (RelBus = Yes) OR (NewStat = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes)*

OccD

Not Delivered

What did you mainly do in your job?

Check special qualifications/ training needed to do the job

STRING [80]

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *(((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *(Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR (RelBus = Yes) OR (NewStat = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes)*

RecJob (Removed in Year 5)

Not Delivered

Code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT) or occupation (OccD or OccT).

(1) Neither industry nor occupation changed at all
(3) Both changed
(5) Only industry changed
(7) Only occupation changed

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *(((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *(Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR (RelBus = Yes) OR (NewStat = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes)*

Stat

Employment.sav

Ask (or record if on government scheme or doing unpaid work)
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

(1) Employee
(2) Self-employed
(3) Government Scheme
(4) Unpaid family worker

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

```
COMPUTED WHEN EVERWK IS MISSING
RECORD IF: IntDone = YesCoded
     AND: Status = Resident
```

Statr (Employment status in main job -reported) *Employment.sav*

(1) Employee
(2) Self-employed
(3) Government Scheme
(4) Unpaid family worker
(-9) Does not apply

```
DERIVED (CAN PROVIDE DETAILED ROURTING ON REQUEST)
```

Inecaca (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Employment.sav*
(Inecac05 renamed Inecaca as on datafiles)

Economic activity – International definition derived from DVage, and other work variables e.g. Wrking, Jbaway, Statr.

34 categories (Can be provided if required)

```
DERIVED: IF DVAGE<=15 THEN ILODEFR:=UNDER16
         ELSE IF INECACA = EMPLOY OR INECACA = SELFEMP OR
         INECACA = GOVEMTR OR INECACA = UNPAID THEN ILODEFR:= INEMP
         ELSEIF INECACA = ILOUNEM THEN ILODEFR:=ILOUNEM ELSE ILODEFR:=INACT
```

Ilodefr (Economic activity – reported) (removed from year 4 questionnaire)
Employment.sav

1) In employment"
2) ILO Unemployed
3) Inactive
4) Under 16 years"

```
ASK IF: ((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR
     (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR
     (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTEtMp =
     Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)
     AND: Stat = Emp
```

PdWage (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Employment.sav*

(May I just check,) |Are/Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer?

(1) Yes
(2) No

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *((((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (EverWk = Yes)*
AND: *Stat = Emp*

PdWage2 (new question in Year 5 2012/13) *Employment.sav*

May I just check, were you being paid for that work ...

(1) by the organisation or company you actually did the work for,
(2) or by a different organisation or company?

ASK IF: *((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (EverWk = Yes)*
AND: *Stat = Emp*

PerJob (new question in Year 5 2012/13, text amended year 8 2015/16) *Employment.sav*

Leaving aside your [**your/name's]** own personal intentions and circumstances, was your [**your/his/her**] job ...

(1) a permanent job,
(2) or was there some way that it was not permanent?

ASK IF: *((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (EverWk = Yes)*
AND: *Stat = Emp*
AND: *PerJob = NtPerm*

YNtPrm (new question in Year 5 2012/13) *Employment.sav*

In what way was the job not permanent, was it ...

(1) working for an employment agency,
(2) casual type of work?
(3) seasonal work
(4) done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task,
(5) or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

ASK IF: *((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (EverWk = Yes)*
AND: *Stat = Emp*
AND: *PerJob = Perm*

Agency (new question in Year 5 2012/13, text amended year 8 2015/16) *Employment.sav*

Were [**Were/Was]** you [**you/name**] working as an agency worker, that is, employed through an employment agency?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (EverWk = Yes)*
AND: *(PdWage2 = PaidDif) OR (Stat = Selfemp)*

Self

Employment.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) (changed in Year 5 2012/13)

(May I just check,) Are you/Were you…
READ OUT, CODE ALL THAT APPLY (up to 4)

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Paid a salary or wage by an employment agency?	**SelfAgcy**
(2) A sole director of your own limited business?	**SelfSole**
(3) Running a business or professional practice?	**SelfPrac**
(4) A partner in a business or professional practice?	**SelfPart**
(5) Working for yourself?	**SelfOwnS**
(6) A sub-contractor?	**SelfSbCr**
(7) Or doing free-lance work?	**SelfFree**
(8) None of the above	**SelfNone**

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes) AND Stat = Emp*
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR (RelBus = Yes) OR (NewStat = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes)) AND Stat = Emp*

Supvis

Employment.sav

In [your/his/her] job [do/does] [you/he/she] have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

DO NOT INCLUDE PEOPLE WHO ONLY SUPERVISE:

- CHILDREN,E.G. TEACHERS, NANNIES OR CHILDMINDERS

- ANIMALS

- SECURITY OR BUILDINGS, E.G. CARETAKERS, SECURITY GUARDS.

(1) Yes
(2) No

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)* ***AND*** *Stat = Emp*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR (RelBus = Yes) OR (NewStat = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes))* ***AND*** *Stat = Emp*

Manage

Employment.sav

ASK OR RECORD

(And) In [your/his/her] job [do/does/did] [you/he/she] have any managerial duties?

(1) Manager
(2) Foreman/ supervisor
(3) Not Manager / supervisor

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)*
AND: *((Stat = Emp) OR (Stat = GovSchem)) OR (Stat = UnpaidFW)*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR (RelBus = Yes) OR (NewStat = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes))*
AND: *((Stat=Emp) OR (Stat=GovSchem) OR (Stat=UnpaidFW))*

MpnE02 (removed in Year 5 2012/13)

Employment.sav

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

(1) 1-10
(2) 11-19,
(3) 20-24
(4) Don't know but under 25,
(5) 25-49,
(6) 50-249,
(7) 250-499,
(8) Don't know between 50 and 499,
(9) 500 or more

FROM YEAR 5: ASK IF: *((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR (RelBus = Yes) OR (NewStat = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes))*
AND: *((Stat=Emp) OR (Stat=GovSchem) OR (Stat=UnpaidFW))*

MpnE03 (new in Year 5 2012/13 replaces MpnE02)

Employment.sav

Help<F9>

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

WERE THERE...
1) 1-24
2) 25-499,
3) or 500 or more employees?

(Helpscreen instructions)

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

We are interested in the size of the "local unit of the establishment" at which the respondent works but we only want the number of employees working for the same employer as the respondent. Thus at sites shared by several organisations we would not include all employees just those working for the respondent's employer. The" local unit" is considered to be the geographical location where there job is mainly carried out. Normally this will consist of a single building, part of a building, or at the largest a self-contained group of buildings.

It is the total number of employees at the respondent's workplace that we are interested in, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which he/she works.

If a respondent works from a central depot or office (e.g. a service engineer) base, the answer is the number of people who work at or from the central location. Note that many people who work "from home" have a base office or depot that they communicate with. It may even be true of some people who work "at home" (e.g. telecommuter who retains a desk or some minimal presence in an office). If in doubt, accept the respondent's view of whether or not there is a wider establishment outside the home that they belong to for work purposes.

For self-employed people who are subcontracted for any significant (respondent's definition) length of time to work in a particular place (e.g. building site), that is their place of work

---

```
UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus =
     Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO
     = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR
     (YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)
     AND: Stat = Selfemp
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR
     (RelBus = Yes) OR (NewStat = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes))
     AND: (Stat=SelfEmp)
```

Solo

Employment.sav

Ask or record
Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

(1) On own/with partner(s) but no employees
(2) With employees

```
UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus =
     Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO
     = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR
     (YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)
     AND: Stat = Selfemp
     AND: Solo = WithEmp
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR
     (RelBus = Yes) OR (NewStat = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes))
     AND: Stat = SelfEmp
     AND: Solo = WithEmp
```

MpnS02(removed in Year 5 2012/13)

Employment.sav

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

(1) 1-10
(2) 11-19,
(3) 20-24
(4) Don't know but under 25,

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(5) 25-49,
(6) 50-249,
(7) 250-499,
(8) Don't know between 50 and 499,
(9) 500 or more

FROM YEAR 5: ASK IF: *((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR (RelBus = Yes) OR (NewStat = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes))*
AND: *Stat = SelfEmp*
AND: *Solo = WithEmp*

MpnS03(new in Year 5 2012/13 replaces MpnS02)

Employment.sav

Help<F9>

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

WERE THERE...
(1) 1-24
(2) 25-499,
(3) or 500 or more employees?

(Helpscreen instructions)
We are interested in the size of the "local unit of the establishment" at which the respondent works but we only want the number of employees working for the same employer as the respondent. Thus at sites shared by several organisations we would not include all employees just those working for the respondent's employer. The" local unit" is considered to be the geographical location where there job is mainly carried out. Normally this will consist of a single building, part of a building, or at the largest a self-contained group of buildings.

It is the total number of employees at the respondent's workplace that we are interested in, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which he/she works.

If a respondent works from a central depot or office (e.g. a service engineer) base, the answer is the number of people who work at or from the central location. Note that many people who work "from home" have a base office or depot that they communicate with. It may even be true of some people who work "at home" (e.g. telecommuter who retains a desk or some minimal presence in an office). If in doubt, accept the respondent's view of whether or not there is a wider establishment outside the home that they belong to for work purposes.

For self-employed people who are subcontracted for any significant (respondent's definition) length of time to work in a particular place (e.g. building site), that is their place of work

```
ASK IF: ((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR
    (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR
    (].NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTEtMp =
    Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)
    AND: ((((((((((((Stat = Emp) OR (Stat = Selfemp)) OR (Stat = UnpaidFW))
    AND (EverWk < Yes)) OR (((Stat = Emp) OR (Stat = Selfemp)) AND (YrLess <=
    8)))) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR
    (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR
    (NewStat = Yes)
```

FtPtWk (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Employment.sav

In your (main) job were you working...
Let respondent decide whether job is full time or part time.

(1) full-time
(2) or part-time?

```
ASK IF: ((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR
    (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR
    (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTEtMp =
    Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)
    AND: ((((((((((((Stat = Emp) OR (Stat = Selfemp)) OR (Stat = UnpaidFW))
    AND (EverWk < Yes)) OR (((Stat = Emp) OR (Stat = Selfemp)) AND (YrLess <=
    8)))) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR
    (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR
    (NewStat = Yes)
    AND: (FtPtWk = Pt) AND (EverWk <> Yes)
```

YPtJob (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Employment.sav

I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job. Was it because...
Code first that applies

(1) you were a student/you were at school?
(2) you were ill or disabled?
(3) you could not find a full-time job?
(4) you did not want a full-time job?

Subjective economic status (QInter.QTecStat)

Employment status for adults in the household

ASK IF: *MEMBERS OF HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER*

EconAct (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) (Question, interviewer instructions and soft checks changed year 13 2020-21) *People.sav*

CARD V1

Looking at this card, how would you describe your current work status situation in the 7 days ending the [date of Sunday previous week]?

INTERVIEWER: This question is about current work status. If waiting to start a job or government training scheme code as seeking work. Code those with a job who were away from work (e.g. on holiday) as working. Code full time students as full time students, even if they were working last week.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

It is the respondents perception of their economic status that is required

(1) Working: 30 hours a week or more	**EconFull**
(2) Working: less than 30 hours a week	**EconPart**
(3) Government Training Scheme	**EconGovT**
(4) Not working because of long term sickness or disability	**EconSick**
(5) Registered unemployed	**EconRgUn**
(6) Not registered unemployed but seeking work	**EconSkng**
(7) At home/not seeking work (including looking after the home or family)	**EconNSkg**
(8) Retired (including retired early)	**EconRtrd**
(9) Full-time student	**EconStdt**
(10) Other (Spontaneous only)	**EconOthr**

Softcheck: SHOW IF SrcInc08 <> Income from rent AND Lodger = Yes: “The respondent has previously said they have a lodger who is paying rent but they have not coded 15. Income from rent. Please check with the respondent”
Softcheck: SHOW IF SrcInc08 <> Earnings from employment AND Stat = Employee OR Government scheme: “The respondent has previously said they are employed or on a government scheme, but they have not recorded 1. Earnings from employment (including income from government training scheme). Please check with respondent.”
Softcheck: SHOW IF SrcInc <> Earnings from self-employment AND Stat = Self-employed: “The respondent has previously said they are self-employed, but they have not recorded 2. Earnings from self-employment. Please check with respondent.”

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *Other IN EconAct*

EconActOth (new question added for Year 3)

Other.sav

Please specify other economic status

STRING[100]

DERIVED VARIABLE: *WHETHER IN PAID WORK*
DVWORK = YES *(IN PAID WORK):*
IF (FTWORK IN ECONACT) OR (PTWORK IN ECONACT) THEN DVWORK = YES
DVWORK = NO *(NOT IN PAID WORK):*
IF NOT (FTWORK IN ECONACT) AND NOT (PTWORK IN ECONACT) THEN DVWORK = NO

DVWork

People.sav

DV: In paid work?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *PTwork IN EconAct*

NoOfHrsR

People.sav

And can I just check, how many hours [do you/does name] normally work each week (excluding paid overtime). Is it...

(1) Up to 15 hours,
(2) 16-29 hours?

APPLIES TO ALL:

Intro (text amended year 15 2022-23, amended in year 16 2023-24, amended in year 17 2024-25)

Not Delivered

The next set of questions are about income.

We ask questions about different sources of income to try to understand overall household income. Some of the questions might not apply to you.

After we have completed all the interviews, we combine information about income with the other information we have collected to find out how easy or difficult it is for people to afford to live in their home or to keep warm in winter.

The Government has introduced one-off payments to help with the cost of living, for households on means tested benefits, pensioners and people on disability benefits, such as energy support payments, council tax rebates and an increase in some benefit payments. Please do **not** include these payments in your response – just tell us about your usual sources of income.

(1) Press <1> to continue

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

STRING[55]

ASK *MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER*

SrcInc08 (interviewer note changed year 10, response added in year 11)) (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *People.sav*

CARD V2

This card shows various possible sources of income. Can you please tell me which kinds of income [you/name] personally receive?

Interviewer: Please scroll to see all options. Do not include benefit income under category (14) 'Other Sources'.

Interviewer: For students – remind that student loans and allowances from family should be included.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1)	Earnings from employment (including income from government training scheme)	**SrcIEmpy2***
(2)	Earnings from self-employment	**SrcISelf**
(3)	Pension from former employer	**SrcIFemp**
(4)	Personal Pension	**SrcIPPen**
(5)	State Pension	**SrcISPen**
(6)	Pension credit	**SrcIPenCr*****
(7)	Child benefit	**SrcICBen**
(8)	Universal Credit	**SrcIUCrd****
(9)	Income Support	**SrcIISup**
(10)	Tax Credits	**SrcITxCr**
(11)	Other state benefits (any state benefit or allowance excluding housing benefit, local housing allowance, council tax benefit/support or the Universal credit amount allowed for rent)	**SrcIOBen2*****
(12)	Interest from savings	**SrcISvng**
(13)	Interest from investments	**SrcIInvt**
(14)	Other kinds of regular allowance from outside the household	**SrcIAllw**
(15)	Income from rent	**SrcIRent**
(16)	Winter Fuel Payment (WFP)	**SrcIWFP**
(17)	Other sources (e.g. other private income sources; student loan, second jobs etc)	**SrcIOthr2********
(18)	No source of income	**SrcINone**

* Wording changed Year 4 Q1 for option SrcIEmpy from "Earnings from Employment"

** New category added in Year 6

*** Wording changed twice for option SrcIOBen: (i) Year 4 changed from "Other state benefits"; (ii) added "local housing allowance" and "/support or the Universal credit amount allowed for rent"

**** Wording changed Year 4 Q1 for option SrcIOth from "Other sources".

***** Response SrclpenCr added in year 11.

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

SOFT CHECK: IF SrcIWFP = 1 and household member's age <65 years:

Only those over State Pension Age can receive Winter Fuel Payment (WFP). Please check.

COMPUTED IN SYNTAX FROM *SRCINC08*

SourcesH *Income.sav*

HRP number of income sources at Srcinc08

0..14

COMPUTED IN SYNTAX FROM *SRCINC08*

SourcesP *Income.sav*

Partner number of income sources at Srcinc08

0..14

ASK IF: *THE HRP OR PARTNER HAS GIVEN MORE THAN ONE ANSWER TO SRCINC08*

EarnInt (new from Year 4) *Not Delivered*

INTERVIWER: The following questions are about the earnings of the HRP (and HRP's Partner/Spouse) from different sources

(1) Press <1> to continue

ASK IF: *((((((Earn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) OR (EmpPen IN SrcInc08[])) OR (PerPen IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Invest IN SrcInc08[])) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[])*

TypeSel (new from Year 4) *Income.sav*

I am now going to ask you some questions about these sources of income, using a showcard to provide responses.

INTERVIEWER: INTRODUCE SHOWCARDS W1, W2 AND W3 TO RESPONDENT

Please can you tell me if you would like to give this information as a weekly, monthly or annual amount?

(1) weekly
(2) monthly
(3) annually

Earnings from self-employment (QEarnSE)

(HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only)

ASK IF: *SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]*

RecPay1

Income.sav

EARNINGS FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT FOR [NAME]
Do you receive a regular payment from your work in a similar way to an employee?

(1) Yes
(2) No

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *(((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR ((((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]))*

GrsErnA

Income.sav

CARD [W1/W2/W3]

EARNINGS FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT FOR [NAME]

Will you please look at this card and tell me which group represents how much in total you earned gross (that is before tax and National Insurance were deducted but after payment of expenses and wages) during the most recent 12 months or period for which you have figures?

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can only give the answer as a [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] or [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount, please route them to the appropriate showcard:

[SC W1 – Weekly/

SC W2 – Monthly/

SC W3 – Annually]

Enter band number

0..32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *(((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR ((((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))*
AND: *GrsErnA = 32*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]))*
AND: *GrsErnA = 32*

GrsErn1A

CARD W4 *Income.sav*

EARNINGS FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT FOR [NAME]
Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you earned gross as an annual amount?
INTERVIEWER: Please confirm and record annual income band from card W4.

Enter band number

33...92

Up until Year 3 Q1: ASK IF: *(((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR ((((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))*
AND: *(GrsErnA <= 1)*

From Year 3 Q1 onwards: ASK IF: *(((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR ((((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))*
AND: *(GrsErnA = RESPONSE) AND (GrsErnA <= 1)*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]))*
AND: *(GrsErnA = RESPONSE) AND (GrsErnA <= 1)*

GrsLoss (new from Year 2) *Income.sav*

Loss of earnings from self-employment for [Name]

Can I just check that over this period [Name] …

(1) Made a small profit
(2) Did not earn any income/ broke even
(3) Made a loss

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *(((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR ((((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))*
AND: *(GrsErnA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrsErn1A = DONTKNOW)*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]))*
AND: *(GrsErnA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrsErn1A = DONTKNOW)*

NetErnA

Income.sav

CARD [W1/W2/W3]

EARNINGS FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT FOR [NAME]

Do you know, how much did you earn net, that is after tax and National Insurance were deducted and after payment of expenses and wages during the most recent 12 months or period for which you have figures?

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can only give the answer as a [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] or [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount, please route them to the appropriate showcard:

[SC W1 – Weekly/

SC W2 – Monthly/

SC W3 – Annually]

Enter band number

0..32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

Up until Year 3 Q1: ASK IF: *(((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR ((((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))*
AND: *(GrsErnA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrsErn1A = DONTKNOW)*
AND: *(NetErnA <= 1)*

For Year 3 Q1 onwards: ASK IF: *(((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR ((((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))*
AND: *(GrsErnA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrsErn1A = DONTKNOW)*
AND: *(NetErnA = RESPONSE) AND (NetErnA <= 1)*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]))*
AND: *(GrsErnA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrsErn1A = DONTKNOW)*
AND: *(NetErnA = RESPONSE) AND (NetErnA <= 1)*

NetLoss **(new from Year 2)**

Income.sav

Loss of earnings from self-employment for [Name]

Can I just check that over this period [Name] …

(1) Made a small profit
(2) Did not earn any income/ broke even
(3) Made a loss

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *(((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR ((((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))*
AND: *(GrsErnA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrsErn1A = DONTKNOW)*
AND: *NetErnA = 32*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]))*
AND: *(GrsErnA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrsErn1A = DONTKNOW)*
AND: *NetErnA = 32*

NetErn2A *Income.sav*

CARD W4

EARNINGS FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT FOR [NAME]

Could you tell please look at the next card and give me the total earned net as annual amount from this card?

Enter band number

33...92

Earnings from employment (QEarnMJ)

(HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only)

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *((((Earn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((Earn SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))) OR (((SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (RecPay1 = Yes))) OR ((((SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW)) AND (RecPay1 = Yes))*
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *(Earn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])*

GrErnMJA *Income.sav*

CARD [W1/W2/W3]

EARNINGS FROM EMPLOYMENT FOR [NAME]
Will you please look at this card and tell me which group represents how much in total your usual gross pay (that is before tax, National Insurance, pension contributions and union subscriptions) is including any overtime, bonuses, tips, commission and tax refund?

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can only give the answer as a [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] or [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount, please route them to the appropriate showcard:

[SC W1 – Weekly/

SC W2 – Monthly/

SC W3 – Annually]

Enter band number
0…32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *((((Earn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((Earn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))) OR (((SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC081)) AND (RecPay1 = Yes))) OR ((((SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW)) AND (RecPay1 = Yes))*

AND: *GrErnMJa = 32*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *(Earn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])*

AND: *GrErnMJa = 32*

GrErnMJ2A (new interviewer instructions year 12, 2019-20, interview instruction amended year 13, 2020-21)

Income.sav

CARD W4

EARNINGS FROM EMPLOYMENT FOR [NAME]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you earned gross as annual amount from this card?

INTERVIEWER: Please confirm and record annual income band from card W4.

Enter band number
33...92

INTERVIEWER: This is for annual incomes that were not shown on card W3.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *((((Earn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((Earn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))) OR (((SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (RecPay1 = Yes))) OR ((((SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW)) AND (RecPay1 = Yes))*

AND: *(GrErnMJa = DONTKNOW) OR (GrErnMJ2a = DONTKNOW)*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *(Earn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])*

AND: *(GrErnMJa = DONTKNOW) OR (GrErnMJ2a = DONTKNOW)*

NtErnMJA

Income.sav

EARNINGS FROM EMPLOYMENT FOR [NAME]

Do you know, how much is your usual take-home pay (that is after tax, National Insurance pension contributions and union subscriptions) including any overtime, bonuses, tips, commission and tax refund?

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can only give the answer as a [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] or [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount, please route them to the appropriate showcard:

[SC W1 – Weekly/

SC W2 – Monthly/

SC W3 – Annually]

Enter band number
0…32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *((((Earn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((Earn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))) OR (((SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (RecPay1 = Yes))) OR ((((SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW)) AND (RecPay1 = Yes))*

AND: *(GrErnMJa = DONTKNOW) OR (GrErnMJ2a = DONTKNOW)*

AND: *NtErnMJa = 32*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *(Earn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])*

AND: *(GrErnMJa = DONTKNOW) OR (GrErnMJ2a = DONTKNOW)*

AND: *NtErnMJa = 32*

NtErnMJ2A *Income.sav*

CARD W4

EARNINGS FROM EMPLOYMENT FOR [NAME]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you earned net as annual amount from this card?

INTERVIEWER: Please confirm and record income band from card W4.

Enter band number.

33...92

Earnings from government schemes (QEarnGS – block removed)

(HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only)

Block removed from year 4 questionnaire onwards.

ASK IF: *(Schm08 = Work-based training for young people) or (Schm08 = New deal) or (Schm08 = Work-based learning for adults/training for work) or (Schm08 = Job skills) or (Schm08 = Worktrack) or (Schm08 = entry to employment) or (Schm08 = any other training schemes)*

GrErnGS1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Income.sav*

Earnings from a government scheme for [Name]

Will you please look at this card and tell me which group represents how much in total you/your partner took home from your/their government scheme the last time you/they were paid?

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

Enter band number

0..32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

ASK IF: GrErnGS1 > 0

GrErnGS2 (new question added for year 3, removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Income.sav

Can I just check, did you include this amount when you gave me your total income earlier on?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Earnings from occupational pension (QEarnP)

(HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only)

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND INTMODE=F2F

GrErnPA

Income.sav

CARD [W1/W2/W3]

Income from occupational pension for [Name]

Will you please look at this card and tell me which group represents how much in total you usually receive from your/their occupational or works pension gross (that is before all deductions)?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can only give the answer as a [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] or [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount, please route them to the appropriate showcard:

[SC W1 – Weekly/

SC W2 – Monthly/

SC W3 – Annually]

Enter band number

0...32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *((EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *((EmpPen IN SrcInc08[])AND INTMODE=TEL*

GrErnPA

Income.sav

CARD [W1/W2/W3]

Income from occupational pension for [Name]

Will you please look at this card and tell me which group represents how much in total you usually receive from your/their occupational or works pension gross (that is before all deductions)?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can only give the answer as a [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] or [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount, please route them to the appropriate showcard:

[SC W1 – Weekly/

SC W2 – Monthly/

SC W3 – Annually]

Enter band number

0...32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *((EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08))) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))*
AND: *GrErnPA = 32*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *((EmpPen IN SrcInc08[])*
AND: *GrErnPA = 32*

GrErnP2A

Income.sav

CARD W4

Income from occupational pension for [Name]

Could you please *{Textfill if intmode=2 face to face only:* look at the next card and} give me the total you received as annual amount *{Textfill if intmode=2 face to face only:* from this card}?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.
Enter band number

33...92

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *((EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))*
AND: *(GrErnPA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrErnP2A = DONTKNOW)*
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *((EmpPen IN SrcInc08[])*
AND: *(GrErnPA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrErnP2A = DONTKNOW)*

NtErnPA

Income.sav

CARD [W1/W2/W3]

Income from occupational pension for [Name]

Do you know, how much do you usually receive from this pension net (that is after deductions)?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can only give the answer as a [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] or [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount, please route them to the appropriate showcard:

[SC W1 – Weekly/

SC W2 – Monthly/

SC W3 – Annually]

Enter band number

0…32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *((EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))*
AND: *(GrErnPA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrErnP2A = DONTKNOW)*
AND: *NtErnPA = 32*
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *((EmpPen IN SrcInc08[])*
AND: *(GrErnPA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrErnP2A = DONTKNOW)*
AND: *NtErnPA = 32*

NtErnP2A

Income.sav

CARD W4

Income from occupational pension for [Name]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you earned net as annual amount from this card?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.
Enter band number

33…92

Earnings from private pension (QEarnPP)

(HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only)

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *((PerPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((PerPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *((PerPen IN SrcInc08[])AND INTMODE=F2F*

GrErnPPA *Income.sav*

CARD [W1/W2/W3]

Income from private pension for [Name]

Will you please look at this card and tell me which group represents how much in total you usually receive from your/their PRIVATE pension gross (that is before all deductions)?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can only give the answer as a [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] or [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount, please route them to the appropriate showcard:

[SC W1 – Weekly/

SC W2 – Monthly/

SC W3 – Annually]

Enter band number

0...32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *((PerPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((PerPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))*
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *((PerPen IN SrcInc08[])AND INTMODE=TEL*

GrErnPPA

Income.sav

CARD [W1/W2/W3]

Income from private pension for [Name]

Will you please look at this card and tell me which group represents how much in total you usually receive from your/their PRIVATE pension gross (that is before all deductions)?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can only give the answer as a [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] or [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount, please route them to the appropriate showcard:

[SC W1 – Weekly/

SC W2 – Monthly/

SC W3 – Annually]

Enter band number

0...32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *((PerPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((PerPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))*
AND: *GrErnPPA = 32*
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *((PerPen IN SrcInc08[])*
AND: *GrErnPPA = 32*

GrErnPP2A

Income.sav

CARD W4

Income from private pension for [Name]

Could you please *{Textfill if intmode=2 face to face only:* look at the next card and} give me the total you earned gross as annual amount *{Textfill if intmode=2 face to face only:* from this card}?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.

Enter band number

33...92

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *((PerPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((PerPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))*

AND: *(GrErnPPA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrErnPP2A = DONTKNOW)*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *((PerPen IN SrcInc08[])*

AND: *(GrErnPPA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrErnPP2A = DONTKNOW)*

NtErnPPA

Income.sav

CARD [W1/W2/W3]

Income from private pension for [Name]

Could you please *{Textfill if intmode=2 face to face only:* look at the next card and} give me the total you earned from this pension net as annual amount *{Textfill if intmode=2 face to face only:* from this card}? By net, I mean after all deductions.

Please include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can only give the answer as a [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] or [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount, please route them to the appropriate showcard:

[SC W1 – Weekly/

SC W2 – Monthly/

SC W3 – Annually]

Enter band number

0...32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *((PerPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((PerPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))*

AND: *(GrErnPPA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrErnPP2A = DONTKNOW)*

AND: *NtErnPPA = 32*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *((PerPen IN SrcInc08[])*

AND: *(GrErnPPA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrErnPP2A = DONTKNOW)*

AND: *NtErnPPA = 32*

NtErnPP2A

Income.sav

CARD W4

Income from private pension for [Name]

Could you please *{Textfill if intmode=2 face to face only:* look at the next card and} give me the total you earned net as annual amount *{Textfill if intmode=2 face to face only:* from this card}?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

Enter band number

33...92

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Earnings from other sources (QEarnOI)

(HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only)

ASK IF: ([Income from savings – **SrcISvng** (12)] IN SrcInc08) and intmode=F2F

GrErnISA (new in year11)

Income.sav

CARD [W1/W2/W3]

Income from savings for [Name]

Thinking about the gross income (that is before all deductions) from the interest on your savings will you please look at this card and tell me which group represents how much you usually receive from this/these source?

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can only give the answer as a [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] or [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount, please route them to the appropriate showcard:

[SC W1 – Weekly/

SC W2 – Monthly/

SC W3 – Annually]

Enter band number

0…32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

ASK IF: ([Income from savings – **SrcISvng** (12)] IN SrcInc08) and intmode=tel

GrErnISA (new in year11)

Income.sav

CARD [W1/W2/W3]

Income from savings for [Name]

Thinking about the gross income (that is before all deductions) from the interest on your savings will you please look at this card and tell me which group represents how much you usually receive from this/these source?

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can only give the answer as a [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] or [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount, please route them to the appropriate showcard:

[SC W1 – Weekly/

SC W2 – Monthly/

SC W3 – Annually]

Enter band number

0…32

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

ASK IF: *([Income from savings - **SrcISvng**] IN SrcInc08)*

AND GrErnISA>32

GrErnIS2A (new in year11)

Income.sav

CARD W4

Income from savings for [Name]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you earned gross as annual amount?

Enter band number

33...92

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *(((((Invest IN SrcInc08[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR ((((((Invest IN SrcInc08[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *((Invest IN SrcInc08[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[]))* ***AND INTMODE=F2F***

GrErnOIA

Income.sav

CARD [W1/W2/W3]

Income from other sources for [Name]

Thinking about the gross income (that is before all deductions) from the other sources that you mentioned earlier, will you please look at this card and tell me which group represents how much you usually receive from this/these other income sources?

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

Don't include income from Government Schemes (e.g. New Deal)

(Exclude rent paid by relatives living in the household.)

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can only give the answer as a [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] or [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount, please route them to the appropriate showcard:

[SC W1 – Weekly/

SC W2 – Monthly/

SC W3 – Annually]

Enter band number

0…32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *(((Invest IN SrcInc08[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[]))* ***AND INTMODE=TEL***

GrErnOIA

Income.sav

CARD [W1/W2/W3]

Income from other sources for [Name]

Thinking about the gross income (that is before all deductions) from the other sources that you mentioned earlier, will you please look at this card and tell me which group represents how much you usually receive from this/these other income sources?

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

Don't include income from Government Schemes (e.g. New Deal)

(Exclude rent paid by relatives living in the household.)

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can only give the answer as a [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] or [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount, please route them to the appropriate showcard:

[SC W1 – Weekly/

SC W2 – Monthly/

SC W3 – Annually]

Enter band number

0…32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *(((((Invest IN SrcInc08[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR ((((((Invest IN SrcInc08[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))*

AND: *GrErnOIA = 32*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *((Invest IN SrcInc08[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[]))*

AND: *GrErnOIA = 32*

GrErnOI2A

Income.sav

CARD W4

Income from other sources for [Name]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you earned gross as annual amount?

Enter band number

33...92

Other Outgoings for Household

(HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only)

APPLIES TO ALL

SepFilt (new from Year 2, wording revised year 4 Q1)

Income.sav

OTHER OUTGOINGS FOR THE HOUSEHOLD

Are you [Name] <AND PARTNER> CURRENTLY MAKING any regular maintenance payments to any children from a former marriage or partnership?

INTERVIEWER:These questions relate to maintenance payments made by [Name] <AND PARTNER>.

Include any payments made either directly or via the DWP/Child Support Agency.

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *SepFilt = Yes*

AllwAmt2 (Year 3 version, wording revised year 4 Q1)

Income.sav

Regular maintenance payment for [Name] <AND PARTNER>.

How much is usually paid?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: *SepFilt = Yes*
AND: *AllwAmt = RESPONSE*

AllwPC2 (Year 3 version, wording revised year 4 Q1) *Income.sav*

Regular maintenance payment for [Name] <AND PARTNER>.

How long does this cover?

(1) one week
(2) two weeks
(3) three weeks
(4) four weeks
(5) calendar month
(7) two calendar months
(8) eight times a year
(9) nine times a year
(10) ten times a year
(13) three months/13 weeks
(26) six months/26 weeks
(52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) less than one week
(95) one off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

APPLIES TO *HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only.*

IncProx (revised for year 4 questionnaire to only be asked of HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only. IncProx2 asked of other household members) *People.sav*

INTERVIEWER: Please code whether the income information about [Name] was in fact given in person or by proxy:

(1) In person
(2) or by someone else?

Benefits (QBen)

APPLIES TO ALL

IntSoc (question text amended year 15 2022-23, amended year 16 2023-24) *Income.sav*

Now, I would like to ask about receipt of state benefits and allowances that [you/you and your partner/spouse] receive in your own name (or jointly). There are two showcards which list different benefits that [you/you and your partner/spouse] may receive. If the benefit you receive is not on the first showcard it may be on the second.

The Government has introduced one-off payments to help with the cost of living, for households on means tested benefits, pensioners and people on disability benefits, such as energy support payments, council tax rebates and an increase in some benefit payments. Please do **not** include these payments in your response.

Note in this section respondent is asked to answer for HRP and spouse/partner as a single benefit unit.

(1) Press <1> to continue

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

APPLIES TO ALL

BnRec (interviewer note updated year 10) (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD X1 *Income.sav*

Are [you/you and your partner/spouse] receiving any of the state benefits or allowances shown on this card? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF ASKED: Employment and Support Allowance is being phased in (from 1st October 2010) to replace Incapacity Benefit.

Households can currently be in receipt of Incapacity Benefit and ESA.

INTERVIEWER: Universal Credit is a new monthly payment to help with living costs for people on low incomes or out of work. Whether you can claim Universal Credit depends on where you live and your circumstances. Universal Credit will replace the following benefits: Child Tax Credit, Housing Benefit, Income Support, income-based Jobseeker's Allowance (JSA), income-related Employment and Support Allowance (ESA) and Working Tax Credit

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Universal Credit	**BnUniCrd***
(2) Income Support/Minimum Income Guarantee	**BnIncSup**
(3) Jobseekers Allowance (formerly Unemployment Benefit or Income Support for unemployed people)	**BnJSA**
(4) Pension Credit	**BnPenCrd**
(5) N.I. retirement pension or State Pension	**BnStateP**
(x) Incapacity Benefit (previously sickness and/or invalidity benefits)	**BnInCap**
(6) Employment and Support Allowance (previously known as incapacity benefit) (from Q3 2008 onward)	**BnESA**
(7) Child Benefit	**BnChildB**
(8) Working Tax Credit (replaces Working Families and Disabled Tax Credit)	**BnWTC**
(9) Child Tax Credit (replaces Children's and Childcare Tax Credit)	**BnCTC**
(x) In Work Credit (from Year 2 onwards)	**BnIWC**
(x) Return To Work Credit (from Year 2 onwards)	**BnRTWC**
(10) None of these	**BnNone**
(11) Refused	**BnnRF**
(12) Don't Know	**BnDKnw**

ASK IF: *((BNJSA IN BNREC) OR (INCAP IN BNREC)) AND NOT (BNINCSUP IN BNREC)*

ISChk *Income.sav*

Can I just check, does this/do these include any income support?.

(1)Yes

(2)No

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *BnRec = Universal Credit*

BnUnCrAm (Added in Year 6, Wording amended year11) *Income.sav*

How much Universal Credit did you get last time? that is, the amount paid into your bank account?

INTERVIEWER: Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00…3000.00

ASK IF: *BnRec = Universal Credit*
AND: *BnUnCrAm = don't know or refuse*

BnUnCrDK2 (Added in Year 6) *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *BnRec = Universal Credit*
AND: *BnUnCrAm > 0*

BnUnCrPd (Added in Year 6) *Income.sav*

INTERVIEWER: UNIVERSAL CREDIT

How long does this cover?

(1) one week
(2) two weeks
(3) three weeks
(4) four weeks
(5) calendar month
(7) two calendar months
(8) eight times a year
(9) nine times a year
(10) ten times a year
(13) three months/13 weeks
(26) six months/26 weeks
(52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) less than one week
(95) one off/lump sum

(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

RECORD IF: *BnRec = Universal Credit*
AND: *BnUnCrAm > 0*
AND: *BnUnCrPd = [OneWk..OneYr]*

BnUnCrwk (Added in Year 6) *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of Universal Credit

0.00..997.00

IF BNREC = EMPLOYMENT AND SUPPORT ALLOWANCE
ESAStart (new for Year 13 2020/21) *Income.sav*

Did you first start claiming Employment and Support Allowance after April 2017?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *BnESA IN BnRec*

ESAType (From Q3 Year 1 onwards) *Income.sav*

There are two types of Employment and Support Allowance. Is your Allowance…READ OUT…

INTERVIEWER, IF ASKED: Contribution-based ESA (replaces Incapacity Benefit) or Income based ESA (replaces Income Support paid for illness or disability)?

If the respondent(s) receive both forms of ESA they should be coded as receiving income based ESA.

(1) contributory', that is based on your National Insurance contributions
(2) 'income based'- that is based on an assessment of your income

---

ASK IF: *BnESA IN BnRec*

ESAChk (From Q3 Year 1 onwards) *Income.sav*

Are you currently in the initial 13week assessment phase of ESA?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *BnESA IN BnRec*
AND: *(ESAChk = No) OR (ESAChk = DONTKNOW)*

ESAChk2 (From Q3 Year 1 onwards) *Income.sav*

Which of the following groups does your ESA fall under?

(1) Work Related Activity Group
(2) Support Group

ASK IF: *BnESA IN BnRec*

BnESAAm (From Q3 Year 1 onward) *Income.sav*

How much Employment and Support Allowance did you get last time ?

Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00...

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 6) AND (BNESAAM = DK OR RF)*

BnESADK (Asked in Year 2 only, replaced by BnESADK2 in Year 3) *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

ASK IF: *(BnESAAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnESAAm = DONTKNOW)*

BnESADK2 (Asked from Year 3, replaced BnESADK) *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *BnESA IN BnRec*
AND: *(BnESAAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnESAAm > 0)*

BnESAPd (From Q3 Year 1 onward) *Income.sav*

Employment and Support Allowance

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

CALCULATE IF: *BnESA IN BnRec*
AND: *(BnESAAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnESAAm > 0)*
AND: *(BnESAPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnESAPd <= w52)*

BnESAWk (from Q3 Year 1 onward) *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of Employment and Support Allowance.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *BnIncSup IN BnRec*

BnInspPM (new question from Year 3) *Income.sav*

Do you receive either a disability or carer's premium with your income support?

(1) No
(2) Yes - Carer's Premium only
(3) Yes – Disability Premium only
(4) Yes – both Carer's and Disability Premium

ASK IF: *BnIncSup IN BnRec*

BnInspAm *Income.sav*

How much Income Support did you get last time?

Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00…997.00

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 1) AND (BNINSPAM = DK OR RF)*

BnInspDK (Asked in Year 2 only, replaced by BnInspDK2 in Year 3) *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

ASK IF: *(BnInspAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnInspAm = DONTKNOW)*

BnInspDK2 (Year 3 onwards) *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *(BnInspAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnInspAm > 0)*

BnInspPd

Income.sav

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

CALCULATE IF: *(BnInspAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnInspAm > 0)*
AND: *(BnInspPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnInspPd <= w52)*

BnInspWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Income Support

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *BnPenC IN BnRec*

BnPenCPM (new question from Year 3)

Income.sav

Do you receive either a disability or carer's premium with your Pension credit?
(1) No
(2) Yes - Carer's Premium only
(3) Yes – Disability Premium only
(4) Yes – both Carer's and Disability Premium

ASK IF: *BnPenC IN BnRec*

BnPenCAm *Income.sav*

How much Pension Credit did you get last time, including any disability premium?

Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined.

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00…997.00

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 3) AND (BNPENCAAM = DK OR RF)*

BnPenCDK (Asked in Year 2 only, replaced by BnPenCDK2 in Year 3) *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

ASK IF: *(BnPenCAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnPenCAm = DONTKNOW)*

BnPenCDK2 (Year 3 onwards) *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(BnPenCAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnPenCAm > 0)*

BnPenCPd *Income.sav*

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

CALCULATE IF: *(BnPenCAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnPenCAm > 0)*
AND: *(BnPenCPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnPenCPd <= w52)*

BnPenCWk *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of Pension Credit.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *BnJSA IN BnRec*

BnJSAType (new question from Year 3) *Income.sav*

There are two types of Job Seekers Allowance. Is your allowance…READ OUT…

(1) ..'contributory', that is based on your National Insurance contributions
(2) .. or is it 'income based', that is based on an assessment of your income
(3) ..or both?

ASK IF: *BnJSA IN BnRec*

BnJSAAm *Income.sav*

How much Job Seeker's Allowance did you get last time?

Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00…997.00

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 2) AND (BNJSAAM = DK OR RF)*

BnJSADK (Asked in Year 2 only, replaced by BnJSADK2 in Year 3) *Income.sav*

Is this ‘don't know’ because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

ASK IF: *BnJSA IN BnRec*
AND: *(BnJSAAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnJSAAm = DONTKNOW)*

BnJSADK2 (Year 3 onwards) *Income.sav*

Is this ‘don't know’ because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *BnJSA IN BnRec*
AND: *(BnJSAAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnJSAAm > 0)*

BnJSAPd

Income.sav

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

CALCULATE IF: *BnJSA IN BnRec*
AND: *(BnJSAAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnJSAAm > 0)*
AND: *(BnJSAPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnJSAPd <= w52)*

BnJSAWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Job Seeker's Allowance

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *BnStateP IN BnRec*

BnStpnAm

Income.sav

How much Retirement Pension or Old Person's Pension did you get last time?

Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00…2000.00

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 4) AND (BNSTPMAM = DK OR RF)*

BnStpnDK (Asked in Year 2 only, replaced by BnStpnDK2 in Year 3)

Income.sav

Is this 'don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *BnStateP IN BnRec*
AND: *(BnStpnAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnStpnAm = DONTKNOW)*

BnStpnDK2 (Year 3 version)

Income.sav

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *BnStateP IN BnRec*
AND: *(BnStpnAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnStpnAm > 0)*

BnStpnPd

Income.sav

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

If BnstpnWk > 230 and HRPPart=17
. "Please check this amount is correct, as it is unusual for a single pensioner to receive more than £230 per week for a state pension."

BnstpnWk > 450 and HRPPart<>17
. "Please check this amount is correct, as it is unusual for a pensioner couple- to receive more than £450 per week for a state pension."

CALCULATE IF: *BnStateP IN BnRec*
AND: *(BnStpnAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnStpnAm > 0)*
AND: *(BnStpnPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnStpnPd <= w52)*

BnStpnWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Retirement pension or Old Person's Pension.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *(BnStpnAm = DONTKNOW) OR (BnStpnAm = REFUSAL)*
AND: *(BnPenCAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnPenCAm > 0)*

BnStpnCk

Income.sav

Can I just check, did the pension credit amount you provided earlier include any state pension?

(1) Yes

(2) No

ASK IF: *(BnPenCAm = DONTKNOW) OR (BnPenCAm = REFUSAL)*
AND: *(BnStpnAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnStpnAm > 0)*

BnPenCCk

Income.sav

Can I just check, did the state pension amount you provided earlier include any pension credit?

(1) Yes

(2) No

ASK IF: *InCap IN BnRec*

BnIncpAm (removed year 13 2020-21)

Income.sav

How much Incapacity Benefit (previously Sickness and/or Invalidity benefits) did you get last time?

Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00…997.00

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 5) AND (BNINCPAM = DK OR RF)*

BnIncpDK (Asked in Year 2 only, replaced by BnIncpDK2 in Year 3)

Income.sav

Is this 'don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)

(2) No

ASK IF: *InCap IN BnRec AND (BNINCPAM = DK OR RF)*

BnIncpDK2 (Year 3 onwards, removed year 13)

Income.sav

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *InCap IN BnRec*
AND: *(BnIncpAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnIncpAm > 0)*

BnIncpPd (removed year 13)

Income.sav

How long does this cover?

Incapacity benefit (previously sickness and/or invalidity benefits)

(1) one week
(2) two weeks
(3) three weeks
(4) four weeks
(5) calendar month
(7) two calendar months
(8) eight times a year
(9) nine times a year
(10) ten times a year
(13) three months/13 weeks
(26) six months/26 weeks
(52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) less than one week
(95) one off/lump sum

(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

RECORD IF: *InCap IN BnRec*
AND: *(BnIncpAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnIncpAm > 0)*
AND: *(BnIncpPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnIncpPd <= w52)*

BnIncpwk (removed year 13)

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of incapacity benefit (previously Sickness and/or Invalidity Benefits

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *(Hbena2 = Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance AND (BnRec = Universal Credit)*

UCHBLHA (Added in Year 6)

Income.sav

Did any of this amount of Universal Credit you received help pay towards your rent?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *((BNREC = 8 OR 9) AND (HRP/RESPONDENT/RESPONDENT'S PARTNER GRERNMJA > 0)) (RECEIVES TAX CREDITS AND HRP/RESPONDENT/RESPONDENT'S PARTNER HAS GROSS EARNINGS FROM EMPLOYMENT)*

WTCMJ1 (removed for year 3) *Income.sav*

Earnings from main job

And can I check, did you include the amount of Working Tax Credit/ Child Tax Credit in [you/you or your partner's] gross earnings from employment given earlier?

(1) Yes

(2) No

ASK IF: *((BNREC = 8 OR 9) AND (HRP/RESPONDENT/RESPONDENT'S PARTNER NTERNMJA > 0)) (RECEIVES TAX CREDITS AND HRP/RESPONDENT/RESPONDENT'S PARTNER GIVEN NET EARNINGS FROM EMPLOYMENT)*

WTCMJ2 (removed for year 3) *Income.sav*

Earnings from main job

And can I check, did you include the amount of Working Tax Credit/ Child Tax Credit in [you/you or your partner's] net earnings from employment given earlier?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF *((BNREC = 8 OR 9) AND (HRP/RESPONDENT/RESPONDENT'S PARTNER GRSERNA > 0)) (RECEIVES TAX CREDITS AND HRP/RESPONDENT/RESPONDENT'S PARTNER GIVEN GROSS EARNINGS FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT)*

WTCSE1 (removed for year 3) *Income.sav*

Earnings from self-employment

And can I check, did you include the amount of Working Tax Credit/ Child Tax Credit in [you/you or your partner's] gross earnings from self employment given earlier?

(1) Yes

(2) No

ASK IF: *((BNREC = 8 OR 9) AND (HRP/RESPONDENT/RESPONDENT'S PARTNER NETERNA > 0)) (RECEIVES TAX CREDITS AND HRP/RESPONDENT/RESPONDENT'S PARTNER GIVEN NET EARNINGS FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT)*

WTCSE2 (removed for year 3) *Income.sav*

Earnings from self-employment

And can I check, did you include the amount of Working Tax Credit/ Child Tax Credit in [you/you or your partner's] net earnings from self employment given earlier?

(1) Yes

(2) No

ASK IF: *BnWTC IN BnRec*

BnWTCAm *Income.sav*

How much Working Tax Credit did you get last time (including disability premiums)?

Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 8) AND (BNWTCAM = DK OR RF)*

BnWTCDK (Asked in Year 2 only, replaced by BnWTCDK2 in Year 3) *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

ASK IF: *BnWTC IN BnRec*
AND: *(BnWTCAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnWTCAm = DONTKNOW)*

BnWTCDK2 (Year 3 onwards) *Income.sav*

Working Tax Credit

Is this don't know because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *BnWTC IN BnRec*
AND: *(BnWTCAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnWTCAm > 0)*

BnWTCPd

Income.sav

Working Tax Credit

How long does this cover?

(1) one week
(2) two weeks
(3) three weeks
(4) four weeks
(5) calendar month
(7) two calendar months
(8) eight times a year
(9) nine times a year
(10) ten times a year
(13) three months/13 weeks
(26) six months/26 weeks
(52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) less than one week
(95) one off/lump sum

(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

RECORD IF: *BnWTC IN BnRec*
AND: *(BnWTCAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnWTCAm > 0)*
AND: *(BnWTCPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnWTCPd <= w52)*

BnWTCwk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Working Tax Credit

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *BnCTC IN BnRec*

BnCTCAm

Income.sav

How much Child Tax Credit did you get last time (including disability premiums)?

Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 9) AND (BNCTCAM = DK OR RF)*

BnCTCDK (Asked in Year 2 only, replaced by BnCTCDK2 in Year 3) *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

ASK IF: *BnCTC IN BnRec*
AND: *(BnCTCAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnCTCAm = DONTKNOW)*

BnCTCDK2 (Year 3 version) *Income.sav*

Child Tax Credit

Is this don't know because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *BnCTC IN BnRec*
AND: *(BnCTCAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnCTCAm > 0)*

BnCTCPd *Income.sav*

Child Tax Credit

How long does this cover?

(1) one week
(2) two weeks
(3) three weeks
(4) four weeks
(5) calendar month
(7) two calendar months
(8) eight times a year
(9) nine times a year
(10) ten times a year
(13) three months/13 weeks
(26) six months/26 weeks
(52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) less than one week
(95) one off/lump sum

(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

RECORD IF: *BnCTC IN BnRec*
AND: *(BnCTCAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnCTCAm > 0)*
AND: *(BnCTCPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnCTCPd <= w52)*

BnCTCwk *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of Child Tax Credit

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *((BnJSA IN BnRec) OR (InCap IN BnRec)) AND NOT (BnIncSup IN BnRec)*

ISChk (removed because duplicate)
Income.sav

Can I just check, does this/do these include any Income Support?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Other benefits (QOBen)

APPLIES TO ALL

BnORec (Year 2 version, replaced by BnORec2 in Year 3) *Income.sav*

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Are [you/you and your partner/spouse] receiving any of the state benefits or allowances shown on this card?
PROBE AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Maternity Allowance	**BnMatA**
(2) Widows/Widowers Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parents (formerly Widowed Mothers) Allowance and War Widows pension	**BnWidPen**
(3) War disablement pension	**BnWarDp**
(4) Severe Disablement Allowance	**BnSDA**
(5) Industrial Injuries disablement benefit	**BnIIDB**
(6) Attendance Allowance	**BnAA**
(7) Carers Allowance(Invalid Care Allowance)	**BnICA**
(8) Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component (formerly Mobility Allowance)	**BnDLAmc**
(9) Disability Living Allowance: Care Component	**BnDLAcc**
(10) Statutory Sick Pay	**BnSSP**
(11) A disability premium with your Income Support/Housing Benefit	**BnPrium**
(12) Any other disability benefit	**BnODis**
(13) None of these	**BnNne**

APPLIES TO ALL

BnORec2 (Year 3 version onwards, response added Year11, new interviewer instruction year11, response options changed year 13, interviewer note added Yr16) *Income.sav*

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD Y1

Are [you/you and your partner/spouse] receiving any of the state benefits or allowances shown on this card?

INTERVIEWER: It will be possible to get a couple where one person gets disability living

allowance (DLA) and the other gets personal independence payment (PIP).

INTERVIEWER: Maternity allowance is paid to pregnant women who do not receive Statutory Maternity pay. Statutory Maternity pay is paid to pregnant employees who have worked for their employer for more than 6 months and have given the correct notice.

Interviewer: Please scroll to see all options.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Maternity Allowance **BnMatA**
(2) Bereavement Support/Widows Pension (including Bereavement Support Payment, Bereavement Allowance, Widows/Widowers pension, Widowed Parents (formerly Widowed Mothers) Allowance and War Widows pension) Widows/Widowers Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed **BnWidPen**
Parents (formerly Widowed Mothers) Allowance and War Widows pension
(3) War disablement pension **BnWarDp**
(4) Severe Disablement Allowance **BnSDA**
(5) Industrial Injuries disablement benefit **BnIIDB**
(6) Attendance Allowance **BnAA**
(7) Carers Allowance(Invalid Care Allowance) **BnICA**
(8) Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component (formerly Mobility Allowance) **BnDLAmc**
(9) Disability Living Allowance: Care Component **BnDLAcc**
(10) Personal Independence Payment: mobility component **BnPIPmc***
(11) Personal Independence Payment: Daily Living component **BnPIPdlc***
(12) Statutory Sick Pay **BnSSP**
(13) Any other disability benefit **BnODis**
14) Warm homes discount BnWarm
(15) None of these **BnONone**
(16) Refused **BnORf**
(17) Don't know **BnODKnw**

*Added in Year 6

ASK IF: *MatA IN BnORec2*

BnMataAm *Income.sav*

How much maternity allowance did you get last time?

INTERVIEWER: If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00…997.00

ASK IF: *(BNOREC = 1) AND (BNMATAAM = DK OR RF)*

BnMataDK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnMataDK2 in Year 3) *Income.sav*

Maternity allowance.

Interviewer: Is this `Don't know` because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *MatA IN BnORec2*
AND: *(BnMataAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnMataAm = DONTKNOW)*

BnMataDK2 (Year 3 version onwards)

Income.sav

Maternity allowance.

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *MatA IN BnORec2*
AND: *(BnMataAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnMataAm > 0)*

BnMataPd

Income.sav

Maternity allowance.

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

RECORD IF: *MatA IN BnORec2*
AND: *(BnMataAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnMataAm > 0)*
AND: *(BnMataPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnMataPd <= w52)*

BnMataWk (newsoft check in year 11)

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of maternity allowance.

0.00..997.00

SOFT CHECK: If BnMataWk > £150

"Can I Just check that your weekly income from maternity allowance is £*[BnMataWk]* a week?"

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF MARRIED OR IN CIVIL PARTNERSHIP AND HRP OR PARTNER HAS ANNUAL SALARY OF =< £11,500

MarrAllow (new question in Year11)

Do you and/or your partner receive marriage allowance?

(1) Yes
(2) No

(3) [Spontaneous] – Don't know.

ASK IF: *WidPen IN BnORec2*

BnWdpnAm

Income.sav

How much Widows/Widowers Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parents Allowance and War Widows Pension did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K>'Don't know'

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: *(BNOREC = 2) AND (BNWDPNAM = DK OR RF)*

BnWdpnDK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnWdpnDK2 in Year 3)

Income.sav

Widows/Widowers Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parents Allowance and War Widows Pension.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

ASK IF: *WidPen IN BnORec2*
AND: *(BnWdpnAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnWdpnAm = DONTKNOW)*

BnWdpnDK2 (Year 3 version onwards)

Income.sav

Widows/Widowers Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *WidPen IN BnORec2*
AND: *(BnWdpnAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnWdpnAm > 0)*

BnWdpnPd

Income.sav

Widows/widowers pension, bereavement allowance or widowed parents (formerly widowed mothers) allowance and war widows pension
How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

RECORD IF: *WidPen IN BnORec2*
AND: *(BnWdpnAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnWdpnAm > 0)*
AND: *(BnWdpnPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnWdpnPd <= w52)*

BnWdpnWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of widow's/ widowers pension/ bereavement allowance/widowed.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *WarDp IN BnORec2*

BnWrdpAm

Income.sav

How much War Disablement Pension did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: *(BNOREC = 3) AND (BNWRDPAM = DK OR RF)*

BnWrdpDK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnWrdpDK2 in Year 3)

Income.sav

War Disablement Pension.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

ASK IF: *WarDp IN BnORec2*
AND: *(BnWrdpAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnWrdpAm = DONTKNOW)*

BnWrdpDK2 (Year 3 version onwards)

Income.sav

War Disablement Pension.

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *WarDp IN BnORec2*
AND: *(BnWrdpAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnWrdpAm > 0)*

BnWrdpPd

Income.sav

War Disablement Pension.

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

RECORD IF: *WarDp IN BnORec2*
AND: *(BnWrdpAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnWrdpAm > 0)*
AND: *(BnWrdpPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnWrdpPd <= w52)*

BnWrdpWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of war disablement pension.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *SDA IN BnORec2*

BnSDAAm

Income.sav

How much Severe Disablement Allowance did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00…997.00

ASK IF: *(BNOREC = 4) AND (BNSDAAM = DK OR RF)*

BnSDADK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnSDADK2 in Year 3)

Income.sav

Severe Disablement allowance.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

ASK IF: *SDA IN BnORec2*
AND: *(BnSDAAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnSDAAm = DONTKNOW)*

BnSDADK2 (Year 3 version onwards)

Income.sav

Severe Disablement allowance
Is this ‘don't know’ because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *SDA IN BnORec2*
AND: *(BnSDAAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnSDAAm > 0)*

BnSDAPd

Income.sav

Severe Disablement allowance.

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

RECORD IF: *SDA IN BnORec2*
AND: *(BnSDAAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnSDAAm > 0)*
AND: *(BnSDAPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnSDAPd <= w52)*

BnSDAWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Severe Disablement Allowance.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *IIdb IN BnORec2*

BnIidbAm

Income.sav

How much Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00…997.00

ASK IF: *(BNOREC = 5) AND (BNLIDBAM = DK OR RF)*

BnIidbDK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnIidbDK2 in Year 3)

Income.sav

Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

ASK IF: *IIdb IN BnORec2*
AND: *(BnIidbAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnIidbAm = DONTKNOW)*

BnIidbDK2 (Year 3 version onwards)

Income.sav

Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit.

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *IIdb IN BnORec2*
AND: *(BnIidbAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnIidbAm > 0)*

BnIidbPd

Income.sav

Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit.

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

RECORD IF: *IIdb IN BnORec2*
AND: *(BnIidbAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnIidbAm > 0)*
AND: *(BnIidbPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnIidbPd <= w52)*

BnIidbWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *AA IN BnORec2*

BnAAAm

Income.sav

How much Attendance Allowance did you get last time?

INTERVIEWER: IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT, ENTER <CTL+K> 'DON'T KNOW'

0.00...997.00

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *(BNOREC = 6) AND (BNAAAM = DK OR RF)*

BnAADK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnAADK2 in Year 3) *Income.sav*

Attendance Allowance.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

ASK IF: *AA IN BnORec2*
AND: *(BnAAAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnAAAm = DONTKNOW)*

BnAADK2 (Year 3 version onwards) *Income.sav*

Attendance Allowance.

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *AA IN BnORec2*
AND: *(BnAAAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnAAAm > 0)*

BnAAPd *Income.sav*

Attendance Allowance.

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

RECORD IF: *AA IN BnORec2*
AND: *(BnAAAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnAAAm > 0)*
AND: *(BnAAPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnAAPd <= w52)*

BnAAWk *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of Attendance Allowance.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *ICA IN BnORec2*

BnICAAm *Income.sav*

How much Invalid Care Allowance did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *(BNOREC = 7) AND (BNICAAM = DK OR RF)*

BnICADK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnICADK2 in Year 3) *Income.sav*

Invalid Care Allowance.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

ASK IF: *ICA IN BnORec2*
AND: *(BnICAAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnICAAm = DONTKNOW)*

BnICADK2 (Year 3 version onwards) *Income.sav*

Carers Allowance (Invalid Care Allowance)

Is this ‘don't know’ because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

```
ASK IF: ICA IN BnORec2
     AND: (BnICAAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnICAAm > 0)
```

BnICAPd

Income.sav

Invalid Care Allowance.

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

```
RECORD IF: ICA IN BnORec2
     AND: (BnICAAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnICAAm > 0)
     AND: (BnICAPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnICAPd <= w52)
```

BnICAWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Invalid CareAllowance.

0.00..997.00

```
ASK IF: (DLAmc IN BnORec2) AND (DLAcc IN BnORec2)
```

BnDCmChk (new variable for Year 4)

Income.sav

You mentioned you receive BOTH Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component AND Care Component.

With reference to JUST these two benefits - do you receive a combined payment, or do you receive payments for these separately?

(1) Receives combined payment
(2) Receives separate payment
(3) Don't know

```
ASK IF: BnDCmChk = together
```

BnDCmAm (new variable for Year 4)

Income.sav

How much did you receive last time as a combined payment for your Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component AND Care Component?

If respondent is not sure, enter 'Don't know'

0.00..997.00

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

```
ASK IF: BnDCmChk = together
     AND: (BnDCmAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnDCmAm = DONTKNOW)
```

BnDCmDK2 (new variable for Year 4)

Income.sav

Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component AND Care Component - Combined Payment.

Is this don't know because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

```
ASK IF: BnDCmChk = together
     AND: (BnDCmAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnDCmAm > 0)
```

BnDCmPd (new variable for Year 4)

Income.sav

Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component AND Care Component - Combined Payment
How long does this cover?

(1) one week
(2) two weeks
(3) three weeks
(4) four weeks
(5) calendar month
(7) two calendar months
(8) eight times a year
(9) nine times a year
(10) ten times a year
(13) three months/13 weeks
(26) six months/26 weeks
(52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) less than one week
(95) one off/lump sum

(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

```
RECORD IF BnDCmChk = together
     AND: (BnDCmAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnDCmAm > 0)
     AND: (BnDCmPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnDCmPd <= w52)
```

BnDCmWk (new variable for Year 4)

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component

0.00..997.00

Up until Year 4: Ask if: *DLAmc IN BnORec2*

For Year 4 onwards: Ask if: *BnDCmChk <> together*
AND: *DLAmc IN BnORec2*

BnDMCAm

Income.sav

How much Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component did you get last time?

Interviewer: If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00..997.00

Ask if: *(BNOREC = 8) AND (BNDMCAM = DK OR RF)*

BnDMCDK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnDMCDK2 in Year 3)

Income.sav

Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

From Year 3 until Year 4: Ask if: *DLAmc IN BnORec2*
AND: *(BnDMCAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnDMCAm = DONTKNOW)*

For Year 4 onwards: Ask if: *BnDCmChk <> together*
AND: *DLAmc IN BnORec2*
AND: *(BnDMCAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnDMCAm = DONTKNOW)*

BnDMCDK2 (Year 3 onwards)

Income.sav

Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component

Interviewer: Is this don't know because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Up until Year 4: Ask if: *DLAmc IN BnORec2*
AND: *(BnDMCAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnDMCAm > 0)*

From Year 4 onwards: Ask if: *BnDCmChk <> together*
AND: *DLAmc IN BnORec2*
AND: *(BnDMCAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnDMCAm > 0)*

BnDMCPd

Income.sav

How long does this cover?
Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component

(1) one week
(2) two weeks
(3) three weeks
(4) four weeks
(5) calendar month
(7) two calendar months
(8) eight times a year
(9) nine times a year
(10) ten times a year
(13) three months/13 weeks
(26) six months/26 weeks
(52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) less than one week
(95) one off/lump sum

(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

UP UNTIL YEAR 4: RECORD IF: *DLAmc IN BnORec2*
AND: *(BnDMCAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnDMCAm > 0)*
AND: *(BnDMCPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnDMCPd <= w52)*

FROM YEAR 4 ONWARDS: RECORD IF: *BnDCmChk <> together*
AND: *DLAmc IN BnORec2*
AND: *(BnDMCAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnDMCAm > 0)*
AND: *(BnDMCPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnDMCPd <= w52)*

BnDMCWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *DLAcc IN BnORec2*

DLAcChk

Income.sav

You said that you received Disability Living Allowance: Care component, can I just check is this paid at the higher rate?

(1) Yes

(2) No

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Up until Year 4: ASK IF: *DLAcc IN BnORec2*

From Year 4 onwards: ASK IF: *BnDCmChk <> together*
AND: *DLAcc IN BnORec2*

BnDCCAm

Income.sav

How much Disability Living Allowance: Care Component did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *(BNOREC = 9) AND (BNDCCAM = DK OR RF)*

BnDCCDK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnDCCDK2 in Year 3)

Income.sav

Disability Living Allowance: Care Component.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

Up until Year 4: ASK IF: *DLAcc IN BnORec2*
AND: *(BnDCCAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnDCCAm = DONTKNOW)*

From Year 4 onwards: ASK IF: *BnDCmChk <> together*
AND: *DLAcc IN BnORec2*
AND: *(BnDCCAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnDCCAm = DONTKNOW)*

BnDCCDK2 (Year 3 onwards)

Income.sav

Disability Living Allowance: Care Component
Is this don't know because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Up until Year 4: ASK IF: *DLAcc IN BnORec2*
AND: *(BnDCCAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnDCCAm > 0)*

From Year 4 onwards: ASK IF: *BnDCmChk <> together*
AND: *DLAcc IN BnORec2*
AND: *(BnDCCAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnDCCAm > 0)*

BnDCCPd

Income.sav

Disability Living Allowance: Care Component.

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

Up until Year 4: RECORD IF: *DLAcc IN BnORec2*
AND: *(BnDCCAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnDCCAm > 0)*
AND: *BnDccPd = RESPONSE AND BnDccPd <= w52*

From Year 4 onwards: RECORD IF: *BnDCmChk <> together*
AND: *DLAcc IN BnORec2*
AND: *(BnDCCAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnDCCAm > 0)*
AND: *(BnDCCPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnDCCPd <= w52)*

BnDCCWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Disability Living Allowance – Care Component.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *(BnORec2 = PIP mobility component) AND (BnORec2 = PIP daily living component)*

BnPIPChk **(new variable for Year 6)**

Income.sav

You mentioned you receive BOTH Personal Independence Payment: Mobility Component AND Daily living component.

With reference to JUST these two benefits - do you receive a combined payment, or do you receive payments for these separately?

(1) Receives combined payment
(2) Receives separate payment
(3) Don't know

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *(BnORec2 = PIP mobility component) AND (BnORec2 = PIP daily living component)*
AND: *BnPIPChk = combined payment*

BnPIPAm (new variable for Year 6) *Income.sav*

How much did you receive last time as a combined payment for your BOTH Personal Independence Payment: Mobility Component AND Daily living component?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, enter 'Don't know'

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *(BnORec2 = PIP mobility component) AND (BnORec2 = PIP daily living component)*
AND: *BnPIPChk = combined payment*
AND: *(BnPIPAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnPIPAm = DONTKNOW)*

BnPImDK2 (new variable for Year 6) *Income.sav*

Personal Independence Payment: Mobility Component AND Daily living component.

Is this don't know because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(BnORec2 = PIP mobility component) AND (BnORec2 = PIP daily living component)*
AND: *BnPIPChk = combined payment*
AND: *BnPIPAm > 0*

BnPIPPd (new variable for Year 6) *Income.sav*

Personal Independence Payment: Mobility Component AND Daily living component.
How long does this cover?

(1) one week
(2) two weeks
(3) three weeks
(4) four weeks
(5) calendar month
(7) two calendar months
(8) eight times a year
(9) nine times a year
(10) ten times a year
(13) three months/13 weeks
(26) six months/26 weeks
(52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) less than one week
(95) one off/lump sum

(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

CALCULATED IF: *(BnORec2 = PIP mobility component) AND (BnORec2 = PIP daily living component)*
AND: *BnPIPChk = combined payment*
AND: *BnPIPAm > 0*
AND: *BnPIPPd = OneWk..OneYr*

BnPIPWk (new variable for Year 6) *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of Personal Independence Payment: Mobility Component AND Daily Living Component

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *BnORec2 = PIP mobility component*

PIPMCChk (new variable for Year 6) *Income.sav*

You said that you received Personal Independence Payment: Mobility component, can I just check is this paid at the higher enhanced rate?

(1) Yes

(2) No

ASK IF: *BnORec2 = PIP mobility component*
AHD: *BnPIPChk <> combined payment*

BnPMCAm (new variable for Year 6) *Income.sav*

How much Personal Independence Payment: Mobility Component did you get last time?

INTERVIEWER: If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *BnORec2 = PIP mobility component*
AHD: *BnPIPChk <> combined payment*
AHD: *(BnPMCAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnPMCAm = DONTKNOW)*

BnPMCDK2 (new variable for Year 6) *Income.sav*

Personal Independence Payment: Mobility Component

INTERVIEWER: Is this don't know because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *BnORec2 = PIP mobility component*
AND: *BnPIPChk <> combined payment*
AND: *BnPMCAm > 0*

BnPMCPd (new variable for Year 6) *Income.sav*

Personal Independence Payment: Mobility Component

How long does this cover?

(1) one week
(2) two weeks
(3) three weeks
(4) four weeks
(5) calendar month
(7) two calendar months
(8) eight times a year
(9) nine times a year
(10) ten times a year
(13) three months/13 weeks
(26) six months/26 weeks
(52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) less than one week
(95) one off/lump sum

(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

CALCULATED IF: *BnORec2 = PIP mobility component*
AND: *BnPIPChk <> combined payment*
AND: *BnPMCAm > 0*
AND: *BnPMCPd = OneWk..OneYr*

BnPMCWk (new variable for Year 6) *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of Personal Independence Payment: Mobility Component

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *BnORec2 = PIP daily living component*

PIPlcChk (new variable for Year 6) *Income.sav*

You said that you received Personal Independence Payment: Daily living component, can I just check is this paid at the higher enhanced rate?

(1) Yes

(2) No

ASK IF: *BnORec2 = PIP daily living component*
AHD: *BnPIPChk <> combined payment*

BnPLCAm (new variable for Year 6) *Income.sav*

How much Personal Independence Payment: Daily living component did you get last time?

INTERVIEWER: If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *BnORec2 = PIP daily living component*
AHD: *BnPIPChk <> combined payment*
AND: *(BnPLCAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnPLCAm = DONTKNOW)*

BnPLCDK2 (new variable for Year 6) *Income.sav*

Personal Independence Payment: Daily living component
Is this don't know because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *BnORec2 = PIP daily living component*
AHD: *BnPIPChk <> combined payment*
AND: *BnPLCAm > 0*

BnPLCPd (new variable for Year 6) *Income.sav*

Personal Independence Payment: Daily living component.

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

CALCULATED IF: *BnORec2 = PIP daily living component*
AHD: *BnPIPChk <> combined payment*
AND: *BnPLCAm > 0*
AND: *BnPLCPd = OneWk..OneYr*

BnPLCWk (new variable for Year 6) *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of Personal Independence Payment – Daily living component.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *SSP IN BnORec2*

BnSspAm *Income.sav*

How much Statutory Sick Pay did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: *(BNOREC = 10) AND (BNSSPAM = DK OR RF)*

BnSspDK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnSspDK in Year 3) *Income.sav*

Statutory Sick Pay.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

ASK IF: *SSP IN BnORec2*
AND: *(BnSspAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnSspAm = DONTKNOW)*

BnSspDK2 (Year 3 version onwards) *Income.sav*

Statutory Sick Pay.

Is this ‘don't know’ because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *SSP IN BnORec2*
AND: *(BnSspAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnSspAm > 0)*

BnSspPd

Income.sav

Statutory Sick Pay.

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

RECORD IF: *SSP IN BnORec2*
AND: *(BnSspAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnSspAm > 0)*
AND: *(BnSspPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnSspPd <= w52)*

BnSspWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Statutory Sick Pay.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *ODis IN BnORec2*

BnOdisAm

Income.sav

How much Other Disability Benefit did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00…997.00

ASK IF: *(BNOREC = 12) AND (BNODISAM = DK OR RF)*

BnOdisDK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnOdisDK2 in Year 3)

Income.sav

Other Disability Benefit.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

ASK IF: *ODis IN BnORec2*
AND: *(BnOdisAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnOdisAm = DONTKNOW)*

BnOdisDK2 (Year 3 version onwards)

Income.sav

Other Disability Benefit.

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *ODis IN BnORec2*
AND: *(BnOdisAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnOdisAm > 0)*

BnOdisPd

Income.sav

Other Disability Benefit.

How long does this cover?

Please scroll to see all options

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

RECORD IF: *ODis IN BnORec2*
AND: *(BnOdisAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnOdisAm > 0)*
AND: *(BnOdisPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnOdisPd <= w52)*

BnOdisWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Other Disability Living Benefit

0.00..997.00

ASK IF (BnRec >0 AND BnRec <10)

OR (BnORec2 >0 AND BnORec2 <15)

BenUsual (new in year 15, 2022-2023, removed year 17)
Thinking about your last benefit payments, were any of the amounts you received ...

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

1. More than usual
2. Less than usual
3. Or about the same?

ASK IF BENUSUAL = 1

BenMore (new in year 15, 2022-2023, removed year 17)

Can I just check, was this payment ...
1. less than £150 higher,
2. £150 - £300 higher, or
3. more than £300 higher than usual?

ASK IF BenUsual =1

BenMore2 (new in year 15, 2022-2023, removed year 17)

And can I just check, was the last benefit payment more than usual because of one-off Government payments aimed at supporting households with their cost of living?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

Income support and mortgage interest (QISMI)

Up to Year 3: ***ASK IF*** *((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR (Ten1 = Share)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt))) AND (((((BnIncSup IN BnRec[]) OR (ISChk = Yes)) OR (BnJSA IN BnRec[])) OR (BnPenC IN BnRec[])) OR (BnESA IN BnRec[]))*

For Year 3 to Year 5 Q1: ASK IF: *((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt))) AND ((((BnIncSup IN BnRec[]) OR (BnPenC IN BnRec[])) OR (BnESA IN BnRec[])) OR (((BnJSA IN BnRec[]) OR (InCap IN BnRec[])) **AND** (ISChk = Yes)))) AND (the respondent's or partner's answer to DVWork=No)))*

For Year 5 Q2 ONWARDS: ASK IF: *((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt))) AND ((((BnIncSup IN BnRec[]) OR (BnPenC IN BnRec[])) OR (BnESA IN BnRec[])) OR (((BnJSA IN BnRec[]) OR (InCap IN BnRec[])) **OR** (ISChk = Yes)))) AND (the respondent's or partner's answer to DVWork=No)))*

RecISMI (Removed year 12, 2019-20)

Income.sav

Do [you/you and your partner/spouse] receive any government help towards your mortgage interest payments (i.e. Support for Mortgage Interest)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Up to Year 3: *((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR (Ten1 = Share)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt))) AND (((((BnIncSup IN BnRec[]) OR (ISChk = Yes)) OR (BnJSA IN BnRec[])) OR (BnPenC IN BnRec[])) OR (BnESA IN BnRec[]))*

AND: *RecISMI = Yes*

For Year 3 onwards: Ask if: *((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt))) AND ((((BnIncSup IN BnRec[]) OR (BnPenC IN BnRec[])) OR (BnESA IN BnRec[])) OR (((BnJSA IN BnRec[]) OR (InCap IN BnRec[])) AND (ISChk = Yes)))) AND (the respondent's or partner's answer to DVWork=No)))*

AND: *RecISMI = Yes*

ISMIcov (Removed year 12, 2019-20)

Income.sav

Does this pay for all your mortgage interest payments or just part of it?

(1) All
(2) Part

Up to Year 3: ***Ask if:*** *((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR (Ten1 = Share)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt))) AND (((((BnIncSup IN BnRec[]) OR (ISChk = Yes)) OR (BnJSA IN BnRec[])) OR (BnPenC IN BnRec[])) OR (BnESA IN BnRec[]))*

AND: *RecISMI = Yes*

For Year 3 onwards: Ask if: *((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt))) AND ((((BnIncSup IN BnRec[]) OR (BnPenC IN BnRec[])) OR (BnESA IN BnRec[])) OR (((BnJSA IN BnRec[]) OR (InCap IN BnRec[])) AND (ISChk = Yes)))) AND (the respondent's or partner's answer to DVWork=No)))*

AND: *RecISMI = Yes*

MISIAmt (Removed year 12, 2019-20)

Income.sav

How much do [you/you and your partner/spouse] usually get?

0.00...997.00

Up to Year 3: ***ASK IF:*** *((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR (Ten1 = Share)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt))) AND (((((BnIncSup IN BnRec[]) OR (ISChk = Yes)) OR (BnJSA IN BnRec[])) OR (BnPenC IN BnRec[])) OR (BnESA IN BnRec[]))*

AND: *RecISMI = Yes*

For Year 3 onwards: ***ASK IF:*** *((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (.Dvtenset = Shared)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt))) AND ((((BnIncSup IN BnRec[]) OR (BnPenC IN BnRec[])) OR (BnESA IN BnRec[])) OR (((BnJSA IN BnRec[]) OR (InCap IN BnRec[])) AND (ISChk = Yes)))) AND (the respondent's or partner's answer to DVWork=No)))*

AND: *RecISMI = Yes*

MISIPd (Removed year 12, 2019-20)

Income.sav

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

Up to Year 3: ***RECORD IF:*** *((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR (Ten1 = Share)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt))) AND (((((BnIncSup IN BnRec[]) OR (ISChk = Yes)) OR (BnJSA IN BnRec[])) OR (BnPenC IN BnRec[])) OR (BnESA IN BnRec[]))*

AND: *RecISMI = Yes*

For Year 3 onwards: ***RECORD IF:*** *((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt))) AND ((((BnIncSup IN BnRec[]) OR (BnPenC IN BnRec[])) OR (BnESA IN BnRec[])) OR (((BnJSA IN BnRec[]) OR (InCap IN BnRec[])) AND (ISChk = Yes)))) AND (the respondent's or partner's answer to DVWork=No)))*

AND: *RecISMI = Yes*

DVMISI (Removed year 12, 2019-20)

Income.sav

DV to calculate monthly amount of support mortgage interest

0.00..997.00

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *(((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR (Ten1 = Share)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt))*

MorgP1

Income.sav

Are [you/you and your partner/spouse] currently receiving any contributions towards your mortgage payments under a Mortgage Payment Protection Insurance (MPPI) policy?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR (Ten1 = Share)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt))*
AND: *MorgP1 = Yes*

MorgPcov

Income.sav

And is the whole of your mortgage being paid, or just part of it?

(1) All
(2) Part

Savings and investments (QSavings)

APPLIES TO ALL

AmtSvng1a (new from Year 2, question stem amended year 13)

Income.sav

Do (You/ you and your partner) currently have savings or money invested?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *AmtSvng1a = Yes*

AmtSvng1b (new from Year 2, question stem amended year 13)

Income.sav

CARD Z1

From this card, What is the total amount of savings or money you (and your partner/spouse) have invested?

(1) Under £1,000
(2) £1,000 - £2,999
(3) £3,000 - £4,999
(4) £5,000 - £5,999
(5) £6,000 - £6,999
(6) £7,000 - £7,999
(7) £8,000 - £11,999
(8) £12,000 - £15,999
(9) £16,000 - £19,999
(10) £20,000 - £29,999
(11) £30,000 - £39,999
(12) £40,000 - £49,999
(13) £50,000 - £99,999
(14) £100,000 - £149,999
(15) £150,000 - £199,999 and over

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(16) £200,000 - 249,999
(17) £250,000 - 299,999
(18) £300,000 - £399,000
(19) £400,000 - £499,999
(20) £500,000 or over

IF AMTSVNG1A=1 AND PARTNER=YES

SavWho **(new question from 20/21)** *Income.sav*

In whose name are these savings held?

(1) Jointly, respondent and partner

(2) Respondent only

(3) Respondent's partner only

(4) Someone else

Income (Other Household Members)

Income of other eligible household members who are not the HRP / HRP's Partner.

Up until Year 4: *ASK IF: MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER*
AND: *they are not the HRP or the HRP's partner*
AND: *(Earn IN SrcInc08) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08)*
OR (EmpPen IN SrcInc08) OR (PerPen IN SrcInc08)
OR (STPen IN SrcInc08) OR (ChldBn IN SrcInc08) OR (IS IN SrcInc08)
OR (Ben IN SrcInc08) OR (TaxCrd IN SrcInc08) OR (Intrst IN SrcInc08)
OR (Invest IN SrcInc08) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08)
OR (Other IN SrcInc08) OR (Earn IN SrcIncT) OR (Pension IN SrcIncT)
OR (Benefit IN SrcIncT) OR (Interest IN SrcIncT)
OR (OthReg IN SrcIncT)

Year 5 only: ***ASK IF:*** *MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER*
AND: *they are not the HRP or the HRP's partner*
AND: *(Earn IN SrcInc08) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08)*
OR (EmpPen IN SrcInc08) OR (PerPen IN SrcInc08)
OR (STPen IN SrcInc08) OR (ChldBn IN SrcInc08) OR (IS IN SrcInc08)
OR (Ben IN SrcInc08) OR (TaxCrd IN SrcInc08) OR (Intrst IN SrcInc08)
OR (Invest IN SrcInc08) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08) OR (Other IN SrcInc08) [i.e. if coded any category at SrcInc08 except "No source of income]

From Year 6 onwards: ***ASK IF:*** *MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER*
AND: *they are not the HRP or the HRP's partner*
AND: *they have a source of income [i.e. if coded any category at SrcInc08 except "No source of income - new code "Universal Credit" at SrcInc08 added in Year 6]*

EarnOth **(Introduced Year 4 onwards)** *Not Delivered*

The following questions are about income of other members of your household

(1) Press <1> to continue

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off.** **Blue** = new.

Up until Year 4: *ASK IF: MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER*
AND: *they are not the HRP or the HRP's partner*
AND: *(Earn IN SrcInc08) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08)*
OR (EmpPen IN SrcInc08) OR (PerPen IN SrcInc08)
OR (STPen IN SrcInc08) OR (ChldBn IN SrcInc08) OR (IS IN SrcInc08)
OR (Ben IN SrcInc08) OR (TaxCrd IN SrcInc08) OR (Intrst IN SrcInc08)
OR (Invest IN SrcInc08) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08)
OR (Other IN SrcInc08) OR (Earn IN SrcIncT) OR (Pension IN SrcIncT)
OR (Benefit IN SrcIncT) OR (Interest IN SrcIncT)
OR (OthReg IN SrcIncT)

Year 5 only: ASK IF: *MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER*
AND: *they are not the HRP or the HRP's partner*
AND: *(Earn IN SrcInc08) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08)*
OR (EmpPen IN SrcInc08) OR (PerPen IN SrcInc08)
OR (STPen IN SrcInc08) OR (ChldBn IN SrcInc08) OR (IS IN SrcInc08)
OR (Ben IN SrcInc08) OR (TaxCrd IN SrcInc08) OR (Intrst IN SrcInc08)
OR (Invest IN SrcInc08) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08) OR (Other IN SrcInc08) [i.e. if coded any category at SrcInc08 except "No source of income]

From Year 6 onwards: ASK IF: *MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER*
AND: *they are not the HRP or the HRP's partner*
AND: *they have a source of income [i.e. if coded any category at SrcInc08 except "No source of income – new code "Universal Credit" at SrcInc08 added in Year 6]*

**GrossTel

People.sav

Earlier in the interview [YOU / NAME] mentioned the following source(s) of income: [SOURCES OF INCOME LISTED HERE]
Thinking of these, what is [YOUR / NAME's] total personal income before deductions for income tax, National Insurance etc, (that can be weekly, monthly or an annual amount)?
Prompt only if necessary. An estimate is acceptable.

0..99999997

** Question wording revised in Year 4 to remind respondent what sources of income they provided at question SrcInc08. Also, up until Year 4 – GrossTel was calculated for all working adults. From Year 4 onwards, only other household members are routed to this question. HRP / HRP's partner are not routed to this question.

Up until Year 4: *ASK IF: MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER*
AND: *they are not the HRP or the HRP's partner*
AND: *(Earn IN SrcInc08) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08)*
OR (EmpPen IN SrcInc08) OR (PerPen IN SrcInc08)
OR (STPen IN SrcInc08) OR (ChldBn IN SrcInc08) OR (IS IN SrcInc08)
OR (Ben IN SrcInc08) OR (TaxCrd IN SrcInc08) OR (Intrst IN SrcInc08)
OR (Invest IN SrcInc08) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08)
OR (Other IN SrcInc08) OR (Earn IN SrcIncT) OR (Pension IN SrcIncT)
OR (Benefit IN SrcIncT) OR (Interest IN SrcIncT)
OR (OthReg IN SrcIncT)
AND: *(GrossTel = RESPONSE) AND (GrossTel <= 99999997)*

Year 5 only: ASK IF: *MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER*
AND: *they are not the HRP or the HRP's partner*
AND: *(Earn IN SrcInc08) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08)*
OR (EmpPen IN SrcInc08) OR (PerPen IN SrcInc08)
OR (STPen IN SrcInc08) OR (ChldBn IN SrcInc08) OR (IS IN SrcInc08)
OR (Ben IN SrcInc08) OR (TaxCrd IN SrcInc08) OR (Intrst IN SrcInc08)
OR (Invest IN SrcInc08) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08) OR (Other IN SrcInc08) [i.e. if coded any category at SrcInc08 except "No source of income]
AND: *(GrossTel = RESPONSE) AND (GROSSTEL <= 99999997)*

From Year 6 onwards: ASK IF: *MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER*
AND: *they are not the HRP or the HRP's partner*
AND: *they have a source of income [i.e. if coded any category at SrcInc08 except "No source of income – new code "Universal Credit" at SrcInc08 added in Year 6]*
And: *(GrossTel = RESPONSE) AND (GrossTel <= 99999997)*

**GrssTime (Soft check added in year11)

People.sav

Ask or record
Is that a weekly, monthly or annual amount?

(1) Weekly
(2) Monthly
(3) Annually

** Up until Year 4 – GrssTime was calculated for all working adults. From Year 4 onwards, only other household members are routed to this question. HRP / HRP's partner are not routed to this question.

SOFT CHECK: If grosstel < £100 per week.

"Can I just check, the income is £[*income given at GrossTel*] per *[period specified at GrossTime]*?

UNTIL YEAR 4: COMPUTED IN SYNTAX FROM SOURCESH AND GROSSTEH

FROM YEAR 4: COMPUTED IN SYNTAX FROM SOURCESH

GrossH

Income.sav

Whether the HRP potentially gets asked the earning blocks

0 – No

1 – Yes

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

UNTIL YEAR 4: COMPUTED IN SYNTAX FROM SOURCESP AND GROSSTEP

FROM YEAR 4: COMPUTED IN SYNTAX FROM SOURCESP

GrossP

Income.sav

Whether the Partner potentially gets asked the earning blocks

0 – No

1 – Yes

Up until Year 4: *ASK IF: MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER*
AND: *they are not the HRP or the HRP's partner*
AND: *(Earn IN SrcInc08) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08) OR (EmpPen IN SrcInc08) OR (PerPen IN SrcInc08) OR (STPen IN SrcInc08) OR (ChldBn IN SrcInc08) OR (IS IN SrcInc08) OR (Ben IN SrcInc08) OR (TaxCrd IN SrcInc08) OR (Intrst IN SrcInc08) OR (Invest IN SrcInc08) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08) OR (Other IN SrcInc08) OR (Earn IN SrcIncT) OR (Pension IN SrcIncT) OR (Benefit IN SrcIncT) OR (Interest IN SrcIncT) OR (OthReg IN SrcIncT)*
AND: *(GrossTel = REFUSAL) OR (GrossTel = DONTKNOW) OR (GrssTime = REFUSAL) OR (GrssTime = DONTKNOW)*

Year 5 only: ASK IF: *MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER*
AND: *they are not the HRP or the HRP's partner*
AND: *(Earn IN SrcInc08) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08) OR (EmpPen IN SrcInc08) OR (PerPen IN SrcInc08) OR (STPen IN SrcInc08) OR (ChldBn IN SrcInc08) OR (IS IN SrcInc08) OR (Ben IN SrcInc08) OR (TaxCrd IN SrcInc08) OR (Intrst IN SrcInc08) OR (Invest IN SrcInc08) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08) OR (Other IN SrcInc08) [i.e. if coded any category at SrcInc08 except "No source of income]*
AND: *(GrossTel = REFUSAL) OR (GrossTel = DONTKNOW) OR (GrssTime = REFUSAL) OR (GrssTime = DONTKNOW)*

From Year 6 onwards: ASK IF: *MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER*
AND: *they are not the HRP or the HRP's partner*
AND: *they have a source of income [i.e. if coded any category at SrcInc08 except "No source of income – new code "Universal Credit" at SrcInc08 added in Year 6]*
AND: *(GrossTel = REFUSAL) OR (GrossTel = DONTKNOW) OR (GrssTime = REFUSAL) OR (GrssTime = DONTKNOW)*

**TelBand (Soft check added year 13)

People.sav

We put answers into income bands. Would you tell me which band represents your total personal income before all deductions. Is it...

RUNNING PROMPT READ OUT…

(1) Less than £100 a week
(2) £100 but less than £200 a week
(3) £200 but less than £300 a week
(4) £300 but less than £400 a week
(5) £400 but less than £500 a week
(6) £500 but less than £600 a week
(7) £600 but less than £700 a week

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(8) £700 but less than £800 a week
(9) £800 but less than £900 a week
(10) £900 but less than £1000 a week
(11) Over £1000 a week

Soft check: Ask If ECONACT=1(full-time) and TelBAND=1 (<£100 per week).
INTERVIEWER: Please confirm income is less than £100 per week.

** Up until Year 4 – TelBand was calculated for all working adults. From Year 4 onwards, only other household members are routed to this question. HRP / HRP's partner are not routed to this question.

CALCULATED FROM GRSSTIME AND GROSSTEL: *E.G. IF (GRSSTIME =WEEKLY) THEN TELDV :=GROSSTEL ELSEIF (GRSSTIME = MONTHLY) THEN TELDV := GROSSTEL * 12/52 OR IF GRSSTIME=ANNUAL THEN TELDV=GROSSTEL/12. IF GROSSTEL = REFUSAL OR DONTKNOW OR GRSSTIME = REFUSAL OR DONTKNOW TELDV=1. WHHERE TELDV IS MISSING THEN TELDV = SET TO THE MIDPOINT OF TELBAND VIA SYNTAX.*

** TelDv

People.sav

DV for weekly amount

1..999999

** Up until Year 4 – TelDv was calculated for all working adults. From Year 4 onwards, only other household members are routed to this question. HRP / HRP's partner are not routed to this question.

COMPUTED IN SYNTAX FROM GROSSTEH AND GRSSTIMH OR GROSSTEH AND TELBANDH

TelDvAnH (not derived from Year 4 onwards)

Income.sav

HRP gross income annualised

-9.00 – does not apply

-8.00 – No answer

0.00..99999999.00

COMPUTED IN SYNTAX FROM GROSSTEP AND GRSSTIMP OR GROSSTEP AND TELBANDP

TelDvAnP (not derived from Year 4 onwards)

Income.sav

Partner gross income annualised

-9.00 – does not apply

-8.00 – No answer

0.00..99999999.00

UP TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: *(GROSSTEL = RF OR GROSSTEL=DK) AND (TELBAND = RF OR TELBAND=DK)*

** HhldAmt2

Income.sav

(HhldAmt renamed HhldAmt2 in keeping with datafiles)

Thinking of the income of the household as a whole, what is the total income of the whole household before deductions for income tax, National Insurance etc?

Prompt only if necessary. An estimate is acceptable.

0..99999997

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

** From Year 4 onwards, this question is only asked if any household member who is not the HRP / HRP's partner has failed to provide a response to GrossTel or TelBand. Please note the response to this question captures the whole household income, including that of the HRP / HRP's partner.

FROM YEAR 4: ASK IF: *(GROSSTEL = RF OR GROSSTEL=DK) AND (TELBAND = RF OR TELBAND=DK)*

** HhldAmt

Income.sav

Thinking of the income of the household as a whole, what is the total income of the whole household before deductions for income tax, National Insurance etc?

Prompt only if necessary. An estimate is acceptable.

0..99999997

** From Year 4 onwards, this question is only asked if any household member who is not the HRP / HRP's partner has failed to provide a response to GrossTel or TelBand. Please note the response to this question captures the whole household income, including that of the HRP / HRP's partner.

UNTIL YEAR 4: ASK IF: *(HHLDAMT2 =RESPONSE AND HHLDAMT2 <=99999997)*

** HhldPer2

Income.sav

(HhldPer renamed HhldPer2 in keeping with datafiles)

Ask or record
Is that a weekly, monthly or annual amount?

(1) Weekly
(2) Monthly
(3) Annually

** From Year 4 onwards, this question is only asked if any household member who is not the HRP / HRP's partner has failed to provide a response to GrossTel or TelBand. Please note the response to this question captures the whole household income, including that of the HRP / HRP's partner.

FROM YEAR 4: ASK IF: *(HHLDAMT =RESPONSE AND HHLDAMT3 <=99999997)*

** HhldPer

Income.sav

Ask or record
Is that a weekly, monthly or annual amount?

(1) Weekly
(2) Monthly
(3) Annually

** From Year 4 onwards, this question is only asked if any household member who is not the HRP / HRP's partner has failed to provide a response to GrossTel or TelBand. Please note the response to this question captures the whole household income, including that of the HRP / HRP's partner.

UNTIL YEAR 4: ASK IF: *(HhldAmt2 = REFUSAL) OR (HhldAmt2 = DONTKNOW)*

** HhldBan2

Income.sav

(HhldBnd renamed HhldBan2 in keeping with datafiles)

We put answers into income bands. Would you tell me which band represents the total income of the household before all deductions. Is it…

Running Prompt

(1) Less than £100 a week
(2) £100 but less than £200 a week
(3) £200 but less than £300 a week
(4) £300 but less than £400 a week
(5) £400 but less than £500 a week
(6) £500 but less than £600 a week
(7) £600 but less than £700 a week
(8) £700 but less than £800 a week
(9) £800 but less than £900 a week
(10) £900 but less than £1000 a week
(11) Over £1000 a week

** From Year 4 onwards, this question is only asked if any household member who is not the HRP / HRP's partner has failed to provide a response to HHldAmt2. Please note the response to this question captures the whole household income, including that of the HRP / HRP's partner.

FROM YEAR 4: ASK IF: *(HhldAmt = REFUSAL) OR (HhldAmt = DONTKNOW)*

** HhldBand

Income.sav

We put answers into income bands. Would you tell me which band represents the total income of the household before all deductions. Is it…

RUNNING PROMPT READ OUT…

(1) Less than £100 a week
(2) £100 but less than £200 a week
(3) £200 but less than £300 a week
(4) £300 but less than £400 a week
(5) £400 but less than £500 a week
(6) £500 but less than £600 a week
(7) £600 but less than £700 a week
(8) £700 but less than £800 a week
(9) £800 but less than £900 a week
(10) £900 but less than £1000 a week
(11) Over £1000 a week

** From Year 4 onwards, this question is only asked if any household member who is not the HRP / HRP's partner has failed to provide a response to HHldAmt2. Please note the response to this question captures the whole household income, including that of the HRP / HRP's partner.

UNTIL YEAR 4: COMPUTE IF: *(HHLDAMT2 =RESPONSE AND HHLDAMT2 <=99999997) AND HHLDPER = RESPONSE*

** HhldDV2

Income.sav

(HhldDV renamed HhldDV2 in keeping with datafiles)

DV for weekly amount

1..999999

** Please note the response to this question captures the whole household income, including that of the HRP / HRP's partner.

FROM YEAR 4: COMPUTE IF: *(HHLDAMT =RESPONSE AND HHLDAMT <=99999997) AND HHLDPER = RESPONSE*

** HhldDV

Income.sav

DV for weekly amount

1..999999

** Please note the response to this question captures the whole household income, including that of the HRP / HRP's partner.

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

UP UNTIL YEAR 6: ASK IF: *((EARN IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR*
(SELFEARN IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR
(EMPPEN IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR
(PERPEN IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR
(STPEN IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR
(CHLDBN IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR
(IS IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR
(BEN IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR
(TAXCRD IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR
(INTRST IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR
(INVEST IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR
(OTHREG IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR
(RENT IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08)OR
(OTHER IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR
I.E. ASKED WHEN SRCINC08 IS NOT EQUAL TO NONE, REFUSED OR DON'T KNOW

FROM YEAR 6 ONWARDS: ASK IF: *((EARN IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR*
(SELFEARN IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR
(EMPPEN IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR
(PERPEN IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR
(STPEN IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR
(CHLDBN IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR
(IS IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR
(BEN IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR
(TAXCRD IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR
(INTRST IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR
(INVEST IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR
(OTHREG IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR
(RENT IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08)OR
(OTHER IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR
(SRCIUCRD IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08))
I.E. ASKED WHEN SRCINC08 IS NOT EQUAL TO NONE, REFUSED OR DON'T KNOW

InPrxTwo

Income.sav

Income proxy for other household members

(1) in person
(2) by someone else

Dwelling check (QDwellChk)

Block for checking dwelling address

APPLIES TO ALL

IntChk

Not Delivered

The following information is required both for surveyor appointments and research analysis

Press <1> to continue

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

APPLIES TO ALL

AddrSame (interviewer instructions amended year 13) *Contact.sav*

INTERVIEWER: Is the address of the [partial] dwelling where you carried out the interview...

INTERVIEWER: The sampled address is {first line of sampled address, second line of sampled address]

Code 'different' if there is any change at all, e.g. if the sample address was '7 Green Street' and you are interviewing at No. 7a, Flat 3, or top floor flat.

(1) The same as the sample address
(2) Or different from the sample address?

ASK IF: *Addrsame = Diff*

IntAddr1 *Address File*

The surveyor needs to know the precise address at which you conducted this interview.

Please enter line 1 of the address at which you conducted this interview. Enter line 1 of the address here e.g. 'Flat 4' or '7A Green Street' or 'room 3' or '1st floor back left bedsit'.

STRING [25]

ASK IF: *Addrsame = Diff*

IntAddr2 *Address File*

Please enter line 2 of the address at which you conducted this interview.

Enter line 2 of the address here e.g. '7 Green Street' or 'town name'.

STRING [25]

ASK IF: *Addrsame = Diff*

IntAddr3 *Address File*

Please enter line 3 of the address at which you conducted this interview.

Enter line 3 of the address here e.g town and/or county name.

STRING [25]

ASK IF: *Addrsame = Diff*

IntAddr4 *Address File*

Please enter the postcode of the address at which you conducted this interview.

Enter postcode here e.g. 'PO15 5RR'.

STRING [9]

ASK IF: *Occtypea = Part*

OthPDwAd

Address File

You recorded earlier that you were interviewing at part of a dwelling/a bedsit/flatlet.

What are the numbers/names of the other bedsits/flatlets that share facilities with the address at which you conducted this interview?

Enter all flat names/numbers here.

If they do not have names, enter a description (e.g. 'top floor front bedsit')

STRING [70]

Physical survey permissions (QAppoint)

Up until Year 4: APPLIES TO ALL

From Year 4 onwards: ASK IF: *DVElig = Yes*

IntrApp

Not delivered

Thank you. That's the end of this part of the survey.

(1) Press <1> to continue

ASK IF: *(DVElig = Yes) ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY*

Willing (Up until Year 2 version)

Contact.sav

Introduce the surveyor visit and record whether or not the respondent is willing to agree to a visit...

Thank you for completing the first stage of the survey. You have been randomly selected to go on to the final stage of the survey. This involves arranging for a professional surveyor to carry out a visual assessment of the property.

It is very important to collect both the householder's views and the surveyor's assessment of all properties that have been selected. This leaflet provides more information about why we are conducting this important study.

The surveyor's information is essential in enabling the government to assess the energy efficiency and state of repair of properties across the country.

The surveyors are employed by a company of Chartered Surveyors called Miller Mitchell Burley Lane Ltd (MMBL), who have been contracted by the Government to carry out these inspections. They will have a security pass showing the MMBL and EHS logos. They are bound by the same pledge of confidentiality as we are at ONS.

The surveyor will look at the structure and state of repair of the building.

It will normally take around 30 minutes inside and 30 minutes outside but the surveyor will not need to take up any of your time. The inspection is non-intrusive, visual only (the surveyor would like to look in the loft but will not lift furniture or carpets).

The surveyors are instructed to tell you if they discover anything that poses a danger to life or limb, but are not allowed to give any other feedback for professional indemnity reasons (they cannot give you a valuation).

It doesn't matter what type of home you have - it is important that we have a cross section of all types of homes whatever their age, size or state of repair.

You do not need to consult your freeholder or landlord, unless you want to.

(1) Yes

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(2) No

ASK IF: *(DVElig = Yes)*

Willing (Year 3 onwards version, updated for NatCen references in Year 5 2012/13. Amendments to interviewer instruction year 12, 2019-20, wording amended year 13 for external only physical survey. Removed in year 15 2022-23)) *Contact.sav*

Interviewer: read out the whole text and code.

Introduce the surveyor visit and record whether or not the respondent is willing to agree to a visit...

Thank you for completing the first stage of the survey. You have been randomly selected to go on to the final stage of the survey. This involves arranging for a professional surveyor to look at the outside of your property. The surveyor will not come into your home and will carry out the survey at a time convenient for you. carry out a visual assessment of the property.

It is very important to collect both the householder's views and the surveyor's assessment of all properties that have been selected. This leaflet provides more information about why we are conducting this important study.

The surveyor's information is essential in enabling the government to assess the energy efficiency and state of repair of properties across the country.

The surveyors are employed by a company of Chartered Surveyors called CADS Housing Surveys, who have been contracted by the Government to carry out these inspections. All surveyors working on this survey carry an official identification card that includes their photograph and the CADS Housing Surveys and EHS logos. They are bound by the same pledge of confidentiality as we are at NatCen.

It will normally take around 30 minutes inside and 30 minutes outside but the surveyor will not need to take up any of your time. The inspection is non-intrusive, visual only (the surveyor will not lift furniture or carpets). The surveyor will not come into your home.

The surveyors are instructed to tell you if they discover anything that poses a danger to life or limb, but are not allowed to give any other feedback for professional indemnity reasons (they cannot give you a valuation).

It doesn't matter what type of home you have - it is important that we have a cross section of all types of homes whatever their age, size or state of repair.

You do not need to consult your freeholder or landlord, .

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(DVElig = Yes) AND IntMode = 1 or 2*

Willing (Year 3 onwards version, updated for NatCen references in Year 5 2012/13. Amendments to interviewer instruction year 12, 2019-20, wording amended year 13). Wording amended year 14, to cover full physical survey. Use this full physical survey version in year 15 22-23) *Contact.sav*

Interviewer: read out the whole text (please scroll down) and code (1) yes or (2) no. Leaflet for face-to-face only

Thank you for completing the first stage of the survey. You have been randomly selected to go on to the final stage of the survey. This involves arranging for a professional surveyor to look at the outside carry out a visual inspection of your property. The surveyor will not come into your home and will carry out the survey at a time convenient for you.

It is very important to collect both the householder's views and the surveyor's assessment of all properties that have been selected. This leaflet provides more information about why we are conducting this important study. The surveyor's information is essential in enabling the government to assess the energy efficiency and state of repair of properties across the country.

The surveyors are employed by a company of Surveyors called CADS Housing Surveys, who have been contracted by the Government to carry out these inspections. All surveyors working on this survey carry an official identification card that includes their photograph and the CADS Housing Surveys and EHS logos. They are bound by the same pledge of confidentiality as we are at NatCen.

It will normally take around 30 minutes inside and 30 minutes outside your property. The inspection is non-intrusive, visual only, the surveyor will not lift furniture or carpets. The surveyor will not come into your home. The surveyors are instructed to tell you if they discover anything that poses a danger to life or limb, but are not allowed to give any other feedback for professional indemnity reasons (they cannot give you a valuation).

It doesn't matter what type of home you have - it is important that we have a cross section of all types of homes whatever their age, size or state of repair. You do not need to consult your freeholder or landlord.

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *DVElig = Yes*
AND: *Willing = No*

UnWillSurv *Contact.sav*

Reasons for not wanting to allow Physical Survey_Question

Are there any reasons why you are unwilling to allow the surveyor to visit your property?

STRING[250]

ASK IF: *ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND DEFINED AS HMO*

(DVELIG = YES) AND (WILLING = YES) AND ((DVSOLE <> YES) AND (((OCCTYPEA = PART) OR ((SHARE2 = SHARE) AND (HIDANY = NO))) OR (((SHARE2 = SHARE) AND (HIDANY = YES)) AND (DVHIDHH < ACNUMBER)))

ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND DEFINED AS HMO,
I.E. (A HOUSEHOLD WHICH DOES NOT HAVE SOLE USE OF FACILITIES) AND

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

((THE HOUSEHOLD OCCUPIES PART OF THE DWELLING) OR (THE HOUSEHOLD SHARES ACCOMMODATION WITH SOMEONE ELSE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD (INCLUDE COMMUNAL BATHROOMS, KITCHENS, BUT EXCLUDE LANDINGS AND HALLWAYS) AND THERE ARE NO HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS) OR (THE HOUSEHOLD SHARES ACCOMMODATION WITH SOMEONE ELSE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD (INCLUDE COMMUNAL BATHROOMS, KITCHENS, BUT EXCLUDE LANDINGS AND HALLWAYS) AND THERE ARE HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS, BUT THE NUMBER OF HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS DOES NOT EXCEED THE NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS THEY STATE THEY SHARE FACILITIES WITH))

HMORem (Up Until Year 2 Version version) *Contact.sav*

HMO - Household in Multiple Occupation

As this property is occupied by several households it will be surveyed by one of MMBL's senior surveyors (Regional Managers). Please explain this to the respondent.

In addition, please refer to the document 'GUIDANCE TO INTERVIEWERS IN DETERMINING HOUSES IN MULTIPLE OCCUPATION (HMOs)' and ask the respondent the questions listed to ensure the HMO has been correctly flagged. In some situations MMBL will need to query the details of a particular case with the Field Office, and therefore it will be useful to establish answers to these questions whilst with the respondent. If in answering these questions you are unsure that the HMO status has been correctly applied please contact the Field Office, or ring the MMBL helpline on 0845 389 0486.

Press <1> to continue.

UP UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (DVELIG = YES) AND (WILLING = YES) AND ((DVSOLE <> YES) AND (((OCCTYPEA = PART) OR ((SHARE2 = SHARE) AND (HIDANY = NO))) OR (((SHARE2 = SHARE) AND (HIDANY = YES)) AND (DVHIDHH < ACNUMBER)))
ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND DEFINED AS HMO,
I.E. (A HOUSEHOLD WHICH DOES NOT HAVE SOLE USE OF FACILITIES) AND
((THE HOUSEHOLD OCCUPIES PART OF THE DWELLING) OR (THE HOUSEHOLD SHARES ACCOMMODATION WITH SOMEONE ELSE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD (INCLUDE COMMUNAL BATHROOMS, KITCHENS, BUT EXCLUDE LANDINGS AND HALLWAYS) AND THERE ARE NO HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS) OR (THE HOUSEHOLD SHARES ACCOMMODATION WITH SOMEONE ELSE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD (INCLUDE COMMUNAL BATHROOMS, KITCHENS, BUT EXCLUDE LANDINGS AND HALLWAYS) AND THERE ARE HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS, BUT THE NUMBER OF HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS DOES NOT EXCEED THE NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS THEY STATE THEY SHARE FACILITIES WITH))

From Year 4 Q1 Onwards: *ASK IF: (DVELIG = YES) AND (WILLING = YES) AND ((DVSOLE2 <> YES) AND (((OCCTYPEA = PART) OR ((SHARE2 = SHARE) AND (HIDANY = NO))) OR (((SHARE2 = SHARE) AND (HIDANY = YES)) AND (DVHIDHH < ACNUMBER)))*
ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND DEFINED AS HMO,
I.E. (A HOUSEHOLD WHICH DOES NOT HAVE SOLE USE OF FACILITIES) AND
((THE HOUSEHOLD OCCUPIES PART OF THE DWELLING) OR (THE HOUSEHOLD SHARES ACCOMMODATION WITH SOMEONE ELSE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD (INCLUDE COMMUNAL BATHROOMS, KITCHENS, BUT EXCLUDE LANDINGS AND HALLWAYS) AND THERE ARE NO HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS) OR (THE HOUSEHOLD SHARES ACCOMMODATION WITH SOMEONE ELSE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD (INCLUDE COMMUNAL BATHROOMS, KITCHENS, BUT EXCLUDE LANDINGS AND HALLWAYS) AND THERE ARE HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS, BUT THE NUMBER OF HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS DOES NOT EXCEED THE NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS THEY STATE THEY SHARE FACILITIES WITH))

From Year 7 Q1 Onwards: *(DVELIG = YES) AND (WILLING = YES) AND ((DVSOLE2 <> YES) AND IF (OCCTYPEA = PART)OR (SHARE2 = SHARE AND (DVSHRKTCH2 = YES OR (DVSHRBTHWC2 = YES)) OR (ACCOM = ROOM) THEN {3) HMOREM := CONT*
ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND DEFINED AS HMO,
I.E. (A HOUSEHOLD WHICH DOES NOT HAVE SOLE USE OF FACILITIES) AND
((THE HOUSEHOLD OCCUPIES PART OF THE DWELLING) OR (THE HOUSEHOLD SHARES ACCOMMODATION WITH SOMEONE ELSE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD (INCLUDE COMMUNAL BATHROOMS, KITCHENS, BUT EXCLUDE LANDINGS AND HALLWAYS) AND THERE ARE NO HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS) OR (THE HOUSEHOLD SHARES ACCOMMODATION WITH SOMEONE ELSE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD (INCLUDE COMMUNAL BATHROOMS, KITCHENS, BUT EXCLUDE LANDINGS AND HALLWAYS) AND THERE ARE HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS, BUT THE NUMBER OF HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS DOES NOT EXCEED THE NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS THEY STATE THEY SHARE FACILITIES WITH))

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

HMORem (Year 3 onwards version) *Contact.sav*

HMO - Household in Multiple Occupation

INTERVIEWER: As this property is occupied by separate households it may be surveyed by one of CADS Housing Surveys ' senior surveyors (Regional Managers). Please explain this to the respondent.

INTERVIEWER: In addition, please refer to the document 'DETERMINING HOUSES IN MULTIPLE OCCUPATION (HMOs)' and ask the respondent the questions listed to ensure the HMO has been correctly flagged. In all cases, the CADS Housing Surveys Regional Manager will contact you to discuss the layout and occupation of the building and it will therefore be useful to establish answers to these questions whilst with the respondent. It might be useful to make a note of respondents answers to the HMO questions found on the helpscreen.

Press <1> to continue.

(1) Press <1> to continue

(HELPSCREEN INSTRUCTIONS)

THE FOLLOWING SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS WILL HELP DETERMINE WHETHER THE DWELLING IS AN HMO. COUNT THE NUMBER OF "YES" RESPONSES TO THE KEY QUESTIONS AND ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS THEN USE THE TABLE BELOW TO DETERMINE WHETHER THE PATTERN OF RESPONSES INDICATES THAT THE DWELLING IS AN HMO OR INSTEAD IDENTIFIES THE DWELLING AS A SINGLE HOUSEHOLD/SHARED HOUSEHOLD (I.E. NOT AN HMO).

KEY QUESTIONS:

1. DOES THE LANDLORD FIND NEW TENANTS TO FILL ANY ROOMS THAT BECOME VACANT (AS OPPOSED TO THE REMAINING TENANTS FULFILLING THIS FUNCTION)?
2. DOES THE LANDLORD BEAR THE COST OF ANY SHORTFALL IN RENT IF ONE OR MORE TENANTS DEFAULTS OR VACATES (AS OPPOSED TO THE REMAINING TENANTS HAVING TO PAY)?
3. DID THE OCCUPIERS COME TO RENT THE HOUSE SEPARATELY (AS OPPOSED TO A SINGLE GROUP OF RENTERS)?

ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS:

4. DO THE TENANTS IDENTIFY THEMSELVES AS MULTIPLE HOUSEHOLDS?
5. IS THERE A LARGE GROUP OF OCCUPIERS (I.E. MORE THAN 5 PERSONS)?
6. IS THERE A SEPARATE TENANCY AGREEMENT FOR EACH OCCUPANT (AS OPPOSED TO A JOINT TENANCY)?
7. DO INDIVIDUAL TENANTS KEEP THEIR ROOMS LOCKED, EXCLUDING OTHER TENANTS FROM THEIR ACCOMMODATION?

6+ QUESTIONS ANSWERED 'YES' = BED-SITS (WHICH COLLECTIVELY WOULD FORM AN HMO)

4-5 QUESTIONS ANSWERED 'YES'

INCLUDING AT LEAST 1 'KEY QUESTION' = BED-SITS (WHICH COLLECTIVELY WOULD FORM AN HMO)

4-5 QUESTIONS ANSWERED 'YES'

BUT NOT ANY 'KEY QUESTIONS'= SINGLE HOUSEHOLD/SHARED HOUSE (I.E. NOT AN HMO)

LESS THAN 4 QUESTIONS ANSWERED 'YES'= SINGLE HOUSEHOLD/SHARED HOUSE (I.E. NOT AN HMO)

8. HAS THERE BEEN A LARGE TURNOVER OF OCCUPIERS SINCE THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE TENANCY? (SAY MORE THAN 40% OVER LAST 18 MONTHS.)

ASK IF: *DVElig = Yes*
AND: *Willing = Yes*

Appday (Up until Year 2 Q4 version) *Not Delivered*

Check surveyor availability on the diary and arrange a date for the surveyor to call. Please leave sufficient time between appointments. Remember to introduce the surveyor by name and mention his/her name throughout the interview
Please could you confirm a convenient date and time when the surveyor (use name)can call. I have the following days available on the surveyors diary...

Please press 1 to continue.

1..1

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *DVElig = Yes*
AND: *Willing = Yes*

Appday (Year 3 onwards version) *Not Delivered*

INTERVIEWER: Please ensure that you have up to date surveyor availability that is as current as possible before making the appointment. Check surveyor availability on the diary and arrange a date for the surveyor to call. Please leave sufficient time between appointments. Remember to introduce the surveyor by name and mention his/her name throughout the interview
Please could you confirm a convenient date and time when the surveyor (use name)can call. I have the following days available on the surveyors diary...

Please press 1 to continue.

1..1

ASK IF: *DVElig = Yes*
AND: *Willing = Yes*

AppDAvail (New for Year 5 2012/13, question wording revised in year 7, soft check added year 16 23-24)
Not Delivered

INTERVIEWER: Code the appointment date. Dates in red already have appointments booked. Try to book appointments on these days but look at the location of existing appointment(s) at the next question to check this is doable for the surveyor.

(NOTE: Information is taken from: Surveyor telephone number: ^AvailInfo and General notes from the surveyor: ^SurveyInfo. Shows on CAPI screen as:)

Surveyor name: *name*

Mobile number: *mobile number*

Landline: *landline number*

Surveyor note: *general note*

Please remember to write down the appointment details on the leaflet once these are agreed and leave this with the respondent.

If you are unable to confirm an appointment date, use code 96 and please provide details in Whysoft below why a soft appointment is required.

Remember to write appointment details on the leaflet for the respondent.

If you are unable to confirm an appointment date, code 96 and record why at Whysoft.

: (D1 "^LDateTime[1]",

D2 "^LDateTime[2]",

D3 "^LDateTime[3]",

D4 "^LDateTime[4]",

D5 "^LDateTime[5]",

D6 "^LDateTime[6]",

D7 "^LDateTime[7]",

D8 "^LDateTime[8]",

D9 "^LDateTime[9]",

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

D10 "^LDateTime[10]",

D11 "^LDateTime[11]",

D12 "^LDateTime[12]",

D13 "^LDateTime[13]",

D14 "^LDateTime[14]",

D15 "^LDateTime[15]",

D16 "^LDateTime[16]",

D17 "^LDateTime[17]",

D18 "^LDateTime[18]",

D19 "^LDateTime[19]",

D20 "^LDateTime[20]",

D21 "^LDateTime[21]",

D22 "^LDateTime[22]",

D23 "^LDateTime[23]",

D24 "^LDateTime[24]",

D25 "^LDateTime[25]",

D26 "^LDateTime[26]",

D27 "^LDateTime[27]",

D28 "^LDateTime[28]",

D29 "^LDateTime[29]",

D30 "^LDateTime[30]",

D31 "^LDateTime[31]",

D32 "^LDateTime[32]",

D33 "^LDateTime[33]",

D34 "^LDateTime[34]",

D35 "^LDateTime[35]",

D36 "^LDateTime[36]",

D37 "^LDateTime[37]",

D38 "^LDateTime[38]",

D39 "^LDateTime[39]",

D40 "^LDateTime[40]",

D41 "^LDateTime[41]",

D42 "^LDateTime[42]",

D43 "^LDateTime[43]",

D44 "^LDateTime[44]",

D45 "^LDateTime[45]",

D46 "^LDateTime[46]",

D47 "^LDateTime[47]",

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

D48 "^LDateTime[48]",

D49 "^LDateTime[49]",

D50 “(50) Make fixed appointment outside available dates”

D96 (96) "Soft appointment")

SOFT CHECK: If AppDAvail=96 (soft appointment)
“INTERVIEWER: Soft appointments can add substantially to the surveyor management team’s workload. Please check it is not possible to confirm an appointment date”

ASK IF: *DVElig = Yes*
AND: *Willing = Yes*

AppTAvail (New in Year 5 2012/13, wording amended year 7) *Not Delivered*

INTERVIEWER: Enter the time of the appointment. The times time slots available are listed below. Please make sure the surveyor has enough time to travel between appointments.

Appointments already made for this surveyor on this date: ^AppDate: ^LAppInfo

Availability notes from the surveyor: ^AvailInfo

Surveyor: ^SurveyName·····Mobile: ^SurveyNo1·····Home/evening: ^SurveyNo2

Surveyor telephone number: ^AvailInfo

You DO NOT have to book an appointment on the hour:

····^LTimes[1]·····^LTimes[6]

····^LTimes[2]·····^LTimes[7]

····^LTimes[3]·····^LTimes[8]

····^LTimes[4]·····^LTimes[9]

····^LTimes[5]·····^LTimes[10]

Use <Ctrl K> (Don't Know) for a soft appointment.

If you are able to arrange a fixed appointment, but you know it is not within your surveyor's availability or clashes with a previous appointment made for the same surveyor, please record details in NoteToEdin below. You do not need to inform the Helpline.

If the appointment is urgent (i.e. in the next 48 hours) you need to phone through the details to the CADS Housing Surveys Helpline on 020 3131 3179"

: TIMETYPE

ASK IF: *DVElig = Yes*
AND: *Willing = Yes*

Appdate (Up until Year 2 Q4 version) *Not Delivered*

Please confirm appointment date. i Please remember to write down the appointment details on the leaflet once these are agreed at Appdate.If you are unable to confirm an appointment date, leave field blank and please provide details in Whysoft below why a soft appointment is required.

DATE

ASK IF: *DVElig = Yes*
AND: *Willing = Yes*
AND: *AppDAvail = 50 OR AppDAvail=96 OR DKRF*

Appdate **(Year 3 version onwards, text amended year 13)** *Not Delivered*

Please confirm appointment date. Please remember to write down the appointment details on the leaflet once these are agreed at Appdate and leave this with the respondent.

a)If you are able to arrange a fixed appointment, but you know that it is not within your surveyor's availability If you are arranging an appointment that is outside your surveyor's availability or clashes with a previous appointment made for the same surveyor, please record details in NoteToHelpEdin below. You do not need to inform the Helpline.

b) If the appointment is urgent (i.e. in the next 7 days 48 hours) you need to phone through the details to the CADS Housing Surveys Helpline on 020 3131 3179.

c) If you are unable to confirm an appointment date, leave field blank and please provide details in Whysoft below why a soft appointment is required.

DATE

ASK IF:. *DVElig = Yes*
AND: *Willing = Yes*

AppStart **(Up until Year 2 Q4 version)** *Not Delivered*

Please confirm appointment time. i If you are unable to confirm an appointment time, leave field blank and please provide details in Whysoft below why a soft appointment is required.

TIME

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *DVElig = Yes*

AND: *Willing = Yes*

AND: *(AppDAvail = 50 OR AppDAvail=96 OR DKRF)*

AppStart (Year 3 onwards version)

Not Delivered

Please confirm appointment time with respondent (Note CADS Housing Surveys will only send a confirmation/reminder letter if the appointment is more than 14 days in advance).

If you are unable to confirm an appointment time, leave field blank and please provide details in Whysoft below why a soft appointment is required.

Time should be entered in 24 hour format.

TIME

ASK IF: *DVElig = Yes*
AND: *Willing = Yes*
AND: *(Willing = Yes) AND ((Appdate <> RESPONSE) OR (AppStart <> RESPONSE))*

Whysoft (Up until Year 2 Q4 version)

Not Delivered

Appointment date or time is not recorded. Give reasons why a firm appointment cannot be made. Please state best time(s) to contact respondent to arrange a firm appointment (day/eve/weekend etc).

STRING[250]

ASK IF: *DVElig = Yes*
AND: *Willing = Yes*
AND: *(AppDAvail = D96) OR (AppDAvail = NONRESPONSE) OR (AppTAvail = DK) OR (AppDate = EMPTY) OR (AppStart = EMPTY)*

Whysoft (Year 3 onwards version)

Not Delivered

Appointment date or time has not been recorded. Give reasons why a firm appointment cannot be made. Please state best time(s) for the Helpline to contact respondent to arrange a firm appointment or for a surveyor to visit(day/eve/weekend etc).

STRING[250]

RECORD IF: *DVElig = Yes*
AND: *Willing = Yes*

DVSoft

Not Delivered

DV: To record whether or not soft appointment is collected

(1) Yes, soft appointment details recorded
(2) No, soft appointment details not recorded

ASK IF: DVElig = Yes
AND: Willing = Yes
AND: Whysoft = RESPONSE

Apavrem **(variable removed in Year 3)** *Not Delivered*

Please remember to contact MMBL Edinburgh helpline (0845 389 0486) to inform them that this appointment has been made outside of the Surveyor availability times provided in the diary.

Please press 1 to continue.

1..1

ASK IF: ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN

NoteToEdin **(Up until Year 2 Q4 version)** *Not Delivered*

Please record any information around the preferred appointment times for a visit that may be useful for the MMBL helpline (including dates when the respondent is going to be away on holiday, going into hospital etc).

: STRING[80]

ASK IF: DVElig = Yes
AND: Willing = Yes

NoteToEdin **(Year 3 onwards until Year 6)** *Not Delivered*

INTERVIEWER: Please note here if it has been necessary to book an appointment outside surveyor availability – eg "Outside given availability" or "Clashes with previous appt booked for surveyor

Provide details of any likely flexibility of respondent to change appointment – e.g. "Appt booked for 10 a.m. but could do anytime until 3 p.m. that day" or "Could also do Thursday same week" etc

Soft appointments - Please record any information around the preferred appointment times for a visit that may be useful for the MMBL helpline (including dates when the respondent is going to be away on holiday, going into hospital etc).

: STRING[80]

ASK IF: DVElig = Yes
AND: Willing = Yes

NoteToHelp **(From Year 6, Replaces NotetoEdin)** *Not Delivered*

INTERVIEWER: Please note here if it has been necessary to book an appointment outside surveyor availability – eg "Outside given availability" or "Clashes with previous appt booked for surveyor

Provide details of any likely flexibility of respondent to change appointment – e.g. "Appt booked for 10 a.m. but could do anytime until 3 p.m. that day" or "Could also do Thursday same week" etc

Soft appointments - Please record any information around the preferred appointment times for a visit that may be useful for the CADS Housing Surveys helpline (including dates when the respondent is going to be away on holiday, going into hospital etc).

: STRING[80]

ASK IF: *ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN*

GiveTel (Up until Year 2 Q4 version) *Not Delivered*

And please may I have your contact telephone number (so that (the surveyors) staff at the MMBL Helpline can get in touch to arrange an appointment)?

Please collect a landline AND mobile number where possible, as this will help the surveyors / MMBL Helpline to get in touch quickly after the interview

Code all that apply

(1) Yes, landline number
(2) Yes, mobile number
(3) No, telephone number refused
(4) No, has no telephone

ASK IF *DVElig = Yes*
AND: *Willing = Yes*

GiveTel (Year 3 onwards version) *Not delivered*

And please may I have your contact telephone number (just in case CADS Housing Surveys (the surveyors) need to contact you - if for example the surveyor (use their name) is ill or held up in traffic?

Please collect a landline AND mobile number where possible, as this will help the surveyors / CADS Housing Surveys helpline get in touch after the interview if necessary.
Code all that apply

SET [2] OF
(1) Yes, landline number
(2) Yes, mobile number
(3) No, telephone number refused
(4) No, has no telephone

ASK IF: *DVElig = Yes*
AND: *YLand IN GiveTel*

**** LandNo** *Not delivered*

Record landline telephone number.

Must be STD code and number - avoid using spaces or dashes

: STRING[15]

** Since year 4 LandNo has been derived from an interviewer first entering the standard area code (STDC1) and then the remaining digits of the telephone number (NUMENT1). A validation check was then carried out in the CAPI to confirm a valid standard area code had been entered, and the whole telephone number was of a correct length. These two parts (STDC1 and NUMENT1) were then concatenated in the CAPI to produce LANDNO.

The interviewer sees the following questions in CAPI:

STDC1 – area code, with relevant soft checks

NUMENT1 - number

ASK IF: *DVElig = Yes*
AND: *YMob IN GiveTel*

** MobNo

Not delivered

Record mobile telephone number.

Must have code and number - avoid using spaces or dashes

: STRING [15]

** Since year 4 MOBNO has been derived from an interviewer first entering the first 5 digits of the mobile number (FivDig1) and then the remaining digits 6 digits of the mobile number (SixDig1). A series of validation checks were then carried out in the CAPI to confirm the validity of the number. Finally these two parts (FIVDIG1 and SIXDIG1) were then concatenated in the CAPI to produce MOBNO.

The interviewer sees the following questions in CAPI:

FIVDIG1 – frst 5 digits, with relevant soft checks (number of digits, format)

SIXDIG1 – final 6 digits, with relevant soft checks (eg number of digits)

ASK IF: *DVElig = Yes*
AND: *Willing = Yes*

ConName

Not delivered

And please can I take a note of your name so I can pass this on to the surveyor.

: STRING [25]

COMPUTE IF: *ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN*

FlagTel *(variable removed in Year 3)*

Not delivered

Derived variable: Flag for cases requiring a letter from MMBL because they provided no telephone number.

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND NO TELEPHONE NUMBER PROVIDED*

InfoRes *(variable removed in Year 3)*

Not delivered

Please inform the respondent that MMBL will write to them shortly proposing a date on which the survey will be conducted.

1 and enter

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN*

NoteToMM (Up until Year 2 Q4) *Not delivered*

Enter any essential notes about this case.

E.g. Difficult to find: ring ONS

Sample address incorrect: ring ONS

Do not enter any personal or confidential details, use 'ring ONS' if necessary.

: STRING [80]

ASK IF: *DVElig = Yes*
AND: *Willing = Yes*

NoteToMM (From Year 3 until Year 6, updated for references to NatCen in 2012/13) *Not delivered*

Enter any essential notes about this case.

E.g. Difficult to find: ring NatCen; NatCen interviewer needs to accompany surveyor – ring NatCen;

Do not enter any personal or confidential details, use 'ring NatCen' if necessary.

: STRING [80]

ASK IF: *DVElig = Yes*
AND: *Willing = Yes*

NoteToSurv (From Year 6 onwards, replaces NoteToMM) *Not delivered*

Enter any essential notes about this case.

E.g. Difficult to find: ring me NatCen; NatCen interviewer needs to accompany surveyor – ring me NatCen;

Do not enter any personal or confidential details, use 'ring me NatCen' if necessary.

: STRING [80]

ASK OF ALL HOUSEHOLDS

TIMEEND *Not delivered*

Interviewer: Please note,you must transmit appointments to CADS Housing Surveys on the same day as they are made.

In order to transmit appointments, you need to complete the admin details with IntDone=1 and then select Receive and Transmit in CMS..

Failure to do this in time and correctly can result in CADS Housing Surveys missing booked appointments.

Code 1 to record end of interview.

(1) Press <1> to continue

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Recall and Recontact Questions (QRecall, QFutEHS1, QFuture, QFutDet)

APPLIES TO ALL

ReCall2 (Y16 – this is called 'A1 ReCall2' in CAPI) *Not delivered*

That's the end of (your part/the main part of) the interview. May I just check...

Our work is very important, so my office likes to get in touch with a percentage of the people who have helped us, just to check that you are happy with the way we do things. Would it be OK for the office to contact you for this reason?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *ReCall2 = Yes*

AND: *NOT ((YLand IN QAppoint.GiveTel[]) OR (YMob IN QAppoint.GiveTel[])*

ProvTel *Not delivered*

Please may I have your telephone number so we can contact you?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) No phone

ASK IF: *ReCall2 = Yes*
AND: *ProvTel = Yes*
AND: *(YLand IN QAppoint.GiveTel[]) OR (YMob IN QAppoint.GiveTel[])*
AND: *NOT (QAppoint.MobNo = RESPONSE)*

TelType (new question introduced for year 4) *Not delivered*

Ask or record
Is this a landline number or a mobile number?

(1) Land line
(2) Mobile

ASK IF: *ReCall2 = Yes*
AND: *ProvTel = Yes*
AND: *NOT ((YLand IN QAppoint.GiveTel[]) OR (YMob IN QAppoint.GiveTel[])*

**** TelNo** *Not delivered*

Record telephone number. Must be STD code and number?

STRING [15]

** Up Until Year 3 Q4 – TelNo was entered by an interviewer when the above routing rules were met.

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Since Year 4 TelNo has been derived based on whether a respondent had a landline or telephone number. If respondent answered TelType = Land line, then Telno was derived from a concatenation of responses two questions collecting the standard area code (STDC1) and then the remaining digits of the telephone number (NUMENT1). If TelType = Mobile, then Telno was derived from a concatenation of responses two questions collecting the first five digits of the mobile number (FivDig1) and then the remaining digits of the mobile number (SixDig1). Automated checks were carried out in the CAPI to ensure the validity of these telephone numbers.

APPLIES TO ALL

FutEHS1 (new wording from Q3 Year 2 up until Year 3 Q4) *Contact.sav*

The English Housing Survey is funded by the government department for Communities and Local Government (CLG). Responses to the survey are used by CLG and the Department for Energy and Climate Change (DECC) data management team . If either of these departments (or their contractors) needed help with any future research, would it be all right if they contacted you again?

Any further research would be conducted by ONS or another research organisation contracted to CLG under confidentiality rules consistent with the Code of practice for Official Statistics.

Data passed to that organisation would only be used for research purposes.

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Yes, with conditions .Please specify.

APPLIES TO ALL

FutEHS1 (new wording for Year 4, update in Year 5 2012/13 with NatCen references. Wording changed and helpscreen added in wave 4 year 9 2016-17 to reflect government changes Wording updated year 10 . Wording changed and interviewer instruction added year 11; updated to change name to DLUHC in year 15 2022-23, updated to change name to DESNZ in year 16 2023-24); updated to change name to MHCLG in year 17 2024-25

Contact.sav

The English Housing Survey is funded by the Department for Communities and Local Government (DCLG) Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government (MHCLG) Department for Levelling Up, Housing and Communities (DLUHC) Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government (MHCLG). Responses to the survey are used by DCLG MHCLG DLUHC MHCLG and the Department for Energy and Climate Change Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy (BEIS) Energy Security and Net Zero (DESNZ) data management team. If either of these departments (or their contractors) needed help with any future research, would it be all right if they contacted you again?

Any further research would be conducted by NatCen NatCen Social Research or another research organisation contracted to DCLG MHCLG DLUHC MHCLG or DECC or BEIS DESNZ under confidentiality rules consistent with the Code of practice for Official Statistics.
Data passed to that organisation would only be used for research purposes

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Yes, with conditions (Please specify)

IF ASKED: The Department for Levelling Up, Housing and Communities was known as the Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government (MHCLG) until September, 2021. The Department for Energy Security and Net Zero was created in February 2023, replacing the former Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy (BEIS). The Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government was known as the Department for Levelling Up, Housing and Communities until July 2024.

Helpscreen instructions:

The Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government was known as the Department for Levelling Up, Housing and Communities until July 2024, having been renamed previously in September 2021. The Department for Levelling Up, Housing and Communities was known as the Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government until September 2021. Before that, it was known as the Department for Communities and Local Government (DCLG) until January 2018.

The Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy was created on 14 July 2016. This Department took over energy policy from the former Department of Energy and Climate Change'.

The Department for Energy Security and Net Zero was created in February 2023. This Department took over energy policy from the former Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy (BEIS).

ASK IF: *FutEHS1 = YesCond*

FutCond2 *Not delivered*

Note qualifications/conditions for recall

:String [100]

APPLIES TO ALL

Future (removed year 12, 2019-20) *Not delivered*

If we needed your help with any future research would it be all right if we contacted you again?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Yes, with conditions .Please specify.

ASK IF: *Future = YesCond*

FutCond (removed year 12, 2019-20) *Not delivered*

Note qualifications/conditions for recall

:Strings [100]

ASK IF: *(Future = Yes) OR (Future = YesCond)*

FutRecal (removed year 12, 2019-20)

Not delivered

Check the address and record the respondent's full name, telephone number and email address.

- Only record information as given by the respondent.
- If you have already got name and address don't forget telephone number/email
- Press <ENTER> to continue

:String [1]

ASK IF: *((Future = Yes) OR (Future = YesCond)) OR ((FutEHS1 = Yes) OR (FutEHS1 = YesCond))*

IntCon (routing amended year 12, 2019-20)

Not delivered

The respondent gave permission at one or both permission questions.
Please enter the respondent's contact details

(1) Press <1> to continue

ASK IF: *(Future = Yes) OR (Future = YesCond)) OR ((FutEHS1 = Yes) OR (FutEHS1 = YesCond))*

Name (routing amended year 12, 2019-20)

Not delivered

Respondent's full name

STRING[25]

ASK IF: *((Future = Yes) OR (Future = YesCond)) OR ((FutEHS1 = Yes) OR (FutEHS1 = YesCond))*

TeleTyp (routing amended year 12, 2019-20)

Not delivered

Type of phone number provided

(1) Land line
(2) Mobile

ASK IF: *((Future = Yes) OR (Future = YesCond)) OR ((FutEHS1 = Yes) OR (FutEHS1 = YesCond))*
AND: *Teletyp = Landline OR Teletyp = Mobile*

** TelNo *(routing amended year 12, 2019-20)*

Not delivered

Record telephone number. Must be STD code and number?

STRING [15]

** Up Until Year 3 Q4 – TelNo was entered by an interviewer when the above routing rules were met.

Since Year 4 TelNo has been derived based on whether a respondent had a landline or telephone number. If respondent answered TeleType = Land line, then Telno was derived from a concatenation of responses two questions collecting the standard area code (STDC1) and then the remaining digits of the telephone number (NUMENT1). If TeleType = Mobile, then Telno was derived from a concatenation of responses two questions collecting the first five digits of the mobile number (FivDig1) and then the remaining digits of the mobile number (SixDig1). Automated checks were carried out in the CAPI to ensure the validity of these telephone numbers.

ASK IF: *((Future = Yes) OR (Future = YesCond)) OR ((FutEHS1 = Yes) OR (FutEHS1 = YesCond))*

Email (routing amended year 12, 2019-20)

Not delivered

If respondent has email, please type email address here.

Please type in the address carefully using the correct punctuation. Here are some common formats:

jane.browntmail.com
janebrown@yahoo.co.uk
jbrownl.co.uk
brownjinternet.com
brownjaneeeserve.co.uk
jb5000@virgin.net

STRING[75]

APPLIES TO ALL

Thank

Not delivered

That's the end of the interview - Thank respondent

<Ctrl> + <Enter> to leave via quit box

Press <1> to continue

Occupational Coding Block (QTOcc)

Occupation coding for each person in hhold

ASK IF: *HOut <300*
AND: *(OccT = RESPONSE) OR (OccD = RESPONSE)*
AND: *((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (EverWk = Yes)*

SOCNow (removed in Year 5)

Not Delivered

"Welcome". Do you want to do occupation coding for [Name]

1) Now

2) Later

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

DERIVED

SOC2000 (up until Year 3 Q4, replaced by SOC2010 in Year 4) *Not Delivered*

Standard Occupational Classification

Job Title

Job Description

Industry

Employment summary

Press <spaceabar> , then <ALT>+<L> to start computer-assisted coding for occupation.

/"SOC2000 (with dots)"

Soc2kGrp

DERIVED

SOC2010 (Introduced Year 4) *Not Delivered*

Standard Occupational Classification (SOC2010)

Job Title: ^PJobTitle

Job Description: ^PJobDescr

Industry: ^PIndustry

Summary: ^ESSummary

EDITOR: Press <Spacebar>, then <Alt L> to start computer-assisted coding of occupation."Standard Occupational Classification – SOC2010

Soc2010Grp

DERIVED

XSOC2000 (up until Year 3 Q4, replaced by SOC2010 in Year 4) *Not Delivered*

Standard Occupational Classification – SOC2000- without dots

0..9999

DERIVED

XSOC2010 (Introduced Year 4) *Not Delivered*

Standard Occupational Classification – SOC2000- without dots

0..9999

DERIVED

IndexNo (up until Year 3 Q4, replaced by SOC2010 in Year 4)) *Not Delivered*

Index number of SOC2000 entry selected in coding index

0..9999

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

DERIVED

IndexNo (Introduced Year 4)) *Not Delivered*

Index number of SOC2010 entry selected in coding index

0..9999999

DERIVED

ES2000 (up until Year 3 Q4, replaced by SOC2010 in Year 4) *Employment.sav*

Full employment status derived from QTMainJb block questions and SOC2000:

(1) Self-employed : large establishment (25+ employees)
(2) Self-employed : small establishment (1-24 employees)
(3) Self-employed : no employees
(4) Manager :large establishment (25+ employees)
(5) Manager : small establishment (1-24 employees)
(6) Foreman or supervisor
(7) Employee (not elsewhere classified)
(8) No employment status info given - for use in this program only

---

DERIVED

ES2010 (introduced Year 4, replaces ES2000) *Employment.sav*

Full employment status - derived from Job block questions and SOC2010

(1) Self-employed : large establishment (25+ employees)
(2) Self-employed : small establishment (1-24 employees)
(3) Self-employed : no employees
(4) Manager : large establishment (25+ employees)
(5) Manager : small establishment (1-24 employees)
(6) Foreman or supervisor
(7) Employee (not elsewhere classified)
(8) No employment status info given - for use in this program only

---

DERIVED IN BLAISE

**** NSSEC** *Employment .sav*

BNS-SEC Socio-economic-class (full classification) derived variable

50 categories (Can be provided on demand)

NSSEC "NS-SEC Socio-economic Class (full classification)- derived variable "

** Up until Year 3, NSSEC was derived from SOC2000. From Year 4 onwards, NSSEC derived from SOC2010.

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

THIS VARIABLE IS NOT ASKED BUT DERIVED FROM NSSEC WITHIN THE SYNTAX

SEG (Socio-Economic Group)

Employment.sav

Derived from Nssec and codes are shown below

Codes are as follows:

-9 does not apply
1.1 employers in industry, commerce, etc - large establishments
1.2. managers in industry, commerce etc - large establishments
2.1 employers in industry, commerce, etc - small establishments
2.2 managers in industry, commerce etc - small establishments
3 professional workers - self-employed
4 professional workers - employees
5.1 ancillary workers and artists
5.2 foremen and supervisors non-manual
6 junior non-manual workers
7 personal service workers
8 foremen and supervisors manual
9 skilled manual workers
10 semi-skilled manual workers
11 unskilled manual workers
12 own account workers other than professional
13 farmers - employers and managers
14 farmers - own account
15 agricultural workers
16 members of the armed forces
17 inadequately described and not stated occupations

Administration Block Variables I

Variables used to administer the collection of survey data are derived in the CAPI, however only the key ones are reported here as they are not delivered on EHS data sets. Further information can be obtained by request.

(QAddress)

IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

ASK ALL

Anyvisit

Not Delivered

Did you visit the address?

(1) Yes, visited the address

(2) No, did not visit the address

IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

ASK IF: ANYVISIT=YES

RtypHH (minor text amend year 9 2016-17)

Not Delivered

If possible please indicate the type of household this is.

(1) Single-person household, not retired
(2) Elderly/retired household
(3) Lone parent
(4) Couple - 1 or both working age (with children)
(5) Couple - 1 or both working age (no children or not sure about dependants dependents)
)
(6) Multi-person household (students, sharers)
(7) Other
(8) Ineligible/Not known/Uncertain

IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

ASK IF: ANYVISIT=YES
AND: *RTYPHH = OTHER*

RTypOth

Not Delivered

What type of household is this?

STRING [100]

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

COMPUTE IF: ANYVISIT=YES

AND: *ACCOM = RESPONSE:*

IF (HSETYPE = DETACHED) DWELLTYP := 3 (HOUSE OR BUNGALOW – DETACHED)
ELSEIF (HSETYPE = SEMI) DWELLTYP := 2 (HOUSE OR BUNGALOW – SEMI-DETACHED)
ELSEIF (HSETYPE = TERRACE) DWELLTYP := 3 (TERRACED, END OF TERRACE)
ELSEIF (FLTTYP = PURPOSE-BUILT) DWELLTYP := 4 (FLAT OR MAISONETTE- PURPOSE BUILT)
ELSEIF (FLTTYP = CONVERTED HOUSE) DWELLTYP := 5 (FLAT OR MAISONETTE – PART HOUSE/CONVERTED HOUSE/OTHER)
ELSEIF (ACCOTH = CARAVAN/MOBILE HOME/HOUSEBOAT) DWELLTYP := 6 (MOBILE HOME, CARAVAN OR HOUSEBOAT)
ELSEIF (ACCOTH = OTHER) THEN DWELLTYP := 7 (SOME OTHER KIND OF ACCOMMODATION)

IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

ASK IF: ANYVISIT=YES

AND: *ACCOM <> RESPONSE*

DwellTyp

Not Delivered

What type of accommodation was this?

(1) House or bungalow – detached
(2) House or bungalow - semi-detached
(3) Terraced, end of terrace
(4) Flat or maisonette - purpose built
(5) Flat or maisonette - Part house/Converted house/Other
(6) Mobile home, caravan or houseboat
(7) Some other kind of accommodation

IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

ASK IF: ANYVISIT=YES

AND: DWELLTYP = FLAT OR DWELLTYP = CONVERSION OR DWELLTYP = OTHER

FloorN (moved to eARF Year 16 23-24)

Not Delivered

On which floor level is this accommodation?

If accommodation is on more than one floor, record floor where main entrance door is located

(1) Basement/Semi basement
(2) Ground floor/street level
(3) 1st floor (floor above street level)
(4) 2nd floor
(5) 3rd floor
(6) 4th floor
(7) 5th to 9th floor
(8) 10th floor or higher

IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

ASK IF: ANYVISIT=YES

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

EntryN (moved to eARF Year 16 23-24)

Not Delivered

Did you experience any of the following at this address?

(1) No physical impediments or barriers
(2) Locked common entrance
(3) Locked gates
(4) Security staff, concierge or other gatekeeper
(5) Entry phone access, intercom
(6) Guard dog/patrol animal
(7) Warden controlled

IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

UNTIL YEAR 4: ASK ALL

FROM YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: OUTCOME <= 210

IntIntrp

Not Delivered

Interviewer - We are gathering information about the use of interpreters and translators - we currently have limited data regarding how often they are required, which languages they translate into, and who actually performs the translation/interpretation.

Please could you answer the following short set of questions regarding the use of interpreters or translators for this interview.

Press <1> to continue

IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

UNTIL YEAR 4: ASK ALL

FROM YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: OUTCOME <= 210

NonEng

Not Delivered

Was the interview carried out in a language other than English?

(1) Yes
(2) No

IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)
UNTIL YEAR 4: ASK ALL
AND: NONENG = YES

FROM YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: OUTCOME <= 210
AND: NONENG = YES

WhLang

Not Delivered

Which language(s) was the interview conducted in?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(1) Punjabi (Gurmukhi script)
(2) Punjabi (Urdu script)
(3) Gujarati
(4) Bengali
(5) Urdu
(6) Hindi
(7) Cantonese
(8) Mandarin
(9) Polish
(10) Welsh
(11) Other languages (apart from English and Welsh)

IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

UNTIL YEAR 4: ASK ALL
AND: NONENG = YES
AND: OTHER IN WHLANG

FROM YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: OUTCOME <= 210
AND: NONENG = YES
AND: OTHER IN WHLANG

WhlangO

Not Delivered

Record other language

STRING[30]

IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

UNTIL YEAR 4: ASK ALL
AND: NONENG = YES

FROM YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: OUTCOME <= 210
AND: NONENG = YES

WhoTrans

Not Delivered

Who carried out the translation or interpretation for the interview?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(1) Main interviewer (you)
(2) Another interviewer accompanying the main interviewer/you
(3) Family member (or similar) of respondent living in household
(4) Family member or friend living outside household
(5) The Big Word

IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

UNTIL YEAR 4: ASK ALL
AND: NONENG = YES

FROM YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: OUTCOME <= 210
AND: NONENG = YES

NmTrans *Not Delivered*

For how many adults in this household were translations required?

1..16

(HAdmin)

ASK ALL:

Multi (removed in year 7) *Not Delivered*

Was this address a multi-household?
Please remember we only interview one household at each address.
At multi-household addresses you should have used the KISH grid to decide which household to interview"

(1) Yes, each household had completely separate accommodation (e.g. separate flats)
(2) Yes, residents were sharing accommodation but they did not satisfy the household definition
(3) No

ASK IF: (Multi = Yes, each household had separate accommodation) OR (Multi = Yes, households shared accommodation) THEN

MultiNo (removed in year 7) *Not Delivered*

Enter number of households at the address

1..30

COMPUTED FOR ALL:

HOut (replaced with Outcome in Year 5)

Final Outcome Code

COMPUTED FOR ALL:
IF (Addrsame <> EMPTY) THEN Outcome = 110
ELSEIF (PlanTen <> EMPTY) THEN Outcome = 210
ELSEIF Outcome = Unout

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Outcome (Asked from Year 5, replaced HOut; **moved to eARF Year 16 23-24**) *Not Delivered*

Final Outcome Code

(110) No contact with anyone at the address
(120) Contact made, but not with any responsible resident
(310) No contact with anyone at the address
(322) Contact made, but not with any responsible resident
(410) Office Refusal
(422) Can't identify target respondent(s) - relevant information refused
(431) Refusal by target respondent before interview
(432) Proxy refusal
(440) Refusal during interview
(450) Broken appointment, no re-contact
(511) Ill at home during survey period: notified to Head Office
(512) Ill at home during survey period: notified to interviewer
(521) Away or in hospital during survey period: notified to Head Office
(522) Away or in hospital during survey period: notified to interviewer
(531) Physically or mentally unable/incompetent: notified to Head Office
(532) Physically or mentally unable/incompetent: notified to interviewer
(541) Language difficulties: notified to Head Office
(542) Language difficulties: notified to interviewer
(599) Office approval only - other unproductive
(612) Office approval only - issued but not attempted
(620) Office approval only - Inaccessible
(630) Unable to locate address
(641) Unknown whether address is residential: Information refused
(642) Unknown whether address is residential: No contact after 9+ calls
(651) Residential: unknown if eligible person(s) - information refused
(652) Residential: unknown if eligible person(s) due to non-contact after 9+ calls
(690) Other unknown eligibility
(710) Not yet built/under construction
(740) Non-residential address (e.g. business, school, office, factory etc)
(750) Occupied but not as main residence (e.g. occupied holiday/weekend home)
(760) Communal establishment/institution - no private dwellings
(790) Other ineligible
(810) Information refused about whether address is residential
(820) Contact made but no-one can confirm whether address is residential
(830) Information refused about whether resident(s) are eligible
(850) Unable to confirm eligibility of resident(s) due to a language barrier
(890) Other unknown eligibility
(321) Contact made at address, but not at selected DU (use if multiple DUs only)
(328) Contact made at DU, but not with anyone from selected household
(421) Contact made but info refused about no. DUs
(428) Contact made at DU, but information refused about number of households
(720) Demolished/derelict
(730) Vacant/empty housing unit

ASK IF: Outcome <> 110 AND Outcome <> 210

UnOut (moved to eARF Year 16 23-24) *Not Delivered*

ENTER THE 3 DIGIT OUTCOME CODE FROM ARF

110..920,

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

UnOutChk (wording amended in year 7; moved to eARF Year 16 23-24) *Not Delivered*

You have entered:
^UnOut - ^UnProdTxt
Is this correct?"

IF UnOut = 310 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'No contact with anyone at the address'
ELSEIF UnOut = 321 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Contact made at address, but not at selected DU dwelling(use if multiple DUs dwellings only)'
ELSEIF UnOut = 322 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Contact made, but not with any responsible resident'
ELSEIF UnOut = 328 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Contact made at DU dwelling, but not with anyone from selected household'
ELSEIF UnOut = 410 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Office Refusal'
ELSEIF UnOut = 421 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Contact made but info refused about no. DUs dwellings'
ELSEIF UnOut = 422 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Can't identify target respondent(s) - relevant information refused'
ELSEIF UnOut = 428 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Contact made at DU dwelling, but information refused about number of households'
ELSEIF UnOut = 431 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Refusal by target respondent before interview'
ELSEIF UnOut = 432 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Proxy refusal'
ELSEIF UnOut = 440 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Refusal during interview'
ELSEIF UnOut = 450 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Broken appointment, no re-contact'
ELSEIF UnOut = 511 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Ill at home during survey period: notified to Head Office'
ELSEIF UnOut = 512 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Ill at home during survey period: notified to interviewer'
ELSEIF UnOut = 521 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Away or in hospital during survey period: notified to Head Office'
ELSEIF UnOut = 522 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Away or in hospital during survey period: notified to interviewer'
ELSEIF UnOut = 531 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Physically or mentally unable/incompetent: notified to Head Office'
ELSEIF UnOut = 532 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Physically or mentally unable/incompetent: notified to interviewer'
ELSEIF UnOut = 541 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Language difficulties: notified to Head Office'
ELSEIF UnOut = 542 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Language difficulties: notified to interviewer'
ELSEIF UnOut = 599 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Office approval only - other unproductive'
ELSEIF UnOut = 612 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Office approval only - issued but not attempted'
ELSEIF UnOut = 620 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Office approval only - Inaccessible'
ELSEIF UnOut = 630 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Unable to locate address'
ELSEIF UnOut = 641 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Unknown whether address is residential: Information refused'
ELSEIF UnOut = 642 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Unknown whether address is residential: No contact after 9+ calls'
ELSEIF UnOut = 651 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Residential: unknown if eligible person(s) - information refused'
ELSEIF UnOut = 652 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Residential: unknown if eligible person(s) due to non-contact after 9+ calls'
ELSEIF UnOut = 690 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Other unknown eligibility'
ELSEIF UnOut = 710 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Not yet built/under construction'
ELSEIF UnOut = 720 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Demolished/derelict'
ELSEIF UnOut = 730 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Vacant,emptyor derelict housing unit'
ELSEIF UnOut = 740 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Non-residential address (e.g. business, school, office, factory etc)'
ELSEIF UnOut = 750 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Occupied but not as main residence (e.g. occupied holiday/weekend home)'
ELSEIF UnOut = 760 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Communal establishment/institution - no private dwellings'
ELSEIF UnOut = 790 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Other ineligible'
ELSEIF UnOut = 810 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Information refused about whether address is residential'
ELSEIF UnOut = 820 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Contact made but no-one can confirm whether address is residential'
ELSEIF UnOut = 830 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Information refused about whether resident(s) are eligible'

ELSEIF UnOut = 850 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Unable to confirm eligibility of resident(s) due to a language barrier'
ELSEIF UnOut = 890 THEN UnProdTxt:= 'Other unknown eligibility'

Doorstep Form (QDoorstep)

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)

Up TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: *(((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)*

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK ALL

IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F) &

FOR YEAR 7 ONWARDS: *ASK IF (ANYVISIT = 1)*

DstpInt (moved to eARF Year 16 23-24) *Not delivered*

Enter information from the doorstep form:
Please enter the doorstep form information exactly as you recorded it on the paper form. Do not make any amendments or corrections. If you made a selection using the Kish grid we need to know how you originally did this. There is a section for you to record corrections later.

Press <1> to continue

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: *NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)*

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: *(((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)*

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK ALL

IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F) &

FOR YEAR 7 ONWARDS: *ASK IF (ANYVISIT = 1)*

IntCont (moved to eARF Year 16 23-24) *Not delivered*

Key first impressions from the doorstep form.

Press <1> to continue.

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: *RECODED IF: NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)*

Up TO YEAR 4: *RECODED IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)*

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK ALL

IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F) &

FOR YEAR 7 ONWARDS: *ASK IF (ANYVISIT = 1)*

Quarter (moved to eARF Year 16 23-24) *FirstImp.sav*

Sample Quarter

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: *NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)*

Up TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: *(((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)*

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK ALL

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

FOR YEAR 7 ONWARDS: *ASK IF (ANYVISIT = 1)*

IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F) &

FrstImpN (moved to eARF Year 16 23-24) *FirstImp.sav*

First Impressions: code for all issued addresses.

(A1) Score general condition of neighbourhood.

(1) Best
(2)
(3)
(4) Average
(5)
(6)
(7) Worst
(8) Not applicable (e.g. isolated)

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: *NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)*

Up TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: *(((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)*

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK ALL

IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F) &

FOR YEAR 7 ONWARDS: *ASK IF (ANYVISIT = 1)*

FrstImpb (moved to eARF Year 16 23-24) *FirstImp.sav*

First Impressions: code for all issued addresses.

(A1) Score general condition of **building** containing the sample address.

(1) Best
(2)
(3)
(4) Average
(5)
(6)
(7) Worst
(8) Not applicable (demolished/not found/non-residential)

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: *NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)*

Up TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: *(((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)*

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK ALL

IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F) &

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)*

SmpInel (moved to eARF Year 16 23-24) *FirstImp.sav*

(A2) Is the sample address...

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(1) Demolished (i.e. does not exist as an address because knocked down)
(2) Not found for other reasons (e.g. not built yet, unable to locate address)
(3) Wholly non-residential (e.g. a business address containing no residential units)
(4) Institution/communal establishment
(5) ELIGIBLE (i.e. none of the above)?

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOut <> 410)) AND (SmpInel = ELIGIBLE)*

Up TO YEAR 4: Ask if: *(((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)*
AND: *SmpInel = ELIGIBLE*

For Year 5 onwards: ask if *SmpInel = ELIGIBLE*

IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F) &

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (AnyVisit = 1)*

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

**** PropTyp** (moved to eARF Year 16 23-24) *FirstImp.sav*

Code for all issued addresses:

(A3) Code the sample address

(1) House/bungalow - detached
(2) House/bungalow - semi-detached
(3) House/bungalow - mid terrace
(4) House/bungalow - end terrace
(5) Flat/maisonette(s) - purpose built
(6) Flat/maisonette(s) - conversion
(7) Hostel or bed and breakfast
(8) Caravan, mobile home, chalet, houseboat or similar
(9) Other (Please specify)

** From Year 2 Q1 up until Year 4 Q2, a check was implemented forcing consistency between Proptyp and Accom. This was incorrectly recoding First Impression data. This check has been removed from Year 4 Q3.

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: (NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOut <> 410)) AND (SmpInel = ELIGIBLE) AND PropTyp = OthTyp

Up TO YEAR 4: Ask if: (((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)
AND: SmpInel = ELIGIBLE
AND: PropTyp = OthTyp

For Year 5 onwards: ask if: SmpInel = ELIGIBLE
And: PropTyp = Other
IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F) &

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (AnyVisit = 1)

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

And: PropTyp = Other

PropTypO (moved to eARF Year 16 23-24)

Other.sav

Code for all issued addresses:

(A3) Please specify other type of property.

It is very rare for a property not to fit into the categories listed. Before specifying, please check again whether it can be coded as a house/bungalow or flat/maisonette or one of the other options at the previous question.

STRING[50]

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: (NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOut <> 410)) AND (SmpInel = ELIGIBLE)

Up TO YEAR 4: Ask if: (((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)
AND: SmpInel = ELIGIBLE

For Year 5 onwards: ask if: SmpInel = ELIGIBLE

IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F) &

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (AnyVisit = 1)

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

Floors (moved to eARF Year 16 23-24)

FirstImp.sav

Code for all issued addresses:

(A4) How many floors does the building containing the sample address have...
Count from street level

(1) less than six
(2) six or more?

(A.4 in ARF)
Can I just check, how many floors does your building have. is it…
1. 1 to 5
2. 6 to 10
3. 11 to 5, or

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

4. 16 or more floors?

HIDDEN:
8. Don't know

9. Refusal

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE)*

Up TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: *(((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)*
AND: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*

IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F) &

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)*

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

PropNonR (moved to eARF Year 16 23-24) *FirstImp.sav*

Code for all issued addresses:

(A5) Does the sample address contain any non-residential (e.g. business) units?

(1) Yes
(2) No

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE)*

Up TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: *(((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)*
AND: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*

IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F) &

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)*

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

DwelType **(wording amended Year 7; moved to eARF Year 16 23-24)** *Contact.sav*

Dwelling identification and selection.

(B1) (Ignoring any non-residential/business units), does the sample address consist of .. (If the sample address is a house which has been split into self-contained flats, code 3.)

(1) a single dwelling
(2) part of a dwelling (e.g. the accommodation at the sample address is not self-contained or has been merged with other accommodation to form a larger property)
(3) more than one dwelling (e.g. there may be two or more separate dwellings each with full amenities, that may be associated with the sample address)
(9) don't know /refused

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1)*

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: *(((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)*
AND: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*
AND: *DWELTYPE = MORE1*

SIUref1 (Not asked Year 5 Q1 onwards)

Not delivered

Dwelling identification and selection: more than one dwelling.
The sample address contained more than one dwelling.

Please type in the SIU reference number you received when you contacted SIU.

STRING[30]

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND SIUREF1 <> RESPONSE*

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: *(((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)*
AND: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*
AND: *DWELTYPE = MORE1*
AND: *SIUREF1 <> RESPONSE*

SIUempt1 (Not asked Year 5 Q1 onwards)

Not delivered

Dwelling identification and selection: more than one dwelling.

Please write in the SIU reference number you received when you contacted SIU.

STRING[30]

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1)*

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: *(((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)*
AND: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*
AND: *DWELTYPE = MORE1*

PAFLstSp2 (Not asked Year 5 Q1 onwards)

Contact.sav

The sample address may consist of more than one dwelling. Are any of these dwellings listed separately in PAF?

(1) Yes, all of the extra dwellings are listed separately
(2) Yes some of the extra dwellings are listed separately
(3) No, none are listed separately, only the sample address exists in PAF

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND PAFLSTSP2 = SOME

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: DWELTYPE = MORE1
AND: PAFLSTSP2 = SOME

PAFLstSp3 (Not asked Year 5 Q1 onwards)

Contact.sav

Do you need to select a dwelling for interview at the sampled address?

(1) No, advised by FEL not to interview at sample address
(2) Yes, advised by FEL to interview at sample address

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND
((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES))

Up TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: DWELTYPE = MORE1
AND: (PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: DWELTYPE = MORE THAN 1 DWELLING
IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F) &

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

AND: DWELTYPE = MORE THAN 1 DWELLING

NumDwel2 (replaced by NumDwel3 in year 7)

Contact.sav

Dwelling identification and selection: more than one dwelling.

(B2) How many separate dwellings are associated with the sample address?

You should consult FEL on the dwellings that should be included here
(E.g. if the sample address is '1 The Avenue', which consists of two dwellings, 1A and 1B neither of which exist separately in PAF , then enter '2')

1..30

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F) &

ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)

AND: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*
AND: DWELTYPE = MORE THAN 1 DWELLING

NumDwel3 (replaces NumDwel2 in year 7; moved to eARF Year 16 23-24)

Contact.sav

Dwelling identification and selection: more than one dwelling.

(B2) How many separate dwellings are there at the sample address?

You should consult FEL on the dwellings that should be included here
(E.g. if the sample address is '1 The Avenue', which consists of two dwellings, 1A and 1B neither of which exist separately in PAF , then enter '2')

2..30

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND*
((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES))

Up TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: *(((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)*
AND: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*
AND: *DWELTYPE = MORE THAN 1 DWELLING*
AND: *(PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)*
AND: *NUMDWEL2 > 1*
AND: *IN LOOP FOR I := 1 TO 15*

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*
AND: *DWELTYPE = MORE THAN 1 DWELLING*
AND: *NUMDWEL2 > 1*
AND: *ASK LOOP OF QUESTIONS FOR NUMBER OF DWELLINGS AT NUMDWEL2:= 1 TO 15*

IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F) &

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)*

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

AND: DWELTYPE = MORE THAN 1 DWELLING

AND: *NUMDWEL2 > 1*
AND: *ASK LOOP OF QUESTIONS FOR NUMBER OF DWELLINGS AT NUMDWEL2:= 1 TO 15*

DUNo (moved to eARF Year 16 23-24)

Contact.sav

(B3) Code the dwelling unit number

1..15

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND
((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES))

Up TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: DWELTYPE = MORE1
AND: (PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)
AND: NUMDWEL2 > 1
AND: IN LOOP FOR I := 1 TO 15

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: DWELTYPE = MORE THAN 1 DWELLING
AND: NUMDWEL2 > 1
AND: ASK LOOP OF QUESTIONS FOR NUMBER OF DWELLINGS AT NUMDWEL2:= 1 TO 15

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: DWELTYPE = MORE THAN 1 DWELLING
AND: NUMDWEL2 > 1
AND: ASK LOOP OF QUESTIONS FOR NUMBER OF DWELLINGS AT NUMDWEL2:= 1 TO 15

& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

DUDesc (moved to eARF Year 16 23-24) *Not delivered*

(B3) Enter the name or description of the dwelling unit

STRING[100]

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND
((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES))

Up TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: DWELTYPE = MORE1
AND: (PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)
AND: NUMDWEL2 > 1
AND: IN LOOP FOR I := 1 TO 15

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: DWELTYPE = MORE THAN 1 DWELLING
AND: NUMDWEL2 > 1
AND: ASK LOOP OF QUESTIONS FOR NUMBER OF DWELLINGS AT NUMDWEL2:= 1 TO 15

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

AND: DWELTYPE = MORE THAN 1 DWELLING
AND: NUMDWEL2 > 1
AND: ASK LOOP OF QUESTIONS FOR NUMBER OF DWELLINGS AT NUMDWEL2:= 1 TO 15

& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

DuOccV (moved to eARF Year 16 23-24) *Contact.sav*

(B3) Is the dwelling unit occupied or vacant?.
If in doubt, treat as occupied

(1) Dwelling unit is occupied
(2) Dwelling unit is vacant

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: *(not a HQrefusal (HOut <> 410)) and (SmpInel = eligible) and (DwelType = more1) and ((PAFLstSp2 = No) or (PAFLstSp3 = Yes))*

Up TO YEAR 4: Ask if: *(((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)*
AND: *SmpInel = eligible*
AND: *DwelType = more1*
AND: *(PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)*
AND: *NumDwel2 > 1*

For Year 5 onwards: ASK if: *SmpInel = eligible*
AND: *DwelType = more than 1 dwelling*
AND: *NumDwel2 > 1*
AND: *Ask loop of questions for number of dwellings at Numdwel2:= 1 TO 15*

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (anyVisit = 1)*

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

AND: *DwelType = more than 1 dwelling*
AND: *NumDwel2 > 1*
AND: *Ask loop of questions for number of dwellings at Numdwel2:= 1 TO 15*

& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

DwelSel (moved to eARF Year 16 23-24) *Contact.sav*

Dwelling identification and selection: more than one dwelling.
(B4) Please enter the dwelling number that you selected from the Kish Grid.

1..30

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: *(not a HQrefusal (HOut <> 410)) and (SmpInel = eligible) and (DwelType = part)*

For Year 3 Q3 To Year 4: Ask if: *(((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)*
AND: *SmpInel = eligible*
AND: *DwelType = part*

SIUref2 (Not asked Year 5 Q1 onwards) *Not delivered*

Dwelling identification and selection: Part of a dwelling.
Please comment as to why you do not have an SIU reference number.
If you contacted SIU please give details e.g. date, person spoken to if known.

STRING[100]

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE) AND (DWELTYPE = PART) AND SIUREF2 <> RESPONSE*

For Year 3 Q3 To YEAR 4: Ask if: *(((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)*
AND: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*
AND: *DWELTYPE = PART*
AND: *SIUREF2 <> RESPONSE*

SIUempt2 (Not asked Year 5 Q1 onwards) *Not delivered*

Dwelling identification and selection: Part of a dwelling.
Please comment as to why you do not have an SIU reference number.
If you contacted SIU please give details e.g. date, person spoken to if known.

STRING[100]

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE) AND (DWELTYPE = PART OF A DWELLING)*

Up TO YEAR 4: Ask if: *(((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)*
AND: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*
AND: *DWELTYPE = PART OF A DWELLING*

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*
AND: DWELTYPE = PART OF A DWELLING

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)*

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: *DWELTYPE = PART OF A DWELLING*
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

NumPDwel (replaced by NumpDwe2 in year 7)

Contact.sav

Dwelling identification and selection: part of a dwelling.

(B5) The sample address forms part of a dwelling. How many PAF listed addresses are there in total at the dwelling of which the sample address forms a part?
(E.g. the sample address is '1A The Avenue', which is a non-self-contained bedsit, which, together with other bedsits 1B and 1C, form one dwelling. In this scenario, you would enter '3'.)

1..30

NumpDwe2 (replaces NumPDwel in year 7; moved to eARF Year 16 23-24)

Contact.sav

Dwelling identification and selection: part of a dwelling.
(B5) **How many partial dwellings are there in total in the whole dwelling?**
(E.g. the sample address is '1A The Avenue', which is a non-self-contained bedsit, which, together with other bedsits 1B and 1C, form one dwelling. In this scenario, you would enter '3'.)

2..30

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Up TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: *(((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)*
AND: *SmpInel = ELIGIBLE*
AND: *DwelType = PART OF A DWELLING*

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: *SmpInel = ELIGIBLE*
AND: DwelType = PART OF A DWELLING

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (anyVisit = 1)*

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: *DwelType = PART OF A DWELLING*
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

MergeAdd (moved to eARF Year 16 23-24) *Contact.sav*

Dwelling identification and selection:
(B6) Is the partial dwelling part of a merged address?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SmpInel = ELIGIBLE) AND (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = Yes))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))*

Up TO YEAR 4: Ask if: *(((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)*
AND: *SmpInel = ELIGIBLE*
AND: *((((DwelType = more1) AND (((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont)*

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: *SmpInel = ELIGIBLE*

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (anyVisit = 1)*

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

DwOcVac (moved to eARF Year 16 23-24) *Contact.sav*

Dwelling identification and selection.

(B7) Is the dwelling (or the dwelling you have selected at DwelSel)...

(1) Occupied
(2) Vacant and/or derelict
(3) Could not identify whether occupied or vacant(do not use this code until minimum number of contacts attempted)?

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE) AND (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)) AND (DWOCVAC = OCCUP)

UP TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: ((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND (((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DWOCVAC = OCCUP

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: DWOCVAC = OCCUPIED

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

AND: DWOCVAC = OCCUPIED
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

DwelOut (moved to eARF Year 16 23-24)

Contact.sav

Dwelling identification and selection.
(B8) Code outcome for this dwelling (or the dwelling you have selected at DuNo).
'No contact made at dwelling' means you were not able to contact anyone at this dwelling.
'Refusal to survey at dwelling' means you were able to make contact but the respondent refused to take part in the survey.
'Contact made at dwelling' means you were able to contact someone who did not refuse - use this for complete interviews (with or without a surveyor appointment) and also for residents of a second home.

(1) No contact made at dwelling
(2) Refusal to survey at dwelling
(3) Contact made at dwelling

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE) AND (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)) AND (DWOCVAC = OCCUP) AND (DWELOUT = CONTACT)

UP TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: ((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND (((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DWOCVAC = OCCUP
AND: DWELOUT = CONTACT

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: DWOCVAC = OCCUPIED
AND: DWELOUT = CONTACT MADE AT DWELLING

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

AND: DWOCVAC = OCCUPIED

AND: DWELOUT = CONTACT MADE AT DWELLING
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

NumHRes (help screens added Year 7; moved to eARF Year 16 23-24)

Contact.sav

Help <F9>

(C1) How many households are resident at the selected dwelling?
(If the sample address refers to part of a dwelling, e.g. a bedsit, how many households are resident at this accommodation, i.e. at the bedsit?)
Answer only for the dwelling/ part-dwelling selected for interview

(1) One household
(2) More than one household
(3) Refused to say

(***Helpscreen instructions)***

Guidance of different scenarios

*1. If the sample address is an **HMO** containing a number of bedsits, or if the sample address is the **actual address of a bedsit** in an HMO, then "selected dwelling" refers to the whole HMO. Record the total number of households in the HMO (this may be less than the number of bedsits if some are vacant).*

*2. If the sample address identifies a **house or flat that has merged with another**, give the number of households in the new merged dwelling.*

*3. If the sample address is a property that has been **split into self-contained flats**, then give the number of households at the flat you have selected for interview.*

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Up to year 3 Q2: ask if: *(not a hqrefusal (hout <> 410)) and (Smpinel = eligible) and (((dweltype = more1) and ((paflstsp2 = No) or (paflstsp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) or (dweltype = part) or (dweltype = single) or (dweltype = dont)) and (DwOcVac = Occup) and (dwelout = Contact) and (NumHRes One or NumHRes = More)*

Up TO YEAR 4: ASK if: *(((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)*
AND: *Smpinel = eligible*
AND: *((((DwelType = more1) AND (((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont)*
AND: *DwOcVac = Occup*
AND: *DwelOut = Contact*
AND: *(NumHRes = One) OR (NumHRes=More)*

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: *Smpinel = eligible*
AND: *DwOcVac = Occupied*
AND: *DwelOut = Contact made at dwelling*
AND: *NumHRes=More than one household*

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (anyVisit = 1)*

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

AND: *DwOcVac = Occupied*

AND: *DwelOut = Contact made at dwelling*

AND: *NumHRes=More than one household*
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

NumHhld (moved to eARF Year 16 23-24) *Contact.sav*

(C2) Record number of households

1..97

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Up to Year 3 Q2: ***Ask if:*** *(not a HQrefusal (HOut <> 410)) and (SmpInel = eligible) and (((dweltype = more1) and ((pafLstSp2 = No) or (pafLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) or (dweltype = part) or (dweltype = single) or (dweltype = dont)) and (DwOcVac = Occup) and (dwelout = Contact) and (NumHRes= More)*

Up TO YEAR 4: Ask if: *(((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)*
AND: *SmpInel = eligible*
AND: *((((DwelType = more1) AND (((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont)*
AND: *DwOcVac = Occup*
AND: *DwelOut = Contact*
AND: *NumHRes = More*

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: *SmpInel = eligible*
AND: *DwOcVac = Occupied*
AND: *DwelOut = Contact made at dwelling*
AND: *NumHRes=More than one household*

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (anyVisit = 1)*

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

AND: *DwOcVac = Occupied*

AND: *DwelOut = Contact made at dwelling*

AND: *NumHRes=More than one household*
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

HousSel (moved to eARF Year 16 23-24) *Contact.sav*

(C3) Household identification and selection: more than one household.

Please enter the household number that you selected from the Kish Grid.

1..30

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: *(HOut <> 410) And (Smpinel = eligible) And ((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont) And (DwOcVac = Occup) And (DwelOut = Contact)*

Up TO YEAR 4: Ask if: *(((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)*
AND: *Smpinel = eligible*
AND: *((((DwelType = more1) AND (((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont)*
AND: *DwOcVac = Occup*
AND: *DwelOut = Contact*

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: *Smpinel = eligible*
AND: *DwOcVac = Occupied*
AND: *DwelOut = Contact made at dwelling*

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (anyVisit = 1)*

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

AND: *DwOcVac = Occupied*

AND: *DwelOut = Contact made at dwelling*
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

NClHhld (moved to eARF Year 16 23-24) *Contact.sav*

(C4) How many visits did you make to the sampled address up to and including first contact with someone from the selected household?

1..97

Up to Year 3 Q2: ***Ask if:*** *(HOut <> 410) And (Smpinel = eligible) And ((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont) And (DwOcVac = Occup) And (DwelOut = Contact)*

Up TO YEAR 4: Ask if: *(((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)*
AND: *Smpinel = eligible*
AND: *((((DwelType = more1) AND (((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont)*
AND: *DwOcVac = Occup*
AND: *DwelOut = Contact*

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: *Smpinel = eligible*
AND: *DwOcVac = Occupied*
AND: *DwelOut = Contact made at dwelling*

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (anyVisit = 1)*

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

AND: *DwOcVac = Occupied*

AND: *DwelOut = Contact made at dwelling*
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

OthHome (moved to eARF Year 16 23-24)

Contact.sav

(D1) Interview screening - any other homes.

Can I check which of these applies to your household and this home? Do you have...

(1) this home only
(2) or more than one home (include second home and those on holiday here)
(3) refused to say/don't know?

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: *(HOut <> 410) And (Smpinel = eligible) And ((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont) And (DwOcVac = Occup) And (DwelOut = Contact) And (OthHome = MoreOne)*

Up TO YEAR 4: Ask if: *(((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)*
AND: *Smpinel = eligible*
AND: *((((DwelType = more1) AND (((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont)*
AND: *DwOcVac = Occup*
AND: *DwelOut = Contact*
AND: *OthHome = MoreOne*

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: *Smpinel = eligible*
AND: *DwOcVac = Occupied*
AND: *DwelOut = Contact made at dwelling*
AND: *OthHome= More than one home*

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (anyVisit = 1)*

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

AND: *DwOcVac = Occupied*

AND: *DwelOut = Contact made at dwelling*

AND: *OthHome= More than one home*
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

SecHome (moved to eARF Year 16 23-24)

Contact.sav

Interview screening - main/second/holiday home.

(D2) Can I just check, is this your, or your household's, main home, your second home, or are you only here on holiday?
IF ON HOLIDAY ASK: Are you staying with the people who own or permanently rent this property?

(1) main home
(2) second home
(3) on holiday here - owners/renters not resident
(4) on holiday here - staying with owners/renters
(5) Refused to say

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE)
AND (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND (DWOCVAC = OCCUP)
AND (DWELOUT = CONTACT)
AND (OTHHOME = MOREONE)
AND ((SECHOME = ONHOL) OR (SECHOME = STAYW))

UP TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: ((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND (((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DWOCVAC = OCCUP
AND: DWELOUT = CONTACT
AND: OTHHOME = MOREONE
AND: (SECHOME = ONHOL) OR (SECHOME = STAYW)

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: DWOCVAC = OCCUPIED
AND: DWELOUT = CONTACT MADE AT DWELLING
AND: OTHHOME= MORE THAN ONE HOME
AND: SECHOME = ON HOLIDAY – OWNERS/RENTERS NOT RESIDENT OR SECHOME = ON HOLIDAY – STAYING WITH OWNERS/RENTERS

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

AND: DWOCVAC = OCCUPIED

AND: DWELOUT = CONTACT MADE AT DWELLING

AND: OTHHOME= MORE THAN ONE HOME

AND: SECHOME = ON HOLIDAY – OWNERS/RENTERS NOT RESIDENT OR SECHOME = ON HOLIDAY – STAYING WITH OWNERS/RENTERS

& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

HolHome1 (moved to eARF Year 16 23-24)

Contact.sav

Interview screening - holiday homes.

(D3) Is this the main home of the household who owns/permanently rents it?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know/Refused to say

Up to Year 3 Q2: ***Ask if:*** *(HOut <> 410) And (Smpinel = eligible) And ((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont))*
And (DwOcVac = VacDer)

Up TO YEAR 4: Ask if: *(((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)*
AND: *Smpinel = eligible*
AND: *((((DwelType = more1) AND (((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont)*
AND: *DwOcVac = VacDer*

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: *Smpinel = eligible*
AND: *DwOcVac = vacant and/or derelict*

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (anyVisit = 1)*

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

AND: *DwOcVac = vacant and/or derelict*
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

Vnocpnc1 (moved to eARF Year 16 23-24)

Contact.sav

Vacant and derelict properties:

(E1) The property is unoccupied at present. Is this because it is...

(1) a second home or holiday home
(2) some other reason
(3) don't know/refused

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: *(HOut <> 410) And (Smpinel = eligible)*
And ((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont))
And (DwOcVac = VacDer)
And ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef))

Up TO YEAR 4: Ask if: *(((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)*
AND: *Smpinel = eligible*
AND: *((((DwelType = more1) AND (((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont)*
AND: *DwOcVac = VacDer*
AND: *(Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef)*

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: *Smpinel = eligible*
AND: *DwOcVac = vacant and/or derelict*
AND: *Vnocpnc1 = some other reason OR Vnocpnc1 = don't know/refused*

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (anyVisit = 1)*

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

AND: *DwOcVac = vacant and/or derelict*

AND: *Vnocpnc1 = some other reason OR Vnocpnc1 = don't know/refused*
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

Vnstatus (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated belowl; **moved to eARF Year 16 23-24**) *Vacant.sav*

(E2) Is the property...

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Awaiting sale	**VnStAwSl**
(2) Sold, awaiting new occupants	**VnStSdNo**
(3) Awaiting letting	**VnStAwLt**
(4) Awaiting (new) tenants	**VnStAwNw**
(5) Undergoing renovation/modernisation	**VnStRnMd**
(6) Derelict or awaiting demolition	**VnStDrDm**
(7) Other (Please specify)	**VnStOthr**
(8) None of these	**VnStNone**
(9) Don't Know/Refused	**VnStDkRf**

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE)
AND ((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND (DWOCVAC = VACDER)
AND ((VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF))
AND (OTHR IN VNSTATUS)

Up TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: ((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND (((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DWOCVAC = VACDER
AND: (VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF)
AND: OTHR IN VNSTATUS

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: DWOCVAC = VACANT AND/OR DERELICT
AND: VNOCPNC1 = SOME OTHER REASON OR VNOCPNC1 = DON'T KNOW/REFUSED
AND: VNSTATUS = OTHER

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

AND: DWOCVAC = VACANT AND/OR DERELICT

AND: VNOCPNC1 = SOME OTHER REASON OR VNOCPNC1 = DON'T KNOW/REFUSED

AND: VNSTATUS = OTHER
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

Otherstat (delivered as Othersta in the data; moved to eARF Year 16 23-24)

Other.sav

(E2 Other) Please type other status of property.

STRING[50]

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: *HOut <> 410 And Smpinel = eligible*
And(((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont))
And (DwOcVac = VacDer)
And ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef))

Up TO YEAR 4: Ask if: *(((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)*
AND: *Smpinel = eligible*
AND: *((((DwelType = more1) AND (((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont)*
AND: *DwOcVac = VacDer*
AND: *(Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef)*

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: *Smpinel = eligible*
AND: *DwOcVac = vacant and/or derelict*
AND: *Vnocpnc1 = some other reason OR Vnocpnc1 = don't know/refused*

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (anyVisit = 1)*

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

AND: *DwOcVac = vacant and/or derelict*

AND: *Vnocpnc1 = some other reason OR Vnocpnc1 = don't know/refused*

& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

Vnever (moved to eARF Year 16 23-24)

Vacant.sav

(E3) Has the property ever been used or occupied?

(1) Yes, used/occupied
(2) No, never used/occupied
(3) Don't Know/Refused

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE)
AND ((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND (DWOCVAC = VACDER)
AND ((VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF))
AND (VNEVER = YES)

UP TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: ((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND (((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DWOCVAC = VACDER
AND: (VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF)
AND: VNEVER = YES

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: DWOCVAC = VACANT AND/OR DERELICT
AND: VNOCPNC1 = SOME OTHER REASON OR VNOCPNC1 = DON'T KNOW/REFUSED
AND: VNEVER = YES

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE

AND: DWOCVAC = VACANT AND/OR DERELICT

AND: VNOCPNC1 = SOME OTHER REASON OR VNOCPNC1 = DON'T KNOW/REFUSED

AND: VNEVER = YES

& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

Vnlstuse (moved to eARF Year 16 23-24)

Vacant.sav

(E4) When the property was last used, was it occupied as someone's home or was it some non-residential use?

(1) Someone's home (including second home)
(2) Non-residential use
(3) Don't Know/Refused

Up TO YEAR 4:Ask if: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND: *SurvTLA = EHS*
AND: *(((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)*
AND: *Smpinel = eligible*
AND: *((((DwelType = more1) AND (((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont)*
AND: *DwOcVac = VacDer*
AND: *(Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef)*
AND: *Vnever = Yes*
AND: *(Vnlstuse = Home) OR (Vnlstuse = Dont)*

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: *Smpinel = eligible*
AND: *DwOcVac = vacant and/or derelict*
AND: *Vnocpnc1 = some other reason OR Vnocpnc1 = don't know/refused*
AND: *Vnever = yes*
AND: *Vnlstuse = someone's home OR Vnlstuse = don't know/refused*

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (anyVisit = 1)*
AND: *Smpinel = eligible*
AND: *DwOcVac = vacant and/or derelict*
AND: *Vnocpnc1 = some other reason OR Vnocpnc1 = don't know/refused*
AND: *Vnever = yes*
AND: *Vnlstuse = someone's home OR Vnlstuse = don't know/refused*
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

Vnmove (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below; **moved to eARF Year 16 23-24**) *Vacant.sav*

(E5) Why did the last occupants move out?

Code all that apply

SET [9] OF

(1) Previous occupant died	**VnMvDied**
(2) Previous occupant went into hospital/care/institution	**VnMvHCl**
(3) Previous occupant was evicted/property was repossessed	**VnMvEvic**
(4) Previous occupant moved, other reason (Please specify)	**VnMvOtMv**
(5) Previous occupant moved, don't know reason	**VnMvDkMv**
(6) Property was damaged (e.g. flood, fire)	**VnMvDamg**
(7) Property needed repair/modernisation/renovation	**VnMvRpMd**
(8) Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)	**VnMvOthr**
(9) Don't Know/Refused	**VnMvDkRf**

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: *(HOut <> 410) And (Smpinel = eligible)*
And ((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont))
And (DwOcVac = VacDer)
And ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef))
And (Vnever = Yes)
And ((Vnlstuse = Home) OR (Vnlstuse = Dont))
And (Othr IN Vnmove)

Up TO YEAR 4: Ask if: *(((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)*
AND: *Smpinel = eligible*
AND: *((((DwelType = more1) AND (((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont)*
AND: *DwOcVac = VacDer*
AND: *(Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef)*
AND: *Vnever = Yes*
AND: *(Vnlstuse = Home) OR (Vnlstuse = Dont)*
AND: *Othr IN Vnmove*

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: *Smpinel = eligible*
AND: *DwOcVac = vacant and/or derelict*
AND: *Vnocpnc1 = some other reason OR Vnocpnc1 = don't know/refused*
AND: *Vnever = yes*
AND: *Vnlstuse = someone's home OR Vnlstuse = don't know/refused*
AND: *Vnmove = other*

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (anyVisit = 1)*

AND: *Smpinel = eligible*
AND: *DwOcVac = vacant and/or derelict*
AND: *Vnocpnc1 = some other reason OR Vnocpnc1 = don't know/refused*
AND: *Vnever = yes*
AND: *Vnlstuse = someone's home OR Vnlstuse = don't know/refused*
AND: *Vnmove = other*
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

OthMov1 (moved to eARF Year 16 23-24)

Other.sav

(E5 Previous occupant - other) Please type other reason for moving out.

STRING[50]

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: *(HOut <> 410) And (Smpinel = eligible)*
And ((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont))
And (DwOcVac = VacDer)
And ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef))
And (Vnever = Yes)
And ((Vnlstuse = Home) OR (Vnlstuse = Dont))
And (OthrMvd IN Vnmove)

Up TO YEAR 4: Ask if: *(((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)*
AND: *Smpinel = eligible*
AND: *((((DwelType = more1) AND (((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont)*
AND: *DwOcVac = VacDer*
AND: *(Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef)*
AND: *Vnever = Yes*
AND: *(Vnlstuse = Home) OR (Vnlstuse = Dont)*
AND: *OthrMvd IN Vnmove*

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: *Smpinel = eligible*
AND: *DwOcVac = vacant and/or derelict*
AND: *Vnocpnc1 = some other reason OR Vnocpnc1 = don't know/refused*
AND: *Vnever = yes*
AND: *Vnlstuse = someone's home OR Vnlstuse = don't know/refused*
AND: *Vnmove = Previous occupant moved, other reason*

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (anyVisit = 1)*

AND: *Smpinel = eligible*
AND: *DwOcVac = vacant and/or derelict*
AND: *Vnocpnc1 = some other reason OR Vnocpnc1 = don't know/refused*
AND: *Vnever = yes*
AND: *Vnlstuse = someone's home OR Vnlstuse = don't know/refused*
AND: *Vnmove = Previous occupant moved, other reason*
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

OthMov2 (moved to eARF Year 16 23-24)

Other.sav

(E5 Property other) Please specify other reason

STRING[50]

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Up TO YEAR 4:Ask if: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND: *SurvTLA = EHS*
AND: *(((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)*
AND: *Smpinel = eligible*
AND: *((((DwelType = more1) AND (((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont)*
AND: *DwOcVac = VacDer*
AND: *(Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef)*
AND: *(Vnever <> Yes) OR (Vnlstuse <> Other)*

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: *Smpinel = eligible*
AND: *DwOcVac = vacant and/or derelict*
AND: *Vnocpnc1 = some other reason OR Vnocpnc1 = don't know/refused*
AND: *Vnever <> yes OR Vnlstuse <> Other*

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (anyVisit = 1)*

AND: *Smpinel = eligible*
AND: *DwOcVac = vacant and/or derelict*
AND: *Vnocpnc1 = some other reason OR Vnocpnc1 = don't know/refused*
AND: *Vnever <> yes OR Vnlstuse <> Other*
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

Vncrnt (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below, year 12 new response added; **moved to eARF Year 16 23-24)** *Vacant.sav*

(E6) Why is the property currently unoccupied?

Code all that apply

(1) Property will never be occupied again (e.g. derelict, awaiting demolition)	**VnCrNEvr**
(2) Currently being repaired/modernised/renovated	**VnCrRMR**
(3) Repairs/modernisation required but not being conducted	**VnCrMdRq**
(4) In negative equity/waiting for value of property to rise	**VnCrNgEq**
(5) Waiting for owner to move back in the future	**VnCrOwMb**
(6) Waiting for owner's friends/relatives to move in the future	**VnCrFrMv**
(7) Awaiting sale	**VnCrAwSl**
(8) Sold, but new owners not yet moved in	**VnCrSold**
(9) Awaiting letting	**VnCrAwLt**
(10) Let but new tenants not yet moved in	**VnCrLet**
(11) Student accommodation (occupied term time only)	**VnCrStdnt**
(12) Other (Please specify)	**VnCrOthr**
(13) Don't Know/Refused	**VnCrDkRf**

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: *(HOut <> 410) And (Smpinel = eligible)*
And ((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont))
And (DwOcVac = VacDer)
And ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef))
And ((Vnever <> Yes) OR (Vnlstuse <> Other))
And (Othr IN Vncrnt)

Up TO YEAR 4: Ask if: *(((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)*
AND: *Smpinel = eligible*
AND: *((((DwelType = more1) AND (((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont)*
AND: *DwOcVac = VacDer*
AND: *(Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef)*
AND: *(Vnever <> Yes) OR (Vnlstuse <> Other)*
AND: *Othr IN Vncrnt*

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: *Smpinel = eligible*
AND: *DwOcVac = vacant and/or derelict*
AND: *Vnocpnc1 = some other reason OR Vnocpnc1 = don't know/refused*
AND: *Vnever <> yes OR Vnlstuse <> Other*
AND: *Vncrnt = other*

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (anyVisit = 1)*

AND: *Smpinel = eligible*
AND: *DwOcVac = vacant and/or derelict*
AND: *Vnocpnc1 = some other reason OR Vnocpnc1 = don't know/refused*
AND: *Vnever <> yes OR Vnlstuse <> Other*
AND: *Vncrnt = other*
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

VcrntOt (moved to eARF Year 16 23-24)

Other.sav

(E6 Other) Other reason why property currently unoccupied?

STRING[25]

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE)
AND ((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND (DWOCVAC = VACDER)
AND ((VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF))
AND ((VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER))

UP TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: ((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND (((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DWOCVAC = VACDER
AND: (VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF)
AND: (VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER)

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: DWOCVAC = VACANT AND/OR DERELICT
AND: VNOCPNC1 = SOME OTHER REASON OR VNOCPNC1 = DON'T KNOW/REFUSED
AND: VNEVER <> YES OR VNLSTUSE <> OTHER

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: DWOCVAC = VACANT AND/OR DERELICT
AND: VNOCPNC1 = SOME OTHER REASON OR VNOCPNC1 = DON'T KNOW/REFUSED
AND: VNEVER <> YES OR VNLSTUSE <> OTHER
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

Vnlstyr (moved to eARF Year 16 23-24)

Vacant.sav

(E7) In what year was the property last occupied?

1900..9999

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: *(HOut <> 410)*
And (Smpinel = eligible)
And ((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont))
And (DwOcVac = VacDer)
And ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef))
And ((Vnever <> Yes) OR (Vnlstuse <> Other))
And ((Vnlstyr >= 2010) AND (Vnlstyr < 2012)) i.e Vnlstyr= year of EHS fieldwork.

Up TO YEAR 4: Ask if: *(((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)*
AND: *Smpinel = eligible*
AND: *((((DwelType = more1) AND (((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont)*
AND: *DwOcVac = VacDer*
AND: *(Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef)*
AND: *(Vnever <> Yes) OR (Vnlstuse <> Other)*
AND: *(Vnlstyr >= 2010) AND (Vnlstyr < 2012)*

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: *Smpinel = eligible*
AND: *DwOcVac = vacant and/or derelict*
AND: *Vnocpnc1 = some other reason OR Vnocpnc1 = don't know/refused*
AND: *Vnever <> yes OR Vnlstuse <> Other*
AND: *Vnlstyr = RESPONSE AND Vnlstyr = current year or previous year*

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (anyVisit = 1)*

AND: *Smpinel = eligible*
AND: *DwOcVac = vacant and/or derelict*
AND: *Vnocpnc1 = some other reason OR Vnocpnc1 = don't know/refused*
AND: *Vnever <> yes OR Vnlstuse <> Other*
AND: *Vnlstyr = RESPONSE AND Vnlstyr = current year or previous year*
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

Vnseas (moved to eARF Year 16 23-24)

Vacant.sav

(E8) What month or season?

(1) Jan-Mar
(2) Apr-June
(3) July-Sept
(4) Oct-Dec
(5) Don't Know/Refused

ASK IF: *(ISSUE = MAINSTAGE) OR ((ISSUE = REISSUE) AND (REISTRY = YES))*
AND (SURVTLA = EHS)
AND (HOUT <> 410)
AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE)
AND ((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND (DWOCVAC = VACDER)
AND ((VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF))
AND ((VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER))

Vnlstten (Removed in Q3 Year 1 and replaced with Vnlstten2) *Vacant.sav*

When the property was last occupied, do you know if the household who lived there rented or owned it? (Note: this information is used to select some vacant properties for the physical survey. If you cannot get a definite response then please include a best estimate and use the don't know category only as a last resort.)

(1) Rented (including rent free)
(2) Owned (including buying with a mortgage)
(3) Other (Please specify)
(4) Don't Know/Refused

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: *(HOut <> 410) And (Smpinel = eligible)*
And ((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont))
And (DwOcVac = VacDer)
And ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef))
And ((Vnever <> Yes) OR (Vnlstuse <> Other))

Up TO YEAR 4: Ask if: *(((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)*
AND: *Smpinel = eligible*
AND: *((((DwelType = more1) AND (((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont)*
AND: *DwOcVac = VacDer*
AND: *(Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef)*
AND: *(Vnever <> Yes) OR (Vnlstuse <> Other)*

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: *Smpinel = eligible*
AND: *DwOcVac = vacant and/or derelict*
AND: *Vnocpnc1 = some other reason OR Vnocpnc1 = don't know/refused*
AND: *Vnever <> yes OR Vnlstuse <> Other*

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: *ASK IF: (anyVisit = 1)*

AND: *Smpinel = eligible*
AND: *DwOcVac = vacant and/or derelict*
AND: *Vnocpnc1 = some other reason OR Vnocpnc1 = don't know/refused*
AND: *Vnever <> yes OR Vnlstuse <> Other*
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

Vnlstten2 (Added in Q3 Year 1; moved to eARF Year 16 23-24)

Vacant.sav

(E9) When the property was last occupied, do you know if the household who lived there own or rent it? (Note: this information is used to select some vacant properties for the physical survey. If you cannot get a definite response then please probe for a best estimate)

(1) Owned (including buying with a mortgage)
(2) Rented
(3) Don't Know/Refused

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) **AND:** SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: ((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND (((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DWOCVAC = VACDER
AND: (VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF)
AND: (VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER) **AND:** (VNLSTTEN2 = DONT)

UP TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: ((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND (((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DWOCVAC = VACDER
AND: (VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF)
AND: (VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER)
AND: VNLSTTEN2 = DONT

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: DWOCVAC = VACANT AND/OR DERELICT
AND: VNOCPNC1 = SOME OTHER REASON OR VNOCPNC1 = DON'T KNOW/REFUSED
AND: VNEVER <> YES OR VNLSTUSE <> OTHER
AND: VNLSTYR = RESPONSE AND VNLSTYR = CURRENT YEAR OR PREVIOUS YEAR
AND: VNLSTTEN2 = DON'T KNOW/REFUSED

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: DWOCVAC = VACANT AND/OR DERELICT
AND: VNOCPNC1 = SOME OTHER REASON OR VNOCPNC1 = DON'T KNOW/REFUSED
AND: VNEVER <> YES OR VNLSTUSE <> OTHER
AND: VNLSTYR = RESPONSE AND VNLSTYR = CURRENT YEAR OR PREVIOUS YEAR
AND: VNLSTTEN2 = DON'T KNOW/REFUSED
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

Vntenin (Added in Q3 Year 1; moved to eARF Year 16 23-24)

Vacant.sav

(E10) Interviewer please code likely tenure.

Code your best assessment based on any information from neighbours and/ or your own observations of the property and neighbourhood. No don't know or refusal accepted.

(1) Probably owner occupied
(2) Probably rented privately
(3) Probably rented from a local authority or Housing Association

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)
AND (HOut <> 410)
AND (Smpinel = eligible)
AND (((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont))
AND (DwOcVac = VacDer)
AND ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef))
AND ((Vnever <> Yes) OR (Vnlstuse <> Other))
AND (Vnlstten = Rent)

Vnllrd (variable removed in Q3 Year 1)

Vacant.sav

Was the property rented from ...

(1) the local authority or council
(2) a housing association, co-operative, or charitable trust
(3) or someone else
(4) Don't Know/Refused?

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE)
AND ((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND (DWOCVAC = VACDER)
AND ((VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF))
AND ((VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER))
AND (VNLSTTEN2 = RENT)

UP TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: ((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND (((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DWOCVAC = VACDER
AND: (VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF)
AND: (VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER)
AND: VNLSTTEN2 = RENT

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: DWOCVAC = VACANT AND/OR DERELICT
AND: VNOCPNC1 = SOME OTHER REASON OR VNOCPNC1 = DON'T KNOW/REFUSED
AND: VNEVER <> YES OR VNLSTUSE <> OTHER
AND: VNLSTTEN2 = RENTED

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: DWOCVAC = VACANT AND/OR DERELICT
AND: VNOCPNC1 = SOME OTHER REASON OR VNOCPNC1 = DON'T KNOW/REFUSED
AND: VNEVER <> YES OR VNLSTUSE <> OTHER
AND: VNLSTTEN2 = RENTED
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

Vnllrd2 (variable added in Q3 Year 1; moved to eARF Year 16 23-24)

Vacant.sav

(E11) From whom did the household rent the property?

(1) ..rented from the local authority or council
(2) ..rented from a housing association, co-operative, or charitable trust
(3) ..rented from a private landlord
(4) Don't Know/Refused?

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: *(HOut <> 410) And (Smpinel = eligible)*
And ((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont))
And (DwOcVac = VacDer)
And ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef))
And ((Vnever <> Yes) OR (Vnlstuse <> Other))

For Year 3 Q3 until year 6: Ask if: *(((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612))*
AND (HOut <> 620)
AND: *Smpinel = eligible*
AND: *((((DwelType = more1) AND (((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont)*
AND: *DwOcVac = VacDer*
AND: *(Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef)*
AND: *(Vnever <> Yes) OR (Vnlstuse <> Other)*

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: *Smpinel = eligible*
AND: *DwOcVac = vacant and/or derelict*
AND: *Vnocpnc1 = some other reason OR Vnocpnc1 = don't know/refused*
AND: *Vnever <> yes OR Vnlstuse <> Other*
AND: *VnLstTen2 = owned or don't know/refused*

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)
AND: *SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE*
AND: *DwOcVac = vacant and/or derelict*
AND: *Vnocpnc1 = some other reason OR Vnocpnc1 = don't know/refused*
AND: *Vnever <> yes OR Vnlstuse <> Other*
AND: *VnLstTen2 = owned or don't know/refused*
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

Vnchange (moved to eARF Year 16 23-24)

Vacant.sav

(E12) Has the ownership of the property changed or not while it has been vacant?

(1) Changed
(2) Not changed
(3) Don't Know/Refused

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: (HOut <> 410) And (Smpinel = eligible)
And ((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont))
And (DwOcVac = VacDer)
And ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef))
And ((Vnever <> Yes) OR (Vnlstuse <> Other))

Up TO YEAR 4: Ask if: (((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)
AND: Smpinel = eligible
AND: ((((DwelType = more1) AND (((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont)
AND: DwOcVac = VacDer
AND: (Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef)
AND: (Vnever <> Yes) OR (Vnlstuse <> Other)

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: Smpinel = eligible
AND: DwOcVac = vacant and/or derelict
AND: Vnocpnc1 = some other reason OR Vnocpnc1 = don't know/refused
AND: Vnever <> yes OR Vnlstuse <> Other

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: DwOcVac = vacant and/or derelict
AND: Vnocpnc1 = some other reason OR Vnocpnc1 = don't know/refused
AND: Vnever <> yes OR Vnlstuse <> Other
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

Vncrnton (moved to eARF Year 16 23-24)

Vacant.sav

(E13) Who is the current owner of the property?

(1) A local authority or council
(2) A housing association, co-operative, or charitable trust
(3) A developer
(4) Someone else (Please specify below)
(5) Don't Know/Refused

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE)
AND ((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND (DWOCVAC = VACDER)
AND ((VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF))
AND ((VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER))
AND (VNCRNTON = SMONE)

UP TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: ((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND (((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DWOCVAC = VACDER
AND: (VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF)
AND: (VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER)
AND: VNCRNTON = SMONE

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: DWOCVAC = VACANT AND/OR DERELICT
AND: VNOCPNC1 = SOME OTHER REASON OR VNOCPNC1 = DON'T KNOW/REFUSED
AND: VNEVER <> YES OR VNLSTUSE <> OTHER
AND: VNCRNTON = SOMEONE ELSE

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: DWOCVAC = VACANT AND/OR DERELICT
AND: VNOCPNC1 = SOME OTHER REASON OR VNOCPNC1 = DON'T KNOW/REFUSED
AND: VNEVER <> YES OR VNLSTUSE <> OTHER
AND: VNCRNTON = SOMEONE ELSE
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

Vnotrown (moved to eARF Year 16 23-24)

Not Delivered

(E13 Other) Please specify who the other owner is.

STRING[40]

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ASK IF: *(HOut <> 410)*
AND (Smpinel = eligible)
AND ((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont))
AND (DwOcVac = VacDer)
AND ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef))
AND ((Vnever <> Yes) OR (Vnlstuse <> Other))

Vnotrinf (Up until Year 2)

Not Delivered

Who has the key and how might the surveyor get in touch with them?

DO NOT LEAVE THIS FIELD BLANK. Enter 'No information available' if this is the case.

Please note any other information that may help the surveyor contact the key holder (e.g., name and contact details of owner, name of estate agent, etc.)

Ensure you note the name of the landlord if is an RSL or LA.

Please indicate here if you think the vacant address is an HMO, and consider calling the FEL, or the MMBL helpline on 0845 389 0486@B"

STRING[250]

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: (Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)
AND (HOut <> 410)
AND (Smpinel = eligible)
AND ((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1)))OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont))
AND (DwOcVac = VacDer)
AND ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef))
AND ((Vnever <> Yes) OR (Vnlstuse <> Other))

Up TO YEAR 4: Ask if: (((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)
AND: Smpinel = eligible
AND: ((((DwelType = more1) AND (((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont)
AND: DwOcVac = VacDer
AND: (Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef)
AND: (Vnever <> Yes) OR (Vnlstuse <> Other)

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: Smpinel = eligible
AND: DwOcVac = vacant and/or derelict
AND: Vnocpnc1 = some other reason OR Vnocpnc1 = don't know/refused
AND: Vnever <> yes OR Vnlstuse <> Other

FOR YEAR 7 Q2 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (ANYVISIT = 1)

AND: SMPINEL = ELIGIBLE
AND: DwOcVac = vacant and/or derelict
AND: Vnocpnc1 = some other reason OR Vnocpnc1 = don't know/refused
AND: Vnever <> yes OR Vnlstuse <> Other
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

Vnotrinf (version for Year 3 onwards; moved to eARF Year 16 23-24)

Not Delivered

(E14) Who has the key and how might the surveyor get in touch with them?

DO NOT LEAVE THIS FIELD BLANK.

Please explain why you have concluded the address is vacant e.g. 'dwelling boarded up' or 'neighbour has confirmed property empty' and provide any information to help the CADS Housing Surveys surveyor gain access for the physical survey e.g. name and contact details of owner or estate agent? Ensure you note the name of the landlord if it's a LA or Housing Association property.

Please note: only case notes made in this field will be visible to CADS Housing Surveys staff so please ensure that all relevant information is recorded here.

Please indicate here if you think the vacant address is an HMO, or forms part of an HMO

STRING[250]

ASK IF: UnOut = [421,422,428,431,432,440,450] (if refusal to interviewer)

& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

RefReas (moved to eARF Year 16 23-24)

Not Delivered

RECORD REASON FOR REFUSAL (G1)

(1) Never takes part in surveys

(2) Dislikes/not willing to help government (or other survey funder)

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

(3) Inconvenient time - about to move house, go away etc.

(4) Not prepared to give (so much) time/can't be bothered

(5) Genuinely too busy i.e. not an excuse

(6) Waste of money, money could be better used

(7) Invasion of privacy

(8) Security concerns - nervous/fearful of strangers

(9) Confidentiality concerns

(10) Not qualified/able to give opinions

(11) Does not consider survey relevant as not permanent resident/British citizen

(12) Subject of no interest/boring/not relevant

(13) Put off by advance letter, other survey documents

(14) Other reason

(98) No reason given*

*Code added in Year 6

ASK IF: *UNOUT IN [421,422,428,431,432,440,450] (IF REFUSAL TO INTERVIEWER)*

AND: (RefReas=Other)

& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

RefReas0078 (moved to eARF Year 16 23-24) *Not Delivered*

Please specify other reason for refusal

STRING [100]

Dwelling review (QRevDwel)

Block for any revisions to dwelling estimates on the doorstep form

---

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: *(HOUT <> 410)*

Up TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: *(((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)*

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: *(OUTCOME <> 410) AND (OUTCOME <> 612)) AND (OUTCOME <> 620) AND (OUTCOME <> 630))*

& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

RvIntro *Not delivered*

This section is to confirm or amend the dwelling estimates on the doorstep form.

(1) Press <1> to continue

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: (HOut <> 410)

Up TO YEAR 4: Ask if: (((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: (OUTCOME <> 410) AND (OUTCOME <> 612)) AND (OUTCOME <> 620) AND (OUTCOME <> 630))

& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

DwelCk1

Contact.sav

You originally identified the sample address as consisting of ^QDoorstep.DwelType.

Based on what you now know, was this correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: (HOut <> 410)
And ((DwelCk1 = Yes) AND (DwelType = more1))

Up TO YEAR 4: Ask if: (((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)
AND: (DwelCk1 = Yes) AND (DwelType = more1)

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: (OUTCOME <> 410) AND (OUTCOME <> 612)) AND (OUTCOME <> 620) AND (OUTCOME <> 630))
AND: DwelCk1 = Yes and DwelType = More than one dwelling
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

RvNumDw

Contact.sav

You originally identified the sample address as consisting of ^QDoorstep.NumDwel2 separate self-contained dwellings (including the one you eventually selected for interview).

Based on what you now know, was this correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: (HOut <> 410) And ((DwelCk1 = Yes) AND (DwelType = more1)) And (RvNumDw = No)

Up TO YEAR 4: Ask if: (((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620) AND: (DwelCk1 = Yes) AND (DwelType = more1) AND: RvNumDw = No

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: (OUTCOME <> 410) AND (OUTCOME <> 612)) AND (OUTCOME <> 620) AND (OUTCOME <> 630)) AND: DwelCk1 = Yes and DwelType = More than one dwelling AND: RvNumDw = No
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

RvSepDw

Contact.sav

How many separate, self-contained dwellings are there at the sample address?

2..97

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: (HOut <> 410) And (DwelCk1 = No)

Up TO YEAR 4: Ask if: (((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620) AND: DwelCk1 = No

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: (OUTCOME <> 410) AND (OUTCOME <> 612)) AND (OUTCOME <> 620) AND (OUTCOME <> 630)) AND: DwelCk1 = No
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

RvDwelTp (question wording amended in Year 7)

Contact.sav

Based on what you now know, does the sample address refer to...?

(1) a single dwelling (include a dwelling containing bedsits)
(2) part of a dwelling (e.g. the accommodation at the sample address is not self-contained)
(3) more than one dwelling (e.g. there are two or more separate dwellings, each with full amenities, at the sample address)

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: (HOut <> 410) And (DwelCk1 = No)
And (RvDwelTp = part)

Up TO YEAR 4: Ask if: (((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)
AND: DwelCk1 = No
AND: RvDwelTp = part

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: (OUTCOME <> 410) AND (OUTCOME <> 612)) AND (OUTCOME <> 620) AND (OUTCOME <> 630))
AND: DwelCk1 = No
AND: RvDwelTp = PART OF A DWELLING
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

HowMany3

Contact.sav

How many OTHER partial dwellings (bedsits or flatlets) share facilities (kitchen, bathroom or WC) with the part of the dwelling where you carried out/tried to carry out the interview?

1..30

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: (HOut <> 410) And (DwelCk1 = No)
And (RvDwelTp = more1)

Up TO YEAR 4: Ask if: (((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)
AND: DwelCk1 = No
AND: RvDwelTp = more1

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: (OUTCOME <> 410) AND (OUTCOME <> 612)) AND (OUTCOME <> 620) AND (OUTCOME <> 630))
AND: DwelCk1 = No
AND: RvDwelTp = MORE THAN ONE DWELLING
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

HowMany4

Contact.sav

How many separate, self-contained dwellings does the sample address consist of?
Including the one you selected for interview.

2..30

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: (HOut <> 410) And (DwelCk1 = No)

Up TO YEAR 4: Ask if: (((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)
AND: DwelCk1 = No

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: (OUTCOME <> 410) AND (OUTCOME <> 612)) AND (OUTCOME <> 620) AND (OUTCOME <> 630))
AND: DwelCk1 = No
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

RvComm

Not Delivered

If necessary add any further comments to explain the difference between your first impressions when you filled in the doorstep form, and what you found out later.

(1) Comments (specify)
(2) No more comments

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: (HOut <> 410) And (DwelCk1 = No)
And (RvComm = Comment)

Up TO YEAR 4: Ask if: (((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)
AND: DwelCk1 = No
AND: RvComm = Comment

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: (OUTCOME <> 410) AND (OUTCOME <> 612)) AND (OUTCOME <> 620) AND (OUTCOME <> 630))
AND: DwelCk1 = No
AND: RvComm = Comments
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

RvCommO

Not Delivered

Write in comments here

STRING[250]

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: (HOut <> 410) And (QDoorstep.DwOcVac = VacDer)

Up TO YEAR 4: Ask if: (((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)
AND: DwOcVac = VacDer

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: (OUTCOME <> 410) AND (OUTCOME <> 612)) AND (OUTCOME <> 620) AND (OUTCOME <> 630))
AND: DwOcVac = Vacant or Derelict
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

VDwelAdd

Vacant.sav

Is the address of the vacant dwelling that you attempted to interview...?

(1) The same as the sample address
(2) Or different from the sample address?

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: *(HOUT <> 410) AND (DWOCVAC = VACDER) AND (VDWELADD = DIFF)*

UP TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: *(((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)*
AND: *DWOCVAC = VACDER*
AND: *VDWELADD = DIFF*

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: *(OUTCOME <> 410) AND (OUTCOME <> 612)) AND (OUTCOME <> 620) AND (OUTCOME <> 630))*
AND: *DwOcVac = Vacant or Derelict*
AND: *VDwelAdd = Different from sample address*
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

VNewDwel

Not Delivered

The surveyor needs to know the precise address.
Please enter Line 1 of the address which was vacant.

Enter line 1 of the address here
e.g. 'Flat4' or '7 Green Street'.

STRING[25]

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: *(HOUT <> 410) AND (DWOCVAC = VACDER) AND (VDWELADD = DIFF)*

UP TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: *(((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)*
AND: *DWOCVAC = VACDER*
AND: *VDWELADD = DIFF*

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: *(OUTCOME <> 410) AND (OUTCOME <> 612)) AND (OUTCOME <> 620) AND (OUTCOME <> 630))*
AND: *DwOcVac = Vacant or Derelict*
AND: *VDwelAdd = Different from sample address*
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

VNewDwe2

Not Delivered

Please enter Line 2 of the address which was vacant.

Enter line 2 of the address here
e.g. '7 Green Street' or 'town name'.

STRING[25]

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: (HOut <> 410) And (DwOcVac = VacDer)
And (VDwelAdd = Diff)

Up TO YEAR 4: Ask if: (((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)
AND: DwOcVac = VacDer
AND: VDwelAdd = Diff

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: (OUTCOME <> 410) AND (OUTCOME <> 612)) AND (OUTCOME <> 620) AND (OUTCOME <> 630))
AND: DwOcVac = Vacant or Derelict
AND: VDwelAdd = Different from sample address
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

VNewDwe3

Not Delivered

Please enter Line 3 of the address which was vacant.

Enter line 3 of the address here
e.g town and/or county name.

STRING[25]

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: (HOut <> 410) And (DwOcVac = VacDer)
And (VDwelAdd = Diff)

Up TO YEAR 4: Ask if: (((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)
AND: DwOcVac = VacDer
AND: VDwelAdd = Diff

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: (OUTCOME <> 410) AND (OUTCOME <> 612)) AND (OUTCOME <> 620) AND (OUTCOME <> 630))
AND: DwOcVac = Vacant or Derelict
AND: VDwelAdd = Different from sample address
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

VNewDwe4

Not Delivered

Please enter the postcode of the address which was vacant.

Enter postcode here
e.g. 'PO15 5RR'.

STRING[9]

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: *(HOut <> 410) And (DwOcVac = VacDer) And (((DwelType = part) AND (DwelCk1 = Yes)) OR ((DwelCk1 = No) AND (RvDwelTp = part)))*

Up TO YEAR 4: Ask if: *(((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)*
AND: *DwOcVac = VacDer*
AND: *((DwelType = part) AND (DwelCk1 = Yes)) OR ((DwelCk1 = No) AND (RvDwelTp = part))*

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: *(OUTCOME <> 410) AND (OUTCOME <> 612)) AND (OUTCOME <> 620) AND (OUTCOME <> 630))*
AND: *DwOcVac = Vacant or Derelict*
AND: *(DwelType = Part of a dwelling AND DwelCk1 = Yes) OR (DwelCk1 = No AND RvDwelTp = Part of a dwelling)*
& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

VacHMO

Vacant.sav

Do any of the other accommodation units (i.e. part dwellings), which share amenities with the vacant part of the dwelling, appear to be occupied?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Unsure

Up to Year 3 Q2: Ask if: *(HOut <> 410) And (DwOcVac = VacDer) And (((DwelType = part) AND (DwelCk1 = Yes)) OR ((DwelCk1 = No) AND (RvDwelTp = part)))*

Up TO YEAR 4: Ask if: *(((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)*
AND: *DwOcVac = VacDer*
AND: *((DwelType = part) AND (DwelCk1 = Yes)) OR ((DwelCk1 = No) AND (RvDwelTp = part))*

For Year 5 Onwards: Ask if: *(OUTCOME <> 410) AND (OUTCOME <> 612)) AND (OUTCOME <> 620) AND (OUTCOME <> 630))*
AND: *DwOcVac = Vacant or Derelict*
AND: *(DwelType = Part of a dwelling AND DwelCk1 = Yes) OR (DwelCk1 = No AND RvDwelTp = Part of a dwelling)*

& IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

VOthPDw (Wording amended year 8, 2015/16)

Address.sav

What are the flat numbers/names of the OTHER bedsits/flatlets that share facilities with the bedsit/flatlet that was vacant?

Enter all flat names/numbers here.

Please give your best guess if this is necessary and indicate that you have to guess.

STRING[70]

Admininstration Block variables II (BStdAdmin)

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK ALL

SAAdCon (removed year 7 except for cases not routed to ask addrsame, i.e. unproductive cases)

Not Delivered

INTERVIEWER: Was the address on the ARF label correct and complete for the house/flat/building/dwelling unit to which this serial number relates?

Answer No if you have noted any address amendment on the ARF or if you have identified multiple dwelling units within the issued address.

Enter the required changes at the next question.

(1) Yes

(2) No

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: *SAADCON = NO*

SAAdCor1 (removed year 7 except for cases not routed to ask addrsame, i.e. unproductive cases)

Not Delivered

INTERVIEWER: Please enter the correct address. First line...

Address correction: First line

STRING[40]

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: *SAADCON = NO*

SAAdCor2 (removed year 7 except for cases not routed to ask addrsame, i.e. unproductive cases)

Not Delivered

Please enter the correct address. Second line...

Address correction: Second line

STRING[40]

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: *SAADCON = NO*

SAAdCor3 (removed year 7 except for cases not routed to ask addrsame, i.e. unproductive cases)

Not Delivered

Please enter the correct address. Third line...
(Just press <Enter> if no more to add.)

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Address correction: Third line

STRING[40]

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: *SAAdCon = No*

AND: SAAdCor3 = RESPONSE

SAAdCor4 (removed year 7 except for cases not routed to ask addrsame, i.e. unproductive cases)
Not Delivered

Please enter the correct address. Fourth line...
(Just press <Enter> if no more to add.)

Address correction: Fourth line

STRING[40]

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: *SAAdCon = No*

AND: SAAdCor3 = RESPONSE
AND: SAAdCor4 = RESPONSE

SAAdCor5 (removed year 7 except for cases not routed to ask addrsame, i.e. unproductive cases)
Not Delivered

Please enter the correct address. Fifth line...
(Just press <Enter> if no more to add.)

Address correction: Fifth line

STRING[40]

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK IF: *SAAdCon = No*

SAPCCor (removed year 7 except for cases not routed to ask addrsame, i.e. unproductive cases) *Not Delivered*

Please enter the correct address.) Postcode...

STRING[10]

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F)

DISPLAY AND RECORD: ALL CASES

DVVacElg *Contact.sav*

DV: Physical Survey eligibility for vacant properties

(1) Eligible for Physical Survey
(2) Ineligible for Physical Survey

APPLIES UNTIL YEAR 4 2011: COMPUTE: ALL CASES

DVVacElg := 1

** APPLIES ONLY FOR Q1 AND Q2 2008: COMPUTE IF: ((((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel)))*
AND ((QDoorstep.Vnlstten = Othr) OR (QDoorstep.Vnlstten = Dont))

DVVacElg := Elig (All)

* Only present on year 1 Q1 and 2. Routing removed from Year 1 Q3 onwards.

APPLIES ONLY FOR Q1 AND Q2 2008: COMPUTE IF: ((((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel)))
AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstten = Own)
AND (QDataBag.Spare4 = 1)

APPLIES FROM Q3 2008 TO 2011: COMPUTE IF: (((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))
AND: (QDoorstep.Vnlstten2 = Own) OR (QDoorstep.Vntenin = Own)
AND: QDataBag.Spare4 = 1

DVVacElg := Elig (Owner Occupiers)

APPLIES ONLY FOR Q1 AND Q2 2008: COMPUTE IF: ((((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel)))
AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstten = Own)
AND (NOT (QDataBag.Spare4 = 1))

DVVacElg := InElg (Owner Occupiers)

APPLIES ONLY FOR Q1 AND Q2 2008: COMPUTE IF: ((((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel)))
AND ((QDoorstep.Vnllrd = Smone) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd = Dont))
AND (QDataBag.Spare5 = 1)

APPLIES FROM Q3 2008 TO 2011: COMPUTE IF: (((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))
***AND:** ((QDoorstep.Vntenin = Rent) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = Rent)) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = Dont)*
***AND:** QDataBag.Spare5 = 1*

DVVacElg := Elig (Private Renter)

APPLIES ONLY FOR Q1 AND Q2 2008: COMPUTE IF: ((((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel)))
AND ((QDoorstep.Vnllrd = Smone) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd = Dont))
AND (NOT (QDataBag.Spare5 = 1))

APPLIES FROM Q3 2008 TO 2011: COMPUTE IF (((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))
***AND:** ((QDoorstep.Vntenin = Rent) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = Rent)) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = Dont)*
***AND:** NOT (QDataBag.Spare5 = 1)*

DVVacElg := InElg (Private Renter)

APPLIES ONLY FOR Q1 AND Q2 2008: COMPUTE IF ((((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel)))
AND (NOT ((QDoorstep.Vnllrd = Smone) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd = Dont)) DVVacElg := InElg (Private Renters)

APPLIES ONLY FOR Q1 AND Q2 2008: COMPUTE IF: ((((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel)))
AND ((QDoorstep.Vnllrd = Local) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd = House))

APPLIES FROM Q3 2008: COMPUTE IF: (((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))
***AND:** ((QDoorstep.Vntenin = LAHA) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = Local)) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = House)*

APPLIES FOR Q4 2011 ONLY: COMPUTE IF: (((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))
***AND:** ((QDoorstep.Vntenin = LAHA) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = Local)) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = House)*
***AND:** QDataBag.Spare6 = 1*

DVVacElg := Elig (Social Renter)

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

APPLIES IN Q4 2011 ONLY: COMPUTE IF: (((Outcome = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((Outcome = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))
AND: (QDoorstep.Vnlstten2 = Own) OR (QDoorstep.Vntenin = Own) AND

DVVacElg := InElig (Social Renter)

APPLIES FROM Q3 2008 TO 2011: COMPUTE IF (((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))
AND: (NOT ((QDoorstep.Vntenin = Rent) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = Rent)) OR QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = Dont))

DVVacElg := InElg

APPLIES UNTIL 2011: COMPUTE IF: (NOT ((((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec))) AND ((QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel)))

DVVacElg := InElg

APPLIES FROM YEAR 5 2013 ONWARDS: COMPUTE: ALL CASES

DVVacElg := InElg

APPLIES FROM YEAR 5 2013 ONWARDS: COMPUTE IF: (OUTCOME = 730 AND Vnocpnc1 <> A second or holiday home AND Vnlstuse <> Non-residential use) OR (OUTCOME = 720 AND DemDel = Derelict)

DVVacElg := Elig

APPLIES FROM YEAR 5 2013 ONWARDS: COMPUTE IF: (Vnlstten2 = owned OR Vntenin = probably owner occupied) AND (SURVELIG <> YES)

DVVacElg := InElig

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: RECODED IF: NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)

Up TO YEAR 4: RECODED IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)

FOR YEAR 5 ONWARDS: ASK ALL

IF FIELDMODE=2 (K2N/F2F) &

FOR YEAR 7 ONWARDS: ASK IF (ANYVISIT = 1)

Quarter (moved to BStdAdmin, with new conditions Year 16 23-24)
FirstImp.sav

Sample Quarter

IF first digit in caseno= 1 or 2 > quarter 1;
3 or 4 > quarter 2;
5 or 6 > 3 and
7 or 8 > 4.

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Index of Variables

Accom, 26
AcCook, 88
AccOth, 26
AcKits, 85
Acnumber, 84
Acpay, 84
ActEFrRs, 279
ActEHdMr, 279
ActEOtSd, 279
ActEResp, 279
ActEWOut, 279
ActOnHiCost, 490
AddrSame, 387
Afam, 24
Age, 12
AgeEst, 12
AgeIf, 12
Agency, 307
AlaWBty1, 281
AlaWBy10, 281
AlaWByMs, 281
AlaWByUn, 281
AlaWLght, 281
AlaWMain, 281
AlaWMsSy, 281
Alawork, 281
AlaWUnsu, 282
AllOne, 168
AllwAmt2, 330
AllwPC2, 330
AmtSvng1a, 377
AmtSvng1b, 377
ANTnDECC, 119
ANTnDEC3, 123
Apavrem, 397
AppAcpt, 290
Appdate, 395
AppDAvail, 392
Appday, 392
AppStart, 395, 396
AppTAvail, 394
ArrBen, 225
ArrBen2, 226, 227
ArrDom, 225
ArrDom2, 226
ARRFuel1, 120
ARRFuel2, 120
ArrIll, 225
ArrIll2, 226
ArrLhOt, 225
ArrLhOt2, 226
ArrNone, 225
ArrNone2, 226
ArrOther, 225
ArrOther2, 226

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

ArrPR1, 224
ArrPR2, 225
ArrPR3, 238
ArrPR4, 238
ArrRed2, 226
ArrRent, 225
ArrRent2, 226
ArrRep, 225
ArrRep2, 225, 226, 227
ArrUnEmp, 225
ArrUnEmp2, 226
ArrUnexp, 225
ArrUnexp2, 226
AttenCor, 59
AxFC, 22
AxIsCh, 21
BdApprv, 249
BdDcOth, 249
BdDisrp, 248
BdExpnse, 248
BdFault, 248
BdFraud, 248
BdFrndRl, 249
BdIncns, 248
BdLocAu, 249
BdNotUse, 249
BdNtCon, 248
BdNtDisc, 248
BdOther, 248
BdPastEx, 249
BdPrice, 249
BdQulty, 248
BdRecom, 249
BdRefer, 249
BdRelbl, 248
BedSpac2, 89
BedSpace, 89
BenUsual, 392
BenMore, 393
BenMore2, 393
BetWors, 100, 101, 102
BnAA, 350, 351
BnAAAm, 358
BnAADK, 359
BnAADK2, 359
BnAAPd, 359
BnAAWk, 360
BnChildB, 333
BnCTC, 333
BnCTCAm, 347
BnCTCDK, 348
BnCTCDK2, 348
BnCTCPd, 348
BnCTCwk, 349
BnDCCAm, 365, 370
BnDCCDK, 365
BnDCCDK2, 365, 370
BnDCCPd, 366, 370
BnDCCWk, 366, 371
BnDCmAm, 361, 367
BnDCmChk, 361, 366
BnDCmDK2, 362, 367
BnDCmPd, 362, 367

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

BnDCmWk, 362, 368
BnDLAcc, 350, 351
BnDLAmc, 350, 351
BnDMCAm, 363, 368
BnDMCDK, 363
BnDMCDK2, 363, 368
BnDMCPd, 364, 369
BnDMCWk, 364, 369
BnESA, 333
BnESAAm, 335
BnESADK, 335
BnESADK2, 336
BnESAPd, 336
BnESAWk, 336
BnICA, 350, 351
BnICAAm, 360
BnICADK, 360
BnICADK2, 360
BnICAPd, 361
BnICAWk, 361
BnIIDB, 350, 351
BnIidbAm, 357
BnIidbDK, 357
BnIidbDK2, 358
BnIidbPd, 358
BnIidbWk, 358
BnInCap, 333
BnIncpAm, 333, 343
BnIncpDK, 343
BnIncpDK2, 334, 344
BnIncpPd, 334, 344
BnIncpwk, 334, 344
BnIncSup, 333
BnInspAm, 337
BnInspDK, 337
BnInspDK2, 337
BnInspPd, 338
BnInspPM, 336
BnInspWk, 338
BnIWC, 333
BnJSA, 333
BnJSAAm, 340
BnJSADK, 341
BnJSADK2, 341
BnJSAPd, 341
BnJSAType, 340
BnJSAWk, 341
BnMatA, 350, 351
BnMataAm, 351
BnMataDK, 351
BnMataDK2, 352
BnMataPd, 352
BnMataWk, 352
BnNne, 350
BnNone, 333
BnnRF, 333
BnODis, 350, 351
BnOdisAm, 372
BnOdisDK, 372
BnOdisDK2, 373
BnOdisPd, 373
BnOdisWk, 373
BnODKnw, 351
BnONone, 351

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

BnORec, 350
BnORec2, 350
BnORf, 351
BnPenCAm, 339
BnPenCCk, 343
BnPenCDK, 339
BnPenCDK2, 339
BnPenCPd, 340
BnPenCPM, 338
BnPenCrd, 333
BnPenCWk, 340
BnPrium, 350
BnRec, 332
BnRTWC, 333
BnSDA, 350, 351
BnSDAAm, 356
BnSDADK, 356
BnSDADK2, 356
BnSDAPd, 357
BnSDAWk, 357
BnSSP, 350, 351
BnSspAm, 371
BnSspDK, 371
BnSspDK2, 371
BnSspPd, 372
BnSspWk, 372
BnStateP, 333
BnStpnAm, 342
BnStpnCk, 343
BnStpnDK, 342
BnStpnDK2, 342
BnStpnPd, 342
BnStpnWk, 343
BnWarDp, 350, 351
BnWdpnAm, 353
BnWdpnDK, 353
BnWdpnDK2, 353
BnWdpnPd, 354
BnWdpnWk, 354
BnWidPen, 350, 351
BnWrdpAm, 354
BnWrdpDK, 355
BnWrdpDK2, 355
BnWrdpPd, 355
BnWrdpWk, 356
BnWTC, 333
BnWTCAm, 346
BnWTCDK, 346
BnWTCDK2, 346
BnWTCPd, 347
BnWTCwk, 347
CAgree, 195
CameMt, 35
CameY2, 35
CameYr, 34
***CauFire*, 276**
Cdafct, 257
Cdbath, 255
CDepAlt, 241
CDepHldr, 238
CDepHldr2, 238
CDeposit, 237
CDepProp, 241
Cdhall, 254

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Cdktch, 254
Cdlvng, 253
Cdmain, 253
Cdobrm1, 255
Cdotrtim, 257
Cdphdmp, 256
Cdphmld, 256
Cdprob, 251
Cdwhen, 257
Cdwrsrm, 256
CFee, 239, 241
CFeeAdmn, 241
CFeeAmt, 239, 242
CFeeFndr, 241
CFeeFor, 239, 241
CFeeHldN, 241
CFeeHldR, 241
CFeeOthr, 241
CHLease, 133, 134
ChpHeaBio, 131
ChpHeaBNne, 132
ChpHeaCndr, 132
ChpHeaCvty, 132
ChpHeaExtr, 131
ChpHeaFuel, 131
ChpHeaGlaz, 132
ChpHeaJckt, 132
ChpHeaLoft, 132
ChpHeaNew, 131
ChpHeaNone, 131
ChpHeaRepl, 131
ChpHeaScnd, 132
ChpHeaServ, 131
ChpHeaSold, 132
ChpHeaSpv, 132
ChpHeaStor, 131
ChpHeaSwh, 132
ChpHeatA, 131
ChpHeatB, 131
ChpHeaTher, 131
ChpHeaThst, 132
ChpHeaTime, 131
ChpHeaValv, 131
ChpHeaWAir, 131
ChppnUsr, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280
CigNow, 56
CntyCode, 285
CntyOt, 285
CommH, 134
ConName, 399
***CONTUK*, 34**
CoursCor, 59
CRentAdv1, 261
CRentAdv2, 261
Cry01, 34
CryO, 34
CrySpec, 34
CTBenft, 113
CTBenft1, 113
CTDiscH, 112
CTpaid, 112
CurrAcc, 167
CurrBal, 168

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

DepAlt, 232
DepHldr, 231
DepHldr2, 231
Deposit, 230
DepProp, 232
Deprtn, 237
DidApply, 290
DisIntp, 266
DLAcChk, 364, 368, 369
Dmpnotap, 253, 254, 255
Dsadaptp, 266
DsBreath, 53
DSdDKn, 272
DSdDKnw, 270
DsDext, 53
DsDknw, 271
DsDKnw, 53
DSecProp, 284
DShDKnw, 269
DsHearing, 53
DsHeart, 53
DShvAdjt, 267
DShvAlrm, 269
DShvBhRm, 267
DShvDBth, 267
DShvDKnw, 267
DShvDKtn, 267
DShvElec, 269
DShvEnty, 269
DShvERmp, 271
DshvEx1p, 270
DShvExtn, 269
DShvFurn, 269
DShvGate, 271
DShvGrab, 269
DShvGrad, 267
DShvHeat, 269
DShvHost, 269
DShvImpr, 269
DshvIn5p, 267
Dshvin6p, 269
DShvLBth, 267
DShvLift, 269
DShvMKtn, 267
DShvNon1, 271
DShvNon3, 267
DShvNon4, 269
DShvOSpcl, 267
DShvOthr, 271
DShvRail, 271
DShvRamp, 269
DShvRBth, 267
DShvSeat, 267
DShvShwr, 267
DShvSpcl, 267
DShvSwBh, 267
DShvTaps, 267
DShvTlet, 267
DShvWChr, 271
DShvWide, 269
DShvWPth, 271
DsLrnDf, 53
DsMemory, 53
DsMental, 53

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

DsMoblty, 53
Dsmobpb, 266
DSndAdjt, 268
DSndAlrm, 270
DSndBhRm, 268
DSndDBth, 268
DSndDKnw, 268
DSndDKtn, 268
DSndElec, 270
DSndEnty, 270
DSndERmp, 272
DsndEx1p, 271
DSndExtn, 270
DSndFurn, 270
DSndGate, 272
DSndGrab, 270
DSndGrad, 268
DSndHeat, 270
DSndHost, 270
DSndImpr, 270
DsndIn5p, 268
DsndIn6p, 270
DSndLBth, 268
DSndLift, 270
DSndMKtn, 268
DSndNon1, 272
DSndNon4, 270
DSndNone, 268
DSndOSpcl, 268
DSndOthr, 272
DSndRail, 272
DSndRamp, 270
DSndRBth, 268
DSndSeat, 268
DSndShwr, 268
DSndSpcl, 268
DSndSwBh, 268
DSndTaps, 268
DSndTlet, 268
DSndWChr, 272
DSndWide, 270
DSndWPth, 272
DsNone, 54
DsOther, 53
DsRefuse, 54
Dsreg, 54
DSSMorg, 174
DsSocial, 53
DstpInt, 415
Dstyp1, 53
DsTypOth, 54
DsVision, 53
DteofBth, 11
DualInt, 62
DUDesc, 423
DUNo, 422
DuOccV, 424
DVBenU, 24
DVDepRet, 236, 237
DVElig, 92
DVGOVWK, 298
DvHidHH, 79
DVHLong1, 45
DVHRPNum, 16

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

DVHsize, 19
DVMISI, 376
DVMorgPy, 172
DVMrDF, 15
DVNnPrm, 90
DVNumBU, 24
DvOcc, 97
DVPriRnt, 30
DVPRnt, 182
DVResTme, 45
DVShare, 91
DVShrBthWc2, 90
DVShrKtch2, 90
DVSoft, 396
Dvsole, 90
DVSole2, 91
Dvtenset, 64
DVVacElg, 467
DVWork, 314
DwelCk1, 458
DwellNew, 64
DwelOut, 428
DwelSel, 425
DwelType, 419
DwOcVac, 427
EarnInt, 316
EarnOth, 378
EconAct, 313
EconActOth, 313
EconFull, 313
EconGovT, 313
EconNSkg, 313
EconOthr, 313
EconPart, 313
EconRgUn, 313
EconRtrd, 313
EconSick, 313
EconSkng, 313
EconStdt, 313
***EdAgeCor*, 59**
EdQCrt, 58
EffBand, 260
EligFlag, 93
Email, 404
EndCore, 60
***EnrolCor*, 58**
EpcHhBio, 262
EpcHhBNne, 263
EpcHhCndr, 263
EpcHhCvty, 263
EpcHhExtr, 262
EpcHhFuel, 262
EpcHhGlaz, 263
EpcHhJckt, 263
EpcHhLoft, 263
EpcHhNew, 262
EpcHhNone, 262
EpcHhRepl, 262
EpcHhScnd, 263
EpcHhServ, 262
EpcHhSold, 263
EpcHhSpv, 263
EpcHhStor, 262
EpcHhSwh, 263

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

EpcHhTher, 262
EpcHhThst, 263
EpcHhTime, 262
EpcHhValv, 262
EpcHhWAir, 262
EpcLFBio, 264
EpcLFBNne, 264
EpcLFCndr, 264
EpcLFCvty, 264
EpcLFExtr, 264
EpcLFFuel, 264
EpcLFGlaz, 264
EpcLFJckt, 264
EpcLFLoft, 264
EpcLFNew, 264
EpcLFNone, 264
EpcLFRepl, 264
EpcLFScnd, 264
EpcLFServ, 264
EpcLFSold, 264
EpcLFSpv, 264
EpcLFStor, 264
EpcLFSwh, 264
EpcLFTher, 264
EpcLFThst, 264
EpcLFTime, 264
EpcLFValv, 264
EpcLFWAir, 264
EPCRecc, 261
EqSdBtAd, 170
EqSdBtFy, 170
EqSdBtUK, 170
EqSdBusi, 170
EqSdDebt, 170
EqSdDKnw, 170
EqSdFees, 170
EqSdGood, 170
EqSdHldy, 170
EqSdHome, 170
EqSdMedi, 170
EqSdOthr, 170
EqSdSavd, 170
EqSdUniv, 170
EqSdVhcl, 170
EqSpend, 170
ES2000, 406
ES2010, 406
ESAChk, 335
ESAChk2, 335
ESAType, 335
Esblet1, 83
EstBand, 260
Eth01, 37
Eth02, 39
EthAs, 37
EthBl, 38
Ethc, 39
EthDes, 39
EthE, 38
EthMx, 37
Ethoth, 38
EthWh, 37
EverCLHA1, 157
EverCLHA2, 182

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

EverWk, 301
ExPrpnum, 283
ExType, 284
ExType2, 304
ExTypeMain, 304
Fee, 232
FeeAmt, 233
FeeFAdmn, 233, 239
FeeFFndr, 233, 239
FeeFHldN, 233, 239
FeeFHldR, 233, 239
FeeFor, 233
FeeFOthr, 233
FeelNDep, 237
FireFig1, 279
FireInj, 280
FireIntS, 274
Firsaf, 280
FirsAlrm, 280
FirsBlnk, 280
FirsEscp, 280
FirsExtg, 280
FirsFrDr, 280
FirsLddr, 280
FirsNone, 281
FirsOthr, 281
FirsPrac, 281
FirsSnsr, 281
FirsSprn, 281
FFHelp, 311
FlagTel, 399
Floors, 418
FltTyp, 26
FreeHld1, 135
Freehld12, 135
FreMajWk, 148
FreWkCon, 150
FreWkSatis, 150
FrHlder, 139
FrInBnes, 280
FrInBrns, 280
FrInBrse, 280
FrInCuts, 280
FrInInhl, 280
FrInInjr, 280
FrInNone, 280
FrstImpb, 416
FrstImpN, 415
FrWkBill, 150
FrWkcost, 151
FrWkDisc, 152
FrWkInfo, 152
FrWkLoan, 152
FrWkOpt, 151
FrWkOwn, 152
FrWkPay, 151
FrWkSprd, 152
FrWkTen, 152
FtPtWk, 312
Furn, 30
***FutCond*, 403**
***FutCond2*, 402**
***FutEHS1*, 401, 402**

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off.** **Blue** = new.

***FutRecal*, 403**
***Future*, 402**
GiveTel, 398
GrErnGS1, 323
GrErnGS2, 323
GrErnMJ2A, 321
GrErnMJA, 321
GrErnOI2A, 328, 329
GrErnOIA, 328, 329
GrErnP2A, 324
GrErnPA, 324
GrErnPP2A, 326
GrErnPPA, 326
GrossH, 380
GrossP, 381
GrossTel, 379
GrsErn1A, 318
GrsErnA, 317
GrsLoss, 318
***GrssTime*, 380**
HalalLoan, 166
HallRes, 13
HAS238N, 148
HAS44, 100
HAS443ap, 267
HAS443bp, 272
HAS443cp, 273
HAS445, 94
HASbCost, 272
HASbExpt, 272
HASbGrnt, 272
HASbLdAw, 272
HASbLdPy, 272
HASbNtKw, 272
HASbNWth, 272
HASbOthr, 272
HASbTrst, 272
HASC2a1, 104
HASC2c1, 105
HASC2e1, 104
HASC2f1, 103
HASC2g1, 105
HASC2j1, 104
HASC2k1, 106
HASC2l1, 106
HASC2m1, 106
HasChd, 22
HasDep, 22
HasInt, 103
Hasintr, 98
HasNDep, 22
Hbena, 205
HBstart, 228
HeatCnHt, 244
HeatInsn, 244
HeatNone, 244
HeatOthr, 244
HeatStHg, 244
HhldAmt2, 382
HhldAmt3, 383
HhldBan2, 384
HhldBan3, 384
HhldDV2, 385
HhldDV3, 385

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

HhldPer2, 383
HhldPer3, 383
HidAny, 79
HidNumH, 79
HidNumP, 79
HighEd1, 58
HiHNum, 16
HiQual, 58
Hlong3, 46
HmAllDay, 119
Hmelothr, 116
Hmgsothr, 117
HmHeatOn, 120
HmHiVar, 119
HmHtCst, 120
HmHtNo, 120
HMORem, 391, 392
Hmpyelec, 114
Hmpyelec2, 115
Hmpygas, 116
Hmpygas2, 116, 117
HmWendDy, 119
HmWendEv, 119
HmWintDK, 119
HmWkAft, 119
HmWkEve, 119
HmWkLun, 119
HmWkMorn, 119
Hmwtht, 118
HolHome1, 435
HousSel, 431
HowDAlrm, 278
HowDBrnt, 278
HowDHapp, 278
HowDNgbr, 278
HowDNois, 278
HowDOthr, 278
HowDRoom, 278
HowDSmke, 278
HowDSmlt, 278
HowMany3, 460
HowMany4, 460
HowPayM, 165
HRPId, 14
HRPPart, 17
HSatis, 98
HseType, 26
IEligFlag, 93
IfCarNew, 111
ILLLen, 51
IllLim, 51
ILLLim2, 51
Ilodefr, 306
INA249, 297
IncProx, 331
IndD, 303
IndexNo, 406
IndInt, 298
IndT, 303
Inecaca, 306
InflEPC, 259
InfoRes, 399
InPrxTwo, 386
***InsidFi1*, 277**

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

IntAddr1, 387
IntAddr2, 387
IntAddr3, 387
IntAddr4, 387
IntChk, 387
Intchnge, 166
IntCon, 403
IntCont, 415
IntEnergy, 120
IntHB, 204
IntrApp, 389
Intro, 314
IntroM, 160
IntSoc, 332, 333
IntTax, 112
Inttype2, 165
Inttype3, 166
Inttype4, 166
ISChk, 349
IsDep, 22
ISMIcov, 374
IsNDep, 22
IState, 303
ISwitch, 32
JbAway, 299
JbDnSlfA, 262
JbDnSlfB, 262
JntEldA, 16
JntEldB, 16
KnowBand, 260
LandNo, 398
Ldacmown, 184
Ldaddoto, 184
Ldadrnto, 183
Ldcmpsit, 185
Ldcontct, 186
Lddsbsit, 186
Ldhsbam3, 209
Ldjoint, 204
Ldonotr, 184
Ldonpst, 185
Ldontown, 185
Ldotroad, 184
Ldotropn, 185
Ldotrp1a, 210
Ldotrp1b, 209, 211
Ldotrp1c, 208, 215
Ldotrp1d, 216
Ldotrp2, 219
Ldotrp3, 221
Ldotrpsb, 212
Ldotrpsc, 216
Ldotrpsd, 217
Ldotrpt3, 220
Ldotrptb, 214
Ldotrptd, 219
Ldotrtad, 182
Ldotrtpn, 183
Ldpdhb1a, 210
Ldpdhb1b, 208, 211
Ldpdhb1d, 216
Ldpdse1c, 215
Ldpdsel3, 221
Ldpdselb, 212

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Ldpdseld, 217
Ldpdto1b, 213
Ldpdto1d, 218
Ldpdto2, 219
Ldpdto3, 220
Ldperd1c, 207, 214
Ldrnam1c, 207, 214
Ldrnhb1a, 209
Ldrnhb1b, 208, 210
Ldrnhb1d, 216
Ldrnto1b, 212
Ldrnto1b2, 213
Ldrnto1d, 218
Ldrnto1d2, 218
Ldrnto2, 219
Ldrnto3, 220
Ldrntown, 183
Ldrntpst, 183
Ldrsel1b, 211
Ldrsel1c, 215
Ldrsel1d, 217
Ldrsel3, 220
Ldtpha, 196
Ldtphaot, 197
Ldtphse, 196
Ldtpotr, 182
Lease, 133, 134
LeftM, 302
LeftYr, 301
LFDnAny, 263
LFJbToDo, 265
LFWchDnA, 263
LFWchDnB, 264
LgthLF, 136
LgthLN, 137
LiveHere, 258
LiveReas, 258
LivTen, 194
LivWth, 14
LldSat, 147
LLdSatReas, 147
LLord, 29
LLordcred, 190
LLordSh, 30
LLPermit, 235
LngthTn, 195
Lodger, 78
LowShort, 188
LSIll, 50
LSILL2, 50, 94
M3Area, 47
M3Cry, 47
M3CryO, 47
M3CrySpec, 47
M3Cty, 47
M3ResC, 48
MainR1, 73
Manage, 309
ManIntr, 146
MarChk, 14
Members, 25
Mildwwdw, 253, 254, 255
Miles, 46
MISIAmt, 375

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

MISIPd, 375
MobNo, 398
MorgLnth1, 161
MorgP1, 376
MorgPayU, 170
MorgPcov, 376
MorgPer2, 172
MorgPerL, 171
MorgTyp1, 161
MortApply, 289
Mouldflr, 253, 254, 255
Mouldwal, 253, 254, 255
MpnE02, 309
MpnE03, 309
MpnS02, 310
MpnS03, 311
MPolCov, 181
MrgAr21, 176
MrgAr21a, 176, 177
MrgAr21b, 177
MrgAr21c, 178
MrgAr3, 179
MrgAr32, 180
MrgAr32Oth, 180
MrgAr4, 178
MrgAr5, 178
MrgAr6, 179
MrgArN2, 174
MrgArN2A, 175
MrgArN2B, 175
MrgArN2C, 175
MrgArN3, 174
MrgArN4, 179
MrgArr, 176
MrgBaby, 179, 180
MrgDied, 180
MrgDisc, 177
MrgExt, 178
MrgFalse, 175
MrgHol, 177
MrgIncOt, 180
MrgIncPt, 180
MrgInt, 178
MrgLeft, 179, 180
MrgLegal, 181
MrgLesPay, 180
MrgLhDd, 179
MrgLHom, 180
MrgMoved, 177
MrgNAgre, 178
MrgNoAct, 177
MrgNone, 175
MrgOther, 180
MrgOtRh, 180
MrgPPLow, 175
MrgPrtPd, 175
MrgRdUEmp, 180
MrgRed, 178
MrgRgMis, 175
MrgSeInc, 180
MrgSkInj, 179, 180
Name, 11, 403
NameL, 81
NameRel, 21

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

NameResp, 21
NatldE, 36
Natldo, 36
Natldo2, 36
NatO, 33
NatSpec, 33
NBaby, 23
NC1015, 23
NC1618, 24
NC5to9, 23
NChild, 23
NClHhld, 432
NCU16, 23
NCUnd5, 23
NDepC, 23
NDType4, 295
NetErn2A, 320
NetErnA, 319
NetLoss, 319
NetPer, 223
NetRent, 223
NewDea4, 296
NhAlarms, 107
NhAnim, 107
Nhbldd, 107
Nhcommon, 106
NhCommon, 107
NhEnt, 107
Nhhmsf1, 107
NhNone, 107
NhOthr, 107
NhPlanes, 107
NhRdWks, 107
NhRoad, 107
Nhsfday, 108
Nhsfnte, 108
NhShops, 107
NhSites, 107
NhStreet, 107
NhTrains, 107
NNDepC, 23
Nodmpprb, 253, 254, 255
NoList, 82
NonPrm, 90
NoOfHrsR, 314
NoteToEdin, 397
NoteToMM, 399, 400
NoUnits, 229
NoUnitsA, 24
NoUnitsB, 24
NRms1, 84
NRms2, 85
NRms2a, 85
NRms3, 86
NRms4, 86
NRms5, 87
NRms6, 88
NrmsEHS, 84
NSSEC, 407
NtErnMJ2A, 322
NtErnMJA, 322
NtErnP2A, 325
NtErnPA, 325
NtErnPP2A, 327

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

NtErnPPA, 327
NtIdBrit, 36
NtIdEngh, 36
NtIdIrsh, 36
NtIdNI, 36
NtIdOthr, 36
NtIdScot, 36
NtIdWlsh, 36
Ntnlty, 33, 40, 41, 52
NumAdult, 19
NumAgr, 229
NumAla, 281
NumCh18, 20
NumChild, 19
NumCivPtr, 20
NumCPart, 20
NumDwel2, 421
***NumFires*, 275**
Numhalls, 21
NumHhld, 430
NumHhldr, 16
NumHHldr, 20
NumHRes, 429
NumMPart, 20
NumNonR2, 78
NumPDwel, 426, 427
NumSSex, 20
NumWC, 88
OccD, 305
OccT, 304
Occtypea, 94
Occtypep, 96
Occtypew, 96
Omb10, 75
Omb11, 76
Omb9, 74
Omb9a, 74
OnArrear, 173
ONatO, 62
ONatSpec, 62
OnBldIns, 173
Onbyseas, 153
Onbyyear, 153
Onchka, 173
Onchmrg, 167
Oncmpsit, 145
OnConIns, 173
Ondepper, 157
Ondeppnd, 156
OnDivrc, 153
Ondownpm, 156
Ondscrb, 145
OnDtKnow, 173
OnEndPol, 173
OnGift, 153
Onhwby1, 153
OnInhrt, 153
Onmntrpy, 173
OnMorg, 153
OnMrtPP, 173
OnNone, 173
Onorgmrg1, 160
OnOther, 173
OnOthr, 153

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

Onoutmrg1, 160
OnPaid, 153
Onpurpc, 155
Onsellr, 155
ONtnlty, 62
ORepAdv, 76
ORepAdv2, 76
ORepALA, 76
ORepALA2, 76
ORepALnd, 76
ORepALnd2, 76
ORepANone2, 76
ORepAOrg, 76
ORepAOrg2, 76
ORepAOthr, 76
ORepAOthr2, 76
ORepAWeb, 76
ORepAWeb2, 76
ORepHAct, 77
ORepHAct2, 77
ORepHap, 77
ORepHap2, 77
ORepHCrt, 77
ORepHCrt2, 77
ORepHHear, 77
ORepHHear2, 77
ORepHLnd, 77
ORepHLnd2, 77
ORepHNone2, 77
ORepHOrg, 77
ORepHOrg2, 77
ORepHPoss, 77
ORepHPoss2, 77
Otdmpprb, 253, 254, 255
Otherstat, 438
OthHome, 433
Othloan, 169
OthMov1, 442
OthMov2, 443
OthNat, 62
OthPDwAd, 388
OthTypea, 188
OutStand1, 169
Outstand21, 169
Ownala, 282
OwnBus, 300
OwnDnJb, 261
OwnPr, 72
OwnPrN, 72
OwnRent, 284
OYArea, 48
OYCry, 48
OYCryO, 48
OyCrySpe, 48
OYCty, 49
OYEqM3, 48
OYResC, 49
PAFLstSp2, 420, 425, 426
PAFLstSp3, 420
Partner, 21
PartNo, 21
PdWage, 306
PdWage2, 307
PerJob, 307

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

PersProx, 32
PHA229, 224
PHA2292, 224
PlanTen, 288
PolSKUn, 181
Prev00, 66
Prev1, 67
PrevAc, 2, 64
PrevacN, 65
Prevlet, 68
Prevnew, 66
PrevR, 67
PrfCrt, 58
PRLLRfKid, 198
PRLLRfPet, 198
PRCmpWhat, 200
Propext, 283
PropNonR, 418
PropTyp, 417
PropTypO, 417
***ProvTel*, 401**
Proxy, 61
ProxyNum, 32
Prpchng1, 159
Prpchng2, 159
PrptVal1, 159
PrptVal2, 159
PurcLoan, 160
QHealth1, 50
QualChCr, 57
QualChCr2, 57
QualChk, 59
QualColl2, 57
QualDKnw, 57
QualDKnw2, 57
QualGvSm, 57
QualGvSm2, 57
QualHome, 57
QualLtSt2, 57
QualMdAp, 57
QualMdAp2, 57
QualNone, 57
QualNone2, 57
QualOthr2, 57
QualSchl, 57
QualSchl2, 57
QualWork, 57
QualWork2, 57
Quarter, 415
R01 – R16, 17, 18
ReasTen, 194
ReasTnO, 195
***ReCall2*, 400**
RecISMI, 374
RecJob, 305
RecPay1, 317
RelBus, 301
Relig, 44
ReligE, 44
Reltohrp, 25
Reltop, 25
REndNone, 165
REndPEP, 164

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

REndPnsn, 164
REndSale, 164
REndSvgs, 164
REndTrst, 164
RentAdv1, 251
RentAdv2, 251
RentHBAns, 204
RentHola, 227
RentHolWks, 228
RentOwe, 236
RePaEdmt, 163
RePaNone, 163
RePaPEP, 163
RePaPnsn, 163
RePaRMrg, 163
RePaSchm, 163
RePaTrst, 163
RepayEnd, 164
RepayL, 163
ResBby, 47
ResMth, 46
Resp, 61
ResTen, 191, 194
ResTme2, 45
ResTme3, 45
RetrnD, 235
Room, 252
Rooms1, 83
Rooms2a, 84
Rpchs, 249
Rpdomain, 248
RpExNone, 246
RpExRoof, 246
RpExt1, 245
RpExt12, 246
RpExWlls, 246
RpFlt12, 247
RpGrant, 245
RpHeat1, 244
RpHeat12, 244
RpMis12, 245
RpMisc, 245
Rpnob, 248
RpOth, 246
Rpoth12, 247
RpOtLoft, 246
RpOtNone, 246
Rpotrbld, 248
Rpotrrsn, 249
RpOtStps, 246
RpOtStrs, 246
Rppay, 247
RpPEqLA, 247
RpPEqOthr, 247
RpPGrant, 247
RpPLoan, 247
RpPNone, 247
RpPPvLoan, 247
Rprdon1, 243
RPSOwn12, 249
Rpwhyno, 248
Rpwnr12, 243
RspAll, 243

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

RvComm, 460
RvCommO, 461
RvDwelTp, 459
RvIntro, 458
RvNumDw, 458
RvSepDw, 459
RWindr, 243
Ryconrpr, 142
Rygrdamt, 140
Rygrdper, 140
Rygrdrnt, 139
Rygrdwk, 140
Rysvamt, 141
Rysvcchg, 141
Rysvfair, 148
Rysvper, 142
Rysvwk, 142
Satten, 98
Schm08, 295
SecHome, 434
SecIntr2, 284
SecIntr3, 287
Secintro, 284, 288
Secrent, 283
Secrntnoa, 283
Sector, 304
Sectro03, 304
SeeEPC, 259
SEG, 407
Self, 308
SelfAgcy, 308
SelfFree, 308
SelfNone, 308
SelfOwnS, 308
SelfPart, 308
SelfPrac, 308
SelfSbCr, 308
SelfSole, 308
SepFilt, 330
SeriCTax, 223
SeriFuel, 223
SeriHeat, 223
SeriHWtr, 223
SeriLght, 223
SeriMeal, 223
SerInc, 222
SeriNone, 223
SeriTvLi, 223
SeriWter, 223
Sex, 11
SexId, 43
Share2, 83
ShBthWc, 87
ShCirc, 89
ShKitDin, 86
ShOthr, 86
ShowCDInt, 121
ShRms2, 85
ShRms3, 86
ShRms4, 86
ShRms5, 88
ShRms6, 88
ShSepKit, 86
SingPar, 24

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

SIUempt1, 419
SIUempt2, 426
SIUref1, 419
SIUref2, 425
SmAg, 229
SmAg1, 229
Smkala1, 278
Smkala2, 278
Smkala3, 278
SmokEver, 56
SOC2000, 405
SOC2010, 405
SOCNow, 405
SOEQShr1, 157
SOEQShr2, 157
Solo, 310
Source, 154
SourcesH, 315
SourcesP, 315
SourFmly, 154, 155
SourInhr, 154, 155
SourLAHA, 154, 155
SourLlrd, 154, 155
SourLoan, 154, 155
SourNone, 155
SourOthr, 154, 155
SourSale, 154, 155
SourSvgs, 154, 155
SourWind, 154, 155
SRBuy, 289
SRCheck2, 197
SrcIAllw, 315
SrcICBen, 315
SrcIEmpy2, 315
SrcIFemp, 315
SrcIInvt, 315
SrcISup, 315
SrcInc08, 314
SrcINone, 315
SrcIOBen2, 315
SrcIOthr2, 315
SrcIPPen, 315
SrcIRent, 315
SrcISelf, 315
SrcISPen, 315
SrcISvng, 315
SrcITxCr, 315
SRLLRfKid, 214
SRLLRfPet, 214
SRLong, 292
SRCmpWhat, 214
SRReas, 292
SRReasM, 292
SRReCmmt, 292
SRReDebt, 292
SRReFlex, 292
SRREMnte, 292
SRReOthr, 292
SRReScJb, 292
SRReUnble, 292
SRReWhre, 292
SRThis, 292
SRWaitL, 197

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

SSPart, 21
SSPNo, 21
Stat, 305
Statr, 306
Steamwal, 253, 254, 255
Steamwdw, 253, 254, 255
Supvis, 308
TalkEPC, 259
TecLec4, 296
TecLeYR, 296
TelBand, 381
TelDv, 382
TelDvAnH, 382
TelDvAnP, 382
TeleTyp, 403
***TelNo*, 401, 404**
TelType, 401
TempAc, 65
Tempins, 66
Ten1, 27
TenAskJb, 261
TenBW, 148
TenEAsked, 68, 69
TenEJob, 68, 69
TenEMove, 68, 69
TenEMtAgr, 68
TenEnd, 68, 69
TenEndY, 230
TenSec1, 198
TenSec2, 198
TenSec3, 198
TenSec4, 198
TenStrt, 195
Tenstrty, 230
TenType, 186, 187
Thank, 404
Tied, 29
TIMEEND, 400
***TimeStar*, 277**
TimeW01, 81
Totalb, 228
Totald, 228
TotAmt, 222
TotPer, 222
TrainBen, 297
TrainPer, 297
TransHA, 196
TYEtMYR, 297
TypEvict2, 512
TypeSel, 316
TypeW1, 82
UnWillSurv, 390
UseDep, 234
VacHMO, 463
Valued, 158
VcrntOt, 445
VDwelAdd, 461
Vnchange, 452
VnCrAwLt, 444
VnCrAwSl, 444
VnCrDkRf, 444
VnCrFrMv, 444
VnCrLet, 444

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

VnCrMdRq, 444
VnCrNEvr, 444
VnCrNgEq, 444
Vncrnt, 444
Vncrnton, 453
VnCrOthr, 444
VnCrOwMb, 444
VnCrRMR, 444
VnCrSold, 444
Vnever, 439
VNewDwe2, 462
VNewDwe3, 462
VNewDwe4, 463
VNewDwel, 461
Vnllrd, 450
Vnllrd2, 451
Vnlstten, 448
Vnlstten2, 448
Vnlstuse, 440
Vnlstyr, 446
Vnmove, 441
VnMvDamg, 441
VnMvDied, 441
VnMvDkMv, 441
VnMvDkRf, 441
VnMvEvic, 441
VnMvHCl, 441
VnMvOthr, 441
VnMvOtMv, 441
VnMvRpMd, 441
Vnocpnc1, 436
Vnotrinf, 455, 456
Vnotrown, 454
Vnseas, 447
Vnstatus, 437
VnStAwLt, 437
VnStAwNw, 437
VnStAwSl, 437
VnStDkRf, 437
VnStDrDm, 437
VnStNone, 437
VnStOthr, 437
VnStRnMd, 437
VnStSdNo, 437
Vntenin, 449
VOthPDw, 464
WCShr, 89
WhChair, 54, 55
Whfreq, 54
WhInform2, 78
WhInside, 55
WhoLodNo, 78
WholShar, 221
WholShar2, 222
WhoOwns, 28
WhoPrTn, 194
WhSec, 284, 285
WHSecAb, 286
WhSecHN, 285
WhyEComp, 72
WhyEDis, 72
WhyEHB, 72
WhyEOthr, 72
WhyEProb, 72

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

WhyERent, 72
WhyESlUse, 72
Whyevict, 71
WhyM2, 72
WhyMArea, 73
WhyMBuy, 73
WhyMChp, 73
WhyMDiv, 73
WhyMFmPs, 73
WhyMJob, 73
WhyMLge, 73
WhyMLlord, 73
WhyMMar, 73
WhyMMrg, 73
WhyMNot, 73
WhyMOwn, 73
WhyMPoor, 73
WhyMSchl, 73
WhyMSml, 73
WhyMUSuit, 73
WhyNBills, 236
WhyNClng, 236
WhyNDep, 236
WhyNDmge, 236
WhyNNone, 236
WhyNOthr, 236
WhyNRent, 236
WhyS1Awy, 286
WhyS1Hol, 286
WhyS1Inv, 286
WhyS1Mar, 286
WhyS1OAy, 286
WhyS1Otr, 287
WhyS1Prv, 286
WhyS1Ret, 286
WhySecH, 286
Whysoft, 396
WIHANum, 82
WILAnum, 82
Willing, 389, 390
WLAnum, 82
WList, 81
WList2, 82
Wlistchk, 81
Wrking, 299
WTCMJ1, 345
WTCMJ2, 345
WTCSE1, 345
WTCSE2, 345
Wyntappl, 290
WyntAppr, 290
WyntChMd, 290
WyntComp, 290
WyntCost, 290
WyntDept, 290
WyntDsBL, 290
WyntFinC, 290
WyntIntF, 290
WyntOthr, 290
WyntPerC, 290
WyntPrpF, 290
xMarSta, 13, 14
XSOC2000, 405
XSOC2010, 406

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.

YNtPrm, 307
YPtJob, 312
YrBult1, 63
YrBult3, 63
YrEngBio, 122, 123, 131
YrEngBNne, 131
YrEngCndr, 124, 125
YrEngCvty, 124, 125
YrEngExtr, 122, 123
YrEngFuel, 122, 123
YrEngGlaz, 124, 125
YrEngJckt, 124, 125
YrEngLoft, 124, 125
YrEngNew, 122, 123
YrEngNone, 123
YrEngRepl, 122, 123
YrEngScnd, 124, 125
YrEngServ, 122, 123
YrEngSold, 124, 125
YrEngSpv, 124, 125
YrEngStor, 122, 123
YrEngSwh, 124, 125
YrEngTher, 122, 123
YrEngThst, 124, 125
YrEngTime, 122, 123
YrEngValv, 122, 123
YrEngWAir, 122, 123
YrEngWkA, 122, 123
YrEngWkB, 124, 125, 126
YrHA, 196
YrMorgSt1, 161
YTEtJb, 298
YTEtMp, 296

KEY: Black = existing questions, inc. rotating. **Red** = removed. **Plum = rotated off. Blue** = new.